The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar
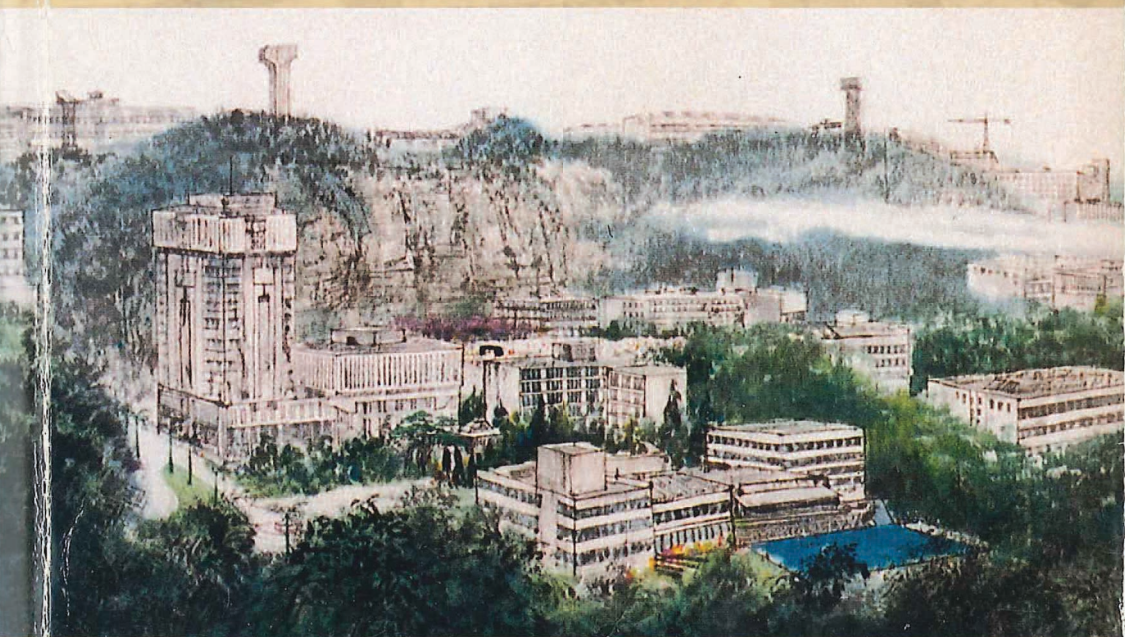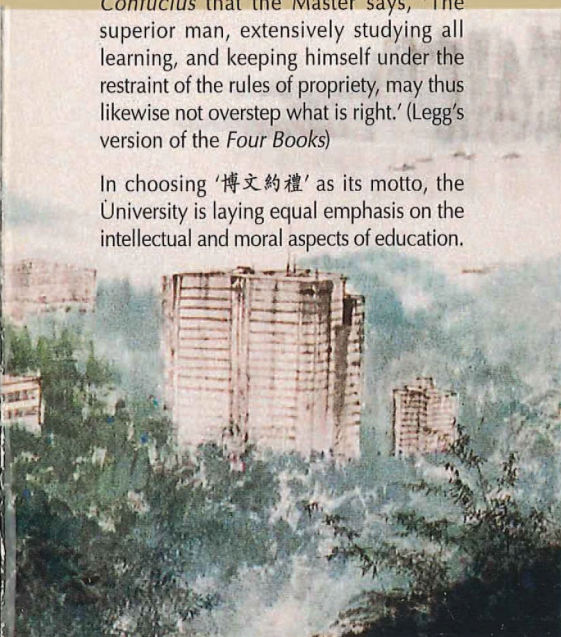
2000 – 2001

The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the *Han* dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is '博文約禮' (*bo wen yue li*): '博文' is to broaden one's intellectual horizon; '約禮' is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, 'The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.' (Legg's version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing '博文約禮' as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.

Cover: A painting of the University campus
      by Wang Mingming

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar
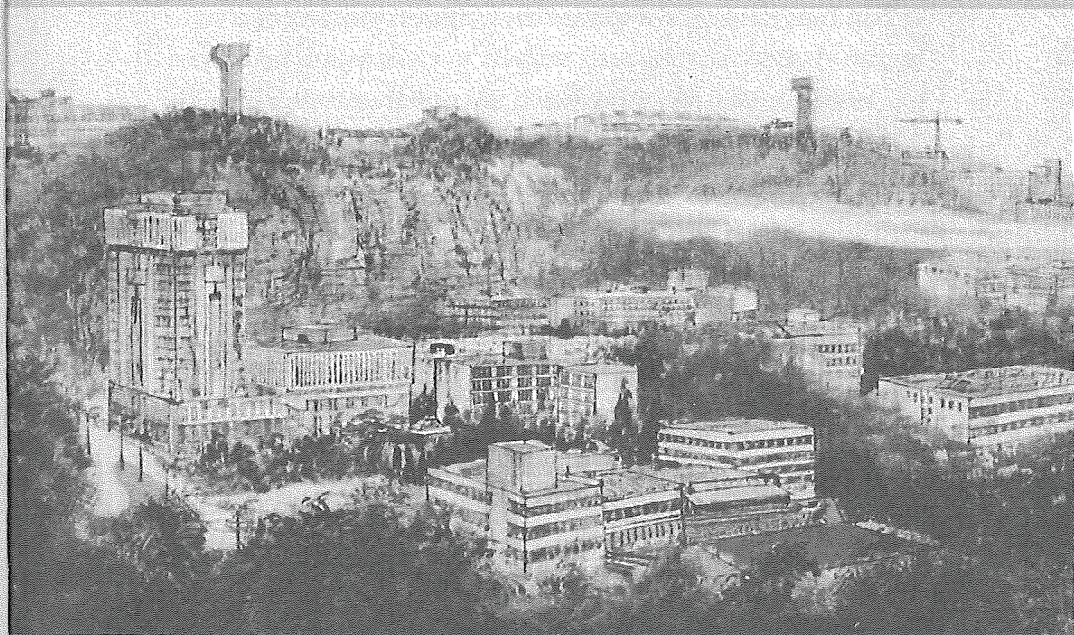
2000 – 2001

Our Mission

*To assist in the preservation, creation, application and
dissemination of knowledge by teaching, research and public
service in a comprehensive range of disciplines, thereby
serving the needs and enhancing the well-being of the
citizens of, in order of priority, Hong Kong, China as a
whole, and the wider world community.*

Our Vision

*To be acknowledged locally, nationally and internationally
as a first-class research university whose bilingual and
bicultural dimensions of student education, scholarly output
and contribution to the community consistently meet
standards of excellence.*

Contents

Part 8 Staff List

Appendices

Introduction

Incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance, The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a bilingual (Chinese and English) and bicultural institution of higher learning. Its objectives are to (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication, and increase of knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences, and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby assist in promoting its economic and social welfare.

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and its constituent colleges. An ordinance for the fourth college was enacted in July 1986, and the new college — Shaw College — became operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes, and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education, and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. There are four part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA, BEd and BNurs.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the degrees of DMus, EdD, PhD, MA, MAcc, MArch, MBA, MChiMed, MClinPharm, MDiv, MEd, MFA, MMid, MMus, MNurs, MPH, MPhil, MSc, MSSc, MSW, and to eight diplomas are offered by the Graduate School through its 47 graduate divisions and four graduate boards.

Since its inception, the University has adopted bilingualism and biculturalism as the basis of its teaching, giving equal emphasis to both Chinese and English languages and Eastern and Western cultures. The majority of the teaching staff

are bilingual (Chinese and English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys close association with many universities, foundations, and organizations abroad.

The total enrolment of the University as at 31st December 1999 was 13,733, of whom 9,333 were undergraduate students and 4,400 postgraduate students.

The University has 10 research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. They are the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Chinese Medicine, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology, which has been incorporated as a limited company.

Extensions of the University include the School of Continuing Studies and the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

Calendar 2000–2001

Teaching Terms

▨ Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

Medical Studies

Years 1–2

First term	4th September – 9th December 2000
Second term	8th January – 19th May 2001
Faculty Examination	Begins on 27th April 2001
First Professional Examination	Begins on 2nd May 2001

Years 3–5

Academic Year	3rd July 2000 – 30th June 2001
Second Professional Examination	Begins on 10th May 2001
Third Professional Examination (Part I)	Begins on 3rd May 2001
Third Professional Examination (Part II)	Begins on 26th March 2001

Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

First term	3rd July – 16th December 2000
Second term	8th January – 19th May 2001

Other Programmes (including Nursing & Pharmacy)

First term	4th September – 2nd December 2000
Course examinations	5th–6th & 8th–22nd December 2000
Second term	8th January – 21st April 2001
Course examinations	25th–28th April & 2nd–12th May 2001
Summer session	21st May – 7th July 2001
Course examinations	9th–10th July 2001

◼ Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

First term	1st September – 30th November 2000
Course examinations	4th–11th December 2000
Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above	5th–11th December 2000
Second term	12th December 2000 – 26th March 2001
Course examinations	28th March – 4th April 2001
Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above	29th March – 4th April 2001
Third term	6th April – 14th June 2001
Course examinations	18th–23rd & 26th June 2001
Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above	19th–23rd & 26th June 2001

◼ Postgraduate Programmes

(For All Programmes Not Separately Listed Below)

First term	4th September – 9th December 2000
Course examinations	11th–16th December 2000
Second term	8th January – 21st April 2001
Course examinations	23rd–28th April 2001

Executive MBA Programme

First quarter	1st September – 10th November 2000
Residence Week (for first-year students)	21st–25th August 2000
Course examinations	4th–10th November 2000
Second quarter	17th November 2000 – 3rd February 2001
Course examinations	2nd–3rd February 2001
Third quarter	9th February – 21st April 2001
Course examinations	20th–21st April 2001
Fourth quarter	27th April – 30th June 2001
Course examinations	29th–30th June 2001
Residence Week (for second-year students)	9th–13th July 2001

MBA Programme (Evening Mode)

First trimester	4th September – 2nd December 2000
Course examinations	27th November – 2nd December 2000
Second trimester	4th December 2000 – 10th March 2001
Course examinations	5th–10th March 2001
Third trimester	12th March – 9th June 2001
Course examinations	4th–9th June 2001
Summer term	
Session I	18th June – 21st July 2001
Course examinations	16th–21st July 2001
Session II	23rd July – 25th August 2001
Course examinations	20th–25th August 2001

MBA Programme (Weekend Mode)

First trimester | 2nd September – 18th November 2000
  Course examinations | 18th November 2000
Second trimester | 25th November 2000 – 24th February 2001
  Course examinations | 24th February 2001
Third trimester | 3rd March – 26th May 2001
  Course examinations | 26th May 2001
Summer term
Session I | 9th June – 14th July 2001
  Course examinations | 14th July 2001
Session II | 21st July – 18th August 2001
  Course examinations | 18th August 2001

Master of Accountancy Programme

First trimester | 4th September – 16th December 2000
  Course examinations | 11th–16th December 2000
Second trimester | 8th January – 28th April 2001
  Course examinations | 23rd–28th April 2001
Third trimester | 2nd May – 26th June 2001
  Course examinations | 19th–23rd & 26th June 2001

Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme

(For calendar year 2000)
Second term | 4th September – 9th December 2000
  Course examinations | 4th–9th December 2000

(For calendar year 2001)
First term | 8th January – 30th June 2001
  Course examinations | 23rd & 26th–30th June 2001

Master of Midwifery Programme
Master of Nursing Programme

First trimester | 4th September – 9th December 2000
  Course examinations | 4th–9th December 2000
Second trimester | 8th January – 31st March 2001
  Course examinations | 26th–31st March 2001
Third trimester | 17th April – 14th July 2001
  Course examinations | 9th–14th July 2001

Master of Public Health Programme

(For calendar year 2000)
Second term | 4th September – 9th December 2000
  Course examinations | 4th–9th December 2000

(For calendar year 2001)
First term | 8th January – 30th June 2001
  Course examinations | 23rd & 26th–30th June 2001

MSc Programme in Business Economics
MSc Programme in E-commerce (Business Programme)
MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management

First trimester	4th September – 9th December 2000
Course examinations	4th–9th December 2000
Second trimester	11th December 2000 – 24th March 2001
Course examinations	19th–24th March 2001
Third trimester	26th March – 23rd June 2001
Course examinations	18th–23rd June 2001

MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics

(For calendar year 2000)

Second term	11th September – 22nd December 2000
Course examinations	16th–22nd December 2000

(For calendar year 2001)

First term	2nd January – 31st July 2001
Course examinations	25th–31st July 2001

MSc Programme in Finance

First trimester	4th September – 9th December 2000
Course examinations	4th–9th December 2000
Second trimester	8th January – 28th April 2001
Course examinations	23rd–28th April 2001
Third trimester	2nd May – 23rd June 2001
Course examinations	19th–23rd June 2001

MSc Programme in Information Engineering (Part-time Mode)

First trimester	4th September – 2nd December 2000
Course examinations	27th November – 2nd December 2000
Second trimester	8th January – 12th April 2001
Course examinations	6th–12th April 2001
Third trimester	2nd May – 31st July 2001
Course examinations	25th–31st July 2001

MSc Programme in International Business

First trimester	4th September – 2nd December 2000
Course examinations	27th November – 2nd December 2000
Second trimester	8th January – 12th April 2001
Course examinations	6th–12th April 2001
Third trimester	2nd May – 9th June 2001
Course examinations	4th–9th June 2001

MSc Programme in Marketing

First trimester	4th September – 9th December 2000
Course examinations	4th–9th Decemeber 2000
Second trimester	8th January – 28th April 2001
Course examinations	23rd–28th April 2001
Third trimester	2nd May –26th June 2001
Course examinations	19th–23rd & 26th June 2001

Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Counselling & Guidance)

First term	4th September – 18th December 2000
Course examinations	27th–29th December 2000
Second term	8th January – 14th May 2001
Course examinations	15th–17th May 2001

Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Putonghua Education)

First quarter	7th August – 4th September 2000
Second quarter	18th December 2000 – 15th January 2001
Third quarter	9th April – 7th May 2001
Fourth quarter	16th July –13th August 2001

Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Geoinformatics Programme

(For calendar year 2000)

Third quarter	31st July – 10th November 2000
Course examinations	4th–10th November 2000
Fourth quarter	13th November 2000 – 5th January 2001
Course examinations	29th–30th December 2000 & 2nd–5th January 2001

Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics

(For calendar year 2001)

First quarter	2nd January – 31st July 2001
Course examinations	25th–31st July 2001

Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

First term	4th September – 16th December 2000
Course examinations	27th–29th December 2000
Second term	8th January – 19th March 2001
Course examinations	2nd–4th April 2001

Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work Programme

First trimester   4th September – 9th December 2000

   Course examinations   4th–9th December 2000

Second trimester   8th January – 21st April 2001

   Course examinations   12th &17th–21st April 2001

Third trimester   23rd April – 14th July 2001

   Course examinations   9th–14th July 2001

Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

2000		**August**
1st	T	Academic year 2000–2001 begins.
9th	W	Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting

September

1st	F	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
13th	W	Public holiday — The day following Chinese Mid-Autumn Festival
26th	T	Faculty Board of Education meeting
27th	W	Faculty Board of Arts meeting
		Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
29th	F	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

October

2nd	M	Public holiday — National Day (make-up holiday)
4th	W	Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
6th	F	Public holiday — Chung Yeung Festival
7th	Sa	Orientation Day for Sixth Formers [Full-time undergraduate classes (except Medical Years 3–5) suspended.]
11th	W	Senate meeting
18th	W	Faculty Board of Science meeting
25th	W	Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

November

10th	F	Graduate Council and its executive committee meetings
17th	F	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
21st	T	Faculty Board of Education meeting

December

7th	Th	56th Congregation for the Conferment of Degrees [Medicine (Years 1 & 2), Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences and postgraduate classes suspended.]
13th	W	Senate meeting
25th	M	Public holiday — Christmas Day
25th–1st (Jan)	M–M	Christmas vacation
26th	T	Public holiday —The first weekday after Christmas Day

2001		**January**
1st	M	Public holiday — The first day of January
23rd–27th	T–Sa	Lunar New Year vacation
24th–26th	W–F	Public holiday — Lunar New Year

February

14th	W	Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
28th	W	Faculty Board of Arts meeting
		Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

March

1st	Th	Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
7th	W	Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
9th	F	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
16th	F	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
20th	T	Faculty Board of Education meeting
21st	W	Faculty Board of Science meeting

April

5th	Th	Public holiday — Ching Ming Festival
11th	W	Senate meeting
13th–14th & 16th	F–Sa & M	Public holiday — Easter
27th	F	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
30th	M	Public holiday — The Buddha's Birthday

May

1st	T	Public holiday — Labour Day
9th	W	Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
18th	F	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
30th	W	Faculty Board of Arts meeting
		Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

June

5th	T	Faculty Board of Education meeting
8th	F	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
13th	W	Senate meeting
21st	Th	Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
25th	M	Public holiday — Tuen Ng Festival
27th	W	Faculty Board of Science meeting

July

2nd	M	Public holiday — Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Establishment Day (make-up holiday)
18th	W	Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
27th	F	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
31st	T	Academic year 2000–2001 ends.

Note: All public holidays will also be University holidays.
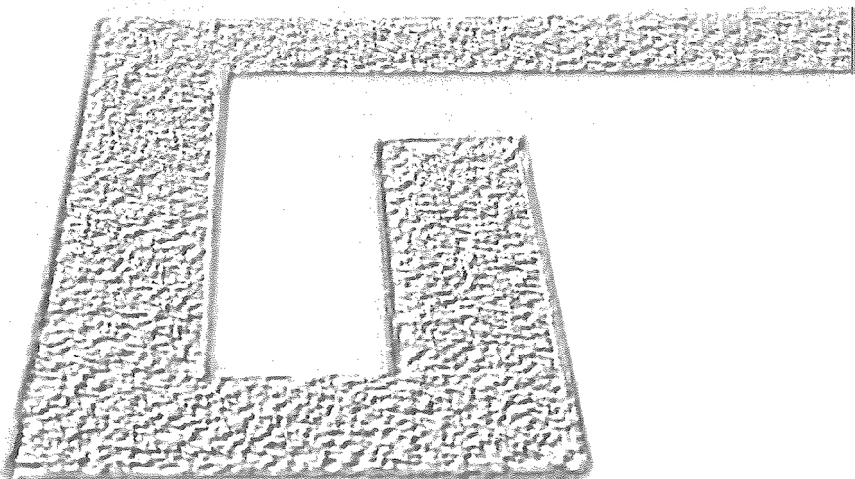
PART 1
ESTABLISHMENT

University Officers

Chancellor
> The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
> the Honourable Tung Chee Hwa 董建華

Vice-Chancellor
> Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
> Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
> Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
> Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Treasurer
> Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Head of Chung Chi College
> Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

Head of New Asia College
> P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Head of United College
> Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯

Head of Shaw College
> Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Dean of the Graduate School
> Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Dean of Arts
> Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

Dean of Business Administration
Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺

Dean of Education
Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平

Dean of Engineering
Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Dean of Medicine
Sydney S.C. Chung 鍾尚志

Dean of Science
Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華

Dean of Social Science
Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林

Secretary
Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Registrar
Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯

Librarian
Colin Storey (from 16th October 2000)

Bursar
Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

University Dean of Students
Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

The Council

Chairman
>   Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Vice-Chairman
>   Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Vice-Chancellor
>   Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
>   Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
>   Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
>   Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Treasurer
>   Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Life members appointed by the Council
>   Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強
>   Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全
>   Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫
>   Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森
>   Dr. Clark Kerr
>   Dr. the Honourable Lee Quo-wei 利國偉

Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members
>   Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
>   Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉
>   Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒
>   Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁
>   Dr. Ho Tim 何添
>   Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生

Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲

The Head of each College
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾丁不
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Sydney S.C. Chung 鍾尚志
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

One Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Serena Jin 金聖華
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Lau Siu-kai 劉兆佳
Prof. C.Y. Lee 李卓予

Six persons nominated by the Chancellor
Prof. Cheng Yiu-chung 鄭耀宗
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Mr. Robert Ng 黃志祥
Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅

Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number
—

Not more than six other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council
Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

Dr. Fung Kwok-lun, William 馮國綸
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗
Mr. Wang Shui-chung, Patrick 汪穗中

Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members
Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鐘
Ms. Yan Hau-yee, Lina 殷巧兒

Secretary of the Council
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Council Committees

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平
Prof. Sydney S.C. Chung 鍾尚志
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman

Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Mr. Robert Ng 黃志祥
Mr. Pau Shiu-hung 鮑紹雄
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary

Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳丌璇

Committee on Donations

Convener

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Members

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗
Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

Convener

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Members

Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Prof. Serena Jin 金聖華
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩
Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

Secretary

Ms. Emily Hui 許雲嫻

Finance Committee

Chairman

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Members

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Secretary

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Honorary Degrees Committee

Chairman

The Chancellor

Members

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Terms of Service Committee

Chairman
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

University Tender Board

Chairman
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳丌璇

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation Ltd.

Patron

Dr. the Honourable Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung 馮秉芬

Board of Directors

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章 (*Chairman*)
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

College Board of Trustees

Chung Chi College

Chairman
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛磐基

Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong
Dr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧
The Rev. Li Ping-kwong 李炳光
The Rev. Luk Fai 陸輝
Mr. Ngai Kwok Hung 魏國鴻
Mr. Hudson Soo 蘇義有
Dr. Nicholas Ho-fai Tai 戴浩輝
Dr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義
Mr. Wong Kwok Kong 王國江

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia
Mr. Joseph Y.S. Lu 呂元信

Members co-opted by the board
Mr. Frank C. Chen 陳晞佑
Dr. Henry So-ping Kao 高叔平
Mr. Karl C. Kwok 郭志樑
Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功
Mr. David Kam-man Lai 黎錦文
Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林玨
Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星
Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶
Mr. John K.H. Li 李國謙

Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉
Mr. S.H. Sung 宋常康
Dr. Wang Cheung Tze 汪長智
Mr. Wong Tak Shing 黃得勝

College academics and others
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (*Head of College*)
The Rev. Dr. Ng Wai Man 伍渭文 (*Chaplain*)
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明 (*Fellow*)
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良 (*Fellow*)
Mr. Eddie T.Y. Lu 陸增鏞 (*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association*)
Two representatives of College Alumni Association (to be elected)

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

New Asia College

Chairman
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒

Vice-Chairman
The Honourable Henry Tang Ying-yen 唐英年

ex officio Members
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中 (*Head of College*)
Dr. William E. Watkins (*Field Staff Director, Yale-China Association*)

Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong
Mr. Randolph C. Kwei 桂徵麒
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁

Members nominated by the Board of Education
Dr. Simon Leung Man-on 梁民安
Mr. Tai Hay-lap 戴希立

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Dr. Fung Kwok-lun William 馮國綸

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong
Prof. P.C.W. Fung 馮啟雲

Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張譚愛蓮
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
Mr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深
Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔
Mr. Glenn Fok 霍經麟
Mr. Ian C.W. Fok 霍震寰
Mr. David Man-hung Fong 方文雄
Dr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華
Mr. Charles T.K. Ho 何杜國
Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森
Dr. Ho Tim 何添
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基
Ms. Eva B.C. Li 李碧恥
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武
Mr. Lui Che-woo 呂志和
Dr. Ng Tor-tai 吳多泰
Mr. Robert K.K. Shum 岑啓棋
Mr. Roy T.T. Tan 陳宗朝
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康
Mr. Calvin Y.Y. Wong 黃鈺應
Dr. Dickson K.T. Wong 王啓達
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯 (*Head of College*)
Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹竻
Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全
Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章

Secretary
Mr. Philip K.T. Lam 林建杜

Shaw College

Chairman
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨

First Vice-Chairman
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業

Second Vice-Chairman
Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲

***ex officio* Member**
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (*Head of College*)

The Senate

Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)
> Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
> Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
> Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
> Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Head of each College
> Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
> Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
> Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
> Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
> Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
> Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺
> Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平
> Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
> Prof. Sydney S.C. Chung 鍾尚志
> Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
> Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
> Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Professors, or Readers in each Department in which there is no professor
> Prof. Essy Baniassad
> Prof. Michael Bond
> Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂
> Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
> Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明
> Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恆
> Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華

Prof. Allan M.Z. Chang 張明仁
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. A.F.B. Cheng 鄭勳武
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴
Prof. M.S.S. Chow 周椰森
Prof. S.S.C. Chung 鍾尚志
Prof. C.S. Cockram
Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley
Prof. J.A. Dickinson
Prof. Fan Jianqing 范劍青
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
Prof. T. Gin
Prof. Gerard I.M. Haw 許仁茂
Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Prof. D.W.S. Huang 黃潘慧仙
Prof. John C. Jamieson
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華
Prof. Philip J. Johnson
Prof. R.L. Jones
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Y.C. Kong 江潤祥
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄺重平
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮
Prof. Jack Y.L. Lam 林怡禮
Prof. Larry H.P. Lang 郎咸平
Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau 劉允怡
Prof. Lau Ka-sing 劉家成
Prof. Leo W.M. Lau 劉煥明
Prof. Lau Siu-kai 劉兆佳
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
Prof. Tony T. Lee 李柬
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Prof. Shuo-yen Robert Li 李碩彥
Prof. Li Wai-kee 李偉基
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Prof. Franklin T.C. Luk 陸大章
Prof. A.E. Mackenzie
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威
Prof. Constantine Metreweli
Prof. H.K. Ng 吳浩強
Prof. David H. Parker
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Kenneth Raymond
Prof. J.E. Sanderson
Prof. Shih Yuan-kang 石元康
Prof. Shum Kar-ping 岑嘉評
Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文
Prof. J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯
Prof. To Cho-yee 杜祖貽
Prof. Benny P.Y. Tsao 曹本冶
Prof. Charles A. van Hasselt
Prof. Wang Ko 王訶
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Wong Chak-kuen 黃澤權
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. P.Y.D. Wong 黃百定
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇
Prof. Wu Hung-i 吳宏一
Prof. Xin Zhouping 辛周平
Prof. David D. Yao 姚大衛
Prof. Yau Shing-tung 丘成桐
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 俞肇熊
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category

Prof. Steve C.F. Au Yeung 歐陽楨勳
Prof. Cai Xiaoqiang 蔡小強
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Cheung Chan-fai 張燦輝
Prof. Fanny Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文
Prof. Tony Chung 鍾國衡
Prof. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Prof. Walter K.K. Ho 何國強
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文
Prof. David Paul Johns
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
Prof. Kwan Tze-wan 關子尹
Prof. Kui Hin-wing 瞿顯榮
Prof. Eva Lai 黎鳳娟
Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基
Prof. Lau Chung-ming 劉忠明
Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李沰雄
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓 (*Acting Chairman*)
Prof. K.S. Leung 梁廣錫
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. Joyce Ma Lai Chong 馬麗莊
Prof. Paul McGuinness
Prof. Billy Kee-long So 蘇基朗
Prof. Sung Yun-wing 宋恩榮
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Prof. Tan Chee-beng 陳志明
Prof. David S.C. Tsang 曾守炻
Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華
Prof. Wong Kin-yuen 王建元
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生
Prof. Jimmy Chai Mei Yu 佘濟美

Two Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Dr. Thomas Y.T. Luk 陸潤棠
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂
Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培

Registrar (*Member & Secretary*)

Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯

Librarian

Dr. Colin Storey (from 16th October 2000)

University Dean of Students
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

President of the University Students Union
Mr. Fung Kai-yuen 馮繼遠

One Student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University
(To be elected)

Senate Committees

Academic Planning Committee

Chairman

    Vice-Chancellor (or a pro-vice-chancellor to be appointed by the VC)

Members

    Pro-Vice-Chancellors
    Heads of the colleges
    Deans of the faculties
    Dean of the Graduate School

Member & Secretary

    Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯 (*Registrar*)

Committee on Continuing Studies

Chairman

    Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Members

    One elected representative from each faculty
      Mr. Joseph Kaung 江大惠
      Prof. Elbert Shih 史怡中
      Prof. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文
      Prof. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠
      Prof. J.W.Y. Lau 劉允怡
      Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明
      Prof. Patrick W.L. Leung 梁永亮
    Registrar
    Director, School of Continuing Studies

Secretary

Ms. Grace Y.L. Tai 戴卡蓮 (*Programme Leader, School of Continuing Studies*)

Committee on General Education

Chairman

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Members

Heads of the colleges or their representatives
Deans of the faculties
Director of University General Education
Associate Director of University General Education
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
Registrar

Secretary

Ms. Susanna S.S. Tsuei 崔素珊 (*Assistant Registrar, Office of University General Education*)

Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes

Chairman

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

Members

Coordinators of Part-time Degree Programmes
  Prof. Cheong Wai-ling 張惠玲
  Prof. A.E. Mackenzie
  Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鳴
  Prof. Leung Seung-ming 梁湘明
Registrar

Secretary

Miss Venus P. Ng 吳寶玲 (*Executive Officer, Registry*)

Committee on Physical Education

Chairman

Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明

Members
Heads of the colleges or their representatives
Dean of Faculty of Education
Chairman, Board of Undergraduate Studies in Education
Chairman, Department of Sports Science and Physical Education
Director, Physical Education Unit
University Dean of Students
Director of Student Affairs
A member nominated by the Vice-Chancellor
   Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

Secretary
Mr. Jason Lam 林國良 (*Executive Officer, Registry*)

Consultative Committee on Staff-Student Relations

Chairman
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Members
Staff representatives
  Two representatives from each college
    Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
    Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
    Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
    Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
    Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 鄒桂昌
    Prof. Joseph Hin-wai Hung 孔憲煇
    Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培
    Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
  One representative from each faculty
    Prof. Joseph Hin-wai Hung 孔憲煇
    Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄
    Prof. Choi Po-king 蔡寶琼
    Prof. Albert Lai 黎建寧
    Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
    Prof. Leung Chi-wai 梁了威
    Prof. Sunny K.S. Kwong 鄺啓新
Student representatives (number to equal number of staff
  representatives)
  President of the University Students Union
  Three representatives from the University Students Union
  One representative from each college students union
  One representative from each faculty
Director of Student Affairs

Secretary

Mr. Jeremiah K.H. Wong 黃鉅鴻 (*Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs*)

Committee on Student Discipline

Chairman

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Members

College representatives
Prof. Dominica S.Y. Lee 李淑儀
Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Faculty representatives
Prof. E.S.P. Almberg 吳兆朋
Prof. Chan Chan-ieong 陳續揚
Prof. Lam Chi-chung 林智中
Prof. Lam Wai 林偉
Prof. Tony Chung 鍾國衡
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. Leung Jin-pang 梁展鵬
University Dean of Students
Registrar
President of the University Students Union
Elected Student Senators

Secretary

Ms. Kitty Yu 余蕙卿 (*Assistant Registrar, Registry*)

Committee on Undergraduate Admissions

Chairman

Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯

Members

Chairmen of the Faculty Admissions Committees
Registrar

Secretary

Mr. Eddy Yeung 楊元富 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Registry*)

Committee on University Press

Chairman

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Members

One representative from each faculty
Prof. Tam Kwok-kan 譚國根
Prof. Irene Chow 周巧笑
Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂
Prof. Zhou Xunyu 周迅宇
Prof. Constantine Metreweli
Prof. Kong Yun-cheung 江潤祥
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Dean of the Graduate School
Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary

Dr. Steven K. Luk 陸國燊 (*Director of The Chinese University Press*)

Committee on University Scholarships

Chairman

Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華

Members

College representatives
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. K.H. Chu 朱嘉濠
Prof. K.S. Woo 胡錦生
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Faculty representatives
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Chan Chan-ieong 陳纘揚
Prof. Siu Lai-ping 蕭麗萍
Prof. Sun Hanqiu 孫漢秋
Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪
Director of Student Affairs

Secretary

Mrs. Amelia Wong 黃陳慰冰 (*Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs*)

Undergraduate Examinations Board

Chairman

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Members

Deans of the faculties
Registrar
One faculty representative nominated by each faculty
  Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
  Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
  Prof. Cecilia K.W. Chun 秦嘉慧
  Prof. Raymond W.H. Yeung 楊偉豪
  Prof. C.S. Cockram
  Prof. S.C. Tsang 曾守炘
  Prof. Clement Y.K. So 蘇鑰機

Secretary

Mrs. Katherine Wong 黃潘潔蓮 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Registry*)

College Assembly of Fellows

Chung Chi College

Chairman
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (*Head of College*)

Members
Prof. Joseph Boyle
Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
Prof. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文
Prof. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Prof. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鸚
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄺重平
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明
Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋
Prof. Lau Chong-chor 劉創楚
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌
Prof. Dominica S.Y. Lee 李淑儀
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李沃雄
Prof. Leung Jin-pang 梁辰鵬
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Prof. Alex C.W. Lui 雷震寰
Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪

Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. Shum Kar-ping 岑嘉評
Prof. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文
Prof. Samuel Sun 辛世文
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光
Prof. Mary M.Y. Waye 韋妙宜
Prof. Wong Kin-hong 黃健康
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

New Asia College

Chairman

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
Prof. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠
Prof. Frederick Hok-ming Cheung 張學明
Prof. Chou Win-lin 周文林
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Fung Ming-chiu 馮明釗
Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華
Prof. R.L. Jones
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復
Prof. Lee Ho Man Jimmy 李浩文
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Prof. Kenneth W.Y. Leung 梁偉賢
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Dr. Steven K. Luk 陸國燊
Prof. Luk Yun Tong 陸潤棠
Prof. Mak Chiu-ling 麥肖玲
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春
Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek 石丹理
Prof. Elbert Y.C. Shih 史怡中
Prof. Shu Ching-tat 許正德

Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Dr. William E. Watkins
Prof. Wing Yun-kwok 榮潤國
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑
Prof. Wong Yiu-kwan 黃耀堃
Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛

Secretary
Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

United College

Chairman
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯 (*Head of College*)

Members
Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 湛偉權
Mr. Andrew Y.Y. Chan 陳燿墉
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啟明
Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳�根泰
Mr. Chan Yiu-mo 陳燿武
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 鄒桂昌
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其
Prof. Cheung Wai-wah 張偉華
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑
Prof. Joseph H.W. Hung 孔憲煇
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕
Prof. Lau Yee-cheung 劉義章
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Mr. Lo Tak-kai 盧德溪
Prof. Man Si-wai 文思慧
Prof. Ng Kung-fu 吳恭孚
Prof. Tsui Hung-tat 徐孔達
Prof. Wong Kuan-io 黃坤堯
Mr. Wong Kui-hung 黃鈜鴻
Prof. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生

Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 俞濟美

Secretary
Mr. Philip K.T. Lam 林建杜

Shaw College

Chairman
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (*Head of College*)

Members
Prof. Robert E. Allinson
Prof. John A. Buswell
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳辰鳴
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Dora P.K. Choi 蔡寶琼
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Rita Y.T. Sung 宋銀了
Prof. Tam Kwok-kan 譚國根
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Prof. Catherine S.K. Tang 鄧素琴
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃創儉
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 俞肇熊
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary
Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

Advisory Boards and Committees

Advisory Board of Continuing Studies

Chairman
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正, CUHK

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, CUHK
Mr. Marvin K.T. Cheung 張建東, KPMG
Ms. Ophelia Cheung 張綠萍, Cheung-Macpherson & Co., Ltd.
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, CUHK
Mr. Victor S.K. Lee 李仕權, CUHK
Mr. Leung Fung-shun 梁豐順, Hong Kong Police Force
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, CUHK
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘, United Asia Finance Ltd.
Dr. Daniel K.C. Shao 邵公全, Van Yu Trading Co. Ltd.
Dr. Philip P.H. Wu 伍步謙, Wing Lung Bank Ltd.
Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝, CUHK

Secretary
Ms. Grace Tai 戴卡蓮, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Faculty of Engineering

Chairman
Dr. Lily Chiang 蔣麗莉, Chen Hsong Holdings Ltd.

Members
Dr. C.C. Chang 張樹成, Varitronix Ltd.
Mr. Michael Cheng 鄭益強, Citibank, N.A.
Prof. Huisheng Chi 遲惠生, Peking University
Prof. Po S. Chung 鍾寶璇, City University of Hong Kong

Mr. Daniel S.C. Lai 賴錫璋, MTR Corporation
Prof. Bede Liu 劉必治, Princeton University, USA
Prof. C.L. Liu 劉炯朗, National Tsing-Hua University, Taiwan
Dr. the Honourable M.W. Lui 呂明華, Keystone Electronics Co. Ltd.
Mr. Tam Wai-ho, Samson 譚偉豪, Group Sense Ltd.
Mr. Hamilton T. Tang 唐維鐘, Lark International Entertainment Limited
Mr. Thomas Tang 鄧觀瑤, Hong Kong Productivity Council
Mr. C.W. To 杜卓華, VTech Communications Ltd.
Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲魁, iASPEC Technologies Limited
Mr. Anthony S.K. Wong 王錫基, Office of the Telecommunications
   Authority

ex officio Members
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
   Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生
   Chairman, Department of Automation and Computer-aided
   Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫
   Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
   Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
   Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Cai Xiaoqiang 蔡小強
   Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering
   Management, CUHK

Secretary
Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

Chairman
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
   Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Members
Prof. Brian J. Caldwell, The University of Melbourne, Australia
Prof. John I. Goodlad, University of Washington, USA
Prof. Torsten Husen, University of Stockholm, Sweden
Prof. Hwang Jenq-Jye 黃政傑, National Taiwan Normal University,
   Taiwan

Prof. Leong Che-kan 梁了勤, University of Saskatchewan, Canada
Prof. Wim van der Linden, University of Twente, The Netherlands
Prof. Min Weifang 閔維方, Peking University, Institute of Higher Education
Prof. Sir Stewart Sutherland, The University of Edinburgh, UK
Prof. Tsang Mun-chiu 曾滿超, Columbia University, USA
Prof. J. Douglas Willms, University of New Brunswick, Canada

ex officio Members

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK
Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Secretary

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰, CUHK

Advisory Board of the MBA Programmes

Chairman

Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co. Ltd., New World Development Co. Ltd.

Vice-Chairmen

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Yu Ming Investments Ltd.
Mr. Francis T.F. Yuen 袁天凡, Pacific Century CyberWorks

Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝, CUHK
Dr. Chen Din-hwa 陳廷驊, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.
Mr. Chung Ming-fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.
Mr. Kenneth H. Fang 方鏗, Fang Brothers Knitting Ltd.
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, Li & Fung Ltd.
Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 郭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
Mr. Samuel Shau Tong Lam 林秀棠, AIM Investments (Holdings) Ltd.
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺, CUHK
Mr. Michael Law 羅家明, Representative of The MBA Alumni Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Limited
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co. Ltd.

Dr. Li Ka-shing 李嘉誠, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.

Mr. Sum Kwok-chi, Wallace 沈國智, Representative of The MBA Alumni Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Limited

Mr. Washington Z. SyCip, The S.G.V. Group Ltd.

The Honourable Henry Tang Ying-yen 唐英年, Peninsula Knitters Ltd.

Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises Ltd.

Secretary

Mrs. Lena Young 楊胡令筠, CUHK

Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

Chairman

The Honourable Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, Li, Tang, Chen & Co.

Members

Mr. Graham H.Y. Chan 陳浩賢, Graham H.Y. Chan & Co.

Mr. Patrick K.W. Chan 陳國威, Hang Seng Bank Limited

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, CUHK

Mr. P.M. Kam 甘博文, Jardine Matheson Limited

Mr. Anders W.L. Lau 劉偉良, Representative of The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce

Mr. K.C. Law 羅廣就, Representative of other accounting professional organizations

Mr. Quinn Y.K. Law 羅義坤, The Wharf (Holdings) Limited

Mr. Charles Lip 聶世禾, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

Mr. Tim Lui 雷添良, PricewaterhouseCoopers

Mr. Alvin T.W. Wong 黃德偉, Representative of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants

Mr. Thomas Y.T. Wong 黃汝霆, Representative of the Vocational Training Council

Mr. Philip T.C. Wu 胡了翔, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.

Mr. Patrick K.C. Yeung 楊佳�, Asian Capital (Corporate Finance) Limited

Mr. Raymond Yung 容顯文, Arthur Andersen & Co.

ex officio Member

Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK

Member & Secretary

Prof. In-mu G. Haw 許仁茂, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Electronic Engineering

Chairman

Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Solomon Systech Limited

Members

Prof. C.C. Chan 陳清泉, The University of Hong Kong
Prof. K.T. Chan 陳錦泰, CUHK
Mr. David Cheung 張志超, CN Convergence (HK) Limited
Mr. Roger S.H. Lai 黎什海, Electrical and Mechanical Services
  Department
Mr. P.P. Lam 林炳波, VTech Communications Ltd.
Mr. Andrew Lee 李炳烈, CariPAC.com Holdings Ltd.
Mr. James G.N. Lee 李冠南, Varitronix Ltd.
Mr. C.K. Leung 梁志權, New World Telephone Limited
Dr. Liang Kun-wu 梁琨吾, CASIL Telecommunications Holdings Limited
Mr. Stephen H.S. Mak 麥鴻崧, Information Technology Services
  Department
Mr. Y.W. Ng 吳旭華, Motorola Semiconductors Hong Kong Ltd.
Mr. Tam Wai-ho, Samson 譚偉豪, Group Sense Ltd.
Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong 王維基, City Telecom (HK) Ltd.

***ex officio* Members**

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
  Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Yung Kai-ning, Edward 容啓寧
  Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
  Chairman and Professor of Department of Electronic Engineering,
  CUHK

Secretary

Prof. H.T. Tsui 徐孔達, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Environmental Science

Convener

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, Director of Studies, Environmental Science
  Programme, CUHK

Members

Mr. Freeman C.M. Cheung 張振明, Environmental Resources
  Management Hong Kong Ltd.
Ms. Linda Descano, Salomon Brothers Inc., USA
Mr. Colin Dutton, Binnie Black & Veatch Hong Kong Limited

Mr. Andrew S.L. Lam 林筱魯, City Planning Consultants Ltd.
Mr. C.M. Lin 連燦明, Hong Kong Productivity Council
Prof. Stanley E. Manahan, University of Missouri, USA
Mr. C.W. Tse 謝展寰, Environmental Protection Department
Prof. Wong Po-keung 王保強, CUHK
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 俞濟美, CUHK

ex officio Member

Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Dean, Faculty of Science, CUHK

Member & Secretary

Prof. John W.S. Ho 何永成, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Hotel Management

Chairman

Mr. Randolph F. Guthrie, Ocean Park Hong Kong

Members

Mr. Giovanni Angelini, Shangri-La Hotels and Resorts
Mr. Peter C. Borer, The Peninsula Hong Kong
Mr. Thomas Gurtner, The Regent Hong Kong
Mr. Stephen G. Haggerty, Marriott International, Inc.
Mr. Michael P. Harris, Arthur Andersen & Co.
Mr. Michael Li 李漢城, The Federation of Hong Kong Hotel Owners Ltd.
Mr. James Lu 呂尚懷, Hong Kong Hotels Association
Ms. Paddy W.Y. Lui 呂慧瑜, Stanford Hotels International Ltd.
Mr. Andreas Mattmüller, Mandarin Oriental Hotel Group Limited
Mr. William Ng 吳高賢, Star Cruises (HK) Ltd.
Mr. David H. Paulon, Regal Hotels International
Mr. Larry M.K. Tchou 朱民康, Hyatt International - Asia Pacific, Limited
Mr. Eric A. Waldburger, Harbour Plaza Hotel Management (International) Limited
Mr. Cliff Wallace, Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre
Ms. Rebecca Wong 黃愷璋, Royal Park Hotel and Royal Plaza Hotel
Mr. Peter T.K. Yu 俞達綱, Miramar Hotel & Investment Co. Ltd.
Mr. Tony Zhang 張同義, China Travel Hotel Management Service (HK) Ltd.
Prof. Eliza Tse 謝靜憶, CUHK

ex officio Member

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, Director, Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research, School of Hotel Management, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary

Prof. Wang Ko 王訶, Director, School of Hotel Management, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Information Engineering

Chairman

Mr. Yeung Kwok-keung 楊國強, EC.com Ltd.

Members

Mr. Stephen K.K. Chau 鄒金根, SmarTone Telecommunication Holdings Ltd.

Dr. Robert I. Chen 陳一之, RAE Systems

Mr. Noel Cheng 鄭立言, Zeta Technologies Co. Ltd.

Mr. Cheng Yan-chee 鄭恐賜, Information Technology Services Department

Dr. Timothy Kwok 郭重慶, iBusiness Corporation.com

Mrs. Leung Yiu Lai-ping 梁饒麗萍, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited

Mr. Alan Siu 蕭如彬, Information Technology and Broadcasting Bureau

Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲魁, iASPEC Technologies Limited

Mr. Adam Y.O. Wong 黃旭安, Pacific Century CyberWorks

Prof. Hongcai Wu 吳洪才, Xi'an Jiaotong University

Dr. Liang T. Wu 吳良泰, Pacific Convergence Corporation

Prof. Xie Weixin 謝維信, Shenzhen University

Mr. P.S. Yeung 楊炳新, Continuous Technologies International Ltd.

ex officio Members

Mr. Raymond W.F. Chan 陳永禧
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

Members of the Executive Committee, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

Secretary

Ms. Kammy Leung 梁錦娣, CUHK

Appointments Board

Chairman

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓, China Key Consultants Ltd.

Members

Mr. Thomas C.C. Chan 陳松肯, Civil Service Bureau, Government Secretariat
Mrs. Rosalind Chan 陳璐茜, St. Mark's School
Mr. William Chan 陳富強, MTR Corporation
Mr. Chan Wing-kee 陳永棋, The Chinese Manufacturers'Association of Hong Kong
Mr. William Chau 周兆昌, Cathay Pacific Airways Limited
Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Solomon Systech Limited
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝, CUHK
Mrs. Irene Heffernan Ho 何鳳蓮, KPMG
Prof. Hui King-man 許敬文, CUHK
Mr. Irving Koo 顧爾言, CLP Power Hong Kong Ltd.
Mrs. Louise Lam 林周露兒, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Ms. Polly Lawrence, CITIC Pacific Ltd.
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Lee Hysan Estate Co. Ltd.
Prof. Leung Seung-ming 梁湘明, CUHK
Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 馬麗莊, CUHK
Ms. Mak Suk-hing 麥淑卿, Tai Po Government Secondary School
Mr. Frank Martin, The American Chamber of Commerce in Hong Kong
Mr. Hubert Ng 伍清華, Pacific Century CyberWorks
Prof. J.A. Spinks, The University of Hong Kong
Mr. Edmund Tse 謝仕榮, American International Assurance Co. Ltd.
Mr. Kevin W.K. Tse 謝偉光, Television Broadcasts Limited
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正, CUHK
Prof. Wong Wang-chi 王宏志, CUHK
Dr. Eden Y. Woon 翁以登, The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce
Prof. Zhou Xun-yu 周迅宇, CUHK

ex officio Members

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
    University Dean of Students, CUHK
Mr. Chan Chi-kin 陳智健
    Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Mr. Chan Kit-chung 陳傑聰
    Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Ms. Yan Hau-yee, Lina 殷巧兒
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK and Chairman of the Federation
of Alumni Associations, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary
Mrs. Clara Lee 李陳景華
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

Architecture Academic Advisory Committee

Chairman
Prof. John Nelson Tarn, The University of Liverpool, UK

Members
The Honourable Edward S.T. Ho 何承天, Practising architect in Hong
Kong
Prof. Tunney F. Lee 李燦輝, Emeritus Professor of Architecture, CUHK
Mr. Liu Thai-ker 劉太格, Practising architect in Singapore
Prof. Eric K.C. Lye 黎錦超, The University of Hong Kong
Prof. John de Monchaux, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA
Mr. Anthony Ng 吳享洪, Practising architect in Hong Kong
Mr. Stephen Poon 潘承梓, Land Development Corporation
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, CUHK

ex officio Members
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Dean, Faculty of Social Science, CUHK
Prof. Essy Baniassad
Chairman, Department of Architecture, CUHK
Mr. Barry F. Will
President of The Hong Kong Institute of Architects
Mr. Wong Shiu-kwan 黃兆鈞
Chairman of the Board of Educational Affairs of The Hong Kong
Institute of Architects

Art Museum Management Committee

Chairman
Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森

Members
Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光
Mr. Richard Hui Chung-yee 許晉義

Mr. Kot See-for 葛師科
Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明
Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗
Dr. T.T. Tsui 徐展堂
Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方
Mr. Frank Ka-lun Wu 胡家麟
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

ex officio Members

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
    Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
    Acting Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary

Prof. Peter Y.K. Lam 林業強
    Director, Art Museum, CUHK

Emeritus Professors

Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (*Physics*)
Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE, BSc, MS, PhD, FWAAS, FIIB, FWAPS (*Biology*)
Chen, Tien-chi 陳人機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE (*Computer Science and Engineering*)
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD, DLit (*Fine Arts*)
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPEd, FFCM, FHKCP, FHKCCM, FHKAM(Med.), JP (*Administrative Medicine*)
Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (*Accounting*)
Espy, J.L., BS, ScM, DBA (*International Business*)
Gwilt, David William, MBE, MusB, HFHKAPA, HFHKCM (*Music*)
Hsu, Baysung 徐培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, JP (*Physics*)
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (*Chinese Language and Literature*)
Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (*Electronic Engineering*)
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (*Chinese Language and Literature*)
Lee, Tunney F. 李燦輝, BArch, Fulbright Fellow, CIAM (*Architecture*)
Liu, Shu-hsien 劉述先, BA, MA, PhD (*Philosophy*)
Lum, Vincent Y.S. 林耀燊, BAppSc, MSc, PhD (*Systems Engineering and Engineering Management*)
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP (*Biochemistry*)
Mun, Kin-chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (*Marketing*)
Parkin, Andrew T.L., BA, MA, PhD (*English*) (from 1st January 2001)
Tam, S.W. 譚尚渭, OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSChem, JP (*Chemistry*)
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (*Biology*)
Wing, Omar 周昌, BS, MS, EngScD, FIEEE (*Information Engineering*)

Graduates Honoris Causa

Doctor of Laws (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA	1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott, Kt, MA	1964
Kerr, Clark, AB, MA, PhD	1964
Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯, OBE, LLD, JP	1964
Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤, CBE, MA, JP	1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell, KCMG, MA	1968
Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬, CBE, KStJ, JP	1968
Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強, CBE, BA, JP	1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源, OBE, BS, JP	1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLD	1968
Chern, Shiing-shen 陳省身, DSc	1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG	1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP	1969
Wu, Chien-shiung 吳健雄, PhD, DSc	1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP	1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道, PhD, Nobel Laureate	1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓, PhD	1970
Pei, Ieoh-ming 貝聿銘, MArch	1970
Philips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt	1971
Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉, OBE, JP	1972
Lin, Tung-yen 林同棪, BS, MS	1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家翹, BSc, MA, PhD	1973
Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert, OBE, MC, MA, JP	1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森, OBE, BA	1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP	1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃, BA, MA, PhD	1974
Yung, Chi Tung 容啓東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP	1974
Aw, Sian 胡仙, OBE, JP, SSStJ (A)	1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣, BA, PhD	1975
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA	1975
Ann, Tse-kai 安子介, CBE, JP	1976

Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt	1976
Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt	1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛, CBE, LLD, JP	1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時, PhD	1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌, Lic-en-Dr, PhD, LLD, FRAeS	1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏, KBE, BA, MA, PhD, LLD, DSSc, JP	1978
Moore, Charles Frankland, CEng, FIMechE	1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠, CBE, CEng, FICE, FIStructE, FASCE, MIMechE, FIPHE, MConsE, FHKIE, DSc	1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, FRS	1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元, CBE, DSc, JP	1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP	1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如, CBE, BS, JP	1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑, LLB	1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善, LLB	1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP	1987
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, FRSA, JP	1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David, KBE, CMG, MA, JP	1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM, FHKSA, FASA, CPA, FCIS, ATII, RAS, JP	1988
The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford, KBE, DM, MD, FRCP, LLD, DMedSci, DSc	1989
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓, CBE, MB BS, MCh, LLD, FRCSE, FACS, FRACS, JP	1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠, CBE, LLB, JP	1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉, MBE, LLB, FAIA	1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛, CBE, BS, FHKIE, DEng (Hon), JP	1990
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎, BS, DSc, DEcon	1991
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, DEng, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCIArb, FCIBSE, FIEAust	1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李翹如, BA, JP	1992
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森, OBE, BSc, JP	1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	1993
Lord Wilson of Tillyorn, GCMG, BA, PhD, LLD, DLitt	1995
Lee, Hon-chiu 利漢釗, BS, MS, DBA, JP	1996
Wong, The Hon. Rosanna Yick-ming 王䓪鳴, CBE, BSSc, MSW, MSocPol&Plan, MA, JP	1996
Li, Ka-shing 李嘉誠, LLD, DSSc, JP	1997
Tsang, The Hon. Donald Yam-kuen 曾蔭權, MPubAdmin, JP	1999

Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP	1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用諏, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP	1979
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD	1981

Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘（巴金）　　　　　　　　　　1984
Watson, William, CBE, MA, FBA, FSA　　　　　　　　　1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　1988
Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友, BA　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　1993
Zao, Wou-ki 趙無極　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　1993
Spence, Jonathan D., BA, MA, PhD, LHD, LittD　　　　　1995
Malmqvist, Nils Göran David, Fil.lic., DLitt　　　　　　1998

Doctor of Science (DSc)

Trethowan, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP, FRACP,
　FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM　　　　　　　　　　　1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐, PhD　　　　　　　　　　　　1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc, FRS, FEng, FIEE, FIEEE,
　FInstP, FCGI　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 簡悅威, MB BS, DSc, FRS　　　　　　　1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville, TD, DSc, LLD　　　　　　1983
Needham, Joseph, DSc, LLD, DLitt, PhD　　　　　　　1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽霖, CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEE, SMIEE,
　FHKIE, JP　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高錕, BSc, PhD, FIEE, FIEEE　　　　1985
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, FLS, JP　　　　1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen, MD, ChM, FRCS, FRS,
　FACS, DSc, FRACS　　　　　　　　　　　　　　1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中, BSE, MS, PhD, Nobel Laureate　1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武, BS, MS, PhD, FAPS　　　　1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢　　　　　　　　　　　　　1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲, BS, MS, PhD, DSc, Nobel Laureate　1989
Todd, David 達安輝, CBE, MD, JP　　　　　　　　　　1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召　　　　　　　　　　　　　1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之, OC, BSc, MPhil, PhD, DCL, DSc, FRSC,
　FRS　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　1992
Ash, Sir Eric A., CBE, FEng, FRS　　　　　　　　　　1994
Tang, Au-chin 唐敖慶　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　1994
Atiyah, Sir Michael, OM　　　　　　　　　　　　　　1996
Wu, Jie-ping 吳階平, BS, MD, FACP, FRCS　　　　　　1997
Yang, Chen-ning 楊振寧, BSc, PhD, DSc, Nobel Laureate　1997
Chu, Steven 朱棣文, AB, PhD, Nobel Laureate　　　　　1998
Zhang, Cunhao 張存浩, BS ChE, MS ChE　　　　　　　1998
Tsui, Daniel Chee 崔琦, BA, PhD, Nobel Laureate　　　　1999

Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡, MBE	1971
Bremridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP	1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和, CBE, BS, MCS, FIB, JP	1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD	1981
Ho, Tim 何添, OBE, JP	1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 刑慕寰, BA	1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝, OBE, LLD, JP	1983
Li, Dak-sum 李達三, BA, JP	1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪, BA, MEd	1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉, OBE, BS, MS, PhD, LLD, JP	1986
Brown, W.C.L., OBE	1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁銶琚	1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick 利黃瑤璧	1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直, BA, PhD	1990
Chiang, Chen 蔣震, DEng	1991
Vogel, Ezra F., BA, MA, PhD, LittD	1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, DBA, LLD, DPMS	1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA	1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴	1993
Sin, David Wai-kin 冼為堅	1994
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正, DLitt, JP	1994
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾, CBE	1995
Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP	1995
Lee Rudgard, Deanna 利德蓉, BA, MA, BM, BCh	1997
Chen, Din-hwa 陳廷驊, OBE, DBA	1998
Chow, Kwen-lim 周君廉, MBE, JP	1998
Fong, Yun-wah 方潤華, MBE, DBA, LLD, JP	1998
Fei, Xiaotong 費孝通, BA, MA, PhD	1999
Li Woo, Daisy Tse-ha 李胡紫霞, MBE	1999
Sen, Amartya Kumar, PhD, DLitt, DSc, LLD, Nobel Laureate	1999

Note: The decorations and qualifications listed with each name were accurate as at the year when the honorary degree was conferred.
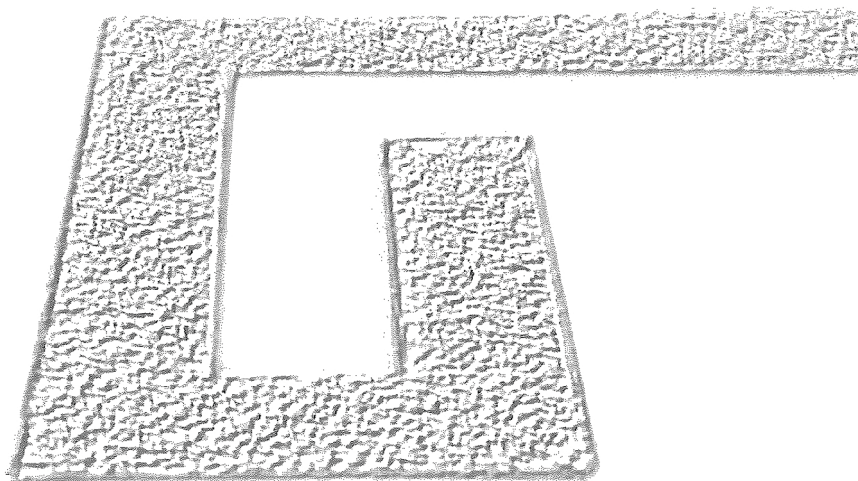
PART 2

GENERAL INFORMATION

The University

Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the objective of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the *Fulton Report* and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the *Report* was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17th October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Governor of Hong Kong, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between 'subject-orientated' teaching and small group 'student-orientated' teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the colleges. This 'student-orientated' teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind required of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed in Part 7 of this *Calendar*.

Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor's degrees, master's degrees, and doctorates.

There are seven faculties (arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science) and 62 departments offering 50 major programmes and 34 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and four part-time undergraduate programmes for part-time students.

Postgraduate programmes including 58 doctoral programmes, 107 master's programmes, and eight diploma programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its 47 graduate divisions and four graduate boards.

The Senate has control over instruction and research. The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of study recommended

by the departments, who are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching and the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.

Undergraduate Studies

At its inception the University's undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-80s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit based curriculum structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced into students' selection of courses and pace of study.

Full-time Undergraduate Studies
The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 1997–98, the University introduced three minor programmes — European studies under the Faculty of Arts, environmental science under the Faculty of Science, and gender studies under the Faculty of Social Science — so as to provide more choices for students. In 1998–99, four major programmes were introduced: quantitative finance under the Faculty of Business Administration; language education under the Faculty of Education; and materials science and molecular biotechnology under the Faculty of Science; and a minor programme in linguistics and intercultural studies launched under the Faculty of Arts in the second term of the academic year. In 1999–2000, two major programmes were introduced: hotel management under the Faculty of Business Administration and Chinese medicine under the Faculty of Science. In 2000–1, the University introduced three more major programmes: modern languages and intercultural studies under the Faculty of Arts; mathematics education under the Faculty of Education; risk management science under the Faculty of Science; and a minor programme in information technology launched under the Faculty of Engineering.

Part-time Undergraduate Studies
The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. The four part-time degree programmes currently offered are music, physical education and sports science, post-registration nursing, and primary education.

Postgraduate Studies

Master's programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes has, in 2000–1, increased to 107. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81, and the number of programmes has increased to 58 in 2000–1.

Research and Development

CUHK fosters quality research over a broad front in all its seven faculties: arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. The University offers opportunities for significant advances in human knowledge, and provides scope for academic staff to undertake consultancy and collaborative projects with industry. The University has also established 10 research institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research.

While encouraging both basic and applied research in all academic areas, the University also realizes that to achieve excellence and world-wide impact, it is necessary to devote preferential resources to certain specific areas of academic importance. These areas include computer assisted diagnosis, treatment and training in medicine, marine biotechnology, research in Chinese medicine, e-commerce technologies, educational development in Chinese societies, automation and robotics, research in nanostructured materials, and Hong Kong culture within national, regional, and international contexts. These areas offer unique research opportunities and are world-class strengths within the University.

It is estimated that, of the University's annual budget of approximately HK$2.9 billion as provided by the Block Grant from the government, about one-third goes directly or indirectly to research. The University relies heavily on different external funding sources to support research. The Research Grants Council remains the major sponsor of research to the University. In the 2000–1 exercise, CUHK staff secured some HK$85 million. The high quality of research is reflected not only in the amount of competitive grants received, but also in having the highest number of projects that have been rated by the RGC as 'excellent' over the years.

Other major sources of funding are the Health Care and Promotion Fund, the Quality Education Fund, the Innovation and Technology Fund, and various private donations.

The University's Research Committee is one of the main bodies responsible for allocating internal funding for research. It is supported by seven subject panels, each consisting of up to 10 experienced researchers. In addition to the allocation of research funding, it is also charged with the responsibility of evaluating and recommending project proposals for external grant applications. It is supported by the Research and Technology Administration Office (RTAO).

The RTAO is the primary office responsible for research administration and technology transfer. All intellectual property rights are administered through RTAO unless and until assigned. The RTAO also has the responsibility to manage all technology licensing and contracts, in all subject areas.

Both the Research Committee and the RTAO report to a Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

The recent years saw a rapid increase in technology transfer activities at CUHK. Although the University did not start any formal patent applications

until six years ago, the number of patents allowed has been increasing. As of June 2000, CUHK and its staff have secured 18 US patents covering various fields in biotechnology, information technology, pharmaceuticals, medical technology, as well as materials science. Technologies developed at the University have also found their way to the rest of the world. The patented technology 'Massively Parallel DNA Sequencing' has been successfully licensed to a famous DNA chip manufacturer headquartered in Silicon Valley in the US. The company has also agreed to collaborate with the University in further developing the technology and applying for patents for the different products that may result. A number of spin-off companies have also been established to commercialize research results.

Finance

Funding from the Hong Kong SAR government is the main source of income and constitutes almost 70 per cent of the University's revenue for capital and recurrent expenses. At about 12 per cent of the total, tuition fee income is the next important source of revenue. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive financial support from private donors for research and other designated purposes. Total income for the year 1999–2000 was HK$4,706 million.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted by the University Grants Committee. This committee advises the government on the financial requirements of the University.

Lands and Buildings

The University campus, measuring approximately 134 hectares, is located on a tract of land under lease from the government north of Sha Tin New Town in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its four colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

In the last three decades, some 100 buildings, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway (East Rail) is the campus of Chung Chi College. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College while Shaw College occupies the northwest tip of the University campus.

The University Mall — eastward view

The new postgraduate hall overlooking the Haddon-Cave Sports Field

Around the tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sculpture by Ju Ming and a Roman-style forum and fountain, the following buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Tin Ka Ping Building (incorporating an extended section of the library and several research and academic exchange centres); the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum; the Siu-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry); the Pi Ch'iu Building (housing the Information Technology Services Centre); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (an auditorium and performance hall); the Lady Shaw Building (for the science and engineering departments); the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building; the Science Centre Complex; the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences; and the Mong Man Wai Building (also for the science and engineering departments).

Other buildings around the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south; the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts and business administration departments) to the west; the Health Centre, the Yali Guest House, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building (a complex of guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance on Tai Po Road stands a Transport and Security Depot whilst blocks of staff quarters dot the hilly slopes to the north.

Descending towards the bay, one finds the Postgraduate Hall Complex, the Estates and Maintenance Building, the University Sports Centre, the Kwok Sports Building, and the new hostel for postgraduates, and on the waterfront, the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology complex and the Marine Science Laboratory.

Flanking the road to the University Station are the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre, the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing the University Press and several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the Wong Foo Yuan Building, Chen Kou Bun Building, and Sino Building (housing the Chung Chi College administration and several departments of the Faculty of Social Science).

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Sha Tin, located about eight kilometres from the main campus.

Residential Accommodation

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors, and students.

▋ Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for

staff housing. There are about 380 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained quarters for academic visitors coming to the University for a period of one to two years.

Guest Houses

The University operates several guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University, including Yali Guest House, the University Guest Houses I and II, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall, and Chiangs Building, which together provide lodging for up to 180 visitors.

Student Hostels

The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

Together with the new hostel for postgraduates, the Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 800 places for graduate students. Chung Chi College has eight hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Wen Chih Tang, and Lee Shu Pui Hall, which together provide 1,084 places. At New Asia College, Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall, and Grace Tien Hall can accommodate 770 students. At United College, Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, and Hang Seng Hall also have a combined capacity of 770. Hostels I and II of Shaw College provide around 860 places.

With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex and the new hostel for postgraduates which have 550 single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children. Telephone and computer network connections are provided for individual rooms.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the faculty, providing accommodation for 148 senior clinical students.

Detailed information on hostel fees is listed in Part 6 of this *Calendar*.

Academic Dress

■ Officers

Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Treasurer
A black robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Secretary, Registrar, Librarian, Bursar, and University Dean of Students
A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

■ Graduates

Doctors

Doctors (honoris causa)
A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap with gold tassels; red hood edged with gold.

Doctors of Medicine
A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

Doctors of Music
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in pale yellow which is the faculty colour for arts; black cap with gold tassels; black hood lined with purple and pale yellow edging.

Doctors of Philosophy
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; black hood lined with purple.

Doctors of Science
A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with purple.

Doctors
(honoris causa)

Doctors
of Medicine

Doctors
of Music

Doctors
of Philosophy

Doctors
of Science

Masters

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

Faculty colour for	Arts	pale yellow
	Business Administration	grey
	Education	light blue
	Engineering	orange
	Medicine	deep magenta
	Science	mauve
	Social Science	sage green
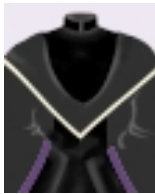
Arts
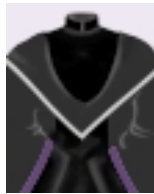
Business Administration

Education
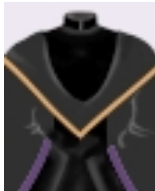
Engineering

Medicine

Science

Social Science

Bachelors

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

BMedSc	gold satin
BNurs	ivory satin
BPharm	light purple satin
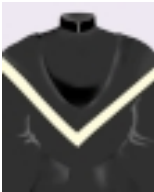
Arts

Business Administration

Education
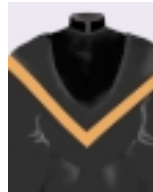
Engineering

Medicine

(BMedSc)

(BNurs)

(BPharm)

Science

Social Science

Liaison with the World of Learning

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to enhance the cross-fertilization of Chinese and Western academic and cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained relationships with a large number of institutions the world over, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, regional and international associations of universities. It is also an active member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, the International Association of Universities, the European Association for International Education, and the US Institute of International Education.

▨ International Links

The University's first exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California system. Since then university-level student exchange programmes have been established with more than 60 institutions in other parts of the world through the Office of Academic Links (International). Apart from the UC system, exchange partners include Cornell University and Georgetown University in the USA, Sophia University and Nanzan University in Japan, Yonsei University in Korea, and the University of British Columbia and the University of Toronto in Canada. There are also agreements with institutions in France, Spain, Denmark, the UK, Australia, and Switzerland. The University is also a member of the International Student Exchange Programme. All the above exchange programmes are supported and administered by The Office of International Studies Programme (OISP), which also runs a popular International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) that has already attracted over 1,900 students from 35 countries to study at CUHK since 1977. To add value to the learning experience and to promote inter-cultural exchange within the CUHK community, the OISP has also organized a variety of extracurricular activities for local and international students. These include monthly dinner talks, the 'Teaching in China' programme, field trips, etc.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to a number of instructional programmes. In addition, staff exchanges and development programmes are maintained through agreements with respective governments and exchange organizations. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, Germany, Italy, Spain, and Japan; many graduates of the University have also obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these and other countries.

The University has also benefited from the support by various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships, and exchange programmes with an international dimension. These foundations include the Lingnan Foundation, the Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Henry Luce Foundation, the United Board for Christian Higher Education in

Asia, the World Health Organization, the Fulbright Program, the Japan Foundation, and The Swedish Foundation for International Cooperation in Research and Higher Education (STINT).

The University's constituent colleges as well as other academic units have individually established links with universities abroad.

▌ China Links

Entering the new millennium, the University and its staff continue to develop extensive academic links and research collaboration with educational and research institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Both the scope and the mode of exchange activities have changed considerably over the years. Each year the University receives over 1,000 academic visitors from the mainland and Taiwan, who participate in research work and give lectures and seminars. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its academic departments with various institutions, including the Academy of Military Medical Sciences, Central Music Conservatory, the Chinese Academy of Arts, the Chinese Academy of Sciences, Chongqing University, College of Foreign Affairs, Fourth Military Medical University, Fudan University, Harbin University of Technology, Lanzhou University, Peking University, Shanghai Medical University, Taiwan University, Tianjin University, Tsinghua University, Wuhan University, and Zhejiang University. Apart from academic visits conducted throughout the year, teachers of the University also serve as honorary professors, advisers and consultants to various mainland institutions and government agencies. The University also offers management training courses for administrators of universities and major business enterprises on the mainland.

The University has established a number of multi-lateral, and cross-disciplinary research centres with its counterparts such as the Brain Research Centre, the Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering, the Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre, the Joint Laboratory on Plant Biotechnology, the Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering, the Joint Laboratory on Advanced Materials, and the Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science. These centres play a very important role in promoting high standard scientific research and enhancing collaborative relationship among the partners.

The University's Beijing Liaison Office, located in Nange of Peking University, has been in operation since the beginning of 1998. It provides logistics support to exchange activities conducted by University members and helps to enhance cooperation with mainland institutions.

At the same time, regular exchange programmes for staff and students have been maintained with universities in Taiwan. The University also plays an active role in promoting trilateral exchange among the mainland, Taiwan, and Hong Kong.

The University has served as one of the secretariat offices to the Association of University Presidents of China (AUPC) since its founding in 1997. The 'Vice-Chancellors and Presidents Forum on Global Tertiary Education Development',

the first international conference sponsored by the AUPC, was initiated and organized by the University in April 1999. Heads of 47 prominent universities in the world met and discussed issues related to various aspects of tertiary education. The University will continue to extend its service to China education development in the new century through its participation in AUPC.

The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the boards of trustees of the three original colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College, and The United College of Hong Kong, were reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

Each college is governed by an assembly of fellows chaired by the college head, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

In January 1986 the University received a generous donation of HK$100 million, and subsequently an additional gift of HK$10 million, from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of a fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named 'Shaw College' and invited Sir Run Run Shaw to be its patron. To give legal effect to such a development, 'The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986' was enacted in July 1986. The new college admitted its first students in 1988.

Chung Chi College

Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would be both Chinese and Christian. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the government.

The college had a very modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms,

and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the college moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the college received the bulk of its funds from the government. In 1963 the college was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

The college set up a Theology Division for the training of Christian ministers, and later established its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include Sunday worship services, and Christian fellowship programmes.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the college. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme, and various exchange and visitor programmes. Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college student union, departmental societies, class societies, various interest groups, the non-residential hall student society, and student hostel associations. Various new endeavours, such as the student visitor programme, language enhancement programme, learning arts programme, outward bound training programme and summer study abroad programme, are designed to provide students with more learning opportunities in the pursuit of a balanced education. A wide array of scholarships, financial aid schemes and awards are available to encourage students to excel in

their academic pursuits as well as to participate in college educational activities.

In 1999–2000 Chung Chi College had a student population of 2,318, of whom 965 were male and 1,353 were female. While most of the students were born in Hong Kong, a few of them were overseas Chinese. About two-fifths of the students were Christians.

New Asia College

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former president, the late Dr. Ch'ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from mainland China. Their aim was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.

The college had a humble beginning but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which has been active in educational development in China for many years. It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation. As a grant college from 1959 to 1963, and a constituent college of the University thereafter, it has received generous financial support from the government.

Scholarly visits and other cultural activities are arranged throughout the year under different programmes such as the Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Visiting Scholars Programme, the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, the New Asia David Lam Economist Exchange Programme, and the Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in the college and are organized by the college student union and a

host of student clubs and societies.

In 1999–2000, New Asia College had a student population of 2,210, of whom 966 were male and 1,244 were female. Approximately 50 per cent of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.

United College

United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide better higher education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was subsequently incorporated under an ordinance of the government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.

In 1962, the membership of the board of trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community, and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected chairman of the board. In July 1962, the board appointed Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs in the government, as president of the college. Dr. Cheng assumed office in January 1963. In October 1963, United College became a constituent college of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings of the college on the University campus in Sha Tin. In December, the college moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus.

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo succeeded Sir Kenneth as the chairman of the college board in May 1972, a position he had to resign from in November 1983 when he was appointed a member of the University Council. He was succeeded by Sir

Run Run Shaw as chairman. In December 1988, Dr. Woo was made a permanent member of the board. Sir Run Run was elected honorary chairman and permanent member of the board in December 1991, and was succeeded by Dr. Ho Tim as chairman. Dr. Ho Tim retired from this position in June 1995, and is now a permanent member of the board. The current elected chairman is Mr. Shum Choi-sang.

An endowment fund was established in 1973 under the direction of the board of trustees. It provides essential financial support to many projects and schemes organized by the college, benefiting both students and staff members.

The student union of the college was first inaugurated in 1963 as a statutory body to represent the interests of the students of the college and provide them with various services. With financial support from the University and the endowment fund of the college, a wide range of extracurricular activities and intellectual exchange projects are organized every year.

In 1999–2000, a total of 2,222 students were assigned to United College, of whom 942 were male and 1,280 were female.

Shaw College

Named after its patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, chairman of the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd., which donated HK$110 million to the University for the founding of its fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gave legal effect to this new development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986, and became law on 1st August of the same year. A Board of Trustees of Shaw College then came into being and helped chart the course of the college's development in collaboration with a planning committee appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former vice-chancellor, Prof. Ma Lin, the planning committee was in turn advised by Dr. Lee Quo-wei, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen, and Mr. Louis Page.

The foundation stones for the first four buildings of the college were laid on 12th January 1987 by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor of Hong Kong, and Sir Run Run Shaw, patron of the college. In June 1987 the college set up its temporary offices in the Chung Chi Teaching Block near the University KCR Station. In September 1989 the first student hostel (which can accommodate 584 students) was completed. In October 1989, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang, and the visiting scholars units cum staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened for administrative staff, teachers, and students of the college. A lecture theatre with a seating capacity of 537 was completed towards the end of 1991. A second student hostel, with 289 places, was completed in the summer of 1992.

On 2nd March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by Sir David Wilson, Governor of Hong Kong and Chancellor of the University, and the patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw.

Since the formal establishment of the assembly of fellows in June 1987, numerous academic and cultural activities have been planned and organized. They include monthly dinner lectures and visits by Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The first student union was formed in April 1990, and various activities have been organized by different clubs and societies.

In 1999–2000, Shaw College had a student population of 2,243, of whom 1,023 were male and 1,220 were female. The first batch of students graduated in mid-June 1990, and an alumni association was formed soon afterwards.
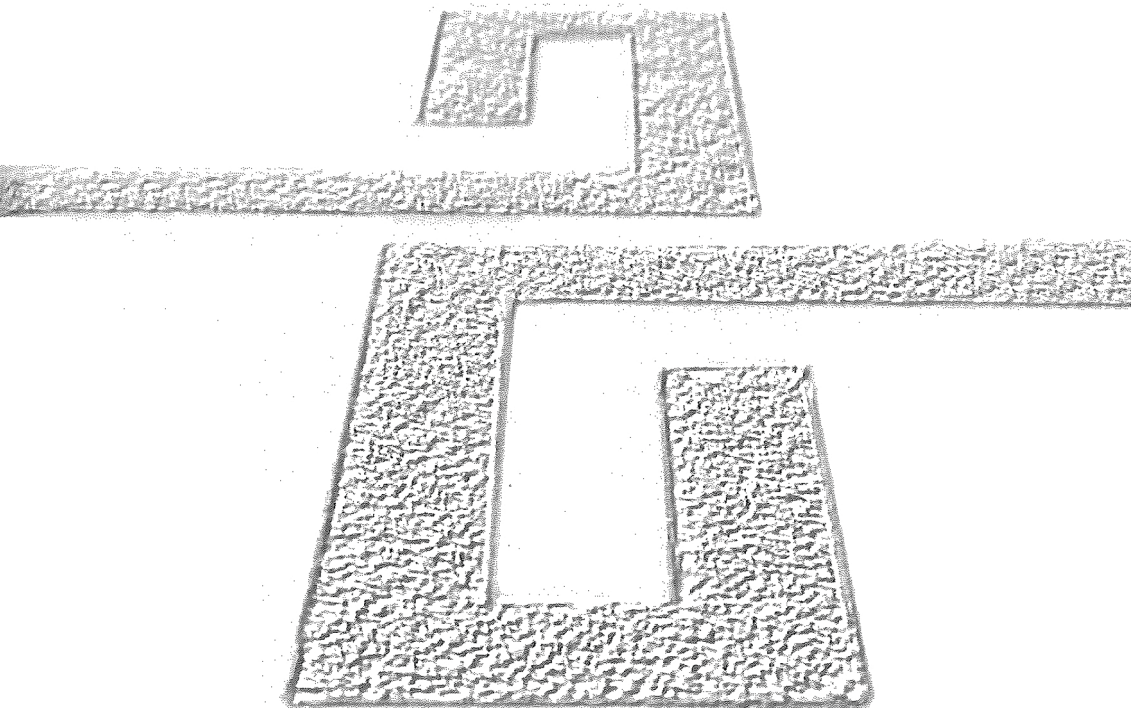
PART 3

RESEARCH UNITS
AND
UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS

Research Institutes and Centres

The University has established 10 institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They include the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Chinese Medicine, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited.

Institute of Chinese Studies

Tel.: 2609 7394
Fax.: 2603 5149
E-mail: ics@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad conception of Chinese studies. Its activities include what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasize the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods where appropriate; contemporary Chinese studies have also been included.

The objectives of the institute are to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in the field; to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with funding and research facilities; to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences, and research seminars; and to foster the growth of modern Chinese culture.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Museum, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre, the Research Centre for Translation, and the Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, each of which maintains its own academic programme and publication activities. The institute publishes four periodicals — *Journal of*

Chinese Studies, *Renditions*, *Chinese Language Newsletter*, and *Twenty-First Century*, and maintains a long-term project on constructing a comprehensive database of CHinese ANcient Texts (the CHANT Database). The reference reading room of the institute contains 32,320 volumes of books and 318 periodicals.

Art Museum

Tel.: 2609 7416
Fax.: 2603 5366
E-mail: artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/amm

The Art Museum, established in 1971 as the Art Gallery, serves as a university museum and a research centre for Chinese art and antiquities. Along with semi-permanent displays of its collection, the museum mounts special exhibitions and organizes lectures and symposia to promote the appreciation and understanding of Chinese art.

The museum collection consists of over 7,000 pieces of Chinese art from the Neolithic to modern periods, including painting and calligraphy, rubbings of ancient calligraphy, seals, ceramics, jades, bronzes, lacquerwares, and objects for the scholar's studio. Notable among them are archaic seals, calligraphic rubbings, painting and calligraphy by Guangdong artists, and trade ceramics from kilns of southern China.

The Art Museum publishes fully illustrated catalogues of special exhibitions and monographs of its collection.

The Annex provides technical support for the museum. This includes the conservation of works of art, the mounting of Chinese painting, woodwork, photographic and graphic design services.

The Friends of the Art Museum was founded in 1981 to support the Art Museum and to promote its activities. Membership is open to the public.

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Tel.: 2609 7371
Fax.: 2603 7539

The centre was established in 1978 to undertake research in Chinese archaeology and art. The purpose was to pool the resources of the Art Museum and the departments of history, fine arts, and anthropology to promote research cooperation with museums and universities in mainland China and abroad. Recently the centre has shifted the emphasis to field archaeology, and its field work team has become active in local excavations as well as collaborative projects with research institutes on the mainland and in southeast Asia. The centre has published several series of monographs and books on specialized subjects.

The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 7392
Fax.: 2603 5149
E-mail: clrc@cuhk.edu.hk

The centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre which was first established in 1966. In early 1979, it was expanded into the Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was further renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.

The main objective of the centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese language including areas such as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar, and vocabulary, and to make available to the public as well as teachers of Chinese the results of its research, in the hope of raising the standard of Chinese language teaching in Hong Kong.

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

Tel.: 2609 7394
Fax.: 2603 5149
E-mail: rcc@cuhk.edu.hk

The centre was established in August 1993 and its research activities concentrate on three main areas: interpretation of modern Chinese history; various aspects of modern Chinese culture, including religion; and comparative studies of modernization. It publishes four series of books, and sponsors a regular series of seminars and two public lectureships.

Research Centre for Translation

Tel.: 2609 7399
Fax.: 2603 5110
E-mail: rct@cuhk.edu.hk

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from the Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983. The centre has concerned itself with research in translation studies and the publication of Chinese literature in English translation.

Centre publications include the English-language journal, *Renditions*, published semiannually since 1973, as well as the *Renditions Books* and *Renditions Paperbacks* series.

The centre has strong links with major centres of translation studies on the mainland, in Europe and the US. Since the mid-1990s it has been spearheading research into the Chinese translation tradition. It also serves as an information clearing house in the field of translation studies in this part of the world.

The centre offers a number of prestigious fellowships and awards: the Renditions Fellowship invites translators of world renown to carry out a chosen translation project; the Renditions Research Fellowship attracts distinguished international researchers of translation history, theory and criticism; and the Stephen C. Soong Annual Translation Studies Awards honour academics who have made significant contribution to Chinese translation studies every year.

Research Institute for the Humanities

Tel.: 2609 7167
Fax.: 2603 5298
E-mail: humanum@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.arts.cuhk.edu.hk
*   http://humanum.arts.cuhk.edu.hk*

Established in August 1991, the Research Institute for the Humanities has three main objectives: to encourage and coordinate collective, especially interdisciplinary, research in the humanities at the University; to identify areas suited to long-term strategic research; and to organize regional and international conferences on the humanities.

It is hoped that all research projects funded by RGC/UGC and other sources be housed under the institute, which will in turn provide clerical and logistic support, serve as an information clearing house, and organize events such as small workshops, lectures, brain-storming sessions for possible research topics.

To facilitate research, the institute has maintained a website where e-texts and e-libraries pertaining to the humanities can be found. To provide technical support for researchers, the institute has set up a microcomputer laboratory, which is also an important resource centre.

The institute is primarily supported by private funds and external research grants. Its activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University.

Resource Centre for the Study of Hong Kong Culture

Tel.: 2609 7167
Fax.: 2603 5298

The Resource Centre for the Study of Hong Kong Culture is jointly set up by the Faculty of Arts and the University Library System in January 1999 to develop a centralized Hong Kong Cultural Research Data Service. Established under the Research Institute for the Humanities, the centre will systematically identify, assess, categorize, index, and organize the cultural and historical resources scattered in various universities, libraries, civic and cultural organizations. The centre also aims at developing cooperation with the Online Computer Library Center in the United States and joining its global Dublin Core Metadata System in order to create a catalogue of Internet resources on Hong Kong research. The work of the centre represents the concerted efforts of members in the Faculty of Arts and the Research Institute for the Humanities in developing research in the study of 'localism and globalism', one of the areas of excellence identified by the Faculty.

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

Tel.: 2609 7428
Fax.: 2603 5136
E-mail: apib@cuhk.edu.hk

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB) was established in 1990. Its overall objective is to assist managers and companies in meeting challenges of the future and to enhance the growth and prosperity of Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region through training, consultancy and research activities, which include:

- Promoting and coordinating management training programmes for business executives at various levels. Senior executive programmes focus on strategy formulation and leadership skills while middle management programmes emphasize the development and refinement of core skills in functional areas of business management. Tailor-made in-house programmes are also provided to meet the specific needs of individual companies.
- Coordinating and conducting research on major issues and problems which confront managers in the Asia-Pacific region.
- Providing consultancy services for individual businesses.
- Publishing working papers and sponsoring symposia and conferences so as to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas between managers and researchers.

The institute's activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University. The board sets the institute's agenda and direction to ensure that its activities are geared to meeting the critical needs of the business community.

Centre for Chinese Business Studies

Tel.: 2609 7898
Fax.: 2603 6840
E-mail: mgt@cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1998, the Centre for Chinese Business Studies is committed to the study of the management of Chinese businesses. Currently, the centre is working on research projects related to:

- the governance and performance of listed companies in mainland China;
- the diversification strategies of Chinese enterprises;
- the reform of state-owned enterprises in China;
- human resource management issues of firms operating in China;
- reforms in financial markets and institutions in China;
- competitiveness, regional foreign direct investment and policy; and
- lessons and experiences of reforms in other Chinese economies.

▮ Centre for Financial Research on China

Tel.: 2609 7430
Fax.: 2603 5136
E-mail: apib@cuhk.edu.hk

The APIB's Centre for Financial Research on China (CFRC) was established in June 1994 to support research on China's financial markets and provide related training and consultancy services. It promotes interaction between academics and practitioners in the region and serves as a clearing house for financial data and research on the financial markets on the mainland and in Hong Kong.

The centre runs three major programmes:

- The CFRC Financial Markets Database Programme, set up to support academic and applied research. The database comprises a China and Hong Kong Financial Derivatives Database with data on futures, options and mutual funds on the mainland and in Hong Kong; and a Mainland China Database with financial data, company profile and equity price data of public companies on the mainland.
- The Publication/Research Programme, set up to promote and publish interdisciplinary, comparative and applied research on capital markets in the region.
- The Training/Conference Programme, set up to develop consultancy and training programmes for the securities industry in Hong Kong and on the mainland, and organize international conferences on the region's capital markets.

▮ Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research

Tel.: 2609 8798
Fax.: 2603 7724
E-mail: chrer@cuhk.edu.hk

The mission of the Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research is to conduct industry-oriented research and arrange executive training. It will conduct research projects that are relevant to the hotel, restaurant, airlines, tourism and related hospitality industries, and take part in policy discussion. Besides, the centre will also disseminate research findings and review frontier knowledge for executives operating in Hong Kong and the Asia Pacific region.

Under the guidance of the Advisory Committee on Hotel Management, the centre will work closely with industry executives and launch different research projects. The mode of operation will be similar to the Marketing Science Institute in Boston and the Center for Hospitality Research at Cornell University. Industry sponsors will help define key issues, give expert advice and interpretation, donate financial resources, and/or provide access to data, management, and employees. Academic researchers will provide theorizing power, research methodology, research time, and research connection.

Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

Tel.: 2609 6999
Fax.: 2603 6850
E-mail: hkier@cuhk.edu.hk

Funded by a generous donation from the Tin Ka Ping Foundation, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) was established in 1993. It helps the University better perform its role as a leading centre of educational research, a responsible institution that addresses the needs of the teaching profession, and an active consulting agent for international organizations and local educational bodies, public and private. It also helps strengthen the University's ties with local schools and overseas institutions. Projects initiated by the institute aim to facilitate educational planning, and inform policy-makers and members of the educational profession on crucial issues.

HKIER serves as a research resource centre for educational researchers, and helps create and sustain a climate in which interdisciplinary research projects can flourish. Towards these ends it:
- develops, supports, and coordinates long-term multi-disciplinary research programmes;
- develops a data bank to store important data from relevant international and local projects;
- publishes research findings and ideas in various forms of publications, and has established a comprehensive collection of research tools and materials, and developed instructional and training materials;
- organizes activities for the academic community and the educational profession;
- offers educational development programmes and consultancy services for appropriate clients;
- has formed a network of local and overseas scholars, community leaders, policy-makers, and teachers to support the HKIER's endeavours.

Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education

Tel.: 2609 6749
Fax.: 2603 7542
E-mail: pth@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~pth

The Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education was established in September 1998. With the support of the State Language and Writing Commission of the People's Republic of China, this centre aims at vigorously promoting putonghua education. Its range of activities include:
- periodically conducting putonghua proficiency tests;
- conducting putonghua training programmes for members of various professions;
- providing 'putonghua diagnosis' services for the community-at-large;
- conducting academic research;
- organizing seminars and conferences on proficiency testing and putonghua

teaching;
- rendering consultancy services in putonghua proficiency testing and teacher training for schools, community-based centres and other institutions.

The centre's administration is accountable to a management board drawn from senior members of the Faculty of Education and the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) of The Chinese University of Hong Kong. The board includes the dean of education, the director of HKIER, the director and associate director of the centre, and a number of leading experts on putonghua.

The Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership

Tel.: 2609 6996
Fax.: 2603 6850
E-mail: hkcdel@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership was established under the auspices of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research in late 1998 as a major vehicle for advancing the practice, understanding, and development of leadership at all levels of education. Through working closely with practising professionals, the centre aims to conduct quality research, and organize development and training activities for educational leaders in Hong Kong, the Asia-Pacific Region and the wider international community.

The centre aims at promoting the professionalism of educational leaders through:
- providing supportive services in the form of training courses;
- offering consultancy services to individuals and institutions;
- developing connections with other leadership centres;
- promoting research in educational leadership and administration.

The centre offers a wide range of activities related to educational leadership, including courses, workshops, seminars, conferences, research, consultancy, exchanges and visits, experience-sharing sessions, and lectures by visiting speakers.

Hong Kong Cancer Institute

Tel.: 2632 2119
Fax.: 2649 7426
E-mail: pjjohnson@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Cancer Institute was established in 1990 as a focus of activities related to cancer and its problems. Its specific purposes are to coordinate, promote and organize activities relating to the prevention and treatment of cancer; to promote and provide training in cancer research; to educate the public on methods of prevention and the early treatment of cancer; to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and to organize seminars, workshops and conferences for advancing its objectives.

Most of the institute's activities are conducted in the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre

for Cancer located at the Prince of Wales Hospital, which was officially opened on 7th November 1994. The centre provides clinical and counselling services through a paediatric oncology ward, out-patient and day-patient facilities for adults, and a comprehensive range of state-of-the-art diagnostic facilities. There are three floors of laboratory space providing over 3,500 square metres for cancer research.

Institute of Chinese Medicine

Tel.: 2609 6140
Fax.: 2603 5248
E-mail: icm@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.icm.cuhk.edu.hk

Having inherited the fine tradition and research strength of the former Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre, and drawing on the rich experience in clinical trials from the Prince of Wales Hospital, the Institute of Chinese Medicine (ICM) aims to elevate Chinese medicine research in Hong Kong to a higher plane.

Set up in January 2000, the ICM is made up of five sections: Clinical Trials, Drug Development, Information, Public and General Education, and Standardization and Safety of Chinese Medicine.

The Clinical Trials Section, based at the Prince of Wales Hospital, engages in multilateral trials of Chinese medicine and acupuncture. It conducts evidence-based and scientific clinical trials in the authentication of traditional medicinal herbs and treatments.

The Drug Development Section, coordinated by the School of Pharmacy, develops Chinese medicine with proven efficacy, turning them into high-level drugs.

The Chinese Medicine Museum of the Information Section houses over 2,500 kinds of medicinal materials, and its Chinese Medicine Library contains professional publications and journals in the field, as well as major publications related to Chinese medicine published over the last three decades.

The Public and General Education Section will participate in the Chinese medicine theme park project in Ma Wan, and other large-scale public education programmes in Chinese medicine.

The Standardization and Safety of Chinese Medicine Section has rich experience in authentication work, and will be involved in the quality control and safety assurance of various Chinese medicinal materials and health food. It also helps local and overseas organizations in analysing suspected cases of poisoning.

Current research foci of the ICM include treatments for cancer, ageing, chronic diseases, diabetic foot ulcer, detoxification, allergic illnesses, gynaecological diseases, and heart disease.

Institute of Science and Technology

Tel.: 2609 6279
Fax.: 2603 5057

The Institute of Science and Technology was first established in 1965 to promote interdisciplinary research in various faculties with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or application value. It is also an important vehicle for inter-institutional cooperation in scientific research and technological development, and consultation for industries, government departments, and other organizations. Under the institute are three major research centres and a laboratory.

▉ Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre

Tel.: 2609 6256
Fax.: 2603 7732
E-mail: kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.hkbic.bch.cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre (HKBIC) was established in February 1998 with two generous grants from the University and the Hong Kong Industry Department totalling over HK$6.6 million. It provides support, in the form of skilled personnel, high-power computer hardware and sophisticated software packages, to Hong Kong's research scientists and techno-entrepreneurs alike, in their effort to advance biotechnological research, as an academic pursuit or commercial venture. Its home page is hyperlinked with universities, industries and communities worldwide. The centre also offers technical expertise in bioinformatics as well as molecular biology-oriented database development, which are essential to our research community.

▉ Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

Tel.: 2646 1477
Fax.: 2646 3020
E-mail: winnie@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1991, the centre is operated by the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in conjunction with the Department of Sports Science and Physical Education and the Hong Kong Sports Institute. Its objectives are to promote and conduct research in sports medicine and sports science, to promote and conduct related educational programmes, to provide professional expertise and advisory support to the sporting community, and to facilitate liaison and interaction with sports medicine and sport science institutions in other parts of the world. The centre was designated as the World Health Organization (WHO) Collaborating Centre for Sports Medicine and Health Promotion in 1996, with the Department of Community and Family Medicine and the Department of Medicine and Therapeutics joining this centre.

■ Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science

Tel.: 2609 6538
Fax.: 2603 5006
E-mail: nganngan@cuhk.edu.hk

The Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS) was established in 1997 by the Chinese Academy of Sciences and The Chinese University to provide a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research in geoinformation science, which includes subjects like remote sensing, geographic modelling, the integration of geoinformation systems, and global positioning systems. The laboratory is also a base for local and international education and training programmes in geoinformation science and technology and their applications. It is staffed by scholars from the Institute of Remote Sensing Application and the Institute of Geography of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, and academics from the University's various faculties. Their research interests cover earth observation methods and systems, spatio-temporal modelling and visualization, geographic information system design and integration, open geographical modelling environment, artificial intelligence and expert systems, remote sensing image analysis and processing, virtual reality, urban GIS and housing development, investment environment information systems, spatial population analysis, land surface stability monitoring and modelling, and watershed management systems.

■ Materials Science and Technology Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 8276
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: leol@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1992, the centre provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research on materials. Activities include the analysis of the structure and properties of advanced materials, the development of applications for new materials, and the synthesis and processing of new materials to serve the needs of local industries.

To accomplish such tasks, a tandem accelerator worth HK$8 million was installed in March 1997 for ion beam analysis — Rutherford back-scattering spectroscopy, ion channelling, nuclear reaction analysis, particle induced X-ray emission, elastic recoil detection, MeV ion implantation, and ion beam mixing for the modification of materials. This facility is the only one of its type in Hong Kong and southern China. The research centre is staffed by faculty members of the departments of physics, chemistry, mechanical and automation engineering, and electronic engineering, whose research interests cover elemental and compound semiconductors, exotic ceramics, and metal alloys. Particular emphasis is placed on studies of the properties of many materials and their processing in various forms — single crystal, heteroepitaxial, microcrystalline, amorphous, and porous.

Institute of Mathematical Sciences

Tel.: 2609 8038
Fax.: 2603 7636
E-mail: ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk

The mathematical sciences are in a period of unprecedented growth. Sophisticated mathematical and computational tools are rapidly bridging the gap between abstract theory and applications in science, engineering and other disciplines. The University thus set up the Institute of Mathematical Sciences in 1993 to promote research in relevant fields — pure and applied mathematics, large scale scientific computation, nonlinear sciences, image processing, mathematical and theoretical physics, statistics, and probability. Emphasis is on their interaction and linkage with the physical sciences, engineering, industry, and commerce. The institute's major research projects are led by senior academics in the institute and the departments of mathematics, physics, and statistics.

The institute also organizes international mathematical conferences to promote academic exchange. The institute's objectives are to promote and stimulate research in new frontiers, train and nurture young scientists, attract grants and contracts from governmental organizations and the private sector, and develop into a centre of excellence.

The institute now offers postgraduate study programmes for both master and doctoral degrees. It also runs a postdoctoral fellowship programme and a short-term visitor programme. The institute regularly organizes postgraduate courses, academic colloquia and workshops, and lecture series by academic visitors. It also publishes a series of research reports, and runs three international research journals.

Activities in the pipeline include yearly programmes in geometrical analysis; nonlinear evolution partial differential equations and computational fluid dynamics; numerical and theoretical analysis of inverse problems; harmonic functions, fractals and wavelets. The institute also plans to strengthen collaboration with institutions on the mainland and abroad, and to lead research in the region.

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

Tel.: 2609 8780
Fax.: 2603 5215
E-mail: hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1990, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies replaces the former Institute of Social Studies and its two research centres — the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies, and aspires to become a research and academic centre of excellence in the interrelated study of Hong Kong, mainland China, and the Asia-Pacific region.

With its focus on social science research, the institute plans strategic research programmes on the Hong Kong and Asia-Pacific economies as they develop in the 1990s and beyond. Topics include economic competitiveness and cooperation,

reform and development of China, cultural relations and identities in East Asia, urban and regional development in the Asia-Pacific, gender in a changing world, the political development of Hong Kong, social indicators and the social development of Hong Kong. A collaborative research programme on southern China, Hong Kong and Taiwan has also been established with Yale University's Council of East Asian Studies. There is a strong policy orientation in all the research programmes being undertaken.

To support its research activities, the institute has been building up a data bank on Hong Kong, mainland China and the Asia-Pacific countries. Significant contribution in this respect has come from the Universities Service Centre, which is an important support centre for scholars in China studies. The affiliation of the acclaimed Universities Service Centre with the institute has greatly strengthened the documentation resources of the latter.

Another important task of the institute is to promote academic exchange, host conferences, receive visiting researchers, and publish research findings.

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

Tel.: 2603 5111
Fax.: 2603 5012
E-mail: enquiry@hkib.org.hk

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Ltd. (HKIB), a subsidiary of the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, is a non-profit private company founded in 1989 with a donation from The Hong Kong Jockey Club Charities Trust. Its mission is to provide the catalyst and essential infrastructure for the emergence of a biotechnology industry in the Hong Kong SAR with the following programmes:
• pilot production of human therapeutics for clinical trial purposes;
• development of bioreactor-based plant micro-propagation technologies;
• an incubator programme;
• clinical trial monitoring services;
• process development for Chinese medicine.

HKIB has produced a transmission-blocking anti-malaria vaccine *TBV25H*, whose phase I trial will be carried out concurrently in the US and the Prince of Wales Hospital in Hong Kong. It offers GMP and process development consultation services to local pharmaceutical and Chinese medicine manufacturers. Its Plant Biotechnology Unit develops cost-effective cell culture systems to mass produce high-quality *Panax ginseng* and value-added ornament plants. Its incubator facility houses a number of companies that commercialize R&D fruitions.

Faculty and Departmental Research/ Consultancy Units

Apart from the 10 major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are a number of smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

The Biotechnology Laboratory

Tel.: 2609 6807
Fax.: 2603 5123
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from The Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building, the laboratory is operated jointly by the departments of biochemistry and biology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work.

A major goal of the laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance. Ongoing major research projects include the cloning of fish growth hormone receptor gene, the production of recombinant fish growth hormone, studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein, identification of unique genes associated with the human heart.

The laboratory also serves as an education centre. Its facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in biotechnology as well as undergraduates taking courses in this area. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the laboratory also organizes workshops on special topics for both local and overseas researchers.

Brain Disease Laboratory

Tel.: 2648 9306
Fax.: 2637 6274
E-mail: hkng@cuhk.edu.hk

The Brain Disease Laboratory conducts clinical and multidisciplinary laboratory research on diseases related to the human nervous system. Based at the Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, the laboratory was set up by a grant from

the Ho Sin Hang Education Endowment Fund and the University's One-time Support Fund. The laboratory accommodates research scientists, fellows and students from diverse disciplines engaged in research on molecular genetics of brain tumours, neurodegenerative diseases in Chinese, and animal models of diffuse and focal brain injuries.

■ Centre for the Advancement of E-commerce Technologies

Tel.: 2609 8308
Fax.: 2603 5505
E-mail: yao@se.cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for the Advancement of E-commerce Technologies (AECT) is a cross-disciplinary centre established by the Faculty of Engineering in November 1999, in collaboration with Oracle, Sun Microsystems, and other industrial partners.

The mission of AECT is to foster excellence in the development of knowledge and tools to facilitate commerce on the web, and more broadly, to support operational decisions and Internet strategies in an information-intensive and technology-based economy. AECT conducts basic and applied research in three broad areas of technology: Internet and information systems technologies, enterprise solution technologies, and emerging e-commerce-centric technologies.

A major focus of AECT is to develop a select set of 'E-commerce Pilots' — local firms (including those in manufacturing, banking, retail, and other service sectors) that are committed to adopting e-commerce technologies and setting up business operations on the Internet. Through its faculty, students, and other professionals, AECT will assist the pilots in training, business re-engineering, and system deployment. In addition, AECT will organize workshops and certificate programmes for a broader range of firms to help professionals acquire the relevant skills in e-commerce.

A new cross-disciplinary MSc Programme in E-commerce has been developed, and will be offered in the fall of 2000. AECT's pilot and training programmes will provide real-world projects to enrich the student's educational experience in the programme.

■ Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research

Tel.: 2637 4755
Fax.: 2645 3098
E-mail: ccter@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/ccter

The centre was established in 1988 under the Faculty of Medicine to pool resources and expertise to develop biostatistics, clinical trials and epidemiological research in Hong Kong.

The centre currently runs four programmes. The Biostatistics Programme offers free consultation services to faculty members and contracted services to non-faculty members; these cover research design, preparation of research

protocols and proposals, project implementation, data analyses, and review of research papers for publication. It also organizes diploma and master's degree courses jointly with other departments, and conducts research on biostatistical methods. The Epidemiology Programme develops extensive collaborative research with different departments and institutions on children's growth, eye diseases, psychiatric diseases, gerontology, bone mineral content and osteoporosis, quality of life studies, and health needs studies. The Clinical Trial Programme promotes clinical trials in Hong Kong by serving as a contract research organization for academic and pharmaceutical institutions. This includes training and consultation for clinical trials researchers, as well as data monitoring and data analysis of clinical trials. The Community Research Programme on AIDS is supported by the Hong Kong AIDS Trust Fund to study AIDS related issues, including programme evaluation, patients' quality of life, monitoring of changes in attitudes and risk behaviours.

The centre has also been involved in supporting other research centres at the University such as the Centre for Pharmacoeconomic Research and the Centre for Atherosclerosis Studies at the Faculty of Medicine, and the Institute of Chinese Medicine.

Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies

Tel.: 2609 6578
Fax.: 2603 5019
E-mail: info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies was established in 1998 under the Department of Psychology. Its main function is to promote and organize research and related activities to contribute to the understanding of the following topics:
• how people acquire, store, and use knowledge;
• how various sorts of cognitive capacities, e.g. perception, memory, and language comprehension arise from brain functions;
• how to apply the related findings to daily life situations.

Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics

Tel.: 2632 3127
Fax.: 2645 1699
E-mail: jeanwoowong@cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics was formed in 1998. It aims at carrying out research on various aspects of the ageing process, the implication of ageing for the Hong Kong population, and measures to deal with the consequences. The centre provides undergraduate and postgraduate teaching in areas of vital importance in health care and social welfare in Hong Kong, and will further develop its network with other local, mainland Chinese, regional and international organizations to facilitate exchange of expertise and ideas. The departments which participate in the centre include Medicine and Therapeutics, Community and Family Medicine, Psychiatry, Orthopaedics and Traumatology, Nursing, Sociology, Social Work, and Psychology.

Centre for Housing Innovations

Tel.: 2609 6517
Fax.: 2603 5267
E-mail: innovations@cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Housing Innovations was established in December 1998 by the Department of Architecture in partnership with the Ministry of Construction of China (MOC). It is the result of five years of intensive research on China urban housing which enjoyed the continual support of the MOC and the Architectural Society of China. The aim of establishing the centre is to produce high quality, high density and low-cost urban housing in China, to improve the quality of living and the efficacy of urban housing in China. Research is focused on the development of building technologies, the use of innovative building materials, and the use of new management methods, covering areas such as optimum elevator systems study for China urban housing, China housing airducts study, energy conservation study in residential buildings for cold and extremely cold climates, application of geographical information systems on China urban housing, the development of new housing prototypes of middle-high-rise buildings, and China housing policy studies.

Centre for Innovation and Technology

Tel.: 2603 8221
Fax.: 2603 7327
E-mail: info@cintec.cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Innovation and Technology (CINTEC) was renamed from Information Networking Laboratories by the Faculty of Engineering in January 1999 to facilitate technology transfer from the faculty to industry, and to help transform Hong Kong into a hub for innovation and technology. More specifically, CINTEC's missions are to:
• emerge as an advanced applied research and development (R & D) centre;
• actively contribute to and collaborate with industry in the development of high-value-added technological activities and the identification of commercially relevant research topics;
• provide high quality training for professionals in innovative research initiatives and engineering entrepreneurship;
• foster greater collaboration with the mainland for the advancement of technology;
• provide a synergistic environment leading to innovations and technology advancement.

CINTEC consists of two branches. The technology development branch coordinates inter-departmental projects. It pools resources and expertise from various departments to engage in large-scale multi-disciplinary applied R & D projects, thereby advancing Hong Kong's technology development. The Industrial Liaison Office is dedicated to enhancing the liaison between the faculty and industry so that research and industrial needs are well matched.

Centre for Nutritional Studies

Tel.: 2632 1044
Fax.: 2637 3852

The Centre for Nutritional Studies was established under the Faculty of Medicine in March 1997 to conduct research relevant to Hong Kong, to promote awareness of the importance of nutrition among students, health care workers, and the public, and to interact with similar organizations in other countries, especially those in the Asian Pacific region.

Current activities include the assessment of dietary habits and nutritional status of all age groups in the community, recommending optimum dietary practices, investigating the relationship between specific nutrients and health, and designing nutritional support menus for patients in various clinical states. It also plans to launch educational programmes to promote nutritional awareness, and to conduct research projects targeted at over-nutrition in children as well as adults, obesity, the role of diet in cardiovascular health, the role of calcium in osteoporosis, and institutional undernutrition.

Centre for Pharmacoeconomics Research

Tel.: 2609 6860
Fax.: 2603 5295
E-mail: pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk

In the face of a global trend towards cost containment, health care providers are striving to provide high-quality patient care in the least expensive way. Pharmacoeconomics research aims to measure and compare the costs, risks, and benefits of health care programmes, with a view to identifying the most cost-effective interventions.

This increased interest in pharmacoeconomics and the absence of systemic organized activities in Hong Kong led to the establishment of a Centre for Pharmacoeconomics Research (CPER) in 1999, with the director of the School of Pharmacy as the convener. Members of this multi-disciplinary centre are drawn from those specializing in health economics, epidemiology, medicine, pharmacy, biostatistics, social sciences, and hospital administration. In addition to undertaking high-quality research in pharmacoeconomics, the centre has as its primary objective the provision of continuous education for professionals or those interested in the discipline.

Activities of the centre include regular public lectures by internationally renowned speakers, research collaboration with other organizations, establishment of a local chapter of international societies, and the running of international conferences.

■ Centre for Scientific Analysis of Ancient Artifacts

Tel.: 2609 6275
Fax.: 2603 5204
E-mail: TLlab@cuhk.edu.hk

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics was established at The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1986 with a generous donation from Mr. Yeung Wing-Tak. The lab began to offer its service of TL dating of ceramics to the public in 1987. It has recently been re-organized to meet new demands of the customers and is now operating as a part of the Centre of Scientific Analysis of Ancient Artifacts.

Newly established in August 2000, the Centre of Scientific Analysis of Ancient Artifacts is created to link modern scientific methodology to archaeology and art and to forge collaboration with research institutes in China and overseas. It contains a research component and a service component, and will apply research findings to its authentication and archaeological dating services.

■ Centre for University and School Partnership

Tel.: 2948 3201
Fax.: 2603 7551
E-mail: b651792@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for University and School Partnership was established in 1998 to foster and co-ordinate partnership programmes between university and schools in the improvement of education quality in Hong Kong. Ongoing activities of the centre are the adaptation and implementation of the Accelerated Schools Project, Programmes for the Gifted and Talented, Home-School Collaboration Project, Project of Quality Early-Childhood Education for All, Study on the Effectiveness of Public-sector Secondary Schools, and the Newly Arrived Children Curriculum Research Project. The objectives of the centre are:

- establishing partnerships with schools on request;
- providing practical solutions for emerging educational issues and current educational demands in the local context;
- helping partner schools to analyse their own situations and needs;
- organizing consultancy teams to work with partner schools;
- designing school-based or school-wide strategies for school improvement and quality teaching and learning;
- implementing school improvement strategies with partner schools and evaluating the results;
- generating experiences and models in 'technology transfer' for future university-school partnership schemes;
- strengthening the relationship between the University and schools in improving the overall quality of education in Hong Kong.

Cheng Suen Man Suk Centre for Hepatitis

Tel.: 2648 4326
Fax.: 2648 4326

The centre was founded by a generous donation from Mr. George Cheng for the study of viral hepatitis. It consists of a molecular biology laboratory and a clinical trial centre located at the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer and the Li Ka Shing Clinic respectively. Activities of the centre include
• conducting basic laboratory research on the pathogenesis of viral hepatitis;
• conducting clinical trial on the treatment of viral hepatitis;
• training of postgraduate students; and
• educating patients and the general public about the disease.

Chinese Teaching Information Technology Centre

Tel.: 2609 8608
Fax.: 2603 5179
E-mail: chilan@cuhk.edu.hk

The Department of Chinese Language and Literature recently launched a series of research projects on Chinese language and teaching with the support of a number of competitive research grants from the Quality Education Fund and the Hong Kong Research Grants Council. To develop information technology in Chinese teaching and to meet the needs of a new era, a Chinese Teaching Information Technology Centre (CTITC) was established in collaboration with the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1999. CTITC has since been devoting much attention to developing electronic teaching materials on Chinese teaching and has set up the 'Bowen Website' (博文網站) (http://bowen. chi.cuhk.edu.hk), which is popular among teachers and students, with a hit rate of over 25,000 in the first eight months.

Clinical Psychology Centre

Tel.: 2609 6501
Fax.: 2603 5019
E-mail: clinical@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The Clinical Psychology Centre, set up in September 1993 under the Department of Psychology, is run by qualified clinical psychologists of the department. Various forms of psychological services for both adults and children are available to the public as well as University staff referred by the University Health Service. Such services include assessment of intelligence, aptitude, personality, and vocational interests; specialized neuropsychological and forensic evaluations; and individual, group, marital, and family therapies. Treatment programmes can be designed for child development problems, improving parenting skills, marital adjustment, depression, stress management, and improving social skills and assertiveness. Fees are charged according to the type of service provided.

The Clinical Psychology Centre is located on the third floor of Wong Foo Yuan Building on Chung Chi campus.

■ Comparative Literature Research Programme

Tel.: 2609 7005/7
Fax.: 2603 5270
E-mail: english-dept@cuhk.edu.hk

The research facility, originally called the Comparative Literature Research Unit, was founded in 1979 with the intention of fostering inter-cultural exchanges through the medium of comparative literature studies. From the beginning, this programme has taken a Chinese perspective to complement the work of other comparatists through collaborative scholarly efforts. The programme's activities dovetail exceptionally well with the stated aims of the University in its dedication to 'both traditional Chinese scholarship and modern Western scholarship, and to the synthesis of the two'. To this end, the programme wishes to establish contacts with comparatists from all over the world in order to focus attention on areas of mutual interest.

Apart from engaging in research, the programme devotes its energies to four other general areas: publications, conferences, building a materials resource centre, and conducting ongoing projects related to casebooks on comparative literature studies. A journal under the title *Chinese-International Comparative Literature Bulletin* was introduced in 1990. Directories of scholars throughout the world interested in promoting Chinese-Western comparative literature studies and their activities have been compiled, thus keeping comparatists updated on what is going on in the field. In 1996, the bulletin was renamed *Comparative Literature & Culture*.

■ Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit

Tel.: 2609 8441
Fax.: 2603 5302
E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

A Computer Service Consultancy Unit was established under the Department of Computer Science in 1988. With the latter renamed the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1995–96, the unit too was renamed Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, simulation, and customized training programmes. The unit is fully supported by the staff of the department whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of computer science and engineering, including computer architecture, artificial intelligence, image and speech processing, numerical analysis, real-world software applications, Chinese processing, computer education, system software, VR and animation, Internet and WWW applications, and protection against computer viruses.

▮ Dementia Research Unit

Tel.: 2632 3637
Fax.: 2646 2284
E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

With the increasing size of the aging population, dementia care has become a pressing issue for many countries. The Dementia Research Unit of the Department of Psychiatry was set up in 1998 to organize and promote research in this area. The unit invites local and international collaborations. Its research focus is the genetic, epidemiological and clinical aspects of Alzheimer's disease and related dementia.

▮ Diabetes and Endocrine Centre

Tel.: 2632 2876
Fax.: 2632 2811
E-mail: cscockram@cuhk.edu.hk

The Diabetes and Endocrine Centre was originally established within the Department of Medicine in 1985 as the Metabolic Investigation Unit and expanded into the current centre in 1993.

The centre combines high quality service provision with many research activities. With the very significant increase in the number of people with diabetes in Hong Kong, the main focus of the centre's activities is diabetes care and management, although a comprehensive range of other endocrinological services are also provided. Major research interests include the genetics of type 2 diabetes in the young, obesity and diabetes, diabetic complications and their management, and the development of diabetic care models and outcome measures. The centre also plays an important educational role and organizes seminars and training workshops for all health professionals involved in diabetic care.

International collaborative projects are numerous. Partners include the International Diabetes Federation and the World Health Organization Western Pacific Region.

▮ The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau

Tel.: 2635 1111
Fax.: 2637 3929
E-mail: jacritchley@cuhk.edu.hk

The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau, run by the Division of Clinical Pharmacology, was established in 1987 and began providing a 24-hour, seven-day-week telephone service in December 1989. It gives advice to health care professionals on the diagnosis and treatment of all forms of poisoning and adverse reactions to medicines as well as on drug usage in general. It is manned by information officers who are usually nurses, pharmacists or junior physicians. These front-line staff are always backed up by an on-call consultant physician with a specialist interest in clinical pharmacology and toxicology. The bureau has access to various international databases listing over 500,000 entities as well

as its own local knowledge based on several decades of clinical experience and research. The scope of its interest ranges from modern medicines, traditional Chinese and other remedies, to seafood and pesticide poisoning. Since its inception over a decade ago, it has conducted substantial research. It is the leading centre in the region in terms of output of peer-reviewed publications, which currently total over 100.

◼ The Drug Evaluation Laboratory

Tel.: 2609 8017
Fax.: 2603 5295
E-mail: pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk

The Drug Evaluation Laboratory was established at the School of Pharmacy in January 1999, with support from the Industrial Support Fund. This laboratory aims to meet internationally approved standards of Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) and Good Clinical Practice (GCP) for conducting bioavailability (BA)/ bioequivalence (BE) studies in humans. At present, the laboratory supports the drug industry in providing BA/BE assessment of oral generic drugs.

The laboratory is composed of two units, the Clinical Study Unit and the Bioanalytical Unit. Three technical teams are responsible for the delivery of testing services, namely, *in vitro* dissolution and stability testing team, analytical team, and *in vivo* BA/BE study team. The laboratory is well equipped with state-of-the-art instruments for physical and chemical drug testing, including the dissolution tester, disintegration tester, GC, GC-MS, HPLC with auto-sampler, LC-MS, FTIR spectrometer, UV, IR, and fluorescence spectrometers. Backed by highly skilled and experienced professional staff, and by excellent facilities and equipment, this unit is fully committed to providing drug evaluation services that meet internationally recognized standards of quality.

◼ Electronics Consultancy Unit

Tel.: 2609 8274
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1985, the Electronics Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Electronic Engineering. Its main function is to provide the community and the industrial sector with consulting services such as expert advice, system design and analysis, feasibility studies, technical and quality audit, laboratory tests, customized seminars and courses, manpower training, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main electronic disciplines such as ASIC/VLSI, analogue and high frequency circuits, biomedical engineering and telemedicine, computer/microprocessor applications, digital signal processing for communication, speech and image signal processing, microwave communication systems, optoelectronics and optical communication, solid state electronics, and materials science.

▉ Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 6839
Fax.: 2603 5022

Promoted and supported by the Natural Science Foundation of China (NSFC), the centre was established in 1999 as a joint effort between The Chinese University of Hong Kong and the Academy of Military Medical Sciences. It aims to promote basic research and application development in the field of epithelial cell biology in China. The centre encourages interdisciplinary collaboration and international networking with research activities emphasizing exocine physiology, reproductive biology, cancer biology, immunology, and Chinese medicine. Collaborative projects supported by the NSFC, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Research Grants Council are currently being undertaken. There will also be training programmes in collaboration with the World Health Organization. The centre is currently collaborating with more than 10 institutions in Hong Kong, mainland China and overseas.

▉ Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory

Tel.: 2632 2804
Fax.: 2636 0008
E-mail: yickfuwong@cuhk.edu.hk

The Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in 1988 in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Current studies are focused on the role of oncogenes and antioncogenes in the tumourigenesis, diagnosis, and prognosis of gynaecologic malignancies. The laboratory also provides training for MPhil and PhD students.

Located on the first floor of Special Block E at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the laboratory's main facilities include thermal cycler, DNA sequencer, laminar flow hood, carbon dioxide incubator, and a variety of freezers and centrifuging machines.

▉ Healthy Schools Programme

Tel.: 2693 3708
Fax.: 2694 0004
E-mail: hepu@cuhk.edu.hk

The programme has received funding from the Quality Education Fund to implement the concept of 'health promoting' schools. Its part-time professional diploma course in health promotion and health education will be extended to cater for allied health and social services professionals. An MSc degree course is being planned for 2001. A large scale survey of the health status of school children was completed in 1999. Currently there are several intervention studies on school based health education programmes (nutrition and asthma). A Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion has been established under the School of Public Health to carry out research in health education, health promotion, and also training. Two international conferences and several workshops have been

organized. The unit is also co-ordinating the formation of a network of health promoting schools locally and overseas.

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery

Tel.: 2609 6224
Fax.: 2603 5296
E-mail: annemchang@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery, established in 1997, aims to promote research based nursing practice in Hong Kong. The centre, the first of its kind in Southeast Asia, is based in the Department of Nursing at the University. The purposes of the centre are to improve the quality and effectiveness of nursing care, promote research in clinical nursing practice, provide training in clinical nursing research, and develop education programmes to advance research based nursing practice. To carry out its aims, the centre
• undertakes systematic reviews on areas of need in nursing practice;
• develops and introduces best practice guidelines;
• provides consultancy on improving clinical effectiveness;
• evaluates the effectiveness of best practice guidelines;
• participates in multi-site clinical trials evaluating nursing practice;
• organizes seminars, workshops, and conferences on evidence based nursing and midwifery.

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery is one of the eight associated centres of the Joanna Briggs Institute of Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery in Australia. The goal of the centres is to act as leaders in evidence based nursing in Australasia and Southeast Asia.

Hong Kong-China Pathology Exchange Centre

Tel.: 2632 2751/2632 2313
Fax.: 2636 0540
E-mail: elizashum@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong-China Pathology Exchange Centre works to promote professional and academic exchange between pathologists in Hong Kong and mainland China. It was set up by a grant from the Lee Hysan Foundation and support from other agencies, including the International Academy of Hysan Foundation, the International Academy of Pathology, and the International Association of Chinese Pathologists as well as local philanthropists. Based at the Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, it organizes junior and senior fellowship programmes for pathologists from mainland China to undergo clinical training at The Chinese University of Hong Kong. Short courses are periodically organized on campus and teachers from the department are sent on lecture-tours on the mainland. It has recently reached an agreement with the Department of Pathology of the University of British Columbia in Canada which allows a pathologist from UBC to visit the department each year.

■ The Hong Kong Foundation for Research and Development in Diabetes Mellitus

Tel.: 2632 3138
Fax.: 2632 3108
E-mail: jchan@cuhk.edu.hk

The aim of the foundation is to promote clinical and basic research in diabetes and related diseases and to improve the delivery of medical care to patients with these diseases in both Hong Kong and mainland China. Members of the foundation include local and overseas clinical and scientific personnel involved in diabetes research and management. The missions of the foundation include:

- the establishment of scholarships and awards for both clinical and basic scientists in Hong Kong and mainland China to conduct research in diabetes and related diseases;
- the collaboration with leading academic institutions and other international organizations to develop research and development programmes in diabetes and related diseases, including the scientific use of traditional Chinese medicine;
- the organization of scientific meetings and training courses to promote academic exchange between local and overseas investigators;
- the development of evidence-based disease management programmes and the evaluation of their cost-effectiveness in health care delivery.

■ Information Engineering Consultancy Unit

Tel.: 2609 8385
Fax.: 2603 5032
E-mail: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1994, the Information Engineering Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Information Engineering. Its main function is to provide industrial, commercial, and academic communities with consultancy services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system design and analysis, project planning and management, hardware and software implementation, system performance evaluation, and organizing short courses, customized training programmes and workshops. The unit is fully supported by the academic and technical staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experiences cover a wide spectrum of areas in communications and information processing. In communications, their expertise areas include broadband ISDN, Internet engineering, inter-networking and network management, wireless communications, system performance evaluation, multimedia communications, switching, optical communication, and lightwave networks. In information processing, their expertise areas include information and coding theory, data compression, Chinese language processing, visual information processing, man-machine interface and interactive systems, decision support systems, and expert systems.

Linguistics Research Laboratory

Tel.: 2609 7005/7007 (Department of English),
2609 7911 (Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies)
Fax.: 2603 5270 (Department of English),
2603 7755 (Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies)
E-mail: english-dept@cuhk.edu.hk, ils@cuhk.edu.hk

The Linguistics Research Laboratory, set up in 1985, has grown from a phonetics laboratory into a more general laboratory which supports linguistics-related teaching and research. The laboratory provides a platform for interdisciplinary collaboration in linguistic and applied linguistics research. The research interests of the laboratory members cover a wide range of topics, including lexicon and morphology, syntax and semantics, phonetics and phonology, first and second language acquisition, corpus linguistics, sign language linguistics, applied linguistics, testing and evaluation. The laboratory is equipped with personal computers dedicated to speech analysis and to the analysis of first and second language corpora, particularly corpora contributed by various staff projects. The laboratory is jointly run by the Department of English and the Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies.

Marine Science Laboratory

Tel.: 2609 6773
Fax.: 2603 5391
E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

The Marine Science Laboratory was established in 1970 under the Department of Biology as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science. Current research is focused on the physiology, biochemistry and molecular biology of marine animals, especially that of fish and shrimps, in relation to fisheries and mariculture. Another major research area is the biology and ecology of planktonic and coral reef organisms in the waters of Hong Kong and southern China.

The laboratory is equipped with research and teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with a recirculatory seawater system, 20 indoor and outdoor culture tanks, and a speed boat.

Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory

Tel.: 2632 3309
Fax.: 2646 3020
E-mail: lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk

The Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory was established as a part of the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in 1983. In recent years, the laboratory has been undergoing expansion and consolidation.

The objectives of the laboratory are:
• to identify clinical problems related to the musculoskeletal system;
• to improve the depth and breadth of clinical and basic research related to the musculoskeletal system;

- to develop new and innovative applied technology;
- to integrate research with potential clinical applications with the aim of improving the quality of clinical service and treatment protocols;
- to fulfil the academic needs of the University;
- to promote the interest of research in the musculoskeletal system among undergraduate and postgraduate students and professional trainees;
- to establish and promote practical and collaborative research with other institutions locally and internationally.

The research laboratory is running three major research programmes. These include soft tissue (tendon/ligament, muscle, nerves etc.), hard tissue (fracture healing, osteoporosis), and biomaterials. There are five major technical supporting units equipped with advanced facilities to look after histology, molecular biology and biochemistry, tissue biomechanics, bone mineral density measurement, and functional testing. The laboratory also helps organize technical workshops, postgraduate teaching, and local, regional, and international conferences.

The Orthopaedic Learning Centre

Tel.: 2632 3074
Fax.: 2637 7432
E-mail: olc@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

The Orthopaedic Learning Centre is established under the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology with generous donations from Dr. Li Ka Shing Foundation, Stryker Howmedica, and a private donor, Mr. Tang Yuk Wai. It is designed to be a resource centre for learning and teaching for orthopaedic surgeons, nurses, and related specialists.

Equipped with the latest information technology, and a state-of-art bioskill laboratory, the centre

- provides hands-on bioskill training for orthopaedic surgeons in specialities such as trauma surgery, joint replacement surgery, arthroscopic surgery, hand surgery and microsurgery, spinal surgery, paediatric surgery and other essential orthopaedic procedures;
- enables the surgeon in training to observe and assimilate live surgery experience through closed circuit video transmission from the operating room;
- enables orthopaedic learning to be linked with and delivered to other international centres through telemedicine;
- allows information retrieval on the orthopaedic information superhighway via an extensive Intranet and Internet network and the establishment of a comprehensive resource centre in orthopaedics and traumatology.

The Practice and Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 7507
Fax.: 2603 5018
E-mail: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

The Practice and Research Centre was established in 2000 at the Department of Social Work. The overall goal of the centre is promoting practice-based research

and developing social work knowledge with a Chinese perspective. The centre pursues its overall goal through conducting intervention research and empirical research of Chinese social welfare, and forging a university-agency partnership to advance practice knowledge, technology, and data-based practice. Other than carrying out practice-based research or empirical research of Chinese social welfare, the centre disseminates its research findings through publications, training, and other forms of activities deemed appropriate.

The Psychiatric Genetics Research Unit

Tel.: 2632 3646
Fax.: 2646 2284
E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

The Psychiatric Genetics Research Unit was established in January 1998 in the Department of Psychiatry. The focus of research has been the ethnic differences in genetic factors determining the metabolism of drugs used in psychiatry, as well as in genetic factors contributing to the development of various mental illnesses including schizophrenia and affective disorders.

Psychological Assessment and Training Centre

Tel.: 2609 6501
Fax.: 2603 5019
E-mail: patc@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The Psychological Assessment and Training Centre (PATC) is established by the Department of Psychology in 2000, in collaboration with colleagues of the Faculty of Business Administration. PATC applies culturally relevant knowledge in Psychological assessment and industrial-organizational psychology to personal growth and modern management. Equipped with audio-visual recording and multimedia presentation facilities, PATC is an important research and training resource. It provides users with a comprehensive range of valid assessment tools and training packages for self-enhancement and management practices. PATC is a vital research facility for the behavioural validation of psychological assessment tools. It also serves as a teaching laboratory for students in the industrial-organizational psychology programme to gain hands-on experience in conducting training workshops, performance appraisal, and personnel selection exercises.

Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production

Tel.: 2609 6389
Fax.: 2603 5745
E-mail: yumshingwong@cuhk.edu.hk

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production, established under the Department of Biology, aims at using biochemical and biotechnological approaches to improve existing food proteins and to explore new sources of food protein for human and animal consumption. Major research areas include the evaluation of the quality of some underutilized legume seeds and the assessment

of their potential use; bioconversion of agricultural and food-industrial wastes to fungal proteins; genetically engineering plant proteins for improved nutritional quality and nutraceutical property; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty food proteins.

Research Laboratory for Food Science

Tel.: 2609 6285
Fax.: 2603 5646
E-mail: hoishankwan@cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1991 under the Department of Biology, the Research Laboratory for Food Science aims to serve the food industries in Hong Kong and mainland China through the development of new food products and new technology in food processing. The activities of the laboratory are focused on the modernization of procedures in the processing of traditional Chinese food items, and the use of integrative biotechnology in developing health food products.

Research projects under way include the evaluation of the medicinal and nutritional value of mushrooms; development of mushroom-based health food items; quality control in the canning of mushrooms; cloning of DNA associated with shrimp-derived allergens; application of molecular biology to mushroom breeding; evaluation of mushrooms as a source for commercial flavourants; development of microbial products for use in the food industries; upgrading of food industry wastes into added-value products; genetically engineering plants for improved food quality; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty products.

Shatin Community Clinic for the Prevention of Cervical Cancer

Tel.: 2632 1015
Fax.: 2637 6274
E-mail: archang@cuhk.edu.hk

The clinic was established in 1995 to gather accurate data on the incidence of abnormal cervical smears and cervical cancer in Hong Kong and to promote research through the application of automation and new technologies in the examination of cervical smears and other cytological specimens. Currently, an AutoPap primary screening instrument, the only one in China, is used for evaluating Pap smears. The clinic also promotes Pap smear screening among local women by offering free Pap tests to all eligible women five days a week from 11.00 hours to 19.00 hours.

The clinic is funded by generous donations from the Hong Kong Cancer Fund and is located on the Lower Ground Floor and 5th Floor, Cancer Centre, Prince of Wales Hospital.

■ The Social and Public Health Psychiatry Unit

Tel.: 2632 3639
Fax.: 2637 7884

The Social and Public Health Psychiatry Unit was established in March 1999 with a view to promoting research that is relevant to the sociocultural and public health aspects of a variety of mental and behavioural disorders that accompany social change, such as depression, neurasthenia, substance abuse, suicide and eating disorders in Chinese society. These include, among others, the epidemiology of mental disorders, primary care psychiatry, women's health, stigma, access to care, health policy development, and the interactions between biology and local culture.

■ Statistical Consulting Services Unit

Tel.: 2609 7931
Fax.: 2603 5188
E-mail: consult@sparc20b.sta.cuhk.edu.hk

The Statistical Consulting Services Unit is a consulting unit established in 1984 under the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide statistical expertise to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control, and time series analysis.

■ Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit

Tel.: 2609 8313
Fax.: 2603 5505
E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

A Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit was established in 1991 under the Department of Systems Engineering. With the latter's change of name to the Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in 1994–95, the unit too was renamed Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit. It provides the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, feasibility study, system analysis and design, simulation, software and hardware development, customized seminars, and training courses. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of systems engineering and engineering management, including information systems, financial engineering, E-commerce, machine intelligence, system sciences, system modelling, systems optimization, production management, management and decision science, and information management.

Telemedicine Centre

Tel.: 2632 3337/2145 5215
Fax.: 2647 2763/2635 2521
E-mail: telemed@med.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://tele.med.cuhk.edu.hk

In 1996, a committee was set up in the Faculty of Medicine to develop telemedicine. The Telemedicine Centre consists of a conglomerate of facilities that include state-of-the-art teleconference equipment, a broadband LAN that links all offices, outpatients, operating theatres, classrooms, as well as rooms dedicated for international teleconferences. It is linked with the main University campus as well as the Orthopaedics Learning Centre. It actively organizes teleneuroradiology, telegeriatrics, teleendoscopy, and telepathology programmes as well as regular international teleconferences and Internet conferences.

Theatre Laboratory

Tel.: 2609 7005/7
Fax.: 2603 5270
E-mail: english-dept@cuhk.edu.hk

The Theatre Laboratory was established under the Department of English to encourage members of the department and the University community to explore the interface between literature, linguistics, and performance. The state-of-the-art facilities at the laboratory, including video players, editing equipment, and recording equipment, enable users to record performances, and to create and edit videos for teaching and research purposes.

Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction

Tel.: 2632 3535/2632 3199
Fax.: 2636 0008

This sub-speciality unit of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology studies various techniques in assisted human reproduction. These include *in vitro* fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET), cryopreservation of human embryos, and micromanipulation of gametes. It also conducts research into follicular growth and oocyte maturation, endocrine response to ovarian hyperstimulation, and the biochemistry of follicular fluids. Facilities are provided in the Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories and the Assisted Human Reproductive Technology Unit at the Prince of Wales Hospital.

University Pathology Service

Tel.: 2632 2313
Fax.: 2636 0540

The University Pathology Service is a clinical and research laboratory service managed by three departments in the Faculty of Medicine: Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Chemical Pathology, and Microbiology. Based at the Prince

of Wales Hospital, the University Pathology Service provides a comprehensive range of general and specialized clinical laboratory tests and consultations for private patients and hospitals, and for pharmaceutical companies and research organizations, at competitive prices. Contact address: University Pathology Service, c/o Clinical Pathology Laboratories, Prince of Wales Hospital, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Sha Tin, N.T.

University Extensions

School of Continuing Studies

Tel.: 2209 0299/2209 0290
Fax.: 2739 2797
E-mail: scs@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.scs.cuhk.edu.hk

The University's School of Continuing Studies (SCS) was established in 1965 under the former name of the Department of Extramural Studies. It has been providing quality continuing education programmes and services to meet the changing needs of society. In 1999–2000, more than 2,250 courses were offered with a total enrolment of around 27,200. The SCS offers general short courses and award bearing programmes at the postgraduate, degree, diploma, and certificate levels.

General short courses normally last for three to four months for each term and are usually self-enrichment programmes with no specific admission requirements except age. They are offered three times a year in spring, summer, and autumn and cover various subjects such as art and culture, business administration, computer and information technology, disciplinary forces and policing/security studies, employment schema course series, health care, languages, performing arts, social sciences, women studies, and distance learning courses. Diploma and certificate programmes have been offered since 1979. These are designed in accordance with guidelines and standards set by the University. To optimize resource use and cost-effectiveness, the SCS collaborates with the academic departments at the University as well as other institutions and professional organizations to organize or administer these professional programmes.

Since 1988, the SCS has diversified its services to include the running of bachelor and postgraduate programmes in Hong Kong jointly with overseas universities. These programmes include a Master in Applied Science in Biopharmaceuticals with the University of New South Wales (Australia); a Bachelor Degree Programme of Professional Studies in Policing/Civil Care and Security, a Master Degree Programme and Graduate Diploma Programme in Health Management, a Master Degree Programme as well as a Graduate Diploma

Programme in Health Science (Gerontology), and a Master of Administrative Leadership Programme with the University of New England (Australia); a Bachelor Degree of Business Systems Support (Computing) with the Victoria University of Technology (Australia); and a Master Degree Programme in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages with Lancaster University (UK).

In order to cope with the increasing learning needs in practical and professional programmes, SCS has recently been developing many new diploma and certificate programmes for professionals, such as the Diploma in Telecommunication Technology and Management, Graduate Diploma/Diploma in Nutrition Education for Early Childhood Personnel, Diploma in Teaching English as a Second Language, Diploma in Policing/Security Technology, Professional Certificate in Disciplinary Forces Administration, Certificate Programme in China Accounting, Finance, Taxation and Law, Course in Qualifying Examinations for Estate Agents and Salespersons, Preparatory Course for IBA Diploma in Business Administration, and a new certificate series in Chinese medicine for Chinese medicine practitioners. Besides, a portfolio in English certificate and diploma programmes is organized for working adults to improve their skills and confidence in using English.

To address the burgeoning use of computers and technology in society, SCS has designed a wide variety of computer courses, from beginner's computer literacy courses to award bearing programmes. A new series of e-commerce courses are being developed in the summer of year 2000 to meet the needs of those who have to conduct business in the emerging borderless marketplace.

SCS also offers in-house training for government departments, commercial and voluntary organizations. Training courses include English, putonghua, Chinese language and literature, computer and information technology, secretarial studies, economics, management, accounting and law, and many other areas.

For development and academic affairs relating to sub-degree programmes, the SCS is under the supervision of the Senate Committee on Continuing Studies. There is also an Advisory Board of Continuing Studies comprising renowned persons from the business sector and veteran staff of the University, who give advice on directions of development.

The office of the SCS is located on the 13th floor of the Oriental Centre, 67 Chatham Road South, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, and classrooms are found on the 8th, 14th and 17th floors of the same building, as well as rented school premises in Wanchai, Tai Koo Shing, Yaumatei, Mongkok, Jordan, Cheung Sha Wan, and Mei Foo. SCS prospectus, programme brochures, and leaflets are obtainable upon request.

New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Tel.: 2609 6727
Fax.: 2603 5004
E-mail: chilangctr@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk.lac

The New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses in putonghua and Cantonese designed primarily for non-native speakers of Chinese. Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale-China Association, the centre became a part of the University in 1974.

Every year over 1,100 students from different parts of the world are admitted to the language centre, ranging from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a new Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that students can find training suited to their needs and ability. The language centre also teaches putonghua regularly to thousands of Cantonese-speaking students of the University, and Cantonese to regularly admitted putonghua-speaking undergraduates from mainland China. In addition, it cooperates with University units in a range of language activities, such as with the Faculty of Education in a special putonghua course for secondary school teachers. Teachers of the language centre prepare a significant portion of their teaching material and audio-visual aids.

The centre operates on a three-term system, with the first and second terms lasting approximately 15 weeks each, and the summer term 10 weeks. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginners' courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The maximum class size is eight students. In exceptional cases, private tutorials and part-time classes are available.

The centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are also available.

The centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

An information brochure is obtainable upon request. All correspondence should be addressed to the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
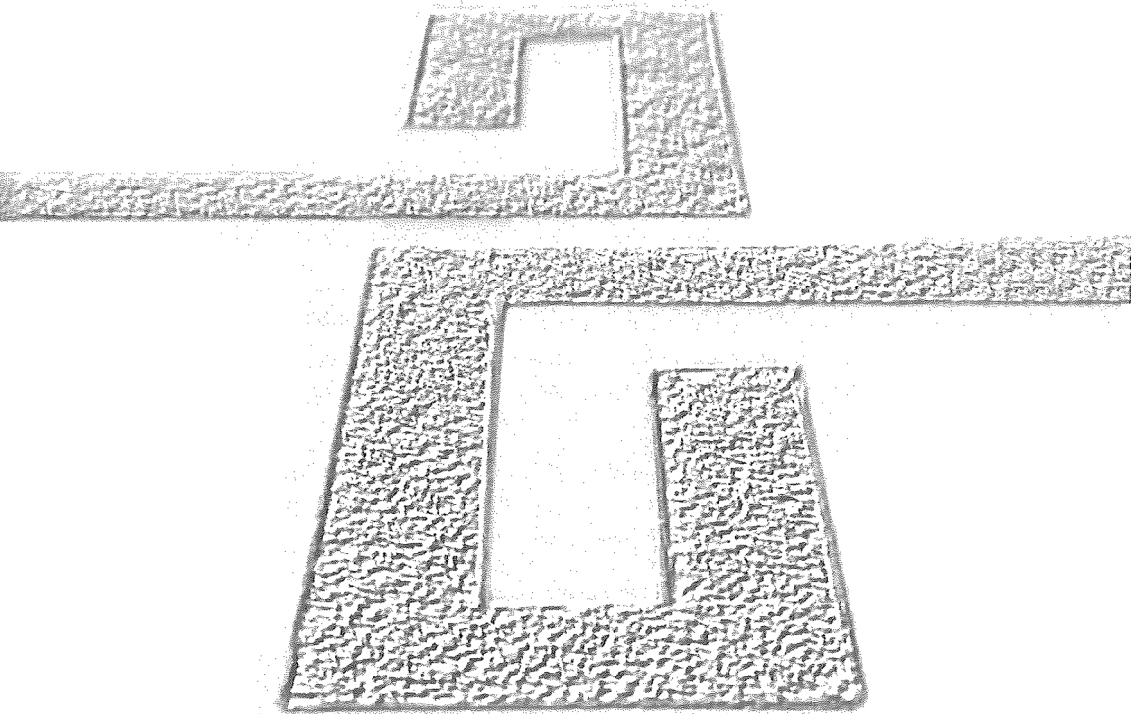
PART 4

SUPPORT FACILITIES, SERVICES AND STAFF ORGANIZATIONS

Support Facilities, Services, and Staff Organizations

The Library System

The University Library System coordinates the collections and services of the University Library and the branch libraries — the Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College, the Ch'ien Mu Library of New Asia College, the Wu Chung Library of United College, the Li Ping Medical Library at the teaching hospital complex in Sha Tin, and the Architecture Library. Excluding the Medical Library, they can accommodate a total of more than 2,200 readers. The holdings of the Library System as at 31st December 1999 exceed 1,470,000 items. The entire collection of the Library System comprises approximately 600,000 volumes of books and bound journals in East Asian languages, 870,000 volumes in Western languages, 3,037 current journals in East Asian languages and 7,209 in Western languages. Students can borrow books and journals from any library and search items in the Online Public Catalogue of the University Library System.

The University Library houses extensive collections in science, engineering, social science and business administration, and each of the branch libraries at the colleges has some unique features. The Elisabeth Luce Moore Library holds strong collections in education, music, and religious studies. The Ch'ien Mu Library houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts, and philosophy. The Wu Chung Library has a Hong Kong Collection, a notable Modern Drama Collection, and an Electronic Resources Centre. Also located in the Wu Chung Library is the American Studies Resource Library whose nucleus collection comprises an interdisciplinary resource donated by the USIS American Library and a recently donated William Faulkner Collection. Medical collections are housed in two different locations — pre-clinical materials in the University Library and clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library. The Architecture Library collection covers subjects in the buildings industry and environmental sciences.

In addition, the University Library System has a collection of audio-visual materials, microfilms, more than 7,000 titles of full-text electronic journals and hundreds of electronic databases. Most of the electronic resources are networked and can be accessed on the World Wide Web or the Library CD-ROM network (CDLAN) via the Campus Network.

Services offered by the Library System include circulation, reserve books,

inter-library loan, audio-visual services, reference enquiry, and instruction services. Library orientation sessions are organized for new students at the beginning of each academic year. Workshops on the use of library resources are held from time to time. Library users may also request seminars on library resources for their subject areas. Information guides are available at the Library Homepage (website: http://www.lib.cuhk.edu.hk). *Library Newsletters* are also distributed to users via e-mails.

Universities Service Centre

The Universities Service Centre provides a comprehensive, user-friendly collection of original source materials on contemporary China for scholars all over the world. The centre's library on post-1949 China is incomparable in its coverage: complete runs from the early 1950s up to the present of most of China's provincial and national newspapers; a collection of provincial yearbooks; many hundreds of county gazetteers; and a judiciously chosen collection of the most valuable books available on the mainland, many of which are unavailable elsewhere in the world. Currently the centre subscribes to 2,000 journals and magazines in Chinese and over 80 in English, and to more than 400 Chinese newspapers. The centre also regularly organizes luncheon seminars on China studies.

The Universities Service Centre is committed to serving scholars in contemporary China studies everywhere. Overseas researchers at or above the graduate level are eligible to use the centre free of charge. Faculty of local tertiary institutions as well as local students enrolled in China-related courses can also have access to its collection. The centre also organizes luncheon seminars on China studies.

The Chinese University Press

The University started its publishing activities in 1967. After a decade of experience in this field the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977. Over 900 titles in English or Chinese have since been published, covering various subjects, but mostly Chinese culture or China studies. These publications are widely distributed in Asia, North America, Europe, and Australia.

Since 1988 the Press has also published general books in addition to its academic publications. Last year the Press published over 40 academic and general titles, including books in special series such as the Hong Kong Studies Series, the Hong Kong Centre for Economic Research Series, and the Institute of Chinese Studies Series.

In April 1991, the Press began producing audio and video tapes on educational and commercial subjects, including language skills, management for business executives, and clinical education in various medical disciplines. To date, over 80 audio-visual programmes have been published. The Press also

produces audio-visual programmes for other organizations on a contract basis.

The Press has good connections with many university presses and academic institutions and societies in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with other publishers and institutions, such as St. Martins, the SOAS of the University of London, and the university presses of Columbia, Harvard, Oxford, Princeton, and Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the US, the UK, mainland China, Taiwan, South Korea, Australia, Japan, and Sweden.

The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies, the International Association of Scholarly Publishers, and the Society for Scholarly Publishing. It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses.

Information Technology Services Centre

The Computer Services Centre and the Information Technology Service Unit were reorganized and renamed the Information Technology Services Centre (ITSC) (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/itsc) in July 2000. The ITSC offers a variety of services to support academic development, research, and administration. Its service arm does not stop at technical support and application or project development, but stretches to areas like system recommendation, acquisition, installation and subsequent maintenance.

Key Services
The ITSC provides seven key services to users:
- basic computer resources;
- programming consultation;
- training seminars and user documentation on the use of computer systems and application packages;
- microcomputer application support, technology transfer, office automation and research;
- workstation support including advice on hardware selection and subsequent installation, user training, on-going consultation and system administration;
- evaluation, selection, and installation of network equipment; the monitoring of networking activities between the University and the rest of the world; and
- development and maintenance of management information systems for University administration.

Computing Resources for Research, Teaching, Learning, and Administration
To provide efficient services, the ITSC has multiplexed its computer facilities, which include
- two high performance computing systems for research computing: a 24-CPU SGI Origin 2000 supercomputer and a 10-CPU SUN Enterprise 6500 supercomputer. The former is a server for numerically intensive computing

while the latter serves data-intensive computing.
- two UNIX servers which provide data library service, third-party commercial software packages, general UNIX applications, and Internet applications to support the teaching and instructional needs of the University.
- a large pool of IBM compatible PCs and Macintoshes netted in a Novell Local Area Network facilitate PC software application development and furnish access points to other supercomputers, minicomputers, workstation servers, and campus network applications. These personal computers are located at the User Area on 1/F, Pi Ch'iu Building, and Room 103 of Wong Foo Yuan Building.
- several IBM AS/400 machines and UNIX machines that support the development and running of management information systems of the University administration.

The ITSC provides a wide variety of services and resources for staff and students to promote the effective use of information technology in teaching and learning. They include resources and support for online teaching and learning; new means for the delivery of instruction; training for teaching staff to acquire new technologies and skills for teaching; consultation and support for designing instructional materials and media production.

The ITSC is also equipped with several special-purpose laboratories that are furnished with high-tech facilities for multi-media applications and courseware development, optical mark scanning, colour printing, text/image scanning, and user self-paced learning.

Campus Backbone Network

The campus-wide backbone network has been upgraded gradually from an FDDI (Fibre Distributed Data Interface) backbone to an ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) backbone since early 1997. Connections between switches can therefore be made at 155Mbps to 622Mbps. The network is also a member of the Hong Kong Academic and Research Network (HARNET), a wide area ATM network linking the campus networks of eight tertiary institutions in Hong Kong.

All the computer systems for research and academic purposes are connected by this advanced campus backbone network so that they are accessible to users in various departments, colleges, student hostels, lecture theatres, and at home. In recent years, the campus backbone network has extended to student residences and classrooms. The Residence Network (ResNet) and the Classroom Network (ClassNet) facilitate and support the teaching or academic activities required in the student hostels and in the lecture theatres of the University.

The ITSC also plays an important role in the development of Internet services in Hong Kong as it
- operates the Hong Kong Internet eXchange (HKIX), which acts as a neutral interconnection point for the routing of intra-Hong Kong and intra-Asia-Pacific Internet traffic, and this eliminates the need to send local information overseas before being routed back to Hong Kong and provides faster and less expensive paths to local sites;
- operates the registration of name(s) under the .hk domain;
- maintains a list of WWW servers in Hong Kong; and
- exchanges thousands of USENET newsgroups with many ISPs.

Services for Students and Student Activities

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The services provided fall mainly into the following six areas:

Career Planning and Development The office is a centre for career development and employment information. It is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, helping employers in recruiting the University's graduates, providing full-time and part-time job information, organizing summer internships, conducting individual/group counselling and career guidance programmes. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.

Student Counselling and Development The office provides individual counselling for students having psychological, interpersonal and other adjustment difficulties. It organizes group programmes aimed at enhancing students' personal development and mental health. It also provides consultation to teachers, allied professionals, and student bodies on matters pertaining to psychological service and mental health. In addition, it conducts research on students' mental health and psychological needs.

Student Activities The office coordinates university-wide student activities, liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies, and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

Scholarships and Financial Aid The office administers University scholarships, bursaries, general loans, student bridging loans, summer subsistence loans, student travel loans and student campus work schemes, and assists in the administration of the government's financial assistance schemes.

Student Amenities Management The office is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre, the John Fulton Centre, the Li Wai Chun Building, and the University swimming pool. It also coordinates policies on student amenities.

Statistics, Research and Publication The office undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and needs of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all publications of the office, such as *University Marketplace*, *Career Planning and Development Activities Update*, *Employment Survey*, *First-year Student Survey*, and *Office of Student Affairs Brochure*.

Counselling on social, interpersonal, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the dean of students' office at each college. These offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies, the dean of students' offices also oversee the running of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are five student unions in the University, one for each of the colleges and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the college unions and coordinates university-wide activities. All year round a wide range of academic, athletic, cultural, as well as social activities are organized by the student unions. These include the freshmen orientation camp, the swimming gala, and the University track and field meet.

Health Service

The University Health Service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff, and their dependents. A comprehensive primary care service has been developed to handle the medical and dental problems of users.

The Health Centre is open from 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturday. Services include

- diagnosis, counselling, preventive and curative treatment, diagnostic laboratory tests, and physiotherapy;
- health education programmes and other related activities;
- dental consultation and examination, preventive treatment, prosthodontics and minor surgeries, urgent dental treatment (for emergencies only);
- coordination of access to special laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres, or hospitals.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service, with the exception of dental services.

Sports Facilities

Sports facilities on campus include two sports fields, three gymnasiums, a swimming pool, 14 tennis courts, nine squash courts, four weight training rooms, several multi-purpose courts, and a water sports centre.

The sports fields are built with covered spectator stands on the lowlands facing the sea. The Haddon-Cave Sports Field (with a seating capacity of 2,800 and flood-light facilities) comprises a 400-metre all-weather track, a soccer pitch and a handball court. The Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasiums (New Asia, United, and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dance studios and table-tennis tables. There are six squash courts in the Kwok Sports Building beside the University Sports Centre. The multi-purpose hall on the Chung Chi campus provides similar facilities on a slightly smaller scale. On the Shaw College campus, there are three indoor squash courts and a games hall. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, which is a staff-student amenities building, is an outdoor Olympic-sized swimming pool. The Water Sports Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline.

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is a well-equipped auditorium with a seating capacity of 1,438, designed for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures and exhibitions, and for staging concerts, plays and film shows. The hall also utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and workshops related to the performing arts.

Information and Public Relations Services

The Information and Public Relations Office of the University Secretariat is mainly responsible for providing information and public relations services both internally and externally.

It liaises closely with the media through its functions including answering press enquiries, organizing press conferences, press interviews and media gatherings, and issuing press releases regularly on University news and developments.

The office handles both internal and external enquiries, informs the University community about campus activities through the publication of *Campus Events*, and helps update information about the University for local and overseas publications.

It is also responsible for organizing official functions such as degree congregations, public lectures, seminars, agreement signing and presentation ceremonies.

It plays host to local and overseas visitors and produces brochures, CD-ROMs and videos introducing the University to visitors.

University Publications

The Publication Office (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/) of the University Secretariat produces official publications that provide different types of information about the University. Both the printed and electronic versions are available for most such publications.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar (website: http://www. cuhk.edu.hk/puo/calendar/index.htm), published in Chinese and English in autumn each year, is a university catalogue that contains essential information about the history, organization, facilities, regulations, and academic programmes of the University. Copies are on sale at The Chinese University Press and the University Bookshop.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Annual Report (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/report/index.htm) is published annually around December each year to review the major developments of the University in the previous academic year.

The *Chinese University Bulletin* (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/bulletin/index.htm) is published twice a year to give information about University activities, developments and recent achievements. It is distributed free to friends of the University.

A *Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series*, a *Wei Lun Lecture Series* and a *Gifts and Donations Series* are published as supplements of the *Chinese University Bulletin*.

The *CUHK Newsletter* (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/newslter/news.htm) is published on a fortnightly basis and carries University news, announcements, personalia, as well as interviews and feature articles. It is primarily intended for staff members of the University.

Facts and Figures (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/facts/home.htm) is published in the form of pamphlets in spring each year to capture the essence of the University's latest statistical information.

Apart from these publications, the Publication Office also maintains a Database on Staff Community Service and Service to CUHK which, at present, is for internal reference only.

The University's undergraduate and postgraduate programmes and regulations are compiled by the University Registry and published annually.

Information about research activities and staff publications is contained in an annual publication entitled *Research Projects and Publications* compiled by the University's Research and Technology Administration Office.

Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUSA) is a trade union registered with the government. Its membership is open to all full-time non-teaching staff employed by the University under Terms of Services (A), (B) and (C), irrespective of race, sex, religion and rank. Founded in 1981, the association has the following objectives:

- to obtain and maintain just conditions of employment;
- to protect the interest of its members;
- to strengthen relations with the University authorities on the basis of mutual respect and understanding;
- to promote the cultural, social, educational, and recreational well-being of its members.

CUSA aims to keep its members informed of the welfare and benefits offered in institutions funded by the University Grants Committee, and negotiate or consult on behalf of its members with the University authorities on all matters of common interest.

The executive body which governs the association is its executive committee, whose members are elected biennially by secret ballot during alternate annual general meetings.

There are also eight standing sub-committees and other *ad hoc* sub-committees or working groups that are appointed from time to time to advise the executive committee on matters relating to members' general benefits.

Each year social activities are organized to provide opportunities for members working in different departments and units in the University to acquaint themselves with one another.

In June 1999 CUSA joined the Federation of Hong Kong Higher Education Staff Associations as a full member, with two representatives participating as the federation's council members.

Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

The Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUTA) was established in 1974 and was registered with the Hong Kong Government in 1988 as a trade union. Its membership is open to all full-time teaching staff employed by the University. The main objectives of the association are

• to safeguard and promote the professional rights and interests as well as the welfare of CUTA members;
• to represent and express members' views on University affairs, and to work for the development and betterment of the University;
• to adopt an amicable, collaborative, and negotiative approach to resolving disputes among members, between members and other University employees, and between members and the University authorities.

Major decisions are made at the association's general meetings. The council of the association (hereafter referred to as 'the council') becomes the highest decision-making and supervising body during intervals between general meetings. Its 24 members are elected from among and by the voting members through secret ballot on a faculty basis. The president of the council, elected from among and by the council members, represents the association in all its external relations and affairs, and is the *ex officio* chairman of both the general meeting and the council. The executive committee, whose members are elected from among and by the council members through secret ballot, is responsible to the council and implements the council's policies.

Since its inception, CUTA has been working towards improving communication between the University authorities and CUTA members, and helping to establish effective mechanisms in the areas of staff recruitment, substantiation, promotion, and retirement. Through the Joint Consultative Committee — which consists of representatives from CUTA and CUSA (The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong), a University pro-vice-chancellor, the University Secretary, the University Bursar, and one of the heads of the four colleges — many problems of concern and interest to the University and its employees have been resolved satisfactorily.
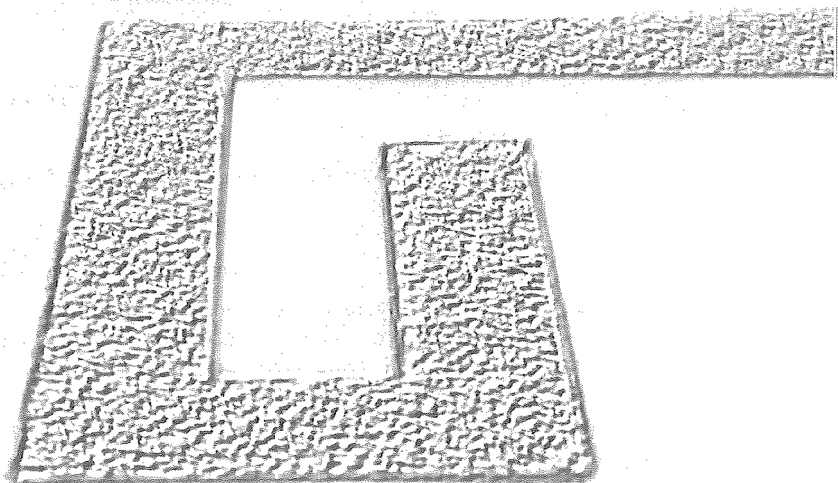
PART 5

DEPARTMENT PROFILES
AND
PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES

Department Profiles

Faculty of Arts

▇ Department of Chinese Language and Literature

Tel.: 2609 7069
Fax.: 2603 6048
E-mail: b743784@mailserv.cuhk.hk

The department offers an undergraduate programme that emphasizes both Chinese language and Chinese literature. Students are taught the main features of the Chinese language and its development from ancient to modern times. Through studies of both classical and modern literary works, they are also trained to understand the development of Chinese literature and intellectual thinking, and to acquire the skills of literary appreciation, criticism, and writing. The department also cooperates with the Faculty of Education in offering courses in Chinese language and literature for the BEd Degree Programme in Language Education.

▇ Department of English

Tel.: 2609 7005/2609 7007
Fax.: 2603 5270
E-mail: english-dept@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers foundation and elective courses in literature (English and American literature and comparative studies), linguistics (English and applied linguistics), and English language training. Foundation courses are designed to equip students with basic knowledge, while elective courses focus on specialized studies. Students are encouraged to learn and think critically and independently to acquire an all-round training in literature and language studies involving English.

Department of Fine Arts

Tel.: 2609 7615
Fax.: 2603 5755
E-mail: finearts@cuhk.edu.hk

The only fine arts department in Hong Kong that offers both art history and practical art courses at the tertiary level, the Department of Fine Arts runs a programme that emphasizes balance between Chinese and Western art, and between theory and practice. Current research activities focus on Chinese calligraphy, Chinese painting, and Hong Kong art. Given a broadly-based education in art, graduates of the department work as artists, art educators, and art professionals in art galleries and museums.

Department of History

Tel.: 2609 7117
Fax.: 2603 5685

The department offers courses in Chinese and world history from ancient to modern periods. They are grouped into National/Regional History, Comparative History, and Public History. A comparative and interdisciplinary approach is adopted, and special emphasis is given to scholarly exchange with other institutions and collaboration in teaching and research activities. The curriculum is designed to cultivate in students interest in the evolution of human civilization, and the ability to apply historical knowledge to their lives and careers. Besides teaching, teachers in the department are actively conducting research and participating in international conferences.

Department of Japanese Studies

Tel.: 2609 6563
Fax.: 2603 5118
E-mail: japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/jas/home.htm

The department offers courses in both Japanese language and Japanese studies. The former are geared towards the mastery of the language while the latter cover Japanese economy, culture, society, and literature. The department has established exchange programmes with Japanese universities which enable second-year major students to spend a year in Japan to learn its language and experience its culture. Students can also benefit from a multi-media Japanese courseware, the only one of its kind in the territory. More information can be found on the department's website.

▉ Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies

Tel.: 2609 7911
Fax.: 2603 7755
E-mail: ils@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ils

The department offers programmes in linguistics and intercultural studies at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. At the undergraduate level there are major and minor programmes in linguistics and intercultural studies, European studies, French studies, and German studies. Courses listed under these programmes may also be read as electives. The department also offers language courses in French, German, Spanish, and Italian, from beginners' to advanced levels. The curriculum adopts an interdisciplinary approach to the study of language and culture, as well as the interface between them as discussed and researched upon in various disciplines. It aims to heighten multilingual and multicultural awareness among Hong Kong students and to cultivate an understanding of contemporary European and Asia-Pacific issues.

▉ Department of Music

Tel.: 2609 6510
Fax.: 2603 5273
E-mail: music@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides professional and academic training in both Chinese and Western music. It boasts a teaching team of international standard, and one of the largest libraries in Asia of audio-visual and reading materials on music. It has its own chamber orchestra, a choir, an early music (Renaissance) ensemble, a Gamelan ensemble, and a Cantonese operatic singing group. Major research areas cover Cantonese opera, Taoist ritual music, silk-and-bamboo music of Jiangnan, court music of the Qing dynasty, and Western music from the Renaissance to the 20th century. Teachers also engage actively in music analysis and composition.

▉ Department of Philosophy

Tel.: 2609 7136
Fax.: 2603 5323
E-mail: philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk

The department's undergraduate programme provides rigorous training in philosophy in both the Eastern and Western traditions to prepare students for future careers in either academic or non-academic fields. While the department is widely recognized as an international centre for Neo-Confucian studies, the academic and research interests of its staff members are far-ranging. They include areas such as Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism in Eastern philosophy, analytic philosophy, phenomenology, modern and contemporary philosophy in the Western tradition, as well as philosophical disciplines such as ethics, applied ethics, aesthetics, philosophy of language, and social and political philosophy.

To take full advantage of the unique cultural-geographical position of Hong Kong, the department will focus on comparative philosophy and make it the main line of its future development.

◼ Department of Religion

Tel.: 2609 6477
Fax.: 2603 5280
E-mail: religion@cuhk.edu.hk

The Department of Religion is the oldest teaching department in religious studies and theology among publicly-funded universities in Hong Kong. Since 1957, religious education and theological training have been an integral part of the academic programme of Chung Chi College. A Department of Philosophy and Religion was established at the inception of the University in 1963. It was later reformed to become the Department of Religion in 1978, with a Theology Division attached, and continues to be a vital academic unit within the University.

The Department offers various programmes focusing on the academic study of different religious traditions as well as modern religious issues relating to society, culture, and human life. Programme contents are interdisciplinary in nature, emphasizing religious study in relation to anthropology, psychology, sociology, education, philosophy, and literature. Major areas of study are Chinese religions, Christian studies, biblical studies and religion, education, and society.

◼ Department of Translation

Tel.: 2609 7700
Fax.: 2603 7843

Established in 1972, the department is the first of its kind among local tertiary institutions. It provides all-round academic and practical training in translation to prepare students for employment or further studies in the discipline. To meet the needs of the times and the demands of society, special efforts have been made to develop applied translation, information technology, and translation between Chinese and non-English pairs. Staff members are actively engaged in translating Chinese and English literary works, compiling glossaries and bibliographies related to translation, and conducting research in the theory and practice of translation. The department also publishes the *Journal of Translation*, the first academic journal on the study of translation in Hong Kong and *The Bulletin of the Department of Translation*, which provides updated information about the department.

Faculty of Business Administration

▮ The School of Accountancy

Tel.: 2609 7838
Fax.: 2603 5114
E-mail: schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk

The School of Accountancy has been a pioneer and leader in accountancy education in Asia. It launched the first BBA, MAcc and MPhil/PhD programmes in accountancy in Hong Kong. The mission of the school is to advance learning and knowledge of accountancy through teaching and research, and to assist in the economic and social development of Hong Kong and the neighbouring region. The fundamental aim of the school is to achieve excellence and distinction in the pursuit of education, research and service, and to maintain close relationships with the community and industry. It is committed to providing relevant accounting education of international standard which encompasses a global view, and yet is also rooted in Chinese culture. The school is an accredited member of the Federation of Schools of Accountancy and a founding member of the Dragon League. Besides being fully accredited by the Hong Kong Society of Accountants, the school also achieved international accreditation by the AACSB-IAME in 1999.

▮ Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

Tel.: 2609 7813
Fax.: 2603 5104/2603 6840
E-mail: dse@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses in the area of modern business analysis. The objective is to provide students with fundamental knowledge in some rapidly-developing areas of contemporary management studies — operations management, business economics, management sciences, and management information systems. Students learn how to apply modern principles and methods of economics and management sciences to strategy formulation and to the analysis of planning, operation, and control problems related to systems management and business decision, so as to maximize the effectiveness and efficiency of the use of resources.

▮ Department of Finance

Tel.: 2609 7805
Fax.: 2603 6586
E-mail: finance@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a comprehensive curriculum in finance, which covers mainstream subjects such as corporate finance, investments, markets and institutions, and related subjects such as insurance and real estate. Students

concentrating in finance will be able to understand the conceptual framework of modern finance, as well as analyse and solve practical financial problems. Teachers in the department have a good track record of research in theoretical and empirical finance and economics, and their findings have been published in reputable professional journals and books.

In collaboration with other departments in the faculties of business administration, engineering, and science, the department also introduced a BSc programme in quantitative finance in 1998–99, which offers courses in business, mathematics, statistics, and engineering. Graduates from the programme will be able to work in general business or finance areas, and have a good knowledge of derivatives and financial investment instruments.

School of Hotel Management

Tel.: 2609 8590
Fax.: 2603 7724
E-mail: shm@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://shm.baf.cuhk.edu.hk

The school offers the first undergraduate degree programme in Hong Kong that integrates hotel management with business administration. The basic objective of the BBA Programme in Hotel Management is to train managers to make investment decisions and conduct business operations in hotel, tourism, and real estate industries. The curriculum emphasizes both theory and practice. In addition to the summer industry practicum, students are required to take core courses in business administration similar to those required of majors in the Integrated BBA Programme, as well as courses in hotel and tourism management, hospitality real estate, and hospitality strategic management. The school has established formal student and faculty exchange programmes with the School of Hotel Administration at Cornell University.

Department of Management

Tel.: 2609 7898
Fax.: 2603 5104/2603 6840
E-mail: mgt@cuhk.edu.hk

The department prepares students for careers in general management, human resource management, and innovation and change management in all types of organizations. Emphasis is laid on a systematic and rational approach to managing organizations through planning, organizing, leading, communicating, and controlling. Students are taught how to lead and manage a business enterprise successfully, and to identify the long and short term implications of business strategies.

■ Department of Marketing

Tel.: 2609 7809
Fax.: 2603 5473
E-mail: mkt@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs a programme that emphasizes marketing management theories, analytical techniques, and real-world practices, and aims at training high-calibre graduates for modern enterprises. Students who plan to pursue a career in marketing-related jobs or to acquire in-depth knowledge in the philosophy, skills, and analytical techniques of marketing can take the relevant concentration courses in their upper years for more specific study.

Faculty of Education

▪ Department of Curriculum and Instruction

Tel.: 2609 6905
Fax.: 2603 6724
E-mail: cri@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

With over 20 academic staff, the department offers courses to support faculty-level programmes leading to the PGDE and the degrees of BEd, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. The courses are designed to cultivate expertise in teaching and curriculum development as well as to equip teachers and educators with professional and academic qualifications. Through research, service to local educational bodies and committees, and seminars for educators and teachers, members of the department play an active role in promoting professional development in the education field.

▪ Department of Educational Administration and Policy

Tel.: 2609 6953
Fax.: 2603 6761
E-mail: eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk

The department contributes to the integrative programmes offered by the faculty at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Members of the department are mainly responsible for teaching courses leading to the BEd degree, Postgraduate Diploma in Education, as well as to higher degrees such as the MEd, MPhil, EdD, and PhD. The main areas of specialization are educational administration, comparative education, and policy studies. Members of the department are active contributors to academic and professional communities in Hong Kong and abroad, having served local and international bodies as journal editors, advisers, and consultants.

▪ Department of Educational Psychology

Tel.: 2609 6904
Fax.: 2603 6921
E-mail: edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses for faculty-level programmes, namely, BEd, PGDE, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. The courses fall into five main categories: cognitive and intellectual development, counselling, social and personality development, motivation, measurement and methodology. The strength of the department lies in counselling and guidance, student assessment, and gifted education. Equal stress is given to theory and practice to enable students to be both resourceful teachers and competent researchers.

■ Department of Sports Science and Physical Education

The four-year BEd programme in physical education and sports science offered by the department aims at training physical education teachers, coaches, and sports management personnel for local academic institutions, as well as government and private organizations. Students can choose to train as generalists in sports and physical education, or specialize in areas of exercise physiology, sports biomechanics, sports psychology, sports management, sports pedagogy. Those interested in research can take the research method course and conduct research on topics of their choice. This programme leads to the award of a BEd degree and an equivalent of a Postgraduate-Diploma-in-Education qualification.

Faculty of Engineering

▇ Department of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering

Tel.: 2609 8337
Fax.: 2603 6002
E-mail: dept@acae.cuhk.edu.hk

The Automation and Computer-aided Engineering Programme is designed to prepare graduates who are particularly well trained in the use of computer technology and engineering principles for the design, analysis, planning, control, and management of engineering projects.

The programme provides basic knowledge in electronics, mechanics, computing, and the know-how to integrate these technologies for solving engineering problems. It provides core courses and training in two streams, namely the Automation Stream and the Computer-aided Engineering Stream. It stresses state-of-art technologies in automation (control, robotics, sensors, digital systems, and signal processing), and up-to-date computer-aided technologies (CAD/CAM, computer-integrated manufacturing, graphics, simulation, and virtual reality) as the core elements in the two streams.

The graduates will be able to take up jobs such as system engineers, automation engineers, software engineers, design engineers, and interface designers in industry, government, hospitals, and research institutes. Since they will have received extensive training on computer technology especially on graphics and the modelling of complex processes, they will also excel in the information technology sector. Graduates might also continue their studies in the department for MPhil or PhD degrees specializing in one of the areas.

▇ Department of Computer Science and Engineering

Tel.: 2609 8440
Fax.: 2603 5302
E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering, the first such department in local tertiary institutions, offers both undergraduate and postgraduate programmes. Its computer science programme leads to the BSc degree while its computer engineering programme leads to the BEng degree. The department possesses the most up-to-date equipment for computer science and computer engineering research, and many of its graduates are leaders in industry and commerce both in Hong Kong and overseas.

Department of Electronic Engineering

Tel.: 2609 8274
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

The department's undergraduate programme is designed to meet the technological needs of modern industry. It covers a broad range of topics in electronics and is largely experimental in approach. Students are taught how to turn theories and concepts into working systems, circuits, devices, and new electrical materials. The department emphasizes high quality teaching and excellence in research, and all its degree programmes are accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

Department of Information Engineering

Tel.: 2609 8385
Fax.: 2603 5032
E-mail: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

The Department of Information Engineering is the first academic department in Hong Kong devoted entirely to the study of information engineering. It offers an undergraduate programme with equal emphasis on internal and telecommunications systems. Specifically, students will learn the fundamental theory of information; networking architecture and protocol; the technologies that enable efficient information storage, exchange, and transmission; and the processing of information in multimedia applications. Teachers are renowned researchers in the field, many with a strong industrial background. Its BEng programme has been accredited by the Hong Kong Institution of Engineers.

Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

Tel.: 2609 8313
Fax.: 2603 5505
E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1991, the department is the first of its kind in Hong Kong. In its undergraduate programme in systems engineering and engineering management leading to the BEng degree, there are four streams of specialization: e-commerce systems, information systems, logistics and supply chain management, and financial engineering. Underlying all streams is the common theme of developing and applying engineering methodologies and information technologies to decision making and problem solving in complex systems in business, industry, and the public sector. At the graduate level, the department offers programmes leading to the degrees of MSc, MPhil, and PhD in systems engineering and engineering management. The department is also actively engaged in research, in areas of decision methodology and operations research, E-commerce technologies, information systems, engineering management, and financial engineering.

Faculty of Medicine

◼ Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Tel.: 2632 2735
Fax.: 2637 2422
E-mail: ansoffice@cuhk.edu.hk

This Medical Year 5 module introduces students to anaesthesia, intensive care and pain medicine, with the objective of teaching resuscitation, perioperative medicine, and the management of pathophysiological derangements in acute illness. A pass in the module's examination is mandatory for passing the final MB ChB examination (Part II, Third Professional Examination). The department is recognized internationally for its achievements in teaching, research, quality improvement, and intensive care practice. Renowned areas of research include pharmacokinetics of anaesthetic agents, pain medicine, critical incidents monitoring, and ICU outcome. There is an excellent structured specialist training programme, with trainees having won numerous prizes from the Hong Kong College of Anaesthesiologists, and the Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists.

◼ Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

Tel.: 2632 3337
Fax.: 2637 6274
E-mail: acp@cuhk.edu.hk

The department contributes to the education of medical students and the Intercalated BMedSc programme. It also supervises MPhil and PhD students, organizes specialist training for the Hong Kong Academy of Medicine, and runs a training programme for pathologists from the mainland. Diagnostic services offered include surgical pathology, autopsy, cytology, hematology, blood transfusion, and molecular pathology. Research is focussed on nasopharyngeal carcinoma, immunohistochemistry, neuropathology, renal pathology, liver cancers, and gastrointestinal lymphomas. Within the department, there are three research laboratories: the Nasopharyngeal Carcinoma Research Laboratory which works closely with overseas cancer centres; the Brain Disease Laboratory; and the Eye Pathology Laboratory. Members of the department also serve professional and continuing medical educational bodies in pathology at the international level.

◼ Department of Anatomy

Tel.: 2609 6853
Fax.: 2603 5031
E-mail: anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses in topographical anatomy, histology, embryology, genetics, and neuroanatomy to a number of undergraduate programmes. Teaching is by means of lectures, practical classes, and tutorials. Course content is designed

to meet the specific needs of individual programmes, which include the MB ChB pre-clinical programme, and programmes in nursing (first year), pharmacy (first year), traditional Chinese medicine (first year), and human biology (second and third years). Members of the department engage in research in neurobiology, developmental biology, reproductive and lower urinary tract biology, cancer, cell biology and molecular biology. In their various research pursuits they employ electron, scanning and confocal microscopy, as well as tissue culture, immunocytochemistry, and molecular and cellular biology techniques.

Department of Biochemistry

Tel.: 2609 6875
Fax.: 2603 5123
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme that deals with the nature of biochemical molecules and the chemical basis of life. The curriculum is designed using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. The department teaches both medical and pharmacy students as well as students majoring in biochemistry, food and nutritional science, environmental science and molecular biotechnology. Areas of research undertaken by staff include biotechnology, human genomics, bioinformatics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology and cancer, transgenic animals, hormone action and neurochemistry. The department also offers a postgraduate programme leading to a master or doctoral degree in biochemistry.

Department of Chemical Pathology

Tel.: 2632 3338
Fax.: 2636 5090
E-mail: waileilam@cuhk.edu.hk

The department conducts courses in chemical pathology for Year-3 medical students to teach them the value of biochemical tests in diagnosis, how to use such tests efficiently, and how to monitor treatment. It also contributes to the one-year intercalated programme leading to the BMedSc degree, and offers postgraduate courses for MSc, MPhil, PhD, and MD students. An annual summer school in chemical pathology is organized for doctors from mainland China. Research interests include molecular investigation of genetic diseases and the study of allergic information. The department has well-established laboratories for research related to molecular biology, chromatography, and mass spectrometry.

Department of Clinical Oncology

Tel.: 2632 2119
Fax.: 2649 7426
E-mail: pjjohnson@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a four-week integrated course in clinical oncology, including palliative medicine, catering for general practice and internship

requirements. The teaching-learning environment is based on a 66-bed in-patient facility and out-patient facilities at the Prince of Wales Hospital and Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer, linked to a broad range of services including medical-haematological oncology, radiation oncology, and palliative medicine. Research is focused on nasopharyngeal cancer, liver cancer, and anti-cancer agents. International collaborative research and clinical trials are facilitated by a dedicated Clinical Trials Unit.

Department of Community and Family Medicine

Tel.: 2692 8786
Fax.: 2606 3500
E-mail: cfm@cuhk.edu.hk

The department trains doctors who can provide evidence-based primary health care and public health services. Teaching in community medicine is focused on the concepts and research methods in evidence-based medicine, clinical epidemiology, epidemiology of communicable and non-communicable diseases, occupational medicine, environmental health, and health policy. Teaching in family medicine is centred on the concepts of family medicine, common health problems and their management. The department also runs postgraduate diploma programmes and master programmes in public health, epidemiology and biostatistics, family medicine, health promotion and occupational health. Strategic research areas include women's health, osteoporosis and musculoskeletal disorders, elderly health, school health, smoking, evaluation of traditional Chinese medicine, sero-epidemiology of hepatitis, air pollution, noise induced hearing loss, neurobehavioural problems and organic solvents, mental health, health services research and evaluation, and disease mapping.

Department of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

Tel.: 2632 3213
Fax.: 2636 0012
E-mail: b300138@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk

The department is known for ultrasound, head and neck, and breast imaging. Its undergraduate and postgraduate training is recognized by the colleges of radiologists of Hong Kong and the UK. Members of the department publish extensively in renowned journals and are invited to lecture, teach, and demonstrate new imaging techniques at international meetings and conferences. The introduction of an interventional radiology programme is planned in collaboration with the First Affiliated Hospital of Sun Yat-sen University of Medical Sciences in Guangzhou to facilitate exchange of expertise in interventional and general radiology, computerized tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, and barium studies. An ultrasound programme is also launched in conjunction with the General Hospital of the Chinese PLA, Beijing, to provide training in bladder studies and colour velocity imaging quantatives through staff exchange. In addition, an MRI project with the First Affiliated Hospital of Shantou University Medical College was set up in 1999.

Department of Medicine and Therapeutics

Tel.: 2632 3127
Fax.: 2645 1699
E-mail: suzanne-ng@cuhk.edu.hk

The department's undergraduate teaching aims at producing doctors well taught in the art and science of medicine who will be able to care for patients in a holistic fashion. Also available is postgraduate training geared towards higher professional degrees and professional training in medical specialities: cardiology, clinical pharmacology, dermatology, endocrinology and diabetes, gastroenterology and hepatology, geriatrics, haematology, nephrology, neurology, rheumatology, and respiratory medicine. Members of the department are actively involved in academic activities at the international level, by serving on the editorial boards of international journals, or as chairpersons and members of professional organizations.

Department of Microbiology

Tel.: 2632 3333
Fax.: 2647 3227
E-mail: microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs courses for medical students, nursing students, and postgraduates specializing in microbiology. It also conducts research and provides clinical services at the Prince of Wales Hospital. With a research focus on molecular biology and infection control, the department aims at expanding and improving laboratory services related to those areas. Its other operating principles are providing education of a high standard as well as optimal patient care by continuously upgrading its clinical, laboratory, consultation, and infection control services.

Department of Nursing

Tel.: 2609 6224
Fax.: 2603 5269
E-mail:nursing@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a full-time four-year Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) programme to school leavers which includes preparation for registration as general nurses with the Nursing Council of Hong Kong. Students gain experience in a range of clinical settings in hospital and community under the supervision of teachers from the department. A full range of postgraduate programmes at master and PhD levels for further career progression in nursing are available. Postgraduate students benefit from staff research expertise in current projects such as stroke rehabilitation, psycho-social interventions, oncology, mental health, elderly care, midwifery practice, and women's health.

Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Tel.: 2632 2810
Fax.: 2636 0008
E-mail: tonychung@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a 10-week module of clinical clerkship to Year-4 medical students, during which students are exposed to various clinical problems in the discipline by rotating through clinics, wards, and operating theatres. They are required to spend two weeks in labour wards, and another two in other hospitals. The objective is to cultivate problem-solving techniques, critical thinking, and communication skills. Major areas of departmental research include assisted reproduction, gynaecological oncology, endoscopic surgery, female pelvic floor dysfunction, information processing and computerization in obstetrics and gynaecology, intrapartum monitoring, foetal physiology, and foeto-maternal medicine.

Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

Tel.: 2762 3125
Fax.: 2715 9490
E-mail: agneslam@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a two-week module of clinical training to Year-5 medical students. The objective is to teach the basic skills and knowledge of ophthalmology and to help incorporate eye examination into the routine evaluation of patients. Training includes clinical tutorials, ocular examination, use of ophthalmic equipment, outpatient management, emergency eye care, and surgery observation, all of which is conducted in the Prince of Wales Hospital and the Hong Kong Eye Hospital.

Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

Tel.: 2632 2728
Fax.: 2637 7889
E-mail: oliviaho@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides services in patient care, research, and medical education at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. The undergraduate programme consists of eight weeks of teaching to medical students from Year 3 to Year 5, and covers basic orthopaedics and clinical training. Staff members of the department have had high professional and academic attainments in all major sub-specialities of orthopaedics: hand and microsurgery, sports medicine, traumatology, paediatric orthopaedics, tumour and orthopaedic oncology, spinal injury, orthopaedic rehabilitation, foot and ankle, and joint reconstruction surgery.

▉ Department of Paediatrics

Tel.: 2632 2850
Fax.: 2636 0020
E-mail: paediatrics@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a 10-week module of theoretical and bedside teaching to Year-4 medical students, which aims at introducing the basic facts and principles about health and illness in children. Topics covered include care for the newborn; the influence of the perinatal period on subsequent health, growth and development; preventive medicine; the pattern, clinical presentation, and management of common childhood diseases. Staff of the department are actively engaged in clinical and epidemiological research in those same areas, which is complemented by basic animal and molecular research.

▉ Department of Pharmacology

Tel.: 2609 6820
Fax.: 2603 5139
E-mail: pharmacology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department teaches the basic mechanisms of drug action to second-year medical and pharmacy students, and chemotherapy to final-year pharmacy students. Its research activities have a strong medicinal chemistry focus and include the characterization of prostaglandin receptors, their second messenger systems, and the development of selective ligands; mechanisms of the action of anti-asthmatic and anti-emetic drugs; drug action on the heart using patch-clamp techniques; the roles of neuropeptides in inflammation; isolation and testing of active principles from Chinese medicinal herbs; drug metabolism and detection using monoclonal antibody assays. There are on-going projects undertaken in collaboration with bioscience departments in HKUST and in mainland China and the UK.

▉ School of Pharmacy

Tel.: 2609 6860
Fax.: 2603 5295
E-mail: pharmdept@cuhk.edu.hk

The only such school in Hong Kong, the School of Pharmacy offers a degree programme that aims at providing quality, relevant, and comprehensive training in pharmacy and cultivating in students the highest sense of professional ethics so that they can apply the highest standards of professional care when serving the general public. Research activities centre around pharmaceutical sciences and pharmacy practice, and cover topics such as traditional Chinese medicine, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, drug formulation, drug stability, medicinal chemistry, pharmacoeconomics and various therapeutics areas (e.g. infectious diseases, metabolic diseases, gastrointestinal disorders, cardiovascular diseases, paediatrics, and geriatrics).

■ Department of Physiology

Tel.: 2609 6882/2609 6818
Fax.: 2603 5022
E-mail: physiology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department teaches physiology, the science of how the body works, to medical, nursing, pharmacy, Chinese medicine, and human biology students. Teaching is carried out in the form of lectures, tutorials, practicals, and demonstrations, with integrated courses and small-group teaching through tutorials as its special features. Courses are arranged according to organ systems and aim at providing students with a working knowledge of physiology and its principles. The department also runs postgraduate programmes leading to MPhil and PhD degrees. Research activities are supported by state-of-the-art facilities and techniques such as confocal microscopy, molecular biology, microfluorimetry, and patch-clamping.

■ Department of Psychiatry

Tel.: 2632 3637
Fax.: 2646 2284
E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs a behavioural science course for Year-1 medical students in collaboration with the Department of Community and Family Medicine. The theory and practice of clinical psychiatry are taught to Year-4 students. Staff members also offer supervision in PhD and MPhil projects. Research activities focus on psychiatric disorders of major public health concern and the socio-cultural aspects of mental disorders. Clinical-biological and epidemiological investigations include dementia, affective disorders, schizophrenia, substance abuse, and sleeping disorders.

■ School of Public Health

Tel.: 2609 6812
Fax.: 2603 7907
E-mail: sph@med.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/sph

The School of Public Health, the first of its kind in Hong Kong, is under construction at the Prince of Wales Hospital. The work is expected to be completed by the end of year 2000. The objectives of the School of Public Health are to contribute to the improvement of health through medical education, training, research and consultancy services in public health and in health-related sciences. The school will collaborate with the Government, the Hospital Authority, the Department of Health, the World Health Organization and other professional bodies and organizations. In the meantime, a Health Education and Health Promotion Unit has been established to provide training in health education and health promotion for school teachers in support of the Healthy Schools Programme.

Department of Surgery

Tel.: 2632 2789/2632 2617
Fax.: 2637 7974
E-mail: surgery@cuhk.edu.hk

(Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit)

Tel.: 2632 1033
Fax.: 2648 1469
E-mail: robert-cocks@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a comprehensive teaching and training programme in general surgery and its sub-specialities at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. In addition to teaching medical students, the department also trains surgical trainees in all the major surgical sub-specialities, and organizes the conjoint fellowship examination of the Hong Kong and the Royal Edinburgh Colleges of Surgeons on a regular basis. Faculty members have achieved international acclaim in the fields of plastic surgery, otorhinolaryngology, neurosurgery, paediatric surgery, cardiothoracic surgery, urology, and conventional, endoscopic, and laparoscopic surgery of the hepato-pancreatico-biliary and gastrointestinal systems; they are also active organizers of international symposiums, workshops, and meetings, and deeply committed to basic surgical research, especially in liver regeneration, liver tumours, as well as nasopharyngeal, gastrointestinal, and breast malignancies.

The Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit was formed under the department in October 1995 to develop teaching and research programmes in the fields of trauma and emergency care. The main research thrust of the unit involves mapping the human response to injury. Two main areas of interest are immune response to trauma and blood coagulation disorders following trauma, and new discoveries in the area of leucocyte adhesion molecule responses have been published. The unit has developed a comprehensive teaching programme to be delivered as part of the clinical programme, with the aim of enhancing the decision-making skills of students, allowing them to manage a wide range of emergencies with confidence.

Faculty of Science

▌ Department of Biochemistry

Tel.: 2609 6875
Fax.: 2603 5123
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme that deals with the nature of biochemical molecules and the chemical basis of life. The curriculum is designed using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. The department teaches both medical and pharmacy students as well as students majoring in biochemistry, food and nutritional science, environmental science and molecular biotechnology. Areas of research undertaken by staff include biotechnology, human genomics, bioinformatics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology and cancer, transgenic animals, hormone action, and neurochemistry. The department also offers a postgraduate programme leading to a master or doctoral degree in biochemistry.

▌ Department of Biology

Tel: 2609 6348
Fax: 2603 5646
E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a wide variety of courses in its undergraduate programme, ranging from molecular biology and genetic engineering to ecology. While teaching fundamental knowledge in the biological sciences and laboratory skills, the programme also emphasizes new concepts, knowledge, and technology in the discipline. Equipped with modern facilities, the department engages actively in research, with special focus on molecular biology/biotechnology, marine science, environmental pollution/toxicology, food science, and neutraceutics. Last year in 1999, the department's project on 'Plant and Fungal Technology' was selected one of the first three UGC-supported areas of excellence in Hong Kong.

▌ Department of Chemistry

Tel.: 2609 6344
Fax.: 2603 5057
E-mail: chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers programmes leading to the BSc (Chemistry), BSc (Chemistry with Management Studies), MPhil, and PhD degrees. Built on a framework that integrates analytical, inorganic, organic, physical and theoretical/computational chemistry and supplemented by courses on special topics, the undergraduate programme provides a balanced training in modern chemistry with emphasis on both theory and experiment. The newly launched Chemistry with Management Studies Stream offers chemistry students an opportunity to develop management skills if they are considering a career in industrial management

and/or business development. The course provides a sound background in chemistry together with knowledge in chemical industry and management science. Postgraduate programmes are research oriented, stressing discovery and creativity. Equipped with modern facilities and staffed by a team of devoted teachers who are active in research, the department is internationally known as a centre of excellence in chemistry.

School of Chinese Medicine

Tel.: 2609 8131
Fax.: 2603 7203

The School of Chinese Medicine offers a five-year programme leading to a Bachelor of Chinese Medicine degree, with the aim of providing professional training in modern Chinese medicine. To date one of the two full-time undergraduate educational programmes in Hong Kong dedicated to Chinese medicine, this programme integrates modern medical knowledge with traditional approaches in Chinese medicine. It includes three years of pre-clinical study, one year of clinical training, and one year of supervised practice. Upon graduation, graduates have to pass the registration requirements before they can be registered as a Chinese medicine practitioner. The school also offers graduate programmes leading to master degrees. The school actively engages in research activities focussing on the development of Chinese medicinal materials and the scientific validation of traditional medical theories.

Department of Mathematics

Tel.: 2609 7729
Fax.: 2603 5154
E-mail: dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers both major and minor programmes to provide students with a solid foundation in mathematics at the undergraduate level. Students can choose to specialize in one of the three streams: the mathematics stream, the computational and applied mathematics stream, or the enrichment stream. Staff members engage in a wide range of research, including numerical analysis, optimization theory, algebra, number theory, topology, geometry, differential equations, non-linear waves, functional analysis, harmonic analysis, fractals and wavelets.

Department of Physics

Tel.: 2609 6339
Fax.: 2603 5204
E-mail: physics@cuhk.edu.hk

The undergraduate programme in physics leading to the BSc degree was introduced in 1963 with the founding of the University. A solid curriculum has since evolved with three streams of specialization: physics, applied physics, and computational physics. Research programmes leading to the MPhil and PhD

degrees were introduced in 1972 and 1981 respectively, and a taught programme leading to the MSc degree was launched in 1994. There were 204 undergraduate major students and about 70 postgraduate students in the department in 1999–2000.

Department of Statistics

Tel.: 2609 7930
Fax.: 2603 5188
E-mail: statdept@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers two undergraduate major programmes. One is in statistics and the other in risk management science. Statistics is a branch of science that deals with the collection, presentation, summarization, and analysis of data. It is fundamental to many fields including business, engineering, medicine, natural science, and social science. The undergraduate curriculum in statistics covers the essential areas of the subject and maintains a good balance between theory and practice. The Risk Management Science Programme was launched to meet the growing demand from various sectors. Students admitted to this programme will have solid training in quantitative risk analysis.

Faculty of Social Science

▪ Department of Anthropology

Tel.: 2609 7670/2609 7677
Fax.: 2603 5218
E-mail: anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk
*   genderstudies@cuhk.edu.hk*
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant
*   http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant/gender*

The department is an internationally recognized centre for the study of culture and identity, in particular issues relating to ethnic, regional, and national identity that accompany the dramatic economic growth in south China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, east and southeast Asia. Students receive systemic training on ethnographic and other fieldwork methods, and can select from a variety of courses that focus on the cultural aspects of marriage and the family, gender, business, politics, language, religion, films, and food. The department has also been developing new courses in migration, interaction between indigenous and foreign cultures, and the emergence of an interlinked global culture.

In 1997, a minor programme in gender studies was established to bring together existing gender-related courses offered by various departments, so that students may use different theoretical perspectives and methods to explore how humans are socially and culturally constructed gender beings such as 'women' and 'men', and how this shapes the way they live their lives, their political and economic structures, and their belief systems.

▪ Department of Architecture

Tel.: 2609 6517
Fax.: 2603 5267
E-mail: architecture@cuhk.edu.hk
Internet: http://www.arch.cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides undergraduate and postgraduate programmes leading to professional careers in architecture and related fields. The focus is on designing efficient, functional, and aesthetically pleasing buildings and sustainable environments, and the provision of a broad education about the built environment. Research areas cover information technology, housing in Hong Kong and on the mainland, sustainable design, design pedagogy, computational design, professional practice, environmental technology, building materials, construction, adaptation reuse and preservation, vernacular architecture, urban design, and architectural history. In April 2000, the department achieved full accreditation by the Hong Kong Institute of Architects (HKIA) and the Architects Registration Board (ARB) with the participation of the Commonwealth Association of Architects (CAA) and the National Board of Architectural Association of China (NBAA).

Department of Economics

Tel.: 2609 7035
Fax.: 2603 5805
E-mail: economics@cuhk.edu.hk

One of the top-ranking economics departments in Asia in terms of the volume of staff publications, the Department of Economics offers undergraduate courses in theory, applications, and analytical skills, with special reference to Hong Kong, mainland China, and East Asia. With over 20 full-time teachers, the department runs the largest undergraduate economics programme and also the largest MPhil programme in economics among local universities. Graduates of the department predominate in the territory's research economist positions.

Department of Geography

Tel.: 2609 6529
Fax.: 2603 5006
E-mail: geography@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.geo.cuhk.edu.hk

The department trains students in the understanding of the complex interactions between natural resources, the environment, and society. The programme of studies equips students with skills to analyse, interpret, plan, and manage aspects of such interactions at local, regional and international levels. Teaching and research concentrate on three areas: geographical techniques, physical and environmental systems, and urban and development studies. Special emphasis is placed on the analysis and interpretation of data using the latest information technology and satellite image analysing tools. The department also maintains an extensive environmental monitoring network and an NOAA satellite receiver.

Department of Government and Public Administration

Tel.: 2609 7530
Fax.: 2603 5229

The department runs a major programme leading to the BSSc in government and public administration and a minor programme in law. It also administers postgraduate programmes leading to MSSc, MPhil and PhD degrees. Over 40 courses are offered in the areas of political theory, comparative government, international relations, political economy, gender politics, public administration, public policy, constitutional law, administrative law, international law, criminal law, jurisprudence, and legal systems.

School of Journalism and Communication

Tel.: 2609 7680
Fax.: 2603 5007
E-mail: com@cuhk.edu.hk

The school offers a programme on the production, transmission, and impact of all kinds of messages, with special emphasis on analytical skills and ways of

expression. Both social science theories and professional media practice are stressed. The undergraduate programme has five subfields: broadcasting, advertising and public relations, print journalism, multi-media and telecommunications, and communication studies. The postgraduate programmes lead to the degrees of MPhil, MSSc, MA, MSc, and PhD. The school is the pioneer of communication education and research in Hong Kong, and its teaching staff are active in research, especially in international communication and communication patterns in cultural China.

Department of Psychology

Tel.: 2609 6578
Fax.: 2603 5019
E-mail: info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a programme which provides students with a thorough and empirical grounding in psychology. Its long-term strategy is to cultivate a distinctive Chinese voice in the discipline. Through the promotion of indigenous approaches, collaboration with overseas scholars in research, and hosting international conferences, it has gained an international reputation for innovative scholarship and proactive leadership. It plans to use its resources and expertise in helping to rebuild and develop the discipline of psychology in China.

Department of Social Work

Tel.: 2609 7507
Fax.: 2603 5018
E-mail: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

The department prepares students to be professionally competent social workers who are committed to the welfare of their clientele and social justice. Students are encouraged to develop independent and critical thinking, identify with the humanistic values and ethics of the social work profession, and maintain a special concern for the vulnerable groups in society. Exchanges between students and teachers through small-group and individual contacts, and integration of theory and practice through field practicums are emphasized in the curriculum.

Department of Sociology

Tel.: 2609 6604/2609 6606
Fax.: 2603 5213
E-mail: sociology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs an undergraduate programme to provide students with a sound training in theoretical and methodological knowledge in sociology. The objective is to cultivate sociological perspectives in the analysis of social issues at a critical and informed level, and to provide a balanced education for further studies in the subject. Courses offered cover four broad areas: social organization and institutions, social issues and problems, social development and regional studies, social research and analysis. These are supplemented by foundation courses in Chinese society and sociological theory, and practical courses in writing/reading and computer skills as they apply to sociological studies.

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

General Information

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilment of the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Part 7 of this *Calendar*.

The University's seven faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. Programmes of study leading to these degrees are printed in Part 5 of this *Calendar* while regulations governing these programmes can be found in Part 7.

Major and minor programmes offered by the faculties are as follows:

Faculty of Arts
Chinese Language and Literature, English, European Studies, Fine Arts, French Studies, German Studies, History, Japanese Studies, Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies, Music, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Theology, and Translation.

Faculty of Business Administration
Hotel Management, Integrated Business Administration, Professional Accountancy, and Quantitative Finance.

Faculty of Education
Language Education, Mathematics Education, and Physical Education and Sports Science.

Faculty of Engineering
Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Information Technology, and Systems Engineering and Engineering Management.

Faculty of Medicine
MB ChB Programme, Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, Pharmacy, and Pre-registration Nursing.

Faculty of Science

Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Chinese Medicine, Environmental Science, Food and Nutritional Sciences, Materials Science, Mathematics, Molecular Biotechnology, Physics, Risk Management Science, and Statistics.

Faculty of Social Science

Anthropology, Architectural Studies, Economics, Gender Studies, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Journalism and Communication, Law, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology.

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages of major and other courses, and the results of the comprehensive examination or its equivalent. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations taken at the end of the second to the fifth medical years.

Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme, the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, and the Pre-registration Nursing Programme) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:

(a) General Education (15 units);

(b) Physical Education (two units);

(c) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;

(d) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

If a comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project is prescribed by their major programmes, students need to take and pass it.

Starting from 1997–98, all students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English which is non-credit-bearing, but the examination results of which will be recorded on academic reports and transcripts.

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of competence in IT. They are expected to pass the IT proficiency test within their first year of attendance. If they pass, 'IT Proficiency Passed' will be recorded on the transcripts. If they fail, they are required to attend summer intensive courses in IT.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register

---

* *A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.*

for his minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

Programmes in the Faculty of Medicine

The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. The programme requires two pre-clinical years and three clinical years of study. Besides taking the professional courses required by the faculty, students have to complete in compliance with University requirements the General Education Programme and the Physical Education courses. Students who have completed their pre-clinical studies with satisfactory results may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

Medical students shall sit for both the professional examinations and periodic assessments of individual subjects. The first and second professional examinations will be held respectively at the end of medical years two and three. The third professional examination consists of two parts, to be taken at the end of medical years four and five respectively. The three clinical years of study will be conducted at the teaching hospital in Sha Tin in the various clinical departments. Students are also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital after graduation.

Two nursing programmes leading to the degree of BNurs are offered in the faculty. The four-year full-time Pre-registration Nursing Programme is designed for students with no prior knowledge in nursing. It aims at preparing graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirement of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong. The Part-time Post-registration Nursing Programme is described on pp.243 and 244 of this *Calendar*.

The faculty also offers a Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme which follows the credit unit system.

Programmes

The courses under the various programmes are listed on pp.163 to 239.

Explanatory notes on codes and signs used

A course code comprises three letters of the alphabet, three Arabic numerals, and one numeral/letter. The first three letters stand for the subject (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English, and Biology respectively). The first numeral stands for the level of study. Undergraduate courses are coded 1 to 4 while postgraduate courses are coded 5 to 6 (where 5 denotes first year in Graduate School and 6 denotes second year in Graduate School). The numeric code starting with 0 stands for a course by Student-orientated Teaching (STOT).

Normally, lower level courses should be taken before upper level courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are open to students of all years of attendance subject to the satisfactory fulfilment of pre-requisite and co-requisite requirements. In fulfilling the total unit requirements of a major or minor programme, students should follow a prescribed study scheme and complete the required and elective courses. Please refer to *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Student Handbook* for details of unit requirements and study schemes.

Faculty of Arts

Faculty-based Core Courses

Code	Course Title
ACC 1110	Introduction to Hong Kong Popular Culture
ACC 1120	Art and Literature in Hong Kong
ACC 1130	Hong Kong Religions and Society
ACC 1210	Culture and Technology
ACC 1310	Comparative Reading of Texts
ACC 1320	Images, Language and Literature
ACC 1410	Values and Cultural Plurality
ACC 1510	Tradition and Transformation of World Civilizations in Modern Times
ACC 1520	Gender, Culture and Society
ACC 1610	Environment, Culture and Society

◼ Chinese Language and Literature
(major and minor programmes)

Code	Course Title
CHI 0480/0490	Independent Research I/II
CHI 1910	Syntax for Practical Use
CHI 1920	Introduction to Literature
CHI 1930	Introduction to Classical Texts
CHI 1940	Writing
CHI 1951	Research Methods and Thesis Writing
CHI 2911	Introduction to Chinese Etymology
CHI 2930	Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry and Writing Practice
CHI 2951	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature
CHI 2971	Introduction to Chinese Phonology
CHI 3730	Chinese Bibliography
CHI 3740	Chinese Rhetoric
CHI 3750	General Linguistics
CHI 3760	Applied Linguistics
CHI 3770	Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties
CHI 3780	Ci in the Song Dynasty
CHI 3790	Selected Works of Qu
CHI 3800	Selected Prose Works Through All Ages
CHI 3810	Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)
CHI 3820	Classical Chinese Fiction (Novel)
CHI 3830	Lun Yu
CHI 3840	Meng Zi
CHI 3850	Shi Ji
CHI 3860	Han Shu
CHI 3870	Modern Chinese Prose

CHI	3880	Modern Chinese Fiction
CHI	3890	Modern Chinese Drama
CHI	3900	Modern Chinese Poetry
CHI	3910	Creative Writing
CHI	3920	Study of Cantonese and Its Application
CHI	4411	Meandering in Hong Kong Literature
CHI	4511	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: *Guangyun*
CHI	4521	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: *Shuowen jiezi*
CHI	4531	Contemporary Phonology: Theory and Application
CHI	4541	Introduction to Hong Kong Literature
CHI	4551	Special Topics on Hong Kong Literature
CHI	4561	Special Topics in Language Teaching in Hong Kong
CHI	4571	Writing in Classical Chinese
CHI	4581	Special Topics on Cantonese Study
CHI	4591	Tourism Literature
CHI	4620	Chinese Semasiology
CHI	4630	Chinese Grammar
CHI	4640	Chinese Paleography and the Study of Ancient Texts
CHI	4650	Dialectology
CHI	4660	Selected Topics in Linguistics
CHI	4670	Special Topics in Methodology
CHI	4680	Shi Jing
CHI	4690	Chu Ci
CHI	4770	Wenxin Diaolong
CHI	4790	Tao Qian's Poems
CHI	4800	Li Bai's Poems
CHI	4810	Du Fu's Poems
CHI	4820	Han Yu's Prose
CHI	4830	Liu Zongyuan's Prose
CHI	4840	Su Shi's and Xin Qi-ji's Ci
CHI	4850	Zhou Bangyan's and Jiang Kui's Ci
CHI	4860	Chinese Classical Drama
CHI	4870	Literary Criticism
CHI	4880	Modern Chinese Literature
CHI	4890	Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature
CHI	4910	Zuo Zhuan
CHI	4920	Zhuang Zi
CHI	4930	Xun Zi
CHI	4940	Han Fei Zi
CHI	4960	Selected Topics on Classical Texts
CHI	4970	Study of Modern Chinese Writers
CHI	4980	Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature

Chinese Language Proficiency Courses
(elective)

The following elective Chinese Language proficiency courses offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature are designed to enhance students' Chinese language proficiency. Major and Minor students of the Department of

Chinese Language and Literature may take some of these courses, but the courses and units taken shall not count towards the requirements of their major and minor programmes.

Code		Course Title
BCJ	1201	Chinese Classics Related to Medicine
CHI	1410	Chinese for Faculty of Medicine
CHI	1420	Chinese for Faculty of Science
CHI	1430	Chinese for Faculty of Engineering
CHI	1500	Introduction to Creative Writing
CHI	1510	Business Chinese
CHI	1520	Chinese for Executives
CHI	1530	Skills in Oral Communication
CHI	1540	Chinese Couplet Composition and Appreciation
CHI	1550	Grammar Analysis and Writing
CHI	1560	Prose Appreciation and Writing
CHI	1570	Speech and Debate
CHI	1580	Reading, Thinking and Writing
CHI	1590	Reading and Writing of Modern Poems
CHI	1610	Short Essays in Classical Chinese: Appreciation and Writing
CHI	1620	Language, Logic and Writing
CHI	1630	Foundation of Chinese Language
CHI	1650	Chinese Communication for Faculty of Medicine
CHI	1720	Advanced Chinese Course for Executives
CHI	1730	Advanced Skills in Oral Communication

English
(major and minor programmes)

Code		Course Title
ENG	1310	Writing I: Fundamentals of Composition
ENG	1320	Writing II: Patterns of Organization
ENG	1330	Writing III: Strategies for the Essay
ENG	1340	Research and Oral Reporting
ENG	1500	Aspects of English Language Study
ENG	1510	English Phonetics and Phonology
ENG	1520	Grammatical Structure of English
ENG	1610	Introduction to Literature
ENG	1620	Literature and Ideas I: From the Classical World to the Renaissance
ENG	1630	Literature and Ideas II: From the Enlightenment to Modernism
ENG	2300	Drama: From the Jacobean Period to the Restoration
ENG	2310	Drama: From Ibsen to the Present
ENG	2320	Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century Fiction
ENG	2330	Twentieth-Century Fiction
ENG	2340	Poetry: From the Renaissance to the Augustan Age
ENG	2350	Poetry: From the Romantics to the Modernists
ENG	2360	Children's Literature
ENG	2500	Shakespeare

ENG	2820	Semantics
ENG	2840	Lexical Studies in English
ENG	2850	Phonological Studies in English
ENG	2860	Advanced Grammatical Studies in English
ENG	3000	Issues in Comparative Literature
ENG	3100	Major Author(s)
ENG	3110	Romanticism
ENG	3120	Modernism
ENG	3130	Issues in Literary Criticism
ENG	3140	Topics in East/West Comparative Literature
ENG	3150	Literary Stylistics
ENG	3160	Major Concepts in American Literature
ENG	3170	Major Concepts in European Literature
ENG	3180	Major Concepts in World Literature
ENG	3190	Literature and Culture
ENG	3200	Literature and Art
ENG	3210	Literature and Religion
ENG	3220	Literature and Film
ENG	3230	Gender and Literature
ENG	3240	Special Topics in Literature
ENG	3250	Other Literatures in English
ENG	3260	Creative Writing
ENG	3270	Literature of War and Peace
ENG	3600	Contrastive Linguistics
ENG	3610	Psycholinguistics
ENG	3620	Acquisition of English as a Second Language
ENG	3630	Sociolinguistics
ENG	3640	English Language Teaching and Learning
ENG	3650	Special Topics in Applied Linguistics
ENG	3660	Special Topics in English Linguistics
ENG	3670	Discourse Analysis
ENG	3680	History of the English Language
ENG	3690	Gender and Language
ENG	3700	Independent Research Essay
ENG	3710	Communication Across Cultures in English
ENG	3720	Pedagogical Grammar

English Language
(elective)

The following courses are offered by the English Language Teaching Unit to enable students to use and improve their English language skills and develop more confidence in communicating in the language. Course offerings include: (1) foundational courses that focus on developing a particular English language ability like listening, speaking, writing, or reading; (2) integrated courses that focus on a specific topic like current affairs, visual media, nature, culture, or the environment; (3) integrated courses that focus on English use in a specialized area such as technical communications or business communications.

Code		Course Title
ELT	1100	English Enhancement for Business Studies
ELT	1106	Grammar for University Studies
ELT	1107	English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking
ELT	1108	English Improvement Strategies for Reading and Writing
ELT	1109	English Improvement Strategies for Vocabulary Expansion
ELT	1110	Communication for Business Studies
ELT	1111	Technical Communications
ELT	1401	English Online: Writing on the Web
ELT	2002	Special Topics
ELT	2110	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for ELT I
ELT	2111	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for ELT II
ELT	2120	Reading and Writing Enhancement for ELT I
ELT	2121	Reading and Writing Enhancement for ELT II
ELT	2201	Listening and Response
ELT	2301	Reading and Response
ELT	2400	Concepts of Writing
ELT	2401	Thinking Through Writing
ELT	2402	Introduction to Academic Writing
ELT	2408	Bilingual Historians: English Writing
ELT	2501	Effective Oral Communication
ELT	2502	Improving Pronunciation
ELT	3102	English Through Nature and the Environment
ELT	3103	English Through Current Affairs and Issues
ELT	3104	Thinking Through the Culture of Film
ELT	3105	English Through the Analysis of Popular Song
ELT	3110	Communication for Business
ELT	3112	Business Communications
ELT	3301	Shared Inquiry Through Reading
ELT	3406	Writing Research Papers in Nursing
ELT	4412	Advanced Business Writing
ELT	4501	Advanced Public Speaking

European Studies
(minor programme)

Code		Course Title
EUR	1100	Introduction to the European Union
EUR	1110	Images of Europe in Literature and Film
EUR	2100	Introduction to Contemporary European Societies
EUR	2110	Major Issues in Contemporary Europe
EUR	3100	Europe and China

The following elective courses offered in undergraduate programmes by several faculties are part of the European Studies Programme:

ANT	2510	Culture and Business
ECO	3210	Western Economic History
ENG	2310	Drama: From Ibsen to the Present

ENG	3170	Major Concepts in European Literature
FAA	2520	History of Western Art I
FAA	2530	History of Western Art II
GER	2130	Culture and Society: The German Experience from a Cross-cultural Perspective
GPA	3070	Political Theory I
GPA	3080	Political Theory II
GPA	3110	International Politics
HIS	1104	Tradition and Transformation in Western History
HIS	3252	History of Modern Germany
HIS	3254	Modernization and Revolution in Russia
HIS	3258	Ancient and Medieval Western History
HIS	3259	Western Historiographical Tradition
HIS	3260	Europe 1500–1800: Religions/Cultures/Societies
HIS	3262	Modern European Intellectual History
HIS	3302	Comparative Greek and Chinese Mythology
HIS	3316	History of Western Political Culture
HIS	3504	Topic Studies in World History
ITA	2130	Society and Culture in Contemporary Italy
PHI	2040	History of Western Philosophy I
PHI	2050	History of Western Philosophy II
PHI	3310	Aesthetics
PHI	3370	Philosophy of Love
PHI	3590	Special Topics: Western Philosophy
PHI	3650	Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy
PHI	4230	Modern Western Philosophers: Kant
PHI	4260	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism
PHI	4270	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology
PHI	4290	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy
PHI	4510	Nietzsche

■ Fine Arts
(major and minor programmes)

Code   *Course Title*
Foundation Courses
Practice of Art:

FAA	1100	Drawing Fundamentals
FAA	1110	Chinese Calligraphy Fundamentals
FAA	2300	Oil Painting Fundamentals
FAA	2310	Chinese Painting Fundamentals

History of Art:

FAA	1500	Introduction to Art
FAA	1510	Methodology in Art Studies
FAA	2500	History of Chinese Art I
FAA	2510	History of Chinese Art II
FAA	2520	History of Western Art I

FAA	2530	History of Western Art II

STOT Courses

FAA	0310/0320	Art in Hong Kong
FAA	4000/4010	Graduation Workshop
FAA	4500/4510	Graduation Thesis

Advanced Courses

FAA	2320	Figure Drawing
FAA	2330	Experimental Drawing
FAA	2340	Watercolour Painting
FAA	2350	Acrylic Painting
FAA	2360	Design Fundamentals
FAA	2370	Basic Photography
FAA	2380	Mixed Media
FAA	2390	Clerical Script
FAA	2400	Regular Script
FAA	3440	Running Script
FAA	3450	Cursive Script
FAA	3460	Seal Carving
FAA	4660	Seal Script
FAA	3400	Intermediate Oil Painting
FAA	3410	Printmaking I
FAA	4620	Printmaking II
FAA	3420	Sculpture I
FAA	4640	Sculpture II
FAA	3430	Ceramics I
FAA	4650	Ceramics II
FAA	3470	Chinese Landscape Painting I
FAA	4670	Chinese Landscape Painting II
FAA	3480	Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting I
FAA	4680	Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting II
FAA	3490	Chinese Figure Painting I
FAA	4690	Chinese Figure Painting II
FAA	3500	Modern Chinese Painting I
FAA	4700	Modern Chinese Painting II
FAA	3700	History of Chinese Painting I
FAA	3710	History of Chinese Painting II
FAA	3720	Chinese Archaeology I
FAA	3730	Chinese Archaeology II
FAA	3760	History of Buddhist Art in China I
FAA	3770	History of Buddhist Art in China II
FAA	3780	History of Chinese Calligraphy I
FAA	3790	History of Chinese Calligraphy II
FAA	3800	History of Japanese Art I
FAA	3810	History of Japanese Art II
FAA	3820	History of Indian Art I
FAA	3830	History of Indian Art II
FAA	3840	Modern Art I

FAA	3850	Modern Art II
FAA	3860	Contemporary Western Art
FAA	3870	Journey Through Art
FAA	3920	History of Chinese Minor Arts (Jades)
FAA	3930	History of Chinese Minor Arts (Ceramics)
FAA	3940	History of Chinese Minor Arts (Bronzes)
FAA	3950	Topic Studies in Art History
FAA	4600	Western Painting Workshop I
FAA	4610	Western Painting Workshop II
FAA	4630	Printmaking Workshop
FAA	4710	Chinese Painting Workshop I
FAA	4720	Chinese Painting Workshop II

French Studies
(minor programme)

Code   *Course Title*

Language Courses

FRE	1110	French Language: Beginners I
FRE	1210	French Language: Beginners II
FRE	1310	Summer Intensive French: Beginners Level
FRE	2110	French Language: Intermediate I
FRE	2210	French Language: Intermediate II
FRE	2310	Summer Intensive French: Intermediate Level
FRE	3110	French Language: Advanced I
FRE	3140	Business French I
FRE	3210	French Language: Advanced II
FRE	3240	Business French II
FRE	3420	Reading Methodology
FRE	3430	French Conversation

Culture Courses

FRE	1450	Made in France
FRE	1460	French Literature Appreciation

German Studies
(minor programme)

Code   *Course Title*

GER	1110	German Language: Beginners' German I
GER	1120	Business German Right from the Start I
GER	1210	German Language: Beginners' German II
GER	1220	Business German Right from the Start II
GER	1310	Summer Intensive German: Beginners' Level
GER	2110	German Language: Intermediate I
GER	2130	Culture and Society: The German Experience from a Cross-cultural Perspective
GER	2210	German Language: Intermediate II

GER	2230	German Literature Appreciation
GER	2310	Summer Intensive German: Intermediate Level
GER	3110	German Language: Advanced German I
GER	3120	German Reading Skills
GER	3210	German Language: Advanced German II
GER	3220	German Conversation

History
(major and minor programmes)

Code		Course Title
CHI	1640	Bilingual Historians: Chinese Writing
HIS	0410	STOT: Graduation Thesis Guidance
HIS	1101	History and the Historian I
HIS	1102	History and the Historian II
HIS	1103	Tradition and Transformation in Chinese History
HIS	1104	Tradition and Transformation in Western History
HIS	2101/2102	The Bilingual Historian I/II
HIS	3201	State and Society in Ancient China
HIS	3202	Society and Bureaucracy in Imperial China (to AD 600)
HIS	3203	Society and Bureaucracy in Imperial China (AD 600–1300)
HIS	3204	Transformations in Tang-Song China
HIS	3205	Intellectual History of Late Imperial China
HIS	3206	History of Ming China
HIS	3207	Reform and Modernization in Modern China
HIS	3208	Social and Cultural History of Modern China
HIS	3209	Revolution and Modernization in Twentieth-Century China
HIS	3210	China Today
HIS	3211	Chinese Historiographical Tradition
HIS	3212	Chinese Economic Development in Historical Perspective
HIS	3213	History of Hong Kong
HIS	3250	History of Japan
HIS	3251	History of Modern Southeast Asia
HIS	3252	History of Modern Germany
HIS	3253	History of Modern Britain
HIS	3254	Modernization and Revolution in Russia
HIS	3255	Explorations in Russian and Soviet History
HIS	3256	Explorations in Early American History
HIS	3257	Explorations in Modern American History
HIS	3258	Ancient and Medieval Western History
HIS	3259	Western Historiographical Tradition
HIS	3260	Europe 1500-1800: Religions/Cultures/Societies
HIS	3261	Explorations in Early Modern European History
HIS	3262	Modern European Intellectual History
HIS	3301	Cross-cultural Studies: Ideas and Society
HIS	3302	Comparative Greek and Chinese Mythology
HIS	3303	Comparative Legal Traditions: China and the West
HIS	3304	Comparative Strategic Cultures: China and the West

HIS	3305	Capitalism and Economy: China and Western Europe
HIS	3306	Revolutions: East and West
HIS	3307	Comparative Urban Cultures and Environment
HIS	3308	Chinese-Christian Encounter in History
HIS	3309	Cultural Migration and Modernization
HIS	3310	Regional Cultures in Han China
HIS	3311	Chinese Diaspora
HIS	3312	War and Peace in Traditional China
HIS	3313	Sino-Foreign Relations in Last Two Hundred Years
HIS	3314	Ethnicity in China's Foreign Relations
HIS	3315	Ethnicity and Culture in Modern South China
HIS	3316	History of Western Political Culture
HIS	3317	History of Food and Food Cultures
HIS	3318	Environment, History, and Culture
HIS	3401	Historical Preservation
HIS	3402	Historical Literature and Documents
HIS	3403	Gender and History
HIS	3404	Hong Kong Enterprises and Entrepreneurs
HIS	3405	Law and Hong Kong Society
HIS	3406	Early English Constitutional History
HIS	3407	Environmental History
HIS	3408	Hakka, Dialect Groups and Hong Kong
HIS	3409	Family and Community Rites in Chinese Society
HIS	3410	Daily Life in Han China
HIS	3411	Women, Family and Community in Western History
HIS	3501	Topic Studies in Traditional Chinese History
HIS	3502	Topic Studies in Modern Chinese History
HIS	3503	Topic Studies in Pre-modern World History
HIS	3504	Topic Studies in Modern World History
HIS	3505	Topic Studies in Hong Kong History
HIS	3506	Topic Studies in Comparative History
HIS	3507	Topic Studies in Public History
HIS	3601	Graduation Thesis Guidance
HIS	3602	Graduation Thesis
HIS	4910	Graduation Thesis

◼ Italian Studies
(elective)

Code		*Course Title*
ITA	1010	Italian Language: Beginners I
ITA	1020	Italian Language: Beginners II
ITA	1030	Italian Summer Intensive: Beginners Level
ITA	2010	Italian Language: Intermediate I
ITA	2020	Italian Language: Intermediate II
ITA	2030	Italian Summer Intensive: Intermediate Level
ITA	2130	Society and Culture in Contemporary Italy

■ Japanese Studies
(major and minor programmes)

Code		Course Title
JAS	0330/0340	Studies in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)
JAS	1010/1020	Introduction to Japanese Studies I/II
JAS	1030/1040	Comprehensive Japanese I/II
JAS	1050	Practical Japanese I
JAS	1051	Practical Japanese (Foundation 1)
JAS	1052	Practical Japanese (Foundation 2)
JAS	1053	Practical Japanese (Foundation 3)
JAS	1054	Practical Japanese (Foundation 4)
JAS	1060	Practical Japanese II
JAS	1100	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
JAS	2050	Practical Japanese III
JAS	2056	Summer Intensive Japanese: Intermediate Level
JAS	2060	Practical Japanese IV
JAS	3070	Business Japanese I
JAS	3110	Japanese Cultural History
JAS	3120	Japanese Society
JAS	3170	Business Japanese II
JAS	3210	History of Economic Development of Japan
JAS	3220	Introduction to Japanese Economy
JAS	3310	Japanese Reading
JAS	3320	Spoken Japanese
JAS	3330	Japanese Composition
JAS	3350	Japanese-Chinese Translation
JAS	3360	Chinese-Japanese Translation
JAS	3370	Japanese-English Translation
JAS	3380	English-Japanese Translation
JAS	3390	Japanese Through Media
JAS	3410	Japanese Literature
JAS	4080	Advanced Business Japanese I
JAS	4110	Anthropological Studies of Japanese Culture
JAS	4180	Advanced Business Japanese II
JAS	4210	Economic Relations Between Japan and Asia-Pacific
JAS	4220	Special Topics in Japanese Economy
JAS	4230	Japanese Finance
JAS	4310	Advanced Japanese Reading
JAS	4330	Advanced Japanese Composition I
JAS	4350	Advanced Japanese-Chinese Translation
JAS	4360	Advanced Chinese-Japanese Translation
JAS	4370	Advanced Japanese-English Translation
JAS	4380	Advanced English-Japanese Translation
JAS	4390	Advanced Spoken Japanese
JAS	4410	Studies in Modern Japanese Literature
JAS	4430	Advanced Japanese Composition II
JAS	4440	Japanese Improvement Strategies

JAS	4450	Advanced Japanese Through Media
JAS	4610/4620	Senior Research Thesis I/II
JAS	4710	Japanese Linguistics

Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies
(major and minor programmes)

Code		*Course Title*
MLC	1001	Introduction to Intercultural Studies
MLC	1002	Cosmopolitan Culture and Hong Kong Urbanscape
MLC	1003	Linguistic Approaches to Modern Languages (I)
MLC	1004	Linguistic Approaches to Modern Languages (II)
MLC	2001	Intercultural Communication
MLC	2002	Interdisciplinary Study of Contemporary Culture
MLC	2003	The Nude in Culture and Art
MLC	2004	Europe and China Cross-fertilization
MLC	2005	Culture and Travel
MLC	2006	Modern Science Fiction and Film
MLC	2007	Phonetics and Phonology
MLC	2008	Lexical Studies
MLC	2009	Syntax
MLC	2010	Semantics
MLC	2011	Language Acquisition
MLC	2012	Linguistics and Cultural Approaches to Language
MLC	2013	Investigating Language
MLC	2014	Body Politics in Literature and Representational Culture
MLC	2015	East and West: Cross-fertilization in Cultural Relationship
MLC	2016	Modernity and Urban Culture
MLC	2017	Myth, Fantasy and Culture
MLC	2018	Love in Chinese and Western Cultures
MLC	3001	Imperialism, Colonialism, and Culture
MLC	3002	Cultural Studies on Film and Literature
MLC	3003	Adaptations, Theatre and Culture
MLC	3004	Cultural Interface: A Hong Kong Perspective
MLC	3005	Love and Sexuality in Intercultural Studies
MLC	3006	Special Topics in Intercultural Studies
MLC	3007	Learner Language
MLC	3008	Interlanguage Studies
MLC	3009	Bilingualism
MLC	3010	Sign Language Studies
MLC	3011	Comparative Grammar
MLC	3012	Special Topics in Language and Linguistics
MLC	3013	Senior Thesis in Linguistics
MLC	3014	Senior Thesis in Intercultural Studies

■ Music

(major and minor programmes)

Code	*Course Title*
MUS 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002, 4001, 4002	Choral Singing I to VIII
MUS 1011, 1021, 2011, 2021, 3011, 3021, 4011, 4021	Applied Music I to VIII
MUS 1012, 1022, 2012, 2022, 3012, 3022, 4012, 4022	Applied Music IX to XVI
MUS 1014, 1024, 2014, 2024, 3014, 3024, 4014, 4024	Ensemble I to VIII
MUS 1090/1091	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Cantonese Opera I/II
MUS 1092/1093	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Di I/II
MUS 1094/1095	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Zheng I/II
MUS 1096/1097	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Pi Pa I/II
MUS 1098/1099	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Er Hu I/II
MUS 1112/1122	Materials and Structures of Music I/II
MUS 1213	History of Western Music I
MUS 1223	History of Western Music II
MUS 1413	Form and Analysis I
MUS 1511/1521	Aural Training I/II
MUS 1712	Chinese Music: History and Theory I
MUS 1812	Introduction to World Musics
MUS 1993	Selected Study I
MUS 2013, 2023, 3013, 3023, 4013, 4023	Performance I to VI
MUS 2112	Materials and Structures of Music III
MUS 2122	Twentieth Century Materials and Structures
MUS 2213	History of Western Music III
MUS 2223	History of Western Music IV
MUS 2233	Hymnology and Liturgical Music
MUS 2313	Compositional Techniques
MUS 2323	Counterpoint (Modal)

MUS	2353	Composition I
MUS	2413	Form and Analysis II
MUS	2612	Chinese Instrumental Music
MUS	2622	Chinese Operatic Music
MUS	2712	Chinese Music: History and Theory II
MUS	2993	Selected Study II
MUS	3243	Introduction to Musicology
MUS	3323	Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)
MUS	3333	Orchestral Techniques
MUS	3353	Composition II
MUS	3413	Selected Studies in Musical Analysis
MUS	3530	Music in Contemporary Asia
MUS	3533	Pedagogy and Literature of the Chosen Instrument
MUS	3632	Chinese Folk-song
MUS	3642	Chinese Singing Narrative
MUS	3712	Chinese Music: History and Theory III
MUS	3993	Selected Study III
MUS	4003	Senior Recital
MUS	4213/4223	History of Western Music: Special Topic I/II
MUS	4333	Music Information Technology
MUS	4343	Electronic Music
MUS	4353	Composition III
MUS	4543	Conducting
MUS	4712	Chinese Music History: Special Topic
MUS	4862	Introduction to Transcription and Analysis
MUS	4883/4893	Chinese Music Study: Special Topic I/II
MUS	4993	Selected Study IV
MUS	5213	Topics in Sacred Music
MUS	5214	Topics in Western Opera
MUS	5215	Topics in the Orchestra and its Music
MUS	5250	Musical Notation

Philosophy
(major and minor programmes)

Code		Course Title
PHI	0210	Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life
PHI	1110	Introduction to Philosophy
PHI	1210	Philosophical Thinking Through Writing (Chinese)
PHI	1310	Logic
PHI	2000	Ethics
PHI	2020/2030	History of Chinese Philosophy I/II
PHI	2040	History of Western Philosophy I
PHI	2050	History of Western Philosophy II
PHI	2110	Philosophical Analysis
PHI	2200	Symbolic Logic
PHI	2300	Guided Studies in Philosophical Classics
PHI	3110	Pre-Ch'in Confucianists

PHI	3130	Pre-Ch'in Taoists
PHI	3150	Ancient Western Philosophers
PHI	3170	Medieval Western Philosophers
PHI	3190	Indian Philosophy
PHI	3210	Indian Buddhist Philosophies
PHI	3220	Contemporary Political Philosophy
PHI	3230	Social and Political Philosophy
PHI	3250	Practical Ethics
PHI	3300	Analytic Philosophy
PHI	3310	Aesthetics
PHI	3320	Literature and Philosophy
PHI	3340	Mathematical Logic
PHI	3350	Business Ethics
PHI	3360	Legal Philosophy
PHI	3370	Philosophy of Love
PHI	3530	Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy
PHI	3560	Special Topics: Oriental Philosophy
PHI	3590	Special Topics: Western Philosophy
PHI	3620	Special Topics: Classical Philosophy
PHI	3650	Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy
PHI	3680	Special Topics: Applied Philosophy
PHI	3710	Special Topics: Cross-area Problems
PHI	3740	Special Topics: Interdisciplinary Problems
PHI	3800	Metaphysics
PHI	3820	Epistemology
PHI	4110	Chinese Buddhist Philosophies
PHI	4120	Ch'an (Zen) Buddhism
PHI	4130	Sung Neo-Confucianists
PHI	4140	Ming Neo-Confucianists
PHI	4150	Philosophy of Culture
PHI	4170	Scientific Methodology
PHI	4180	Philosophy of Science
PHI	4210	Modern Western Philosophers: Continental Rationalism
PHI	4220	Modern Western Philosophers: British Empiricism
PHI	4230	Modern Western Philosophers: Kant
PHI	4240	Modern Western Philosophers: German Idealism
PHI	4250	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Pragmatism
PHI	4260	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism
PHI	4270	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology
PHI	4280	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Hermeneutics
PHI	4290	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy
PHI	4300	Contemporary Western Philosophers: The Frankfurt School (Critical Theory)
PHI	4310	Philosophy of Language
PHI	4320	Philosophy of History
PHI	4330	Philosophy of Mind
PHI	4340	Philosophy of Education

PHI	4350	Moist Philosophers
PHI	4360	Legalist Philosophers
PHI	4410	Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy
PHI	4420	Special Topics: Philosophy Readings
PHI	4510	Nietzsche
PHI	4520	Contemporary French Philosophy
PHI	4800	Thesis
PHI	5010	Seminar on Chinese Philosophers
PHI	5030	Seminar on Western Philosophers
PHI	5050	Seminar on Oriental Philosophers
PHI	5070	Seminar on Chinese Philosophy
PHI	5090	Seminar on Western Philosophy
PHI	5110	Seminar on Oriental Philosophy
PHI	5130	Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy
PHI	5150	Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy
PHI	5170	Seminar: Special Topics in Oriental Philosophy
PHI	5190	Seminar on Comparative Philosophy: East and West

▊ Religious Studies and Theology
(major and minor programmes)

Code   *Course Title*
Religious Studies
Area I: Approaches to Religious Studies

RST	1111	The Study of Religion
RST	2111	Religion and the Human Sciences
RST	2112	Myth, Symbol and Ritual
RST	3111	Philosophy of Religion
RST	3112	Sociology of Religion
RST	3113	Psychology of Religion
RST	3114	Issues of Religious Pluralism

Area II: History of Asian Religions

RST	1121	Asian Religions
RST	1122	Chinese Religions
RST	2121	Religious Taoism
RST	2122	Chinese Buddhism
RST	2123	Popular Religions in China
RST	2124	Hong Kong Religions
RST	3121	Chan School of Buddhism
RST	3122	Selected Religions
RST	3123	Ancient Cultural History of West Asia and China

Area III: Religion, Classics and Literature

RST	2131	Religion and Literature
RST	2132	A Comparative Study of Sacred Texts
RST	2133	Chinese Buddhist Classics
RST	2134	Selected Early Taoist Classics
RST	2135	Christian Classics

RST	2136	Religion and Traditional Chinese Literature
RST	2137	Pilgrimage and Culture
RST	2138	Introduction to the Reading of Chinese Religious Texts
RST	3131	Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
RST	3132	Hebrew Exegesis
RST	3133	New Testament Greek Exegesis

Area IV: Religion, Education and Contemporary Society

RST	1141	Religion and Modern Society
RST	2141	Religion and Ethics
RST	2142	Religion and Gender Studies
RST	2143	Foundations of Religious Education
RST	2144	Human Development and Religious Education
RST	2145	New Religious Movements
RST	3141	Teaching Religion in Schools
RST	3142	The Religious Policy and Practices in China Today
RST	3143	Life, Ecology and World Religions

Theology

Area I: Biblical Studies

RST	1211	Introduction to the Hebrew Scripture
RST	1212	Introduction to the New Testament
RST	2211	Pentateuchal Studies
RST	2212	Prophetic Literature
RST	2213	Wisdom and the Psalms
RST	2214	Synoptic Gospels
RST	2215	Johannine Literature
RST	2216	Pauline Letters
RST	2217	The Megilloth

Area II: History of Christianity and Missiology

RST	2221	Early and Medieval Church
RST	2222	The Reformation Era
RST	2223	Modern European Christianity
RST	3221	Christianity in China
RST	3222	Christianity in Hong Kong
RST	3223	Ecumenics
RST	3224	The Church in Mission
RST	3225	Issues Facing Churches Today

Area III: Christian Theology and Ethics

RST	1231	Approaches to Theology
RST	2231	Humanity and Salvation
RST	2232	God, Creation and Eschatology
RST	2233	Christ, Church and Spirit
RST	2234	Catholic Dogmatics
RST	3231	Christian Ethics
RST	3232	Practical Theology
RST	3233	Theology and Feminism
RST	3234	Feminism and Modern Culture

Area IV: Pastoral Studies and Field Education
RST 1241/1242   Local Church Study I/II
RST 2241   Pastoral Theology
RST 2242   Pastoral Counselling
RST 3241   Homiletics
RST 3242   Denominational Tradition and Polity
RST 3243   Sex, Marriage and Family
RST 3244   Liturgics
RST 3245   Preaching
RST 3246   Death and Dying
RST 4241/4242   Field Education I/II

Common Area for Religious Studies and Theology
Languages, Seminars and Special Topics
RST 1331/1332   Hebrew I/II
RST 1333/1334   New Testament Greek I/II
RST 1335/1336   Arabic I/II
RST 3331/3332   Faculty Student Seminar I/II
RST 3333/3334   Undergraduate Seminar I/II
RST 3335/3336   Theological Studies: Special Topics I/II
RST 3337/3338   Religious Studies: Special Topics I/II
RST 4331/4332   Faculty Student Seminar III/IV

▉ Spanish Studies
(elective)

Code   *Course Title*
Language Courses
SPA 1000   Summer Intensive Spanish: Beginners Level
SPA 1110   Spanish Language: Beginners Spanish I
SPA 1210   Spanish Language: Beginners Spanish II
SPA 2000   Summer Intensive Spanish: Intermediate Level
SPA 2110   Spanish Language: Intermediate I
SPA 2210   Spanish Language: Intermediate II

Culture Courses
SPA 1140   Spanish Civilization and Its Languages I
SPA 1240   Spanish Civilization and Its Languages II

▉ Translation
(major and minor programmes)

Code   *Course Title*
TRA 1010   Principles of Translation
TRA 1020   Basic Skills of Translation
TRA 1110   Culture and Translation
TRA 1210   History of Translation
TRA 2030   Introduction to Interpretation

TRA	2040	Basic Skills of Interpreting
TRA	2910	Fundamentals of French-Chinese Translation
TRA	2920	Fundamentals of German-Chinese Translation
TRA	2930	Fundamentals of Italian-Chinese Translation
TRA	2940	Fundamentals of Japanese-Chinese Translation
TRA	2950	Fundamentals of Spanish-Chinese Translation
TRA	3020	Writing Skills and Translation
TRA	3050	Consecutive Interpretation: Chinese-English
TRA	3060	Consecutive Interpretation: English-Chinese
TRA	3070	Introduction to Translation Studies
TRA	3170	Literary Translation Strategies: Chinese-English
TRA	3180	Genres in Literary Translation: Chinese-English
TRA	3270	Literary Translation Strategies: English-Chinese
TRA	3280	Genres in Literary Translation: English-Chinese
TRA	3610	Computer and Translation
TRA	3620	Machine Translation
TRA	3810	Government and Public Administration Translation
TRA	3820	Introduction to Commercial Translation
TRA	3830	Mass Media Translation
TRA	3840	Legal Translation
TRA	3850	Science and Technology Translation
TRA	3860	Film and Advertising Translation
TRA	3910	Techniques of French-Chinese Translation
TRA	3920	Techniques of German-Chinese Translation
TRA	3930	Techniques of Italian-Chinese Translation
TRA	3940	Techniques of Japanese-Chinese Translation
TRA	3950	Techniques of Spanish-Chinese Translation
TRA	4070	Language Studies for Translation
TRA	4150	Simultaneous Interpretation: Chinese-English
TRA	4160	Simultaneous Interpretation: English-Chinese
TRA	4210	Translation Criticism
TRA	4510	Translation Project: English-Chinese
TRA	4520	Translation Project: Chinese-English
TRA	4530	Translation Workshop: English-Chinese
TRA	4540	Translation Workshop: Chinese-English
TRA	4710	Special Topic in Translation
TRA	4820	Advanced Commercial Translation

Faculty of Business Administration

■ Hotel Management
(major programme)

Code   *Course Title*

Required Courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Accounting I
ACY 1112	Introductory Accounting II
DSE 1021	Basic Quantitative Methods for the Hospitality and Tourism Industry
DSE 1031	Basic Economics for the Hospitality and Tourism Industry
DSE 3050	Information System and E-commerce
FIN 2010	Financial Management
HMG 1010	Management of Hospitality Business
HMG 3010	Management of Lodging Facilities
HMG 3020	Hospitality Organization Behaviour
HMG 3030	Hospitality Real Estate
HMG 3040	Business and Hospitality Law
HMG 3050	Travel and Tourism Management
HMG 3060	Service and Hospitality Quality Management
HMG 3070	Food and Beverage Management
HMG 3080	Hospitality Facilities Planning, Development and Management
HMG 4800	Hospitality Strategic Management
HMG 4900	Fieldwork and Internship
MGT 2040	Human Resource Management
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

Elective Courses

HMG 4010	Human Resources Planning and Staffing for Hospitality Business
HMG 4020	Hospitality Real Estate Finance
HMG 4030	Hospitality Sales Force Management
HMG 4040	Financial Management and Cost Control for Hospitality Organizations
HMG 4050	Franchising and Multi-unit Management in the Hospitality Industry
HMG 4060	Property Investment and Feasibility Study
HMG 4070	Services Marketing
HMG 4080	Training and Development for the Hospitality and Tourism Industry
HMG 4090	International Hospitality Business and Management
HMG 4100	Real Estate Valuation
HMG 4110	Information Technology for Service Industry
HMG 4120	Convention and Meeting Planning Management
HMG 4130	Entrepreneurship in the Hospitality Industry
HMG 4140	Marketing Research for Service Industry
HMG 4500	Seminar in Global Hospitality Management and Property Markets

▧ Integrated BBA Programme
(major and minor programmes)

(Effective from August 2000, all ITB courses will be offered by other departments in the Faculty of Business Administration. The new codes next to the existing ones (ITB) indicate the departments now in charge.)

Code	*Course Title*

Required Courses

Code	Course Title
ACY 1111	Introductory Accounting I
ACY 1112	Introductory Accounting II
ACY 2151	Business Law
BBA 2050	Basic Business Research
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
DSE 2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
DSE 2030	Operations Management
DSE 3050	Information Systems and E-commerce
ELT 3110	Communication for Business
FIN 2010	Financial Management
ITB 2010/MGT 2510	Introduction to International Business
MGT 1010	Introduction to Business (not for majors)
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MGT 2040	Human Resource Management
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

Concentration Courses

Accountancy

Code	Course Title
ACY 2111	Intermediate Accounting I
ACY 2112	Intermediate Accounting II
ACY 2121	Cost and Management Accounting
ACY 2122	Advanced Management Accounting
ACY 2141	Accounting Information Systems
ACY 2161	H.K. Taxes for Non-accounting Majors
ACY 2211	Accounting for Not-for-profit Organizations
ACY 3111	Advanced Accounting
ACY 3131	Auditing
ACY 3141	E-commerce and Accounting
ACY 3151	Company Law
ACY 3161	Taxation
ACY 3211	Issues in Financial Accounting
ACY 3212	International Accounting
ACY 3213	Accounting Framework in China
ACY 3214	Financial Statement Analysis
ACY 3231	Advanced Auditing
ACY 3232	Computer Systems Auditing
ACY 3241	Decision Support and Intelligent Systems for Accounting

ACY	3251	Securities Regulation
ACY	3252	Corporate Insolvencies
ACY	3261	Advanced Taxation

Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

DSE	2040	Principles of Computer Information Systems
DSE	3010	Management Science
DSE	3020	Computer Simulation in Management
DSE	3030	Business Forecasting
DSE	3040	Corporate Economics
DSE	3060	Quality Management
DSE	3070	Economic Aspects of Business Environment
DSE	3080	Macroeconomics for Managers
DSE	4010	Operations Planning and Control
DSE	4020	Management of Service Operations
DSE	4030	Operations System Management and Strategy
DSE	4040	Managerial Economics
DSE	4050	Business Cycle
DSE	4060	Management Control Systems
DSE	4070	Database Systems and Management
DSE	4080	Economic Analysis of Chinese Enterprises
DSE	4090	Macroeconomic Issues in Chinese Economy
DSE	4100	Selected Topics of DSE
DSE	4110	Business Process Reengineering
DSE	4120	Information Systems Analysis and Design
DSE	4130	Business Applications Programming
DSE	4140	Data Communications and Networking
DSE	4150	Electronic Commerce
DSE	4160	Information Systems Development and Implementation

Finance

FIN	3010	Financial Markets
FIN	3020	International Finance
FIN	3030	Management of Financial Institutions
FIN	3040	Commercial and Central Banking
FIN	3050	Risk Management and Insurance
FIN	3060	Real Estate Finance and Investment
FIN	3080	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN	4010	Advanced Financial Management
FIN	4030	Selected Topics in Finance
FIN	4040	Options and Futures
FIN	4050	Mergers and Acquisitions
FIN	4060	China Finance
FIN	4070	Fixed Income Securities Analysis
FIN	4072	Quantitative Finance
FIN	4080	Cases in Corporate Finance
FIN	4090	Advanced Corporate Risk Management

International Business

IKJ 3102/MKT 3050	Multinational Marketing
IMJ 3101/MGT 3501	Cross-cultural Management
ITB 3110/MKT 3060	Import-Export Business
ITB 3130/FIN 3090	Global Financial Management
ITB 3140/FIN 3100	Multinational Banking
ITB 3150/FIN 4011	Foreign Exchange Practices
ITB 3170/MGT 3570	International Business Ethics
ITB 3180/MGT 3580	Global Business Management
ITB 4110/MGT 4510	China Business
ITB 4120/MGT 4520	Global Chinese Business Network
ITB 4130/MGT 4530	Japanese Business
ITB 4140/MGT 4540	Asian Business
ITB 4150/MGT 4550	European Business
ITB 4160/MGT 4560	Multinational Corporations
ITB 4170	Seminar in International Business
ITB 4180/MGT 4580	Global E-business

Management

IMJ 3101/MGT 3050	Cross-cultural Management
MGT 3010	Organizational Behaviour
MGT 3040	Human Resource Planning and Staffing
MGT 3060	Training and Development
MGT 4030	Organization Design and Change
MGT 4040	Entrepreneurship and New Venture Management
MGT 4050	Performance and Compensation Management
MGT 4060	Managing Employment Relations
MGT 4080	Managerial Skills for Modern Managers
MGT 4090	Technology and Innovation Management
MGT 4100	Managing Strategic Change
MGT 4110	Selected Topics in Management
MGT 4120	Management of Chinese Firms
MGT 4130	Consultancy and Change Management

Marketing

IKJ 3102/MKT 3050	Multinational Marketing
MKT 3010	Marketing Research
MKT 3020	Consumer Behaviour
MKT 3030	Advertising and Promotion Management
MKT 3040	Sales Force Management
MKT 4010	Organizational Marketing
MKT 4020	Retail and Channel Management
MKT 4030	Service Marketing
MKT 4040	Strategic Marketing
MKT 4050	Seminar in Marketing
MKT 4060	Innovation and Product Development
MKT 4070	China Marketing
MKT 4080	Social Marketing

STOT Course

BBA 0310	Issues in Business

■ Professional Accountancy Programme
(major programme)

Code   *Course Title*

Required Courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Accounting I
ACY 1112	Introductory Accounting II
ACY 2151	Business Law
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
ELT 3110	Communication for Business
FIN 2010	Financial Management
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

Required Accountancy Courses

ACY 1141	Computer Applications in Accounting
ACY 2111	Intermediate Accounting I
ACY 2112	Intermediate Accounting II
ACY 2121	Cost and Management Accounting
ACY 2122	Advanced Management Accounting
ACY 2141	Accounting Information Systems
ACY 3111	Advanced Accounting
ACY 3131	Auditing
ACY 3151	Company Law
ACY 3161	Taxation

Elective Accountancy Courses

ACY 2161	H.K. Taxes for Non-accounting Majors
ACY 2211	Accounting for Not-for-profit Organizations
ACY 3141	E-commerce and Accounting
ACY 3211	Issues in Financial Accounting
ACY 3212	International Accounting
ACY 3213	Accounting Framework in China
ACY 3214	Financial Statement Analysis
ACY 3231	Advanced Auditing
ACY 3232	Computer Systems Auditing
ACY 3241	Decision Support and Intelligent Systems for Accounting
ACY 3251	Securities Regulation
ACY 3252	Corporate Insolvencies
ACY 3261	Advanced Taxation

STOT Courses

ACY 0201/0202	Current Business Issues I/II

■ Quantitative Finance (BSc Programme)
(major programme)

Code   *Course Title*

Required Courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Accounting I
ACY 1112	Introductory Accounting II
CSC 1500	Computer Principles and Programming
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
either DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
DSE 2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
or STA 2001	Basic Concepts in Statistics I
STA 2006	Basic Concepts in Statistics II
either DSE 3050	Computer Based Information Systems
or SEG 3540	Concepts of Information Systems
FIN 2010	Financial Management
FIN 4072	Quantitative Finance
either MAT 2010	Advanced Calculus I
or MAT 2080	Essential Mathematical Methods I
MAT 2310	Linear Algebra and Applications

Elective Courses

Business

FIN 3010	Financial Markets
FIN 3020	International Finance
FIN 3030	Management of Financial Institutions
FIN 3040	Commercial and Central Banking
FIN 3050	Risk Management and Insurance
FIN 3060	Real Estate Finance and Investment
FIN 3080	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN 4010	Advanced Financial Management
FIN 4040	Options and Futures
FIN 4050	Mergers and Acquisitions
FIN 4060	China Finance
FIN 4070	Fixed Income Securities Analysis
FIN 4080	Cases in Corporate Finance
FIN 4090	Advanced Corporate Risk Management
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

Quantitative Methods

ECO 3121	Introductory Econometrics
FIN 4081	Computational Finance
FIN 4082	Quantitative Methods for Equity Derivatives
FIN 4083	Quantitative Methods for Fixed Income Derivatives
MAT 3300	Mathematical Modelling
MAT 4210	Financial Mathematics
MAT 4240	Stochastic Processes

SEG	3410	System Simulation
SEG	3440	Operations Research II
STA	3006	Statistical Computing
STA	3007	Applied Probability
STA	4004	Actuarial Science
STA	4005	Time Series

Faculty of Education

Faculty Requirements for Four-year Bachelor of Education Programmes

Code   *Course Title*

I. Educational Core Component

Area I: Curriculum and Instruction

EDU	2110	Principles of Curriculum and Instructional Design
EDU	3110	School-based Curriculum Development and Implementation
EDU	3120	Educational Communications and Technology
EDU	4110	Extracurricular Activities

Area II: Educational Administration and Policy

EDU	2210	Education and Society in Hong Kong
EDU	2220	Educational Thought
EDU	2230	Introduction to Structure and Process of Schooling
EDU	3210	Education and Society in China
EDU	3220	Parental and Community Involvement in Education: Policies and Practices
EDU	3230	Teachers and School-based Management
EDU	3240	Educational Policy and Practice in Hong Kong
EDU	4210	Teachers and the Teaching Profession
EDU	4220	Environment and Education: A Critique

Area III: Educational Psychology

EDU	2310	Child and Adolescent Development
EDU	3310	Psychology Applied to Learning and Teaching
EDU	4310	Assessment of Learning Process and Outcome
EDU	4320	Classroom Management and School Discipline
EDU	4330	School Guidance and Counselling
EDU	4340	Teaching Students with Special Needs

II. Teaching Practice

EDU	4010	Teaching Practice I
EDU	4020	Teaching Practice II

III. Faculty Language Requirement

CHI	1630	Foundation of Chinese Language
ELT	1107	English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking

◼ Language Education
(major programme)

I. Chinese Language Education

(1) Language Enhancement and Language Studies
Required Courses

CHI	1910	Syntax for Practical Use
CHI	1920	Introduction to Literature

CHI	1930	Introduction to Classical Texts
CHI	1940	Writing
CHI	1951	Research Methods and Thesis Writing
CHI	2911	Introduction to Chinese Etymology
CHI	2930	Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry and Writing Practice
CHI	2951	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature
CHI	2971	Introduction to Chinese Phonology
CHI	3920	Study of Cantonese and Its Application

Elective Courses

CHI	3730	Chinese Bibliography
CHI	3740	Chinese Rhetoric
CHI	3750	General Linguistics
CHI	3760	Applied Linguistics
CHI	3770	Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties
CHI	3780	Ci in the Song Dynasty
CHI	3790	Selected Works of Qu
CHI	3800	Selected Prose Works Through All Ages
CHI	3810	Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)
CHI	3820	Classical Chinese Fiction (Novel)
CHI	3830	Lun Yu
CHI	3840	Meng Zi
CHI	3850	Shi Ji
CHI	3860	Han-Shu
CHI	3870	Modern Chinese Prose
CHI	3880	Modern Chinese Fiction
CHI	3890	Modern Chinese Drama
CHI	3900	Modern Chinese Poetry
CHI	3910	Creative Writing
CHI	4411	Meandering in Hong Kong Literature
CHI	4511	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: *Guangyun*
CHI	4521	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: *Shuowen jiezi*
CHI	4531	Contemporary Phonology: Theory and Application
CHI	4541	Introduction to Hong Kong Literature
CHI	4551	Special Topics on Hong Kong Literature
CHI	4561	Special Topics in Language Teaching in Hong Kong
CHI	4571	Writing in Classical Chinese
CHI	4581	Special Topics on Cantonese Study
CHI	4591	Tourism Literature
CHI	4620	Chinese Semasiology
CHI	4630	Chinese Grammar
CHI	4640	Chinese Paleography and the Study of Ancient Texts
CHI	4650	Dialectology
CHI	4660	Selected Topics in Linguistics
CHI	4670	Special Topics in Methodology
CHI	4680	Shi Jing
CHI	4690	Chu Ci

CHI	4770	Wenxin Diaolong
CHI	4790	Tao Qian's Poems
CHI	4800	Li Bai's Poems
CHI	4810	Du Fu's Poems
CHI	4820	Han Yu's Prose
CHI	4830	Liu Zongyuan's Prose
CHI	4840	Su Shi's and Xin Qi-ji's Ci
CHI	4850	Zhou Bangyan's and Jiang Kui's Ci
CHI	4860	Chinese Classical Drama
CHI	4870	Literary Criticism
CHI	4880	Modern Chinese Literature
CHI	4890	Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature
CHI	4910	Zuo Zhuan
CHI	4920	Zhuang Zi
CHI	4930	Xun Zi
CHI	4940	Han Fei Zi
CHI	4960	Selected Topics on Classical Texts
CHI	4970	Study of Modern Chinese Writers
CHI	4980	Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature

(2) Teaching Methodology

Required Courses

LED	2510	Theoretical Foundation of Teaching Chinese
LED	2520	Putonghua I
LED	3510	Methods of Chinese Language Teaching I
LED	3520	Putonghua II
LED	4510	Methods of Chinese Language Teaching II
LED	4520	Materials and Curriculum Design in Chinese Teaching

Elective Courses

LED	2610	Language, Thought and Writing
LED	2620	Foundations of Chinese Linguistics and Practical Writing
LED	4610	Methods of Teaching Putonghua as a Subject
LED	4620	Literature and Language Education
LED	4630	Oral Skills of Chinese Language Teachers
LED	4640	Language Policy and Language Education

II. English Language Education

(1) Language Enhancement

Required Courses

ELT	1107	English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking
ELT	1108	English Improvement Strategies for Reading and Writing
ELT	2110	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for English Language Teaching I
ELT	2111	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for English Language Teaching II
ELT	2120	Reading and Writing Enhancement for English Language Teaching I

ELT	2121	Reading and Writing Enhancement for English Language Teaching II

Elective Courses

ELT	1106	Grammar for University Studies
ELT	1109	English Improvement Strategies for Vocabulary Expansion
ELT	1401	English Online: Writing on the Web
ELT	2002	Special Topics
ELT	2201	Listening and Response
ELT	2301	Reading and Response
ELT	2400	Concepts of Writing
ELT	2401	Thinking Through Writing
ELT	2402	Introduction to Academic Writing
ELT	2501	Effective Oral Communication
ELT	2502	Improving Pronunciation
ELT	3103	English Through Current Affairs and Issues
ELT	3104	Thinking Through the Culture of Film
ELT	4501	Advanced Public Speaking

(2) Language Studies

LED	2710	Structure of the English Language
LED	3710	Pedagogical Grammar for English Language Teaching
LED	3720	Language Acquisition for English Language Teaching
LED	3730	Language Processing for English Language Teaching
LED	4710	Spoken and Written Discourse

(3) Language Teaching Methodology

LED	2810	English Language Teaching Theory and Methodology I
LED	2820	English Language Teaching Theory and Methodology II
LED	4810	Teaching the Pronunciation of English
LED	4820	English Language Teaching Techniques I: Listening and Speaking
LED	4830	English Language Teaching Techniques II: Reading and Writing
LED	4840	Language Assessment and Evaluation
LED	4850	Studying Second Language Learners and Classrooms
LED	4860	English Language Teaching Project Report

(4) English Language Elective Courses

LED	4910	Sociolinguistics for English Language Teaching
LED	4920	English Language Teaching Curriculum Theory and Design
LED	4930	English Literature for English Language Teaching
LED	4940	Computer-assisted Language Learning
LED	4950	English Across the Curriculum
LED	4960	Teaching English Through Literature
LED	4970	Enrichment Activities for English Language Teaching
LED	4980	Using English as a Medium of Instruction
LED	4990	Special Topics in English Language Teaching

■ Mathematics Education

(major programme)

Code   *Course Title*

I. Mathematics Teaching

BME 3010/3020	Subject Curriculum and Teaching: Mathematics I/II
BME 3030	Mathematical Literacy and Understanding
BME 3040	History of Mathematics in Mathematics Teaching
BME 3050	The Teaching of Algebra
BME 3060	The Teaching of Number Sense
BME 3070	The Teaching of Probability and Statistics
BME 3080	The Teaching of Spatial Sense and Geometry

II. Mathematics

Required Courses

MAT 2010/2020	Advanced Calculus I/II
MAT 2030/2040	Linear Algebra I/II
MAT 2071	Symbolic Computing
MAT 2080/2090	Essential Mathematical Methods I/II
MAT 3010	Higher Geometry

Electives Courses

Group 1

MAT 2050	Elementary Analysis I
MAT 2110	History of Mathematics
MAT 3030	Algebra I
MAT 3080	Number Theory
MAT 3250	Complex Variables and Applications

Group 2

MAT 3270	Ordinary Differential Equations
MAT 3280	Introductory Probability
MAT 3310	Computational and Applied Mathematics
MAT 4270	Discrete Dynamics and Fractals

Group 3

CSC 1110	Introduction to Computing
CSC 1410	Digital Logic
MAT 2060	Elementary Analysis II
MAT 2072	Numerical Computing
MAT 3040	Algebra II
MAT 3060	Complex Analysis
MAT 3070	Point Set Topology
MAT 3210	Linear Programming
MAT 3220	Operations Research
MAT 3230	Numerical Analysis
MAT 3240	Numerical Methods for Differential Equations
MAT 3260	Graph Theory
MAT 3290	Discrete Mathematics

MAT	3300	Mathematical Modelling
MAT	3330	IT for Mathematics Teaching
MAT	4010	Functional Analysis
MAT	4020	Calculus of Variations
MAT	4030/4040	Differential Geometry I/II
MAT	4050	Real Analysis
MAT	4210	Financial Mathematics
MAT	4220	Partial Differential Equations
MAT	4230	Optimization Theory
MAT	4240	Stochastic Processes
MAT	4250	Game Theory
MAT	4260	Coding Theory and Cryptography
STA	2101	Basic Statistical Methods
STA	3101	Statistical Methods

◼ Physical Education and Sports Science
(major and minor programmes)

Code   *Course Title*

Theoretical Foundation Courses

SPE	2520	Functional Human Anatomy in Sports and Physical Education
SPE	2540	Introduction to Exercise Physiology
SPE	2610	Introduction to Sports Biomechanics
SPE	2710	Sociology of Physical Education and Sport
SPE	3820	Sports Psychology: Theories and Applications
SPE	3920	Growth, Development and Physical Activity

Educational Foundation Courses

SPE	2600	Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education
SPE	2720	Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education
SPE	2810	Psychomotor Learning
SPE	3410	Curriculum Planning for Physical Education
SPE	3430	Administration in Physical Education and Sport
SPE	3440	Pedagogy of Physical Education

Advanced Theoretical Courses

SPE	3550	Physiology of Human Performance
SPE	3630	Introduction to Research Methods
SPE	3720	Sociology of Sport and Leisure
SPE	3910	Adapted Physical Education
SPE	4560	Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription
SPE	4570	Health and Physical Education
SPE	4640	Human Kinematics and Kinetics
SPE	4740	Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance
SPE	4830	Psycho Social Aspects of Sport and Exercise Psychology
SPE	4900	Independent Project

Professional Courses

SPE 2011   Basketball
SPE 2021   Volleyball
SPE 2031   Soccer
SPE 2041   Handball
SPE 2051   Badminton
SPE 2052   Tennis
SPE 2053   Squash
SPE 2061   Table Tennis
SPE 2111   Swimming (A)
SPE 2112   Swimming (B)
SPE 2122   Principles of Training for Health and Performance
SPE 2131   Track and Field
SPE 2211   Gymnastics
SPE 2221   Creative Dance
SPE 3221   Folk Dance
SPE 3222   Aerobic Dance

Teaching Practice

SPE 2200   Teaching Practice I
SPE 3200   Teaching Practice II
SPE 4200   Teaching Practice III

Faculty of Engineering

ERG Coded Courses

Code	Course Title
ERG 1800	Modern Information Technology
ERG 1810	Engineering Laboratory I
ERG 2011	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus A)
ERG 2012	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus B)
ERG 2013	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus C)
ERG 2014	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus D)
ERG 2015	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus E)
ERG 2020	Digital Systems and Computer Organization
ERG 2030	Signals and Systems
ERG 2040	Probability Models and Applications
ERG 2310	Principles of Communication Systems
ERG 2810	Engineering Laboratory II
ERG 3810	Product Development Project
ERG 3820	Software Engineering Practice
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I/II

Automation and Computer-aided Engineering
(major programme)

Code	Course Title
ACE 1020	Computer-aided Drafting and Design
ACE 1030	Basic Electronics
ACE 1100	Statics and Dynamics
ACE 1880	Engineering Practice
ACE 2020	Product Design
ACE 2030	Introduction to Control Systems
ACE 2050	Engineering Computer Graphics
ACE 2060	Manufacturing Technology
ACE 2070	Fundamentals of Machine Intelligence
ACE 2110	Signal Processing
ACE 2800	Laboratory (I)
ACE 2810	Laboratory (II)
ACE 3010	Modern Control Systems Analysis and Design
ACE 3030	Introduction to Robotics
ACE 3040	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
ACE 3050	Computational and Optimization Methods
ACE 3100	Machine Vision and Image Processing
ACE 3120	Geometric Modelling
ACE 3130	Robot Dynamics and Control
ACE 3140	Optimal and Robust Control
ACE 3160	Simulation and Interface
ACE 3170	Computational Mechanics

ACE	3180	Machine Intelligence and Applications
ACE	3190	Sensors and Actuators in Modern Automation
ACE	3200	Microelectromechanical Systems
ACE	3210	Nonlinear Systems and Control
ACE	3220	Smart Materials and Structures
ACE	3910	Thesis I
ACE	3920	Thesis II
ACE	5010	Topics in Computer-aided Geometric Design
ACE	5020	Topics in Machine Vision
ACE	5070	Topics in Machine Intelligence
ACE	5090	Topics in Microelectromechanical Systems
ACE	5100	Topics in Nonlinear Control
ACE	5110	Topics in Robotics
MAE	2010	Computational Linear Analysis
MAE	2030	Introduction to Control Systems
MAE	2040	Introduction to Manufacturing Systems
MAE	2050	Fundamentals of Computer-aided Design
MAE	2070	Fundamentals of Machine Intelligence
MAE	2080	Mechanics of Materials
MAE	2800	Laboratory I
MAE	2810	Laboratory II
MAE	3010	Modern Control Systems Analysis and Design
MAE	3020	Information Processing for Automation
MAE	3030	Introduction to Robotics
MAE	3040	Advanced Manufacturing Systems
MAE	3050	Mechanical Design
MAE	3130	Robot Dynamics and Control
MAE	3140	Optimal and Robust Control
MAE	3910	Thesis I
MAE	3920	Thesis II
MAE	5040	Process Control

■ Computer Engineering
(major programme)

Code		Course Title
CEG	2400	Microcomputer Systems
CEG	3150	Principles of System Software
CEG	3420	Computer Design
CEG	3430	Advanced Microprocessing Systems and Applications
CEG	3470	Digital Circuits
CEG	3480	Digital Systems Design
CEG	3490	VLSI Design
CEG	4430	Distributed Systems and Networks
CEG	5010	Rapid Prototyping of Digital Systems
CEG	5120	Sequential Machines and Automata Theory
CEG	5270	CAD for Digital Systems

■ Computer Science (BSc programme)
(major and minor programmes)

Code	Course Title
CSC 1110	Introduction to Computing
CSC 1130	Introduction to Computer Programming
CSC 1140	Programming Laboratory
CSC 1410	Digital Logic
CSC 1500	Computer Principles and Programming
CSC 1720	Introduction to Internet
CSC 2100	Data Structures
CSC 2110	Discrete Mathematics
CSC 2420	Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming
CSC 2510	Computer Organization
CSC 2520	Data Structures and Applications
CSC 2700	COBOL Programming
CSC 2800	Numerical Computation
CSC 3100	Software Engineering
CSC 3120	Compiler Construction
CSC 3130	Formal Languages and Automata Theory
CSC 3150	Introduction to Operating Systems
CSC 3160	Design and Analysis of Algorithms
CSC 3170	Introduction to Database Systems
CSC 3180	Principles of Programming Languages
CSC 3210	Principles of Multiagent Systems
CSC 3230	Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence
CSC 3250	Computer and Society
CSC 3260	Principles of Computer Graphics
CSC 3280	Introduction to Multimedia Systems
CSC 3420	Computer System Architectures
CSC 3430	Microprocessor Systems
CSC 3480	Digital Systems Design
CSC 3530	Software Technology
CSC 3550	Introduction to Computer Graphics
CSC 3640	Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science
CSC 4010/4020	Final Project I/II
CSC 4160	Distributed and Parallel Computing
CSC 4260	Current Topics in Computing Techniques
CSC 4430	Data Communication and Computer Networks
CSC 4510	Programming Languages and Compilers
CSC 4640	Computer Structures
CSC 5110	Advanced Topics in Software Engineering
CSC 5120	Advanced Topics in Database Systems
CSC 5130	Theory of Programming Languages
CSC 5140	Advanced Topics in Operating Systems
CSC 5150	Learning Theory and Computational Finance
CSC 5160	Topics in Algorithms
CSC 5170	Theory of Computation Complexity

CSC	5180	Techniques for Data Mining
CSC	5190	Artificial Intelligence Programming
CSC	5210	Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and Visualization
CSC	5220	Advanced Topics in Multimedia Database
CSC	5230	Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction
CSC	5240	Topics on Constraint Processing
CSC	5250	Information Retrieval and Search Engines
CSC	5260	Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing
CSC	5270	Principles of Computational Learning
CSC	5280	Image Processing and Computer Vision
CSC	5290	Theory of Neural Computation
CSC	5320	Topics in Graph Algorithms
CSC	5410	Advanced Computer Architecture
CSC	5420	Computer System Performance Evaluation
CSC	5430	Advanced Topics in Software Agents
CSC	5460	Advanced User Interfaces and Virtual Reality
CSC	5480	Distributed Multimedia and Networks

▉ Electronic Engineering
(major programme)

Code		Course Title
ELE	1110	Basic Circuit Theory
ELE	2110	Electronic Circuits
ELE	2120	Digital Circuits and Systems
ELE	2210	Electrical Technology
ELE	2230	Computer-aided Electronic System Design
ELE	2240	Control and Electrical Technology
ELE	2510	Microelectronic Devices
ELE	2860	Professional Engineering Practice
ELE	3210	Analog Integrated Circuits
ELE	3230	Microprocessors and Computer Systems
ELE	3240	Medical Instrumentation and Sensors
ELE	3310	Basic Electromagnetic Theory
ELE	3320	Introduction to Optical Communications
ELE	3330	Antenna and Propagation
ELE	3340	Analog and Digital Communications in Noise
ELE	3410	Random Processes and Digital Signal Processing
ELE	3820	Electronic Engineering Laboratory
ELE	4110	Bioelectronics
ELE	4190	Biomedical Modelling
ELE	4210	Network Synthesis
ELE	4220	Multiprocessor System, Implementation and Applications
ELE	4230	Microprocessor Design and Organization
ELE	4310	Telecommunication Systems
ELE	4320	Microwave Electronics
ELE	4410	Advanced Digital Signal Processing and Applications
ELE	4430	Digital Image Processing

ELE	4510	Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices
ELE	4520	Integrated Optics
ELE	4530	Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology
ELE	4540	VLSI Testing and Testability Design
ELE	4550	Application Specific IC Technologies
ELE	4560	Electronic Thin Film Science
ELE	4570	Solid State Electronics
ELE	5260	CMOS Integrated Circuits
ELE	5270	Computer-aided Circuit Analysis
ELE	5350	Advanced Electromagnetism
ELE	5370	Introduction to Radar
ELE	5380	RF Integrated Circuits and Systems

■ Information Engineering
(major programme)

Code		*Course Title*
IEG	1810	Electronic Circuit Design Laboratory
IEG	2051	Signals and Systems
IEG	2810	Digital Systems Design Laboratory
IEG	3010	Digital Communications
IEG	3050	Simulation and Statistical Analysis
IEG	3080	Information and Software Engineering Practice
IEG	3310	Computer Networks
IEG	3810	Microprocessor System Design Laboratory
IEG	3821	Information Engineering Laboratory
IEG	3830	Product Design Project
IEG	4020	Telecommunication Switching and Network Systems
IEG	4030	Optical Communications
IEG	4060	Decision Making Methodology
IEG	4100	Wireless Communication Systems
IEG	4130	Introduction to Channel Coding and Cryptography
IEG	4140	Teletraffic Engineering
IEG	4160	Image and Video Processing
IEG	4180	Network Software Design and Programme
IEG	4190	Multimedia Coding and Processing
IEG	5124	Signal Analysis and Application
IEG	5154	Information Theory
IEG	5240	Cryptography, Security and E-commerce

■ Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
(major programme)

Code		*Course Title*
SEG	2410	Linear Algebra and Discrete Mathematics
SEG	2420	Operations Research I
SEG	2430	Applied Probability and Statistics
SEG	2440	Engineering Economics

SEG 2450	Production Planning and Control
SEG 2470	Fundamentals in Engineering Management
SEG 3410	System Simulation
SEG 3420	File Structures and Processing
SEG 3430	Information Systems Analysis and Design
SEG 3440	Operations Research II
SEG 3450	Engineering Innovation and Entrepreneurship
SEG 3460	Computer Processing Systems Concepts
SEG 3470	Dynamic Optimization and Applications
SEG 3490	Information Systems Management
SEG 3500	Quality Control and Management
SEG 3510	Human–Computer Interaction
SEG 3520	Managing Information Technology
SEG 3530	Engineering and Technology Management
SEG 3540	Concepts of Information Systems
SEG 3550	Fundamentals in Information Systems
SEG 3560	Introduction to E-commerce
SEG 3570	Stochastic Models
SEG 3810	Product Development Project
SEG 4410	Real-time Computer Systems
SEG 4420	Combinatorial Optimization
SEG 4430	Stochastic Models in Decision Making
SEG 4480	Decision Methodology and Applications
SEG 4500	Facility Management
SEG 4510	Case Studies in Decision Making
SEG 4520	Intelligent Management Support Systems
SEG 4530	Introduction to Client/Server Systems
SEG 4540	Open Systems and E-commerce
SEG 4550	Production Systems Planning and Management
SEG 4560	Computational Intelligence for Decision Making
SEG 4570	System Design and Implementation
SEG 4580	Special Topic I in SE&EM
SEG 4590	Special Topic II in SE&EM
SEG 4600	Logistics Management
SEG 4610	Supply Chain Management
SEG 4620	Electronic Payments Systems
SEG 4630	E-commerce Data Mining
SEG 4640	Financial Decision and Pricing Models
SEG 5410	Optimal Controls
SEG 5420	Scheduling and Sequencing
SEG 5430	Optimal Production Planning
SEG 5440	Selected Topics in Discrete Optimization
SEG 5450	Discrete Event Systems
SEG 5460	Information Systems Engineering
SEG 5470	Knowledge Systems
SEG 5480	Engineering Management Strategy
SEG 5490	Advanced Engineering Economics
SEG 5520	Optimization I

SEG	5540	Optimization II
SEG	5570	Numerical Methods in Finance
SEG	5580	Advanced Stochastic Models
SEG	5590	Financial Decision Models
SEG	5620	Data Warehousing for Financial Applications

Minor Programme in Information Technology

Code		Course Title
ITM	1010	Computer and Communication Technologies
ITM	1020	Introduction to Programming
ITM	2010	Internet Technology
ITM	3010	Database Management
ITM	3020	Information Systems Management Practices
ITM	3030	Electronic Commerce Technology
ITM	3040	Multimedia Technology and Applications

Faculty of Medicine

▮ MB ChB Programme

(major programme)

Medical Year	*Code*	*Course Title*
Pre-clinical Courses		
First	GEE 298Z/299Z	Behavioural and Social Sciences (required General Education course for medical students)
First to Fourth		Family follow-up project (part of Behavioural and Social Sciences Course)
First & Second	MED 1010/2010	Anatomy
	MED 1110/2110	Physiology
	MED 1310/2310	Biochemistry
Second	MED 2210	Pharmacology
Clinical Courses		
Third	MED 3010	Introductory Clinical Course
	MED 3110 and	Junior Medical Clerkship and
	MED 3210	Junior Surgical Dressership
	MED 3310	Medicine Core Lectures and Therapeutics/ Clinical Pharmacology Lectures
	MED 3410	Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
	MED 3510	Microbiology
	MED 3610	Chemical Pathology
Fourth	MED 4010	Community and Family Medicine
	MED 4110	Obstetrics and Gynaecology
	MED 4210	Paediatrics
	MED 4310	Psychiatry
	MED 4410	Elective
Fifth	MED 5110 and	Senior Medical Clerkship and
	MED 5210	Senior Surgical Dressership

▮ Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

Medical Year	*Code*	*Course Title*
Intercalated	MED 3810	Guided Study I
Year	MED 3820	Guided Study II
	MED 3830/3840	Seminar I/II
	MED 3860	Research Project

■ Pharmacy
(major programme)

To be considered for registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a practising pharmacist in Hong Kong, students must complete a further year of pre-registration training as directed by the University.

Code   *Course Title*

First Year of Attendance
(Pharmaceutical Chemistry)
PHA 1110   Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry
PHA 1120   Functional Group Chemistry
PHA 1130   Pharmaceutical Analysis I

(Pharmaceutics)
PHA 1211/1212 Physical Pharmacy I/II
PHA 1220   Data Analysis

(Practice of Pharmacy)
PHA 1311/1312 Basic Dispensing Techniques I/II

(Foundation Course in Bioscience)
PHA 1410   Anatomy
PHA 1421/1422 Biochemistry I/II
PHA 1431/1432 Physiology I/II

Second Year of Attendance
(Pharmaceutical Chemistry)
PHA 2111/2112 Medicinal Chemistry I/II
PHA 2120   Pharmaceutical Analysis II

(Pharmaceutics)
PHA 2210   Formulation Science
PHA 2222   Pharmaceutical Processes

(Practice of Pharmacy)
PHA 2310   Dispensing Practice
PHA 2320   Law Relating to Pharmacy

(Pharmacology)
PHA 2411/2412 Mechanisms of Drug Action I/II

(Pharmacognosy)
PHA 2510   Basic Pharmacognosy

Third Year of Attendance
(Practice of Pharmacy)
PHA 3310   Community Pharmacy Practice

(Pharmacology)
PHA 3410   Chemotherapy and Drug Toxicity

(Pharmacognosy)
PHA 3510   Pharmacognosy and Herbal Medicines

(Therapeutics)

PHA 3610	Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacy I
PHA 3620	Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacy II
PHA 3720	Graduation Project

      (in one of the following areas)

      Pharmaceutical Sciences related projects

        Chemistry of Drug Development

        Advanced Formulation Studies

        Pharmacologic and Pharmacokinetic Studies

        Pharmacognosy/Pharmaceutical Analysis

      Pharmacy Practice related projects

■ Pre-registration Nursing Programme
(major programme)

Code   *Course Title*

Required Courses

NRS 1050/1060	Nursing IA/IB
NRS 1200/1210	Clinical Practice IA/IB
NRS 1220	Clinical Practice Block I
NRS 1300	Behavioural Science I
NRS 1310	Behavioural Science II
NRS 1400/1410	Anatomy I/II
NRS 1600/1610	Physiology I/II
NRS 1700	Microbiology
NRS 2010/2020	Nursing IIA/IIB
NRS 2200/2210	Clinical Practice IIA/IIB
NRS 2220	Clinical Practice Block II
NRS 2300	Health Psychology
NRS 2320	Health Education
NRS 2600	Pathophysiology
NRS 2610	Pharmacology — Therapeutics
NRS 2700	Clinical Microbiology
NRS 3010/3020	Nursing IIIA/IIIB
NRS 3200/3210	Clinical Practice IIIA/IIIB
NRS 3220	Clinical Practice Block III
NRS 3300	Mental Health Nursing
NRS 3500	Ethical and Legal Issues in Nursing
NRS 3510	Nursing Information Technology
NRS 3560	Professional Nursing Issues
NRS 4010/4020	Nursing IVA/IVB
NRS 4200/4210	Clinical Practice IVA/IVB
NRS 4310	Sociology and Health Care
NRS 4400	Nursing Research I
NRS 4420	Nursing Research II
NRS 4600	Coordinating Nursing Practice

Elective Courses

NRS	3530	Human Relationships and Nursing
NRS	3540	Healthy Aging
NRS	3550	Palliative Care
NUR	4130	Women's Health
NUR	4140	Culture and Health
NUR	4150	Philosophy and Nursing
NUR	4170	Environmental Studies and Health
NUR	4180	Nursing and Public Health

Faculty of Science

Code	Course Title
SCI 2400	Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics

■ Biochemistry
(major and minor programmes)

Code	Course Title
BCH 0410/0420	Graduation Project
BCH 0430/0440	Guided Study in Biochemistry
BCH 0431/0441	Supervised Research in Biochemistry
BCH 1000	Biochemical Basis of Life and Diseases
BCH 1700	Biochemical Basis of Life and Diseases Laboratory
BCH 2000	Frontiers in Biochemistry
BCH 2001	Current Topics in Biochemistry
BCH 2010	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry
BCH 2710	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 2020	Introduction to Biomolecules
BCH 2720	Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory
BCH 2030	Fundamentals of Biochemistry
BCH 2730	Fundamentals of Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 2080	Basic Skills in Biochemical Studies
BCH 3010	Bioenergetics
BCH 3610	Bioenergetics Laboratory
BCH 3020	Metabolism and Its Regulation
BCH 3620	Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory
BCH 3030	Analytical Biochemistry
BCH 3630	Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 3040	Enzymes
BCH 3640	Enzymes Laboratory
BCH 3510	Bioenergetics (minor)
BCH 3710	Bioenergetics Laboratory (minor)
BCH 3520	Metabolism and Its Regulation (minor)
BCH 3720	Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory (minor)
BCH 3540	Enzymes (minor)
BCH 3740	Enzymes Laboratory (minor)
BCH 4010	Molecular Biology
BCH 4610	Molecular Biology Laboratory
BCH 4030	Clinical Biochemistry
BCH 4630	Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 4040	Neurochemistry
BCH 4640	Neurochemistry Laboratory
BCH 4050	Aspects of Biotechnology
BCH 4650	Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory
BCH 4060	Immunology
BCH 4660	Immunology Laboratory

BCH	4130	Endocrinology
BCH	4730	Endocrinology Laboratory
BCH	4510	Molecular Biology (minor)
BCH	4710	Molecular Biology Laboratory (minor)

■ Biology
(major and minor programmes)

Biology Stream

Code		*Course Title*
BIO	0430	Literature Senior Seminar I
BIO	0440	Literature Senior Seminar II
BIO	0431	Experimental Senior Seminar I
BIO	0441	Experimental Senior Seminar II
BIO	2010	Diversity of Life
BIO	2012	Diversity of Life Laboratory
BIO	2110	Cellular Biochemistry
BIO	2112	Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory
BIO	2120	Cell Biology
BIO	2122	Cell Biology Laboratory
BIO	2210	Ecology
BIO	2212	Ecology Laboratory
BIO	2310	Genetics
BIO	2312	Genetics Laboratory
BIO	3310	Human Biology
BIO	3312	Human Biology Laboratory
BIO	3410	General Microbiology
BIO	3412	General Microbiology Laboratory
BIO	3530	Plant Physiology
BIO	3532	Plant Physiology Laboratory
BIO	3550	Plant Biology
BIO	3552	Plant Biology Laboratory
BIO	3630	Animal Physiology
BIO	3632	Animal Physiology Laboratory
BIO	3650	Animal Biology
BIO	3652	Animal Biology Laboratory
BIO	3710	Marine Biology
BIO	3712	Marine Biology Laboratory
BIO	4010	Evolutionary Biology
BIO	4120	Developmental Biology
BIO	4122	Developmental Biology Laboratory
BIO	4210	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology
BIO	4212	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory
BIO	4220	Environmental Biotechnology
BIO	4222	Environmental Biotechnology Laboratory
BIO	4310	Human Genetics
BIO	4320	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering

BIO	4322	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
BIO	4410	Microbial Biotechnology
BIO	4412	Microbial Biotechnology Laboratory
BIO	4510	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation
BIO	4512	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation Laboratory
BIO	4710	Fish Biology and Mariculture
BIO	4712	Fish Biology and Mariculture Laboratory

Human Biology Stream

The Human Biology Stream is offered in cooperation with the Department of Anatomy and the Department of Physiology in the Faculty of Medicine. Basically, the course requirement in the first half of this stream is identical with that of the regular Biology Stream. In the latter half, students will specialize in other courses described therein.

Code		Course Title
BIO	2110	Cellular Biochemistry
BIO	2112	Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory
BIO	2120	Cell Biology
BIO	2122	Cell Biology Laboratory
BIO	2210	Ecology
BIO	2212	Ecology Laboratory
BIO	2310	Genetics
BIO	2312	Genetics Laboratory
BIO	3310	Human Biology
BIO	3312	Human Biology Laboratory
BIO	3410	General Microbiology
BIO	3412	General Microbiology Laboratory
BIO	4120	Developmental Biology
BIO	4122	Developmental Biology Laboratory
BIO	4210	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology
BIO	4212	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory
BIO	4310	Human Genetics
BIO	4320	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering
BIO	4322	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
MED	3050/3060	Anatomy I/II
MED	3051/3061	Anatomy Laboratory I/II
MED	3070	Basic Principles of Physiology
MED	3071	Basic Principles of Physiology Laboratory
MED	3080	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man
MED	3081	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man Laboratory
MED	4550	Specialized Topics in Anatomy
MED	4560	Specialized Topics in Physiology
BMJ	0411	Research Project I
BMJ	0421	Research Project II

■ Chemistry
(major and minor programmes)

Chemistry

Code	Course Title
CHM 0410/0420	Undergraduate Seminar I/II
CHM 2120	Inorganic Chemistry I
CHM 2850	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2200	Organic Chemistry I
CHM 2820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2250	Basic Organic Chemistry
CHM 2870	Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory
CHM 2300	Physical Chemistry I
CHM 2830	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2320	Fundamentals of Spectroscopic Analysis
CHM 2330	Tools in Physical Chemistry I
CHM 2340	Tools in Physical Chemistry II
CHM 2400	Analytical Chemistry I
CHM 2408	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 3130	Inorganic Chemistry II
CHM 3860	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 3220/3230	Organic Chemistry II/III
CHM 3810/3820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III
CHM 3310	Chemical Bonding
CHM 3320/3330	Physical Chemistry II/III
CHM 3830/3840	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III
CHM 3410	Analytical Chemistry II
CHM 3870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 4100	Inorganic Chemistry III
CHM 4200	Organic Chemistry IV
CHM 4830	Organic Chemistry Laboratory IV
CHM 4300	Physical Chemistry IV
CHM 4840	Physical Chemistry Laboratory IV
CHM 4400	Analytical Chemistry III
CHM 4870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory III
CHM 4480/4490	Undergraduate Special Project I/II
CHM 4980/4990	Undergraduate Thesis I/II

Chemistry with Management Studies

CMS 2852	Introductory Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory
CMS 2822	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory
CMS 2301	Elements of Physical Chemistry I
CMS 2832	Basic Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CMS 3321	Elements of Physical Chemistry II
CMS 3880	Integrated Laboratory
CMS 4481	Special Project

The following courses are offered as electives to graduate students in the Chemistry Division and undergraduate chemistry majors in their final year of attendance. Topics offered each year are to be decided by the department on selective basis. (For students admitted in 1999–2000, CHM 4420, 5030 and 5640 are required courses in their final year of attendance in the Chemistry with Management Studies Stream. For students admitted in 2000–1 and thereafter, CHM 4420 is a required course in their second year of attendance in the Chemistry with Management Studies Stream. CHM 4430, 5030 and 5640 are required courses for students in their final year of attendance in the Chemistry with Management Studies Stream.)

CHM 4420	Chemical Safety and Practice
CHM 4430	Practices in Testing Laboratory
CHM 5030	Polymer Science
CHM 5040	Organic Polymer Chemistry
CHM 5080	Introduction to Macromolecules
CHM 5510	Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms
CHM 5520	Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 5530	Organometallic Chemistry
CHM 5540	Bioinorganic Chemistry
CHM 5620	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry
CHM 5630	Synthesis of Natural Products
CHM 5640	Pharmaceutical Chemistry
CHM 5650	Bioorganic Chemistry
CHM 5710	Quantum Chemistry
CHM 5720	Molecular Modelling
CHM 5730	Special Topics in Chemistry
CHM 5740	Chemical Kinetics
CHM 5750	Surface and Interface Analysis
CHM 5760	X-ray Crystallography
CHM 5780	Mass Spectrometry of Biomolecules
CHM 5781	Advanced NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5782	Principles of Biomolecular NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5910	Current Topics in Chemistry

▉ Chinese Medicine
(major programme)

Code	Course Title
BCJ 1201	Chinese Classics Related to Medicine
BCM 1101	Cultural Perspectives of Chinese Medicine
BCM 1103	Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
BCM 1105	Tutorial in Chinese Medicine I
BCM 1203	Integrated Life Science
BCM 1205	Basic Concepts in Chinese Medicine
BCM 1207	Chinese Medical Ethics
BCM 2101	Principles of Chinese Medicines Application
BCM 2103	Methodologies of Diagnosis in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2105	Integrated Clinical Science
BCM 2201	Principles of Prescription in Chinese Medicine

BCM 2203	General History of Chinese Medicine
BCM 2205	Principles of Therapeutics in Modern Medicine
BCM 2207	Current Literature of Chinese Medicine and Management of Information
BCM 3101	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Internal Medicine
BCM 3103	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Febrile Diseases
BCM 3105	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Obstetrics and Gynaecology
BCM 3107	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Paediatrics
BCM 3109	Classics in Chinese Medicine
BCM 3111	Seminars in Chinese Medicine I
BCM 3201	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Ear, Nose, Throat and Ophthalmology
BCM 3203	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Surgery, Topical Diseases and Bone Setting
BCM 3205	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Acupuncture
BCM 3207	Theories of Chinese Medicine
BCM 3209	Tutorial in Chinese Medicine II
BCM 3211	Seminars in Chinese Medicine II
BIO 2010	Diversity of Life
BIO 2012	Diversity of Life Laboratory
NRS 1400	Anatomy I
NRS 1410	Anatomy II
NRS 1600	Physiology I
NRS 1610	Physiology II

■ Environmental Science
(major and minor programmes)

Code	*Course Title*
ENS 0420	Directed Research in Environmental Science I
ENS 0421	Directed Research in Environmental Science II
ENS 2270	Introduction to Environmental Science
ENS 2272	Introduction to Environmental Science Laboratory
ENS 2515	Environmental Chemistry I: General
ENS 2517	Environmental Chemistry I Laboratory
ENS 3230	Principles of Environmental Management and Pollution Control
ENS 3320	Biochemical Toxicology
ENS 3920	Biochemical Toxicology Laboratory
ENS 3415	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques
ENS 3417	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques Laboratory
ENS 4240	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENS 4242	Environmental Impact Assessment Laboratory
ENS 4250	Environmental Health
ENS 4252	Environmental Health Laboratory
ENS 4260	Conservation Biology
ENS 4310	Methods in Toxicological Research
ENS 4510	Methods in Toxicological Research Laboratory
ENS 4525	Environmental Chemistry II: Industrial
ENS 4535	The Chemical Treatment Processes

Food and Nutritional Sciences
(major programme)

Code	Course Title
Code	*Course Title*
FNS 0411	Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences I
FNS 0421	Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences II
FNS 2000	Aspects of Food and Nutritional Sciences
FNS 2010	Fundamentals of Human Physiology
FNS 2011	Fundamentals of Human Physiology Laboratory
FNS 3010	Nutrition and Human Development
FNS 3011	Nutrition and Human Development Laboratory
FNS 3030	Nutritional Biochemistry
FNS 3031	Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory
FNS 3110	Food Chemistry and Analysis
FNS 3111	Food Chemistry and Analysis Laboratory
FNS 4110	Food Technology
FNS 4111	Food Technology Laboratory
FNS 4120	Behaviour and Information Studies
FNS 4121	Behaviour and Information Studies Laboratory
FNS 4130	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies
FNS 4131	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies Laboratory
FNS 4140	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies
FNS 4141	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies Laboratory
FNS 4150	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy
FNS 4151	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy Laboratory
FNS 4160	Nutrition Planning and Food Policy
FNS 4161	Nutrition Planning and Food Policy Laboratory
FNS 4170	Food Product Development and Quality Control
FNS 4171	Food Product Development and Quality Control Laboratory
FNS 4180	Food Microbiology
FNS 4181	Food Microbiology Laboratory
FNS 4190	Food Toxicology
FNS 4191	Food Toxicology Laboratory

Materials Science
(major programme)

Code	Course Title
Code	*Course Title*
MAS 0211	Materials Science Problems I
MAS 0222	Materials Science Problems II
MAS 2011	Introduction to Materials Science
MAS 2112	Structure and Thermodynamics of Materials
MAS 2822	Metallography and Thermal Properties Laboratory
MAS 3011	Kinetics in Materials Processes
MAS 3112	Mechanical Properties of Materials
MAS 3811	Kinetics Laboratory
MAS 3822	Mechanical Properties Laboratory
MAS 4010	Techniques in Materials Characterization

MAS	4210	Electronic Packaging
MAS	4430	Ceramics and Their Industrial Applications
MAS	4440	Polymers and Their Industrial Applications
MAS	4610/4620	Materials Science Project I/II
MAS	4811	Microstructural Analysis Laboratory

■ Mathematics
(major and minor programmes)

Code		*Course Title*
MAT	0200	Tutorial Seminar
MAT	0310	Seminar I
MAT	0320	Seminar II
MAT	1310	Calculus and Linear Algebra for Applications
MAT	2010/2020	Advanced Calculus I/II
MAT	2030/2040	Linear Algebra I/II
MAT	2050/2060	Elementary Analysis I/II
MAT	2071	Symbolic Computing
MAT	2072	Numerical Computing
MAT	2080/2090	Essential Mathematical Methods I/II
MAT	2110	History of Mathematics
MAT	2300	Perspectives in Mathematics
MAT	2310	Linear Algebra and Applications
MAT	2320/2330	Mathematics for Social Sciences I/II
MAT	2340	Mathematics for Science
MAT	2350	Mathematics for Applications
MAT	2360/2370	Mathematics for Physical Sciences I/II
MAT	3010	Higher Geometry
MAT	3030/3040	Algebra I/II
MAT	3060	Complex Analysis
MAT	3070	Point Set Topology
MAT	3080	Number Theory
MAT	3210	Linear Programming
MAT	3220	Operations Research
MAT	3230	Numerical Analysis
MAT	3240	Numerical Methods for Differential Equations
MAT	3250	Complex Variables and Applications
MAT	3260	Graph Theory
MAT	3270	Ordinary Differential Equations
MAT	3280	Introductory Probability
MAT	3290	Discrete Mathematics
MAT	3300	Mathematical Modeling
MAT	3310	Computational and Applied Mathematics
MAT	3320	Scientific Computing
MAT	3330	IT for Mathematics Teaching
MAT	4001/4002	Project
MAT	4010	Functional Analysis
MAT	4020	Calculus of Variations

MAT	4030/4040	Differential Geometry I/II
MAT	4050	Real Analysis
MAT	4210	Financial Mathematics
MAT	4220	Partial Differential Equations
MAT	4230	Optimization Theory
MAT	4240	Stochastic Processes
MAT	4250	Game Theory
MAT	4260	Coding Theory and Cryptography
MAT	4270	Discrete Dynamics and Fractals
MAT	5001	Guided Studies I
MAT	5002	Guided Studies II
MAT	5011/5012	Real Analysis I/II
MAT	5031/5032	Complex Analysis I/II
MAT	5051/5052	Abstract Algebra I/II
MAT	5070	Topology of Manifolds

Molecular Biotechnology
(major programme)

Code		Course Title
MBT	0410/0420	Senior Experimental Project I/II
MBT	2000	Introduction to Molecular Biotechnology
MBT	3000	Business and Social Aspects of Biotechnology
MBT	4030	Methods in Molecular Biotechnology
MBT	4031	Methods in Molecular Biotechnology Laboratory
MBT	4032	Methods in Molecular Biotechnology Laboratory
MBT	4510	Plant Biotechnology
MBT	4520	Animal Biotechnology

Physics
(major and minor programmes)

Code		Course Title
PHY	0211	Physics Problems I
PHY	0222	Physics Problems II
PHY	0411	Seminar
PHY	2051	Mathematical Physics I
PHY	2111	Classical Physics I
PHY	2122	Classical Physics II
PHY	2252	Mathematical Physics II
PHY	2311	Basic Electronics
PHY	2351	Basic Computational Physics
PHY	2400	Topics in Contemporary Physics
PHY	2451	Elementary Mathematical Physics I
PHY	2462	Elementary Mathematical Physics II
PHY	2811	Physics Laboratory I
PHY	2822	Physics Laboratory II
PHY	3011	Mechanics
PHY	3022	Intermediate Mechanics

PHY	3041	Electricity and Magnetism
PHY	3052	Thermal Physics
PHY	3111	Modern Physics I
PHY	3122	Modern Physics II
PHY	3312	Analog Electronics
PHY	3350	Introduction to Computer Simulations of Physical Systems
PHY	3811	Physics Laboratory III
PHY	3822	Physics Laboratory IV
PHY	4211	Electromagnetic Theory and Optics
PHY	4221	Quantum Mechanics I
PHY	4260	Statistical Mechanics
PHY	4320	Photonics: Materials and Devices
PHY	4330	Instrumentation I
PHY	4340	Physics of Materials I
PHY	4350	Computational Physics I
PHY	4360	Computational Physics II
PHY	4410	Modern Optics
PHY	4420	Plasma Physics
PHY	4430	Digital Electronics
PHY	4440	Laser Principles and Applications
PHY	4450	Solid State Physics
PHY	4460	Relativity
PHY	4520/4530/ 4540/4550	Selected Topics
PHY	4610/4620	Project I/II
PHY	4910	Advanced Laboratory
PHY	5410	Quantum Mechanics II
PHY	5420	Classical Electrodynamics
PHY	5430	Solid State Theory
PHY	5440	Astrophysics
PHY	5450	Physics of Materials II
PHY	5460	Instrumentation II
PHY	5510	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Statistical Mechanics)
PHY	5520	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Many-body Theory)
PHY	5530	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Particle Physics)
PHY	5540	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Computational Physics)
PHY	5550	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Quantum Optics)
PHY	5610	Topics in Experimental Physics (Surface Science)
PHY	5620	Topics in Experimental Physics (Thin Film Physics and Technology)
PHY	5630/5640/ 5650	Topics in Experimental Physics

■ Risk Management Science
(major programme)

Code	*Course Title*
RMS 4001	Simulation Methods
RMS 4002	Advanced Data Analysis

RMS	4003	Statistical Modelling in Financial Markets
RMS	4004	Risk Theory
RMS	4005	Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus

▨ Statistics
(major and minor programmes)

Code		Course Title
RMS	4001	Simulation Methods
RMS	4002	Advanced Data Analysis
RMS	4003	Statistical Modelling in Financial Markets
RMS	4004	Risk Theory
RMS	4005	Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus
STA	0301	Case Studies
STA	0302	Case Studies
STA	0401	Case Studies
STA	2001	Basic Concepts in Statistics I
STA	2003	Data Analysis and Statistical Software I
STA	2004	Data Analysis and Statistical Software II
STA	2006	Basic Concepts in Statistics II
STA	2007	Mathematics with Applications in Statistics I
STA	2008	Mathematics with Applications in Statistics II
STA	2101	Basic Statistical Methods
STA	2102	Fundamentals of Statistics
STA	2103	Statistics in Modern Society
STA	3002	Experimental Design
STA	3003	Survey Sampling
STA	3004	Basic Methods in Biomedical Statistics
STA	3005	Applied Nonparametric Statistics
STA	3006	Statistical Computing
STA	3007	Applied Probability
STA	3008	Applied Regression Analysis
STA	3101	Statistical Methods
STA	4001	Applications of Statistics in Business
STA	4002	Applied Multivariate Methods
STA	4003	Statistical Inference
STA	4004	Actuarial Science
STA	4005	Time Series
STA	4006	Categorical Data Analysis
STA	4007	Statistical Quality Control
STA	4008	Survival Analysis

Faculty of Social Science

◼ Anthropology
(major and minor programmes)

Code	Course Title
ANT 0120	Understanding Anthropology
ANT 0220	World Ethnography
ANT 0320	Field Research in Anthropology
ANT 1010	Humans and Culture
ANT 1310	Marriage, Family and Kinship
ANT 1410	Culture of Hong Kong
ANT 1710	Understanding Archaeology
ANT 2110	Anthropological Theory
ANT 2210	Anthropological Field Methods
ANT 2230	Anthropology of Film
ANT 2300	Economic Anthropology
ANT 2310	Gender and Culture
ANT 2320	Culture and Behaviour
ANT 2330	Gender in Asia
ANT 2401–3	Topics in Ethnography
ANT 2410	Chinese Culture and Society
ANT 2440	Ethnography of China
ANT 2450	Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia
ANT 2460	Cultures of Japan and Korea
ANT 2510	Culture and Business
ANT 2620	The Nature of Language
ANT 2630	Language and Society
ANT 2710	Archaeology of China
ANT 2720	Archaeology of Hong Kong
ANT 3010	Senior Thesis Research I
ANT 3020	Senior Thesis Research II
ANT 3110	Human and Cultural Evolution
ANT 3220	Visual Anthropology
ANT 3310	Religion and Culture
ANT 3321–3	Topics in Anthropology
ANT 3340	Diaspora: Migration, Identity and Ethnicity
ANT 3350	Food, Health and Culture
ANT 3360	Political Anthropology
ANT 3370	Tourism and Culture
ANT 3420	Peoples and Cultures of Asia and the Pacific
ANT 3430	Anthropology of Chinese Overseas
ANT 3530	Anthropology and Contemporary Issues
ANT 3540	Anthropology of Development
ANT 3550	Urban Anthropology
ANT 3720	Museums and Anthropology

■ Architectural Studies
(major programme)

Code	Course Title
ARC 1011	Introduction to Design I
ARC 1021	Introduction to Design II
ARC 1211	Graphics and Visual Design I
ARC 1310	Architectural History and Theory I
ARC 1320	Introduction to Architecture
ARC 1410	Introduction to Building Technology
ARC 1510	Introduction to Environmental Technology
ARC 2011	Architectural Design I
ARC 2021	Architectural Design II
ARC 2110	Introduction to Computer Aided Design
ARC 2222	Graphics and Visual Design II
ARC 2322	Architectural History and Theory II
ARC 2410	Building Structures
ARC 2510	Environmental Technology
ARC 2610	Site Planning and Activities
ARC 2611	Site Planning
ARC 3010	Architectural Design III
ARC 3020	Architectural Design IV
ARC 3110	Advanced Computer Aided Design
ARC 3302	History of Cities
ARC 3311	Architectural History and Theory III
ARC 3410	Structural Systems Integration
ARC 3420	Materials and Construction
ARC 3511	Building Systems Integration
ARC 3702	Building Programming
ARC 3710	Introduction to Office Practice
ARC 4101–4103	Special Studies in Computer Aided Design
ARC 4201–4203	Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies
ARC 4301–4303	Special Studies in Architectural History
ARC 4401–4403	Special Studies in Building Structures
ARC 4501–4503	Special Studies in Environmental Technology
ARC 4601–4603	Special Studies in Behavioural Studies
ARC 4701–4703	Special Studies in Architectural Management
ARC 4801–4808	Special Studies in Design Theory

■ Economics
(major and minor programmes)

Code	Course Title
ECO 0411	Guided Study in Current Economic Problems
ECO 1010	Perspectives in Economics
ECO 1011	Basic Microeconomics
ECO 1021	Basic Macroeconomics
ECO 1111	Quantitative Methods in Economics I

ECO 1131	Financial Accounting for Economists
ECO 1310	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues
ECO 1320	Contemporary Chinese Economy
ECO 1330	Economic Circle of Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan
ECO 1340	Asian Financial Crises
ECO 1350	Hong Kong Economy After the Financial Crisis
ECO 1410	Economics and Public Issues
ECO 1420	Understanding Banking and Finance
ECO 2011	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECO 2021	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
ECO 2121	Methods of Economic Statistics
ECO 2210	Economic Ideas and Systems
ECO 2311	Economy of Hong Kong
ECO 2410	Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues
ECO 3110	Introductory Mathematical Economics
ECO 3121	Introductory Econometrics
ECO 3131	Applied Forecasting Methods
ECO 3140	Financial Data Analysis
ECO 3150	Quantitative Methods in Economics II
ECO 3210	Western Economic History
ECO 3220	Comparative Economic Systems
ECO 3230	New Political Economy
ECO 3240	Economics of Transition
ECO 3310	Economy of China
ECO 3320	Asia-Pacific Economies
ECO 3330	Economy of Japan
ECO 3340	Trade and Investment Among the Chinese Economies
ECO 3410	Money and Banking
ECO 3420	Financial Economics
ECO 3430	Public Finance
ECO 3440	Urban Economics
ECO 3450	Regional Economics
ECO 3460	Development Economics
ECO 3470	Labour Economics
ECO 3480	Industrial Organization
ECO 3490	Economic Growth and Technological Change
ECO 3500	Economics of Social and Environmental Issues
ECO 3510	Family Economics
ECO 3520	Economics of Capital Markets
ECO 3530	International Economics Relations
ECO 3540	Corporate Finance
ECO 3550	Economics of Derivatives
ECO 3560	Economics of Real Estate
ECO 3570	Information Technology and Economy
ECO 4210	History of Economic Thought
ECO 4410	International Trade
ECO 4420	International Finance
ECO 4430	Welfare Economics

ECO 4440	Economics of Information
ECO 4810	Selected Topics in Economics I
ECO 4820	Selected Topics in Economics II
ECO 4830	Selected Topics in Economics III
ECO 4840	Selected Topics in Economics IV
ECO 4850	Selected Topics in Economics V
ECO 4860	Selected Topics in Economics VI
ECO 4910/4920	Senior Thesis Research I/II

Gender Studies
(minor programme)

Code	Course Title
ANT 1310	Marriage, Family and Kinship
ANT 2310	Gender and Culture
ANT 2330	Gender in Asia
COM 2920	Media, Sex and Violence
ECO 3510	Family Economics
ENG 3230	Gender and Literature
ENG 3690	Gender and Language
GEN 2192	Women, Men and Culture
GRS 1001	Women, Men and Language
GRS 1301	Gender Issues in Hong Kong
GRS 2001	Women's Studies
GRS 2002	Sexuality and Culture
GRS 2003	Philosophy of Love
HIS 3403	Gender and History
HIS 3411	Women, Family and Community in Western History
LAW 3210	Gender, Law and Politics
NUR 4130	Women's Health
PSY 3640	Psychology of Gender
RST 2142	Religion and Gender Studies
RST 3131	Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
RST 3233	Theology and Feminism
SOC 3363	Gender and Society

Geography
(major and minor programmes)

Code	Course Title
GEO 1001	Frontiers in Geography
GEO 1002	Perspectives in Environmental Studies
GEO 1013	Introduction to Geoinformatics
GEO 1023	Resources, Society and Environment
GEO 1033	Development of Zhujiang Delta
GEO 1034	Hong Kong Housing and Real Estate
GEO 2101	Computer Cartography
GEO 2102	Statistical Analysis in Geography

GEO 2103	Research Methods
GEO 2104	Remote Sensing of Environment
GEO 2105	Geographic Information Systems
GEO 2201	Geomorphology
GEO 2202	Principles of Climatology
GEO 2203	Soil and Environment
GEO 2301	Economic Geography
GEO 2302	Behavioural Geography
GEO 2303	Urban Geography
GEO 2304	Population Geography
GEO 2305	Geography of China
GEO 3101	Spatial Analysis
GEO 3104	Satellite Image Analysis
GEO 3105	GIS Workshop
GEO 3106	Multivariate Statistical Analysis in Geography
GEO 3202	Environmental Management
GEO 3203	Urban Environmental Problems
GEO 3204	Applied Geomorphology
GEO 3205	Resource Management
GEO 3206	Landscape Ecology
GEO 3208	Applied Climatology
GEO 3209	Micro-climatology
GEO 3211	Environmental Monitoring
GEO 3212	Environmental Hydrology
GEO 3303	Urban Planning
GEO 3304	Planning Theories
GEO 3305	Transport and Telecommunications
GEO 3307	Culture and Modernization
GEO 3308	Regional Development and Planning
GEO 3309	Geography of Pacific Asia
GEO 3310	Third World Development
GEO 4041	Geography Project of Hong Kong

■ Government and Public Administration
(major and minor programmes)

Code	*Course Title*
GPA 0210	The Study of Government and Public Administration I
GPA 0220	The Study of Government and Public Administration II
GPA 0410	The Study of Government and Public Administration III
GPA 1000	Current Political Issues
GPA 1015	Politics and Mass Media
GPA 1020	Fundamentals of Government
GPA 1025	Government and Business
GPA 1030	Fundamentals of Public Administration
GPA 1050	Government of Hong Kong
GPA 1055	Parliamentary Practices and Procedures
GPA 1070	Government and Politics of China

GPA	1080	Political Analysis
GPA	1090	Values in Public Policy
GPA	1095	Issues of Political Philosophy
GPA	1110	Basic Research Methodology
GPA	2015	Selected Topics in Hong Kong Politics
GPA	2025	Selected Topics in Chinese Politics
GPA	2120	Democracies in the West
GPA	2130	Introductory Comparative Politics
GPA	2140	Case Study in Comparative Government I
GPA	2141	Case Study in Comparative Government II
GPA	2142	Case Study in Comparative Government III
GPA	2150	Public Personnel Administration
GPA	2160	Budgeting and Financial Control
GPA	2170	Public Organization and Management
GPA	2345	International Politics
GPA	2350	Chinese Foreign Policy
GPA	2355	Globalization and Politics
GPA	2450	Introduction to Political Economy
GPA	2550	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought
GPA	3030	Theories in Public Administration
GPA	3040	Democratization
GPA	3050	Inter-government Relations
GPA	3070	Political Philosophy
GPA	3075	Selected Topics in Political Theory
GPA	3230	Governments of Southeast Asia
GPA	3250	Public Policy and Administration in Hong Kong
GPA	3260	Public Policy and Administration in China
GPA	3270	Public Policy Studies
GPA	3280	Politics of Transition
GPA	3370	Topics in Taiwan Studies
GPA	3445	Senior Thesis Research I
GPA	3456	Senior Thesis Research II
GPA	5050	Principles and Methods of Research
GPA	5060	Quantitative Research
GPA	5130	Comparative Politics
GPA	5190	Politics of Development
GPA	5260	Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
GPA	5280	Selected Topics in China Studies
GPA	5290	Contemporary Political Science

Law
(minor programme)

Code		Course Title
LAW	1010	Law and Society
LAW	2020	Law System and Method
LAW	2030	Law and Economics
LAW	2050	Public International Law

LAW	2060	Introduction to Chinese Law
LAW	2120	Constitutional Law
LAW	2200	Criminal Law
LAW	3040	Law and Public Administration
LAW	3080	Selected Topics in Law
LAW	3110	Criminal Law and Procedure of China
LAW	3115	Economic and Civil Law of China
LAW	3120	Constitutional and Administrative Law of China
LAW	3195	Directed Research
LAW	3210	Gender, Law and Politics
LAW	3220	Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia

■ Journalism and Communication
(major and minor programmes)

Code	Course Title
COM 0410/0420	Directed Studies in Communication
COM 1110	Mass Media and Society
COM 1130	History of Chinese Mass Communication
COM 2110	Chinese News Reporting I
COM 2120	English News Reporting I
COM 2130	History of World Mass Communication
COM 2150	Communication Theories
COM 2170	Chinese News Reporting II
COM 2180	English News Reporting II
COM 2420	Professional Ethics and Media Criticism
COM 2430	Media Functions and Management
COM 2440	Photojournalism
COM 2610	News Translation
COM 2710	Introduction to Broadcasting
COM 2730	Radio Production and Workshop
COM 2733	Radio Studio Production
COM 2810	Fundamentals in Public Relations
COM 2820	Principles of Advertising
COM 2830	Advertising Management
COM 2910	News Analysis
COM 2920	Media, Sex and Violence
COM 2930	Understanding Movies
COM 2932	Film Genres: Love, Death and Laughs
COM 2940	Internet, Multimedia and Information Society
COM 2941	Introduction to New Communication Technologies
COM 3110	Statistics for Communication Studies
COM 3131–3	Special Topic in Communication Studies I–III
COM 3140	Chinese News Editing I
COM 3150	Laws of Mass Communications
COM 3160	Communication Research Methods
COM 3170	Chinese News Editing II
COM 3190	Internship Experience

COM 3191	Film, Television and Hong Kong Culture
COM 3410	Communication and Social Change
COM 3420	Magazine Writing and Editing
COM 3610	English News Editing I
COM 3620	English News Editing II
COM 3720	Broadcast News
COM 3730	Television Production
COM 3731	Special Topic in Broadcasting I
COM 3733	Television Studio Production
COM 3800	Interactive Multimedia Design and Development
COM 3811–2	Special Topic in Public Relations I–II
COM 3830	Advertising and P.R. Research
COM 3831–2	Special Topic in Advertising I–II
COM 3840	Advertising Copy and Production
COM 3940	Advanced Multimedia Interaction Design
COM 3951–2	Special Topic in Multimedia and Telecommunications I–II
COM 4130	Seminar on Current Affairs
COM 4140	International Communication
COM 4150	Television and Cultural Identities
COM 4191	Cultural Studies and Popular Culture
COM 4410	Public Opinion
COM 4610	Business and Industrial Reporting
COM 4710	Television Workshop
COM 4820	Advertising Workshop
COM 5000	Multi-disciplinary Approach to Information Technologies
COM 5110	Topical Studies in Communication I
COM 5942	New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
COM 5948	Telecommunications Policy
COM 6120	Topical Studies in Communication II
COM 6210	Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
COM 6420	Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns

■ Psychology
(major and minor programmes)

Code	*Course Title*
PSY 0290	Guided Study in Current Issues I
PSY 0390	Guided Study in Current Issues II
PSY 1000	Psychology of Everyday Life
PSY 1010	Introduction to Statistics
PSY 1020	Experimental Design
PSY 1030	Psychology of Personal Growth
PSY 1040	Understanding Human Sexuality
PSY 1050	States of Consciousness
PSY 2050	Psychological Testing
PSY 2070	Qualitative Research Methods
PSY 3180	Human Neuropsychology
PSY 3190	Physiological Psychology

PSY	3240	Sensation and Perception
PSY	3250	Sensation and Perception II
PSY	3300	Basic Learning Processes
PSY	3350	Memory and Cognition
PSY	3360	Human Intelligence
PSY	3430	Psychology of Language
PSY	3440	Computers and Psychology
PSY	3450	Problem Solving
PSY	3530	Child Psychology
PSY	3540	Psychology of Adolescence and Adulthood
PSY	3550	Educational Psychology
PSY	3620	Social Psychology
PSY	3630	Culture, Groups and Social Behaviour
PSY	3640	Psychology of Gender
PSY	3650	Personality Psychology
PSY	3660	Personality and Motivation
PSY	3700	Abnormal Psychology
PSY	3710	Introduction to Clinical Psychology
PSY	3720	Health Psychology
PSY	3840	Applied Behaviour Analysis
PSY	4000	History of Psychology
PSY	4610	Cross-cultural Psychology
PSY	4620	Psychology of the Chinese People
PSY	4630	Psychology of Interpersonal Communication
PSY	4750	Counselling and Guidance
PSY	4810	Applied Psychology in Business
PSY	4820	Industrial Psychology
PSY	4830	Human Factors Psychology
PSY	4910	Senior Thesis Research I
PSY	4920	Senior Thesis Research II

Social Work
(major programme)

Code		Course Title
SWK	0310	Student Orientated Teaching I
SWK	0320	Student Orientated Teaching II
SWK	1110	Social Welfare as a Social Institution
SWK	1111	Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare
SWK	1120	Philosophy and Principles of Social Work
SWK	1140	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong
SWK	1150	Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self Development
SWK	2110	Human Behaviour and the Social Environment I
SWK	2120	Human Behaviour and the Social Environment II
SWK	2130	Social Aspects of Health and Illness
SWK	2140	Mental Disorders
SWK	2150	Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families
SWK	2160	Economic Insecurity and Social Security

SWK	2170	China in a New Millennium: Social Development and Social Welfare
SWK	2180	Hong Kong in Crisis: Quest for Practical Solutions
SWK	2210	Social Casework
SWK	2220	Social Group Work
SWK	2230	Community Work
SWK	2240	Working with Individuals, Families and Groups
SWK	2250	Working with Organizations and Communities
SWK	2430	Social Work Skill Laboratory
SWK	3310	Social Welfare Administration
SWK	3320	Social Work Research
SWK	3340	Social Policy and Planning
SWK	3350	Law and Social Work
SWK	3410	Field Instruction I
SWK	3420	Field Instruction II
SWK	4410	Field Instruction III
SWK	4420	Field Instruction IV
SWK	4510	Seminar I Family Services
SWK	4520	Seminar II Youth Services
SWK	4530	Seminar III Elderly Services
SWK	4540	Seminar IV Rehabilitation Services
SWK	4550	Seminar V Current Issues in Social Policy
SWK	4590	Seminar IX Residential Social Work
SWK	4591	Seminar X Social Welfare in China
SWK	4592	Seminar XI Special Seminar

■ Sociology
(major and minor programmes)

Code		Course Title
SOC	1011	Introduction to Sociology
SOC	1012	Reading Sociology
SOC	1021	Chinese Society
SOC	1031	Sociology and Modern Society
SOC	1111	Computer Use for Sociology
SOC	2012	Classical Theory
SOC	2022	Contemporary Theory
SOC	2032	Social Research Methods
SOC	2042	Social Statistics
SOC	2052	Social Problems
SOC	2062	e-Research Methods
SOC	2111	Writing for Sociology
SOC	2152	Development of Chinese Social Thought
SOC	2162	Personality and Social System
SOC	2172	Technology and Society
SOC	2183	Society and Mass Communication
SOC	2192	Urban Sociology
SOC	2202	Individual and Society

SOC 2212	Historical Sociology
SOC 2313	Japan in a Global Perspective
SOC 2323	Hong Kong Society
SOC 2333	The Rise of Modern East Asia
SOC 2343	Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China
SOC 2353	Democracy and Society
SOC 2363	Law, Order and Social Life
SOC 2373	Sociology and Films
SOC 3012	Complex Organization
SOC 3022	Sociology of Development
SOC 3032	Social Stratification
SOC 3042	Sociology and Current Affairs
SOC 3062	Social Demography
SOC 3232	Marriage and Family
SOC 3242	Qualitative Research
SOC 3252	Demographic Analysis
SOC 3273	Sociology of Crime and Deviance
SOC 3322	Survey Methods and Sampling
SOC 3343	Sociology of Education
SOC 3353	Economic Sociology
SOC 3363	Gender and Society
SOC 3374	Selected Topics in Sociology I
SOC 3375	Selected Topics in Sociology II
SOC 3376	Selected Topics in Sociology III
SOC 3413	Politics and Society
SOC 3423	Social Movement
SOC 3433	Social Planning
SOC 3443	Sociology of Leisure
SOC 3453	Environmental Sociology
SOC 3483	Industrial Sociology
SOC 3493	Medical Sociology
SOC 3596	Intermediate Social Statistics
SOC 4464	Directed Studies I
SOC 4474	Directed Studies II
SOC 4510	Senior Thesis I
SOC 4520	Senior Thesis II

Non Faculty-based Courses

◼ Cantonese

Code	Course Title
CAN 1001	Cantonese

◼ General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion, and personal commitment is also emphasized.

University Courses

Code   *Course Title*

Required Area

Chinese Culture

GEE 2100	Outline of Chinese Culture
GEE 2110	An Introduction to Chinese Culture
GEE 2120	Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture
GEE 2130	Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture
GEE 2140	Chinese Culture and Its Modernization
GEE 2150	Chinese Culture and Its Philosophies
GEE 2160	Introduction to Chinese Philosophies
GEE 2170	Intellectual History of Modern China
GEE 2180	Chinese Culture and Society
GEE 2190	Chinese Society
GEE 2200	Development of Chinese Social Thought
GEE 2210	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought
GEE 2220	Tradition and Transformation in Chinese History
GEE 2270	History of Traditional Chinese Thought
GEE 2280	Aspects of Contemporary Chinese Thought

Faculty General Education Area
(*Applicable to students admitted in 2000–1 and thereafter*)
Each faculty, with the exception of the Faculty of Medicine, has designated a number of University General Education courses as Faculty General Education courses. Students must take one course from the Faculty General Education Area of their own facutly.

Elective Area

GEE 2801	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems
GEE 2811	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems
GEE 2821	Moral Issues in Modern Society
GEE 2841	Applied Ethics
GEE 2861	Law, Morality and Society

GEE 2871	Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth
GEE 2881	Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth
GEE 2891	Philosophy of Love
GEE 2901	Death and Immortality
GEE 2222	Tradition and Transformation in Western History
GEE 2242	Tradition and Transformation of World Civilizations in Modern Times
GEE 2802	Impact of the West on the World
GEE 2812	The Modern West
GEE 2832	Images of Europe in Literature and Film
GEE 2842	Introduction to the European Union
GEE 2872	Major Issues in Contemporary Europe
GEE 2803	Individual and Society
GEE 2813	Modern Society Modern World
GEE 2823	Sociology and Modern Society
GEE 2843	Peace Studies: Defeating War
GEE 2853	Sexuality and Culture
GEE 2863	The Postmodern Condition
GEE 2873	Democracy and Society
GEE 2883	Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China
GEE 2893	Sociology of Sports and Leisure
GEE 2903	Problems and Challenges of Modern Society
GEE 2913	Understanding Human Sexuality
GEE 2923	Deaf Awareness
GEE 2804	Women's Studies
GEE 2824	Gender, Culture and Society
GEE 2834	Women, Family and Community in Western History
GEE 2795	Selected Topics in Hong Kong Politics
GEE 2805	Hong Kong Survey
GEE 2825	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues
GEE 2835	Culture of Hong Kong
GEE 2855	Hong Kong Housing and Real Estate
GEE 2865	Hong Kong Society
GEE 2875	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong
GEE 2885	Government of Hong Kong
GEE 2895	Education and Society in Hong Kong
GEE 2905	Hong Kong in Crisis: Quest for Practical Solutions
GEE 2915	Hong Kong Economy After the Financial Crisis
GEE 2806	Technology and Human Values
GEE 2816	Nature and Culture
GEE 2826	Culture and Technology
GEE 2807	Special Topic in Asian Studies
GEE 2827	The Rise of Modern East Asia
GEE 2857	Korea in Northeast Asia
GEE 2867	Asian Languages: A Cultural Perspective
GEE 3008	The Universe, Learning and Life
GEE 3108	Special Topic: Chinese Culture
GEE 3118	Special Topic: Chinese Culture

GEE	3808	Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies
GEE	3818	Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies
GEE	3109	Reading of Masterpiece in Chinese Culture
GEE	3409	Reading of Masterpiece in Contemporary Thought
GEE	110A	Logic
GEE	111A	Logic
GEE	180A	Art and Methodology of Thinking
GEE	181A	Critical Thinking
GEE	123B	Language Acquisition
GEE	125B	Knowledge of Language
GEE	126B	Language, Literature and Cognition
GEE	127B	Culture and Translation
GEE	128B	History of Translation
GEE	181B	Thinking Through Writing (English)
GEE	182B	Thinking Though Writing (Chinese)
GEE	183B	Women, Men and Language
GEE	184B	Intercultural Communication
GEE	185B	Linguistic and Cultural Approaches to Language
GEE	211B	Thinking Through the Culture of Film
GEE	212B	Film and Advertising Translation
GEE	213B	Reading and Writing for the Theatre: From Play to Stage
GEE	200C	Classical Chinese Literature Appreciation
GEE	201C	Modern Chinese Literature Appreciation
GEE	202C	Chinese Literature and Modern Society
GEE	203C	Introduction to Chinese Literature
GEE	204C	Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature
GEE	205C	Meandering in Hong Kong Literature
GEE	206C	Tourism Literature
GEE	205D	Nobel Prizewinners in Literature and Peace
GEE	206D	Modern Western Fiction
GEE	207D	Symbolic Images: Art and Literature
GEE	209D	Appreciation of City Stories
GEE	210D	Modern Science Fiction and Film
GEE	211D	Cultural Studies on Film and Literature
GEE	212D	Culture and Travel
GEE	213D	Tears and Laughter Across Cultures
GEE	214D	Literature and Film
GEE	212E	Development of Zhujiang Delta
GEE	213E	Earth as Seen from Space
GEE	215E	Ecological Environment of China
GEE	216E	Frontiers in Geography
GEE	217E	Sustainable Development
GEE	209F	Music and Literature
GEE	210F	Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture
GEE	214F	Appreciation of Chinese Opera
GEE	217F	Music in World Cultures
GEE	220F	Appreciation of Chinese Art
GEE	221F	Appreciation of Contemporary Art

GEE 222F	Appreciation of Modern Painting
GEE 225F	A Perspective Study of Hong Kong Theatre
GEE 226F	Looking at Chinese and Western Art
GEE 227F	Art and Literature in Hong Kong
GEE 228F	Journey Through Art
GEE 223G	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
GEE 225G	History of Japan
GEE 226G	Japan in a Global Perspective
GEE 226H	Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties
GEE 227H	China's Regional Foreign Relations
GEE 201J	Chinese Social and Economic History
GEE 202J	History of Chinese Thought
GEE 203J	Revolutions: East and West
GEE 226K	Philosophy and Human Life
GEE 227K	What Is Man? An Interdisciplinary Approach
GEE 231K	Utopian Thought
GEE 232K	Human Happiness
GEE 288K	Contemporary Western Thought
GEE 289K	Philosophy of Social Studies
GEE 233L	Essentials of Buddhist Philosophy
GEE 234L	Orientation to Biblical Studies
GEE 236L	Christian Foundations
GEE 237L	History of Religions and Cultural Transformation
GEE 238L	Jesus' Ethics and the Modern World
GEE 239L	Religion and the Human Sciences
GEE 240L	World Religions
GEE 241L	Buddhism and Chinese Culture
GEE 242L	Religion in Film
GEE 243L	Religion and Natural Science
GEE 244L	Religion, Culture and Hong Kong Society
GEE 245L	Religion in Chinese Culture
GEE 246L	Religion in Contemporary Society
GEE 247L	Taoism and Chinese Culture
GEE 248L	Christianity and Western Culture
GEE 233M	Cosmology
GEE 234M	Relativity and Quantum: A Conceptual Introduction
GEE 235M	Plants for Treasure and Pleasure
GEE 236M	Wonders and Insights in Bioscience
GEE 237M	Chemistry: The X-Files
GEE 238M	Perspectives in Life Sciences
GEE 239M	Perspectives in Physical Sciences
GEE 240M	Astronomy
GEE 241M	Chemistry in Action
GEE 242M	Chemistry in the Kitchen
GEE 242N	Perspectives in Computer Science
GEE 243N	Perspectives in Mathematics
GEE 246N	Appreciation of Mathematics
GEE 247N	Statistics in Modern Society

GEE	248N	Perspectives in Statistics
GEE	250N	History of Mathematics
GEE	251N	Probability and Reasoning
GEE	201P	Love and Desire in Chinese Culture
GEE	202P	Love in Chinese and Western Cultures
GEE	203P	The Nude in Culture and Art
GEE	204P	Modernity and Urban Culture
GEE	205P	Values and Cultural Plurality
GEE	206P	Myth, Fantasy and Culture
GEE	221P	Between Chinese and Western Culture: A Comparison
GEE	247Q	New Political Economy
GEE	248Q	Economic Ideas and Systems
GEE	250Q	Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues
GEE	251Q	Perspectives in Economics
GEE	252Q	Asia-Pacific Economies
GEE	253Q	Contemporary Chinese Economy
GEE	254Q	Economic Circle of Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan
GEE	255Q	Economics and Public Issues
GEE	256Q	Understanding Banking and Finance
GEE	257Q	Asian Financial Crisis
GEE	258Q	Information Technology and Economy
GEE	251R	Fundamentals of Government
GEE	252R	Fundamentals of Public Administration
GEE	253R	Chinese Foreign Policy
GEE	254R	Government and Politics of China
GEE	255R	Values in Public Policy
GEE	256R	Law and Society
GEE	259R	Current Political Issues
GEE	260R	Law, Order and Social Life
GEE	261R	International Politics
GEE	262R	Law and Economics
GEE	263R	Parliamentary Practices and Procedures
GEE	264R	Government and Business
GEE	265R	Selected Topics in Chinese Politics
GEE	266R	Issues of Political Philosophy
GEE	267R	Politics and Mass Media
GEE	268R	Globalization and Politics
GEE	294R	Nation, State and Civil Society
GEE	257S	States of Consciousness
GEE	258S	Psychology of Everyday Life
GEE	259S	Personal Growth
GEE	260S	Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self-development
GEE	261S	Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families
GEE	262S	Personal Health and Fitness Programme Design
GEE	263S	Economic Insecurity and Social Security
GEE	264S	China in a New Millennium: Social Development and Social Welfare
GEE	262T	News Analysis

GEE 263T	Media, Sex and Violence
GEE 264T	Understanding Movies
GEE 265T	Internet, Multimedia and Information Society
GEE 263U	Understanding Archaeology
GEE 265U	Gender and Culture
GEE 266U	Culture and Business
GEE 268U	Humans and Culture
GEE 295U	Language and Society
GEE 296U	Magic, Myth and the Supernatural
GEE 297U	Gender in Asia
GEE 268V	Educational Thought
GEE 270V	Environment and Education: A Critique
GEE 272W	Human Cognition
GEE 274X	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance
GEE 275X	Perspectives in Business
GEE 276X	Technology and Management
GEE 277X	Perspectives in E-commerce
GEE 278X	Understanding Global Business
GEE 201Y	Experiencing Architecture
GEE 278Z	Perspectives in Medical Sciences
GEE 279Z	Perspectives in Clinical Sciences
GEE 280Z	Alternatives to Allopathic Medicine
GEE 281Z	Chinese Classics Related to Medicine
GEE 282Z	Cultural Perspectives of Chinese Medicine
GEE 283Z	Health Issues in China: A Biological and Cultural Study
GEE 298Z	Behavioural and Social Sciences
GEE 299Z	Behavioural and Social Sciences

College Courses

Chung Chi College

GEC 0113	Idea of a University
GEC 0413	Senior Seminar
GEC 8001–8002	College Friday Assembly
8003–8004	(A minimum of 14 attendances in a year are required.)
8005–8006	
8007–8008	

New Asia College

GEN 8001–8002	College Biweekly Assembly
8003–8004	(A minimum of six attendances in a year are required.)
8005–8006	
8007–8008	
GEN 1112	Aspects of General Education
GEN 1113	Student-oriented Teaching and Seminar

Students are required to take one course from among the courses listed below during their second to third years of attendance:

GEN 2112	The Characteristics of Western Culture
GEN 2122	Issues in American History

GEN	2132	American Culture and Society
GEN	2142	Appreciation of Literature
GEN	2152	Appreciation of Art
GEN	2162	Chinese Aesthetics
GEN	2182	Science and Modern Society
GEN	2192	Women, Men and Culture
GEN	2232	Founders' Ideals and New Asia Spirit
GEN	2242	Traditional Confucianism and Modern World
GEN	2252	Interactive Learning of Internet
GEN	2262	Appreciation of Chinese Art
GEN	2272	Appreciation of Western Art
GEN	3070	Mass Media and Society

Students are allowed to choose the following University General Education courses and can apply to have units earned count towards the College General Education requirements:

GEE	225F	A Perspective Study of Hong Kong Theatre
GEE	236M	Wonders and Insights in Bioscience

United College

GEU	1011	University Life and Learning
GEU	0411	Senior Seminar
GEU	8001–8002	College Monthly Assembly
	8003–8004	(A minimum of two attendances per term are required.)
	8005–8006	
	8007–8008	

Students can take at most two courses from the courses listed below during their second and third years of attendance:

GEU	2011	Budding Scholar Exchange Programme
GEU	2012	English for Leadership
GEU	2013	Li Shu
GEU	2014	Big Books Study Programme
GEU	2015	Big Books Study Programme II
GEU	2016	Xing Shu

Shaw College

GES	8001–8002	College Assembly
	8003–8004	(A minimum of three attendances in a term are required.)
	8005–8006	
	8007–8008	

Students are required to take at least one course (maximum two courses) from among the courses listed below:

GES	1110	Questions of a Modern Person
GES	1120	Education and the Future
GES	1130	University and Society
GES	1140	Local Social Welfare Services
GES	1150	Gender Issues in Hong Kong
GES	1160	Environmental Problems in Hong Kong
GES	1170	Challenges of University Life

GES	1180	China in Reform
GES	1190	Overcoming Intercultural Communication Barriers
GES	1210	Science and Our Lives
GES	1310	Comprehending the City
GES	1410	Selective Topics in Business
GES	1510	Health in Everyday Life
GES	1610	Great Books of the World
GES	1710	Film Art
GES	1810	Perspectives in Engineering and Technology
GES	1910	Sleeping and Dreaming
GES	2010	Film Genres: Love, Death and Laughs
GES	2020	History of Food and Food Cultures

Students admitted in 1998–99 and thereafter are allowed to choose one course from the following specified University General Education courses and students can apply to have the units earned count towards the College General Education requirement:

GEE	2823	Sociology and Modern Society
GEE	110A	Logic
GEE	111A	Logic
GEE	180A	Art and Methodology of Thinking
GEE	203J	Revolutions: East and West
GEE	212E	Development of Zhujiang Delta
GEE	214F	The Appreciation of Chinese Opera
GEE	217F	Music in World Cultures
GEE	223G	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
GEE	240L	World Religions
GEE	243N	Perspectives in Mathematics
GEE	251Q	Perspectives in Economics
GEE	256R	Law and Society
GEE	259S	Personal Growth
GEE	266U	Culture and Business
GEE	201Y	Experiencing Architecture

▮ Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English

(*Applicable to students admitted in 1999–2000 and thereafter*)

All students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature (Putonghua and Cantonese), and the English Language Teaching Unit (English). The programme consists of three 3-hour sessions for Cantonese, and two 3-hour sessions each for Putonghua and English. The purpose of the programme is to provide an opportunity for students to strengthen their ability to consult dictionaries for the correct pronunciation of individual characters or words. The programme will provide a key for students to open the door to more advanced language courses offered by various units of the University and will promote an awareness of the importance of language proficiency.

Code	Course Title
PCE 1001	The Hanyu Pinyin System
PCE 1002	Cantonese Romanization and Cantonese Rendering of Middle Chinese Pronunciation
PCE 1003	English Phonetic Transcription

Physical Education

Required Courses

All full-time students are required to take one credit unit of Physical Education in the first and second terms respectively during their first year of attendance, except for Sports Science and Physical Education majors.

The required programme emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities. A course may be taken only once. The number of units earned in required Physical Education shall not exceed two. The basis of assessment for each course will be students' achievement in basic skills, attendance and learning attitude. Courses with two different course codes are being offered with men's and women's classes. All courses with one course code are co-ed classes, unless otherwise specified (e.g. men's soccer).

Code	Course Title
PHE 1011/1012	Track and Field
PHE 1013/1014	Gymnastics
PHE 1015/1016	Swimming
PHE 1017/1018	Physical Conditioning
PHE 1021/1022	Basketball
PHE 1023/1024	Volleyball
PHE 1025/1026	Softball
PHE 1027/1028	Team Handball
PHE 1029	Soccer
PHE 1031/1032	Tennis
PHE 1033/1034	Squash
PHE 1035	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1037	Folk Dance
PHE 1010	Special P.E. (1st term)
PHE 1030	Special P.E. (2nd term)

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Physical Education Unit and a physician of the University Health Service.

Alternative I:

(a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:

Foundation of Physical Education
History of Physical Education
Principle of Physical Education
Sociology of Sport
Psychology of Sport

Comparative Physical Education
Physical Conditioning

(b) Written test at the end of each term.

Alternative II:

(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus

(c) Light exercises under close supervision of an instructor, such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student.

Elective Courses

This elective programme is open to all students who are interested in physical education and keen to acquire more skills.

The programme is composed of the following one-unit term courses for both terms. Each student can only take one elective course in a term and no student can take the same course twice.

Code	Course Title
PHE 1050	Soccer
PHE 1060	Table Tennis
PHE 1063/1064	Squash
PHE 1070	Archery
PHE 1071/1072	Tennis
PHE 1073/1074	Badminton
PHE 1080	Social Dance
PHE 1082	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1090	Folk Dance

Note: The number of elective courses offered each year depends on the availability of teaching staff.

▉ Putonghua

Code	Course Title
PTH 1110	Putonghua for Chinese Majors
PTH 1210	Putonghua I
PTH 1220	Putonghua II
PTH 2210	Putonghua III
PTH 2211	Summer Intensive Putonghua
PTH 2220	Putonghua IV

▉ Student IT Competence

IT literacy, the ability to use computers and other technologies to improve learning, productivity and performance, has become essential. To help students acquire this fundamental skill, the University will provide a training and test package targeted at basic IT skills: the basic operation of a computer, skills in using application software in electronic communication, data management and information presentation, and an appreciation of the social implications of developments in IT.

IT Proficiency Training

The University has set up an IT Learning Centre to cater to the training needs of the students. A self-learning courseware in a hands-on tutorial mode is also available for use by those who wish to be trained before taking the test. Students may use the courseware at the centre. Alternatively they can access the courseware through several servers on campus. Some faculties and departments have also set up self-learning centres for their own students. For details, please browse the SITC homepage (http://www.sitc.cuhk.edu.hk). Training is entirely voluntary.

IT Proficiency Test

(*Applicable to students admitted in 1999–2000 and thereafter*)
All students are required to sit an IT Proficiency Test in their first year of attendance. Students who fail the test will be required to attend a summer intensive course and retake the test in their second year of attendance. Any student who fails the test again in the second year will be required to attend the summer intensive course again. Students will be barred from graduation if they do not pass the test *and* despite this have not attended the summer intensive courses.

Tests will be graded pass/fail, and multiple attempts are allowed. Upon graduation, the transcript will show 'IT Proficiency Passed' or 'IT Proficiency Course Attended'.

(*Applicable to students admitted in 1998–99 and before*)
Students may elect to take the test. If they pass, 'IT Proficiency Passed' will be recorded on their transcripts. Students who do not take or do not pass the test will not have any IT proficiency record on their transcripts.

Test Syllabus

Section 1   Operating a microcomputer
Section 2   Word Processing
Section 3   Spreadsheet
Section 4   Electronic Communication
Section 5   Presentation Software
Section 6   Computer Ethics

Part-time Undergraduate Studies

General Information

The University offers four part-time degree programmes: Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, Post-registration Nursing, and Primary Education. Regulations governing these programmes as well as admission to part-time undergraduate studies are given in Part 7 of this *Calendar*. Degrees are awarded on the same basis as the full-time programmes described on p.161.

Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study for a part-time programme is five to six years, with three terms in each year (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines.

The University adopted with effect from 1991–92 a full-fledged credit unit system in the undergraduate curriculum (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students are required to complete before graduation at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively. Students who satisfy special entrance requirements of a specific programme and are granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation, depending on the specific category under which they are admitted.

Exemption from major requirements in specific programmes shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. (Please see also Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp.161–162.)

The Post-registration Nursing Programme is designed for registered nurses, and the normal length of study shall be three to four years.

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of competence in IT. They are expected to pass the IT Proficiency Test within their first year of attendance. If they pass, 'IT Proficiency Pass' will

be recorded on the transcripts. If they fail, they are required to attend summer intensive courses in IT.

Programmes

Explanatory notes on codes and signs used

To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, 'P' is always used as the third letter in the course code. The other two letters stand for the subject (e.g. EPP, MUP, and PEP respectively stand for Primary Education, Music, and Physical Education and Sports Science).

Music

Code	Course Title
MUP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002	Choral Singing I–VI
MUP 1010, 1020, 1030, 2010, 2020, 2030, 3010, 3020, 3030, 4010, 4020, 4030, 5010, 5020, 5030, 6010, 6020, 6030	Applied Music I–XVIII
MUP 1130	General Musicianship
MUP 1140*/1150*	General Musicianship I/II
MUP 1210*/1220*	Integrated Music Theory and Form I/II
MUP 2110	Materials and Structures of Music I
MUP 2140*/2150*	General Musicianship III/IV
MUP 2210*/2220*	Integrated Music Theory and Form III/IV
MUP 2310*	Introduction to the Study of Music History
MUP 2400	Introduction to Music History
MUP 2410*	Introduction to the Study of Western Music History
MUP 2470*	Introduction to the Study of Chinese Music History
MUP 2990	Special Topic I
MUP 2991	Special Topic VI
MUP 3000	Introduction to World Musics
MUP 3110	Materials and Structures of Music II
MUP 3120	Materials and Structures of Music III
MUP 3410*/3420*	Advanced Harmony I/II
MUP 3500	Keyboard Harmony
MUP 3510*	Conducting

---

* *Courses offered in 1999–2000 and before.*

MUP	3511	Orchestral Conducting
MUP	3512	Choral Conducting
MUP	3520	Music Education
MUP	3530	Music in Contemporary Asia
MUP	3990	Special Topic II
MUP	3991	Special Topic VII
MUP	4110	20th Century Materials and Structures
MUP	4310/4320	History of Western Music I/II
MUP	4370*/4380*	History of Chinese Music I/II
MUP	4410/4420	Form and Analysis I/II
MUP	4470/4480	History of Chinese Music I/II
MUP	4500	Music Information Technology
MUP	4510	Electronic Music
MUP	4520	Introduction to Arts Administration
MUP	4570	Chinese Music Literature: Instrumental Music
MUP	4580	Chinese Music Literature: Narrative Music
MUP	4990	Special Topic III
MUP	4991	Special Topic VIII
MUP	5310/5320	History of Western Music III/IV
MUP	5370*/5380*	History of Chinese Music III/IV
MUP	5410	Contrapuntal Techniques (Tonal and Modern)
MUP	5420	Contrapuntal Techniques (Modal)
MUP	5570	Chinese Music Literature: Operatic Music
MUP	5580	Chinese Music Literature: Folk Songs
MUP	5610–5630	Topic in Western Music I–III
MUP	5670–5690	Topic in Chinese Music I–III
MUP	5990	Special Topic IV
MUP	5991	Special Topic IX
MUP	6500	Orchestral Techniques
MUP	6510/6520	Composition I/II
MUP	6530*/6540*	Orchestration I/II
MUP	6550	Introduction to Ethnomusicology
MUP	6990	Special Topic V
MUP	6991	Special Topic X

▮ Physical Education and Sports Science

Code		*Course Title*
PEP	3011	Basketball
PEP	3021	Volleyball
PEP	3031	Soccer
PEP	3041	Handball
PEP	3051	Badminton
PEP	3052	Tennis
PEP	3053	Squash
PEP	3061	Table Tennis

---

* Courses offered in 1999–2000 and before.

PEP	3112	Swimming
PEP	3122	Principles of Training for Health and Performance
PEP	3131	Track and Field
PEP	3211	Gymnastics
PEP	3221	Folk Dance
PEP	3222	Aerobic Dance
PEP	3520	Functional Anatomy and Human Growth
PEP	3540	Introduction to Exercise Physiology
PEP	3600	Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education
PEP	3610	Introduction to Sports Biomechanics
PEP	3710	Sociology of P.E. and Sport
PEP	3720	Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education
PEP	3810	Psychomotor Learning
PEP	4410	Curriculum Planning for P.E.
PEP	4430	Administration in Physical Education and Sport
PEP	4440	Pedagogy of Physical Education
PEP	4550	Physiology of Human Performance
PEP	4630	Introduction to Research Methods
PEP	4720	Sociology of Sport and Leisure
PEP	4820	Sports Psychology: Theories and Applications
PEP	4910	Adapted Physical Education
PEP	5560	Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription
PEP	5570	Health and Physical Education
PEP	5640	Human Kinematics and Kinetics
PEP	5740	Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance
PEP	5830	Psycho Social Aspects of Sport and Exercise Psychology
PEP	5900	Independent Project

■ Post-registration Nursing Programme

Code *Course Title*

Required Courses

NUR	3000@	Foundations of Nursing Practice
NUR	3010	Ethical and Legal Aspects of Nursing
NUR	3020	Behavioural Sciences for Nursing
NUR	3030**	Psychosocial Application of Health and Illness to Nursing
NUR	3040@	Anatomy and Microbiology for Nursing
NUR	3050@	Physiology for Nursing
NUR	3060	Research Methods I
NUR	3070	Health Assessment
NUR	3080	Nursing Information Systems
NUR	4000**	Theoretical Aspects of Nursing
NUR	4001	Advanced Nursing Concepts
NUR	4010	Health Promotion for Nursing

@ *These courses may be offered in a different format from previous years.*
** *Courses offered in 1998–99 and before.*

NUR	4020	Nursing Leadership
NUR	4030**	Advanced Nursing Practice
NUR	4031	Psychosocial Applications of Health and Illness to Nursing
NUR	4040	Clinical Teaching, Supervision and Assessment
NUR	4050	Contemporary Issues in Nursing
NUR	4060	Research Methods II

Elective Courses

NUR	4130	Women's Health
NUR	4140	Culture and Health
NUR	4150	Philosophy and Nursing
NUR	4160	Mental Health, Mental Illness and the Myth of Madness
NUR	4170	Environmental Studies and Health
NUR	4180	Nursing and Public Health

▨ Primary Education

Code		*Course Title*
EPP	3070/3080	Foundations of Education I/II
EPP	3110	Foundations in Chinese Language
EPP	3120	Business Chinese
EPP	3130	Academic Reading and Writing
EPP	3140	English Communication Skills
EPP	4010	Civic Education
EPP	4020	Language and Literature for Children
EPP	4030	Environmental Education
EPP	4050	Extracurricular Activities
EPP	4110/4120	Administrative and Organizational Theories I/II
EPP	4210/4220	Curriculum Design and Development I/II
EPP	4310	Developmental Psychology and Child Study
EPP	5010	Teachers and Teacher Education
EPP	5020	Introduction to Special Education
EPP	5030	Educational Policy, Planning and Development
EPP	5040	Bilingual and Bicultural Education
EPP	5050	Second Language Acquisition
EPP	5060	Hong Kong Education: Current Issues and Trends
EPP	5110	Legal Basis of Education
EPP	5120	Home, School and Community Relations
EPP	5210/5220	Methods of Teaching and Learning I/II
EPP	5410	Research in Education
EPP	6110	Personnel and School Management
EPP	6210	Measurement and Evaluation
EPP	6310	Guidance and Counselling in the Primary School
EPP	6410/6420	Final Year Seminar on Primary Education I/II

———————————

** Courses offered in 1998–99 and before.

General Education Courses

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

Code	Course Title
GEP 1040	Perspectives in Environmental Studies
GEP 1050	General Psychology
GEP 1110	How to Think
GEP 2020	Music in Western Civilization
GEP 2030	Introduction to Chinese Music
GEP 2040	Fundamentals of Public Administration
GEP 204C	Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature
GEP 206P	Myth, Fantasy and Culture
GEP 2150	Development of Chinese Social Thought
GEP 221G	Between Chinese and Western Cultures: A Comparison
GEP 222F	Appreciation of Modern Painting
GEP 226K	Philosophy and Human Life
GEP 227K	What is Man? An Interdisciplinary Approach
GEP 230K	The Studies of the Humanities
GEP 240M	Astronomy
GEP 240L	World Religions
GEP 241L	Buddhism and Chinese Culture
GEP 242N	Perspectives in Computer Science
GEP 247N	Statistics in Modern Society
GEP 251Q	Perspective in Economics
GEP 256Q	Understanding Banking and Finance
GEP 256R	Law and Society
GEP 260S	Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self-development
GEP 261S	Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families
GEP 263T	Media, Sex and Violence
GEP 264T	Understanding Movies
GEP 265T	Internet, Multimedia and Information Society
GEP 2802	Impact of the West on the World
GEP 2811	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems
GEP 2812	The Modern West
GEP 2853	Sexuality and Culture
GEP 2865	Hong Kong Society
GEP 2881	Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth
GEP 2891	Philosophy of Love
GEP 2901	Death and Immortality
GEP 4310	Outline of Chinese Culture
GEP 6210	Appreciation of Literature

■ Elective Courses

Code	Course Title
CHP 1500	Introduction to Creative Writing
CHP 1510	Business Chinese
CHP 1520	Chinese for Executives
ELP 1107	English Improvement Strategies
ELP 3101	Business Communications

■ Student IT Competence

(Requirements are the same as those for full-time undergraduate programmes. Please refer to pp.238 and 239 of this *Calendar*.)

Postgraduate Studies

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally set up to offer postgraduate programmes leading to the award of master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University currently offers 165 postgraduate degree programmes leading to six research degrees and 14 taught degrees. The six research degrees are Doctor of Music (DMus), Doctor of Education (EdD), Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), Master of Music (MMus), and Master of Philosophy (MPhil). The 14 taught degrees are Master of Accountancy (MAcc), Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Chinese Medicine (MChiMed)*, Master of Clinical Pharmacy (MClinPharm), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Midwifery (MMid), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

In addition there are eight diploma programmes: Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education (APGDE), Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Geoinformatics (PgDipGeo), Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDE), Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary) (PGDE), Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (DPEPB), Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology (PgDipPsy), Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing (PgDipNurs) and Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work (DPSWK).

For doctoral programmes, a full-time student with a research master's degree normally spends a minimum of 36 months and a maximum of 84 months while a full-time student without a research master's degree normally spends a minimum of 48 months and a maximum of 84 months; a part-time student with a research master's degree normally spends a minimum of 48 months and a maximum of 96 months while a part-time student without a research master's degree normally spends a minimum of 64 months and a maximum of 96 months. The normative period of study for master's programmes ranges from one to two years for full-

---

* *Subject to statutory amendment*

time study and two to three years for part-time. The diploma programmes last one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

All programmes in the Graduate School are provided through 47 graduate divisions (viz. Chinese Language and Literature, English, Fine Arts, History, Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies, Music, Philosophy, Religion and Theology, Translation, Business Administration, Education, Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, Anaesthesia and Intensive Care, Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Anatomy, Chemical Pathology, Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging, Medical Sciences, Microbiology, Nursing, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, Orthopaedics and Traumatology, Pharmacology, Pharmacy, Physiology, Surgery, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Chinese Medicine, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics, Anthropology, Architecture, Communication, Economics, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology) and four graduate boards (viz. E-commerce (Technologies Programme); Environmental Science; Food and Nutritional Sciences; Gender Studies).

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed in Part 7 of this *Calendar* and *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Graduate School Brochure, 2000–2001*.

Starting from 2000–1, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of competence in IT. They are required to pass the IT Proficiency Test before they graduate. If they pass, 'IT Proficiency Passed' will be recorded on the transcripts. If they fail, they are required to attend summer intensive courses in IT.

Faculty of Arts

▓ Division of Chinese Language and Literature

PhD Degree Programme

This programme is research-oriented. A student has to choose one of the following as his field of specialization:

1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature
4. Ancient Classics

MPhil Degree Programme

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses

1. Seminar (I)
2. Seminar (II)
3. Research Methods (I)
4. Research Methods (II)
5. Seminar (III)
6. Seminar (IV)
7. MPhil Thesis Tutorial (I)
8. MPhil Thesis Tutorial (II)

(B) Elective Courses

Chinese Linguistics

1. Chinese Paleography (I)
2. Chinese Paleography (II)
3. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (I)
4. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (II)

Chinese Classical Works

1. Works selected from the Classics (*Jing*) (I)
2. Works selected from the Classics (*Jing*) (II)
3. Works selected from the Philosophers (*Zi*) (I)
4. Works selected from the Philosophers (*Zi*) (II)
5. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (I)
6. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (II)

Classical Chinese Literature

1. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (I)
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (II)
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (I)
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (II)

7. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (I)
8. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (II)

Modern Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (I)
2. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (II)
3. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (I)
4. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (II)
5   Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I)
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II)

MA Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Seminar (I)
2. Seminar (II)
3. Guidance on 'Summer Project'
4. Summer Project

(B) Courses of the MA Degree Programme
    Methodology
    1. Research Methods in the Chinese Language
    2. Research Methods in Chinese Classical Works
    3. Research Methods in Chinese Literature

    Selected Topics
    1. Selected Topics on the Chinese Language
    2. Selected Topics on Chinese Classical Works
    3. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature
    4. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature
    5. Selected Topics on Chinese Culture

(C) Courses of the MPhil Degree Programme
    (See under elective courses of MPhil Degree Programme)

◼ Division of English

PhD Degree Programme
This is a research-oriented programme with subfields of specialization in English (Applied English Linguistics) and English (Literary Studies). There are options for comparative studies with an English focus.

MA Degree Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics) and MPhil Degree Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)

Courses Offered
(A) Foundation Courses
1. Foundations in Core Linguistics
2. Foundations in Applied Linguistics

(B) Electives
1. Topics in Phonetics and English Phonology

2.　Topics in English Syntax and Semantics
　　3.　Topics in Psycholinguistics
　　4.　Topics in Sociolinguistics
　　5.　Topics in Second Language Acquisition
　　6.　Topics in Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
　　7.　Topics in Evaluation and Testing
　　8.　Topics in Second Language Classroom Research
　　9.　Special Topics in Applied English Linguistics
　　10.　English for Specific Purposes

(C) Seminar on Research Methods (for MPhil programme only)

(D) Research Thesis (for MPhil programme only)
　　1.　MPhil Guided Research
　　2.　MPhil Guided Thesis Writing (multi-taking until the completion of Thesis)

MPhil Degree Programme in English (Literary Studies)

There are options for comparative studies with an English focus.

Courses Offered

(A) Foundation Courses
　　1.　Seminar in Literary Studies I
　　2.　Seminar in Literary Studies II

(B) Advanced Courses
　　1.　Special Topic(s) in Generic Studies
　　2.　Special Topic(s) in Literary History
　　3.　Special Topic(s) in Critical Studies

(C) Thesis Requirements
　　1.　MPhil Guided Research
　　2.　MPhil Guided Thesis Writing (multi-taking until the completion of Thesis)

█ Division of Fine Arts

PhD Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MFA Degree Programme (Fine Art)

Fields of Specialization
1.　Painting
2.　Sculpture
3.　Mixed Media
4.　Chinese Calligraphy and Seal Carving

MPhil Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)

Fields of Specialization
The histories and theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

Division of History

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. History of Traditional China
2. History of Modern China
3. Pre-modern World History*
4. Modern World History
5. History of Hong Kong
6. Comparative History
7. Public History

Courses Offered

(A) Graduate Seminar on Historiography (required)

(B) Selected Themes in History Category
   1. Selected Themes in Traditional Chinese History
   2. Selected Themes in Modern Chinese History
   3. Selected Themes in Pre-modern World History
   4. Selected Themes in Modern World History
   5. Selected Themes in Hong Kong History
   6. Selected Themes in Comparative History
   7. Selected Themes in Public History

(C) Independent Topic Studies Category
   1. Independent Topics Studies in Traditional Chinese History
   2. Independent Topics Studies in Modern Chinese History
   3. Independent Topics Studies in Pre-modern World History
   4. Independent Topics Studies in Modern World History
   5. Independent Topics Studies in Hong Kong History
   6. Independent Topics Studies in Comparative History
   7. Independent Topics Studies in Public History

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Linguistics

   Courses Offered
   1. Contemporary Approaches to Linguistic Analysis
   2. Topics in Theoretical Linguistics

---

* *The field of world history covers Europe, America, Japan/Korea, Southeast Asia and Asian Pacific.*

3.   Topics in Applied Linguistics
4.   Topics in Comparative Linguistic Study
5.   Independent Study
6.   Special Topics

(B) Intercultural Studies

Courses Offered
1.   The Making of Contemporary Culture
2.   Topics in Cultural Theory and Literary Criticism
3.   Topics in Comparative Literature
4.   Topics in Literature, Society and Politics
5.   Topics in Cultural Meaning and Interpretation
6.   Topics in Hong Kong Cultural Studies
7.   Independent Study
8.   Special Topics

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MA Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Linguistics

Courses Offered
1.   Foundations in Linguistics I
2.   Foundations in Linguistics II
3.   Linguistics and Language Teaching
4.   Topics in Bilingualism
5.   Topics in Contemporary Chinese Linguistics
6.   Topics in Contrastive Linguistics
7.   Topics in Language Acquisition
8.   Topics in Sign Language Studies
9.   Language, Culture and Society
10. Special Topics in Linguistics
11. MA Research Paper

(B) Intercultural Studies

Courses Offered
1.   Basic Issues in Intercultural Studies
2.   Hong Kong Urbanscape and Cultural Representation
3.   The Body in Cultural and Art
4.   Cultural Studies on Film, Television, Video and Literature
5.   The Culture of Travel and the Travel of Culture
6.   Gender, Love and Sexuality in Intercultural Studies
7.   Interdisciplinary Study of Technological Culture
8.   Theatre and Its Adaptations
9.   Special Topics in Intercultural Studies
10. MA Research Paper

■ Division of Music

DMus Degree Programme

Field of Specialization
Composition

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Ethnomusicology
2. Historical Musicology
3. Theory

MMus Degree Programme

Field of Specialization
Composition

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Composition I
3. Advanced Composition II
4. Advanced Musical Analysis I
5. Advanced Musical Analysis II

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Ethnomusicology

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I
3. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology II
4. Field Work in Ethnomusicology
5. (Any two courses from) Seminar in Chinese Music I–V
6. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology III

(B) Historical Musicology

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Musical Analysis I
3. Any four courses from:
   Seminar in Musicology: Renaissance and Early Baroque Music
   Seminar in Musicology: Late Baroque to 1870
   Seminar in Musicology: From 1870 to the Present
   Topics in Sacred Music
   Topics in Western Opera
   Topics in the Orchestra and Its Music
   Musical Notation

(C) Theory

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Musical Analysis I
3. Advanced Musical Analysis II
4. Seminar in the Theory of Music

Elective Courses

All required courses listed above can be elective courses for students in the other fields of specialization. In addition, the following courses are offered:

1. Theory of Composition I
2. Theory of Composition II
3. Seminar in the Theory of Music II
4. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship I
5. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship II
6. Seminar in Ethnomusicology I
7. Seminar in Ethnomusicology II
8. Seminar in Chinese Music I (Instrumental Music)
9. Seminar in Chinese Music II (Ritual Music)
10. Seminar in Chinese Music III (Folk Songs)
11. Seminar in Chinese Music IV (Chinese Operatic Music)
12. Seminar in Chinese Music V (Narrative Music)
13. Chinese Music: Bibliography
14. Independent Study I
15. Independent Study II

Division of Philosophy

PhD Degree Programme

Areas of Concentration
1. Chinese Philosophy or Related Oriental Philosophy
2. Western Philosophy
3. Comparative Philosophy

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other fields of philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy

Division of Religion and Theology

PhD Degree Programme (Religious Studies)

Fields of Specialization
1. Chinese Religions
2. Biblical Studies

3. Christian Studies
4. Religion and Society

MPhil Degree Programme in Religious Studies

Areas of Study
1. Chinese Religions
2. Biblical Studies
3. Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society
5. Religious Education

MA Degree Programme

Areas of Study
1. Chinese Religions
2. Biblical Studies
3. Christian Studies
4. Religion, Education and Society

MDiv Degree Programme

Areas of Study
1. New Testament/Old Testament Bible
   (a) Biblical Language (Studies done prior to admission are accepted.)
   (b) Biblical Studies
2. Theology
3. History of Christianity
4. Pastoral Studies
5. Mission/Christian Education/Ethics/Asian Studies

▌ Division of Translation

PhD Degree Programme
This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme
In order to graduate, MPhil students are required to complete a minimum of 18 units of taught courses and write a thesis on a research topic. One of the taught courses will be 'Advanced Translation Studies', and the others will be selected from 'Advanced Business Translation', 'Comparative Language Studies', 'Computer-aided Translation', 'Interpreting', 'Journalistic Translation', 'Literary Translation', 'Readings in Translated Works', 'Special Topics', 'Translation Criticism', 'Translation of Legal Writings', and 'Translation of Subtitles and Advertisements'.

MA Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Advanced Translation Studies
2. Chinese-English Translation Workshop
3. English-Chinese Translation Workshop

(B) Elective Courses
1. Advanced Business Translation
2. Comparative Language Studies
3. Computer-aided Translation
4. Interpreting
5. Journalistic Translation
6. Literary Translation
7. Readings in Translated Works
8. Special Topics
9. Translation Criticism
10. Translation of Legal Writings
11. Translation of Subtitles and Advertisements

Faculty of Business Administration

◼ Division of Business Administration

PhD Degree Programmes

Programmes Offered
1. Accountancy
2. Business Administration
3. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
4. Finance
5. Management
6. Marketing

MPhil Degree Programmes

Programmes Offered
1. Accountancy
    (i) An Industrial–Academic Partnership Stream *OR*
    (ii) An Academic Research Stream
2. Business Administration
3. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
4. Finance
5. Management
6. Marketing

MAcc Degree Programme

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Accounting Theory
2. Managerial Planning and Control
3. International Accounting
4. Economic Laws in China
5. Electives

Second Year
1. Investment and Portfolio Analysis*
2. Accounting Framework in China
3. Electives

MBA Degree Programmes

(A) Two-Year MBA Degree Programme

Courses Offered

First year
1. Accounting
2. Legal Environment of Business

---

* *Course offered by the Department of Finance*

3. Economics
4. Statistical Analysis
5. Business Systems
6. Management Information Systems
7. Production/Operations Management
8. Financial Management
9. Human Resource Management
10. Marketing Management

Second year
1. International Business
2. Strategic Management
3. MBA Project
4. Electives

(B) MBA Degree Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)*

Courses Offered

First year
1. Management: Competencies and Current Perspectives
2. Accounting
3. Principles of Organization and Management
4. Economics
5. Statistical Analysis
6. Financial Management
7. Marketing Management

Second year
1. Cost/Managerial Accounting
2. Legal Environment of Business
3. Management Information Systems
4. Managerial Economics or Production/Operations Management
5. Organizational Behaviour
6. Strategic Management

Third year
1. Business Field Study — China
2. Electives

(C) Executive MBA Degree Programme

Courses offered

First year
1. Management of the Corporation (Residence Week)
2. Accounting
3. Economics
4. Quantitative Methods
5. International Business
6. Operations Management
7. Financial Management

---

* *If students opt to take courses in summer terms, they may complete the programme in two years.*

8. Marketing Management
9. Managing Human Resources

Second year
1. Money and Capital Markets
2. IT and Electronic Commerce
3. Business Negotiation
4. Leadership and Organizational Development
5. Investments
6. Seminar on Strategic Marketing
7. Business Strategy
8. Chinese Culture and Management
9. Seminar on Current Business Issues (Residence Week)

MSc Degree Programmes

(A) MSc Degree Programme in Business Economics

Courses Offered

First year
1. Business Economics (Macro)
2. Business Economics (Micro)
3. Business Quantitative Methods
4. Managerial Economics
5. Business Seminar Series
6. Electives

Second year
1. Corporate Economic Strategies
2. Business Forecasting
3. Business Seminar Series
4. Electives

(B) MSc in E-commerce (Business Programme)

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Internet Programming
2. Infomation Technology Management
3. Fundamentals of Electronic Commerce
4. Economics of Electronic Commerce
5. Internet Marketing
6. Elective

Second Year
1. Computer Networks and the Internet
2. Database Management
3. Electives

(C) MSc Degree Programme in Finance

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Advanced Financial Management
2. Financial Markets and Instruments
3. Quantitative Finance
4. Investment and Portfolio Analysis
5. Derivatives Markets

Second Year
1. Electives

(D) MSc Degree Programme in Information and Technology Management

Courses Offered

First year
1. Information Technology Management
2. Computer Networks and the Internet
3. Management Science
4. TQM/BPR
5. Business Seminar Series
6. Electives

Second year
1. Database Management
2. Operations Planning and Control
3. Business Seminar Series
4. Electives

(E) MSc Degree Programme in International Business

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Contemporary International Business
2. International Marketing
3. International Financial Management
4. Seminar on Business on the Mainland
5. Electives

Second Year
1. Cross-cultural Comparative Management
2. Seminar on Asia-Pacific Business
3. Electives
4. Seminar on Multinational Corporations

(F) MSc Degree Programme in Marketing

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Marketing Management
2. Marketing Research
3. Buyer Behaviour

4.   Service Marketing
5.   Internet Marketing

Second Year
1.   China Marketing
2.   Strategic Marketing
3.   Electives

Faculty of Education

■ Division of Education

EdD Degree Programme

Areas of Study
1.   Curriculum and Instruction
2.   Educational Administration and Policy
3.   Counselling Psychology

PhD Degree Programme

Areas of Study
1.   Curriculum and Instruction
2.   Educational Administration and Policy
3.   Educational Psychology
4.   Sports Science and Physical Education

MPhil Degree Programme

Areas of Study

(A) Education
 1.   Curriculum and Instruction
 2.   Educational Administration and Policy
   (a)   Educational Administration
   (b)   Studies in Educational Policy
 3.   Educational Psychology
   (a)   Counselling
   (b)   Educational Psychology

(B) Sports Science and Physical Education
 1.   Curriculum Design in Physical Education
 2.   Sports Biomechanics
 3.   Sports Physiology
 4.   Sports Psychology
 5.   Sports Sociology
 6.   Health and Fitness
 7.   Measurement in Physical Education and Sports

MEd Degree Programme

Areas of Study

(A) Curriculum Studies
 1.   Curriculum Design, Development and Evaluation
 2.   Science Education
 3.   Chinese Language Education
 4.   Educational Technology
 5.   English Language Education
 6.   Mathematics Education

(B) Educational Administration and Policy
    1.   Educational Administration
    2.   Studies in Education Policy
        (a) Comparative Education
        (b) Economics of Education
        (c) Sociology of Education
        (d) Philosophy of Education

(C) Educational Psychology
    1.   Counselling
    2.   Educational Psychology

(D) Sports Science and Physical Education

Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

Courses Offered
1.   Curriculum and Teaching Method
2.   Society, Institution, and Organization
3.   Psychology and Counselling

Postgradute Diploma in Education (Primary) Programme

Courses Offered
1.   Curriculum and Instruction
2.   Organization and Institution
3.   Educational Psychology

Faculty of Engineering

◼ Division of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. CAD/CAM
2. Virtual Reality
3. Computer Vision and Image Processing
4. Computational Intelligence and Intelligent Systems
5. Microelectromechanical Systems
6. Innovation and Design
7. Manufacturing Automation
8. Robotics
9. Sensors and Actuators
10. Smart Materials and Structures
11. Signal Processing
12. Systems and Control Theory

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD Degree Programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD Degree Programme.

◼ Division of Computer Science and Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Computer Engineering
1. Distributed Systems
2. Re-configurable Computing
3. VLSI Design Automation (CAD)
4. FPGA Design and Rapid Prototyping
5. Computer Architecture
6. Mobile Systems

(B) Artificial Intelligence
1. Expert Systems and Knowledge Engineering
2. Agents
3. Voice and Pattern Recognition
4. Neural Networks
5. Fuzzy Logic and Applications

      6.   Constraint Satisfaction
      7.   Genetic Computation

(C) Chinese Computing Systems
      1.   Intelligent Processing and Retrieval of Chinese Text
      2.   Chinese and Multilingual Databases
      3.   Computational Chinese Linguistics
      4.   Chinese Input/Output Systems
      5.   Open Systems for Chinese Computing

(D) Information Systems
      1.   Database Theory and Design
      2.   Multimedia Databases

(E) Software Methodology
      1.   Software Engineering
      2.   Logic/Functional Programming
      3.   Software Tools for Database Systems

(F) Theory
      1.   Complexity Theory
      2.   Algorithms
      3.   Concurrent Computation
      4.   Graph Theory and Graph Algorithms

(G) Graphics
      1.   Virtual Reality
      2.   Interactive Computer Animation
      3.   Medical/Scientific Visualization
      4.   Time-critical Rendering
      5.   Virtual Robotics Simulation

(H) Intelligent Data Engineering and Automated Learning (IDEAL)
      1.   Learning Theory and Algorithm
      2.   Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery
      3.   Machine Perception
      4.   Computational Finance
      5.   Distributed Intelligent Decision-making and Control

(I) Digital Library and Internet
      1.   E-commerce and E-business
      2.   WWW Data Mining
      3.   Multimedia Digital Library
      4.   Internet Applications

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme in Computer Science (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

◼ Graduate Board of E-commerce (Technologies Programme)

MSc in E-commerce (Technologies Programme) (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization
1. Internet and Information Systems
2. Enterprise Solutions

Courses Offered
1. Fundamentals of E-commerce Technology
2. Electronic Payment Systems
3. Logistics Management
4. Crypt, Information Security and E-commerce
5. E-commerce Data Mining Technique
6. Distributed Systems and Software
7. Network and Web Programming
8. Open Systems for E-commerce
9. Project in E-commerce Technology
10. Information Technology Management
11. Decision Methodology with Financial Application
12. Engineering Economics
13. Supply Chain Management
14. Project II in E-commerce Technology

◼ Division of Electronic Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Biomedical Engineering
2. Speech Synthesis and Speech Recognition
3. Face Recognition and Image Processing
4. Computer Vision
5. Advanced Signal Processing Techniques for Communications
6. Monolithic Microwave Integrated Circuit (MMIC) Design
7. Antennas and Propagation in Wireless Communications
8. Wireless Communication Technology
9. Optoelectronics and High Speed Devices Technology
10. Novel Optical Fibre Devices
11. Scanning Probe Microscopy of Electronic Materials and Devices
12. Solid State Electronics: Materials and Device Technology
13. VLSI CMOS Design and Testing: Analog, Synchronous and Asynchronous
14. VHDL Functional Synthesis: Hardware/Software, Co-design

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization
1. VLSI Circuit and Testing
2. Solid States and Electronic Materials
3. Opto-electronics and Communication
4. Microwave, Antennas and Propagation
5. Image Processing and Computer Vision
6. Digital Signal Processing
7. Engineering Management

Courses Offered
1. VLSI Engineering
2. Analog–Digital Integrated Circuits Design
3. Advanced Solid State Technology and Electronic Materials
4. Opto-electronics and Optical-communication
5. Wireless Communication Systems
6. High Frequency Circuits and Systems
7. Computer Vision and Applications
8. Digital Processing of Speech Signals
9. Image Processing and Video Technology
10. Advanced Signal Processing for Communications
11. Biomedical Electronics
12. Computer Networks
13. Principle of Engineering Management

Division of Information Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Communications
1. Broadband ISDN
2. Internet Engineering
3. Internetworking and Network Management
4. Wireless Communications
5. System Performance Evaluation
6. Multimedia Communications
7. Switching
8. Optical Communication and Lightwave Networks

(B) Information Processing
1. Information and Coding Theory
2. Data Compression
3. Chinese Language Processing
4. Visual Information Processing
5. Man-Machine Interface and Interactive Systems
6. Decision Support Systems and Expert Systems

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

◼ Division of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Decision Support Systems/Management Information Systems
2. E-commerce Systems
3. Engineering Management
4. Financial Engineering
5. Information Systems, Database Systems
6. Logistics and Supply Chain Management
7. Machine Intelligence and Its Applications
8. Management of Information Technology
9. Operations Research/Management Science
10. Resource Planning and Management
11. Systems and Control

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Engineering Management
2. Information Systems
3. Financial Engineering

Faculty of Medicine

▊ Division of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics of Anaesthetic Drugs (General and Regional)
2. Pharmacokinetics of Drugs (Antibiotics and Sedatives) Used in Critical Ill Patients
3. Pharmacokinetics — Pharmacodynamic Modelling of Anaesthetic Drugs
4. Anaesthetic Requirements in Different Population of Patients (Paediatric, Elderly and Obstetric)
5. Drug Assay Technology
6. Electrophysiology of the Nervous System
7. Haemodynamic Changes/Monitoring in Anaesthetized Patients
8. Obstetric Anaesthesia and Analgesia
9. Closed Loop Feedback Control Technology in Anaesthetic Practice
10. Use of Regional Anaesthesia in Acute and Chronic Pain Therapy
11. Trauma Resuscitation

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

▊ Division of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Anatomical Pathology
2. Haematology
3. Cellular Pathology
4. Molecular Pathology
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specializaiton
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

▊ Division of Anatomy

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Development and Ageing of the Mammalian Central Nervous System
2. Injury and Regeneration of the Central Nervous System
3. Motor Innervation and Effects of Toxins on Motor Neurons

4. Development and Degeneration of Retina
5. The Neurotoxicity of Drugs of Abuse
6. The Functions of Male Accessory Sex Glands in Mammals
7. Hormonal Carcinogenesis and Animal Models of Prostate and Breast Cancer
8. Nuclear Matrix Proteins in Cancer Cells
9. Activation of Immune Cells
10. Molecular Biology of Embryo Development
11. Embryological Basis of Congenital Diseases
12. Effects of Maternal Diabetes on Development of Congenital Malformations

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

▇ Division of Chemical Pathology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Some topics in Chemical Pathology: Endocrinology and Metabolism; Proteins;
Lipids; Inborn Errors of Metabolism; Molecular Biology and Mass Spectroscopy.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specializaiton
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme in Clinical Biochemistry (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Analytical Principles 1 (Basic Principles and Procedures in Analytical Clinical Biochemistry)
2. Laboratory Management
3. Toxicology and Therapeutic Drug Monitoring
4. Statistics, Research Methodology
5. Plasma Proteins, Immunoglobuline and Tumour Markers
6. Analytical Principles 2 (Spectrophotometry, Fluorometry, Nephelometry, Turbidimetry)
7. Hypothalamus and Pituitary/Thyroid
8. The Adrenal Cortex and Adrenal Medulla
9. Reproductive Endocrinology, Pregnancy
10. Carbohydrate Metabolism, Diabetes, Hypoglycaemia
11. Paediatric Clinical Biochemistry and Inborn Errors of Metabolism
12. Analytical Principles 3 (Radioimmunoassay and Related Techniques)
13. Lipoproteins
14. Fluids and Electrolytes, Acid-base
15. Renal Function, Renal Calculi
16. Gastrointestinal Tract, Liver and Biliary Tract
17. Analytical Principles 4 (Chromatography, Electrophoresis, Electrochemistry)
18. Clinical Nutrition

19. Molecular Biology
20. Clinical Enzymology; Central Nervous Systems and Muscle Disease
21. Metabolic Bone Disease/Toxic Trace Metals
22. Miscellaneous Disorders of Intermediate Metabolism (Toxic Trace Elements, Purines and Porphyrins)

■ Division of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including:
1. Related Aspects of Visual Perception
2. Computed Tomography
3. Intervention Radiology
4. Magnetic Resonance Imaging
5. Nuclear Medicine
6. Radiography
7. Ultrasound

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

■ Division of Medical Sciences

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
2. Topics in Medicine and Therapeutics including Cardiology, Clinical Immunology, Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism, Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Geriatrics, Molecular and Pharmacogenetic Epidemiology, Neurology, Nephrology, Respiratory Medicine, Rheumatology and Toxicology
3. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
4. Topics in Paediatrics
5. Topics in Psychiatry and Sleep Medicine
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPH Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Basic Epidemiology
2. Basic Biostatistics
3. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
4. Management for Health Professionals
5. Health Economics
6. Disease Prevention, Health Promotion
7. Environmental Health and Communicable Diseases
8. Health Information
9. Advanced Epidemiology
10. Advanced Biostatistics
11. Principles and Practice of Occupational Medicine
12. Principles and Practice of Occupational Hygiene
13. Principles and Practice of Occupational Nursing
14. Practical Health Administration
15. Research Protocol Development
16. Master Project Work and Report
17. Advanced Occupational Hygiene Practice

MSc Degree Programme in Clinical Gerontology (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Demography, Sociology, Social Work and Health Economics
2. Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Research Methodology
3. Biology of Aging and Concept of Successful Aging
4. Services for the Older Population
5. Clinical Topics
6. Research Project
7. Practical Experience

MSc Degree Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization

(A) Epidemiology
 1. Basics in Epidemiology
 2. Design of Epidemiological Studies
 3. Analysis of Epidemiological Data
 4. Design and Analysis of Randomized Clinical Trials
 5. Applied Epidemiology and Selected Topics on Other Aspects of Epidemiology
 6. Intermediate Topics on Study Design and Data Analysis
 7. Selected Topics on Public Health such as Health Economics and Disease Prevention

(B) Biostatistics
 1. Introduction to Statisics
 2. Fundamentals in Statistical Theories
 3. Hypothesis Testing and Elementary Statistical Tests
 4. Intermediate Statistical Test

5. Computer Laboratory and Data Analysis
6. Multivariate Statistics
7. Clinical Trials Methodology
Topics outside the above fields may also be considered.

Courses Offered

1. Basic Course in Epidemiology
2. Basic Course in Biostatistics
3. Advanced Course in Epidemiology
4. Selected Topics in Biostatistics
5. Clinical Trials Methodology
6. Protocol Development
7. Selected Topics in Epidemiology
8. Writing of Research Thesis
9. Advanced Biostatistics
10. Research Seminars
11. Data Collection
12. Data Analysis
13. Writing up of Thesis

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization

(A) Epidemiology
1. Basic Concepts, Skills and Applications of Epidemiology
2. Design Strategies in Epidemiological Research
3. Concepts, Design and Analysis of Epidemiological Studies
   (a) Descriptive Studies
   (b) Case-control Studies
   (c) Cohort Studies
   (d) Randomized Controlled Trials
   (e) Estimation of Risks in Different Types of Studies
   (f) Principles and Techniques in Analysis of Epidemiological Data
4. Critical Appraisal of Journal Articles of Different Types of Studies
5. Evidence-based Decision Making in Health Care
6. Confounding and Bias and Their Detection and Control
7. Medical Screening and Evaluation of Diagnostic Methods
8. Epidemiology of Infectious and Chronic Diseases
9. Occupational and Enviromental Epidemiology

(B) Biostatistics
1. Central Tendency and Dispersion
2. Graphical Presentation of Data
3. Probability Theories
4. Sampling Distributions
5. Estimation of Confidence Intervals
6. Hypothesis Testing and Inference
7. Testing Means and Proportions
8. Chi-square and McNemar Test
9. Sample Size Planning

10. Type I, Type II Errors
11. Correlation and Regression Analysis
12. ANOVA
13. Non-parametric Tests
14. Multiple Regression
15. Logistics Regression
16. Application of Statistical Computing Packages
17. Statistical Requirements in Medical Journals
18. Special Topics may include
    (a) Life Table Methods
    (b) Cox Regression Models
    (c) Validity and Reliability Studies
    (d) Clinical Trials Methods
    (e) Sampling Methods
    (f) Data Analysis and Examples
    (g) Meta-analysis

Division of Microbiology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Microbiology
2. Topics in Virology
3. Topics in Molecular Biology and Immunology
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Nursing

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Acute Care Nursing
2. Women's Health
3. Midwifery Practice
4. Community and Public Health Nursing
5. Gerontology and Long Term Care
6. Mental Health Practice
7. Oncological Nursing

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Guided Studies
2. Seminar
3. Research

Second Year
1. Seminar
2. Research

MMid Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Professional Issues in Midwifery I
2. The Changing Health Care Context
3. Professional Issues in Midwifery II
4. Communication Studies
5. Professional Issues in Midwifery III
6. Research Methods

Second Year
1. Specialist Clinical Practice
2. Seminars and Dissertation

MNurs Degree Programme (Part-time)

Speciality Areas
1. Acute Care
2. Community and Public Health
3. Mental Health
4. Oncology
5. Gerontology

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Principles in Clinical Practice I
2. The Changing Health Care Context
3. Nursing Knowledge
4. Assessing Health Need
5. Principles in Clinical Practice II
6. Research Methods

Second Year
Seminars and Dissertation

Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme (Part-time)

Speciality Areas
1. Acute Care
2. Critical Care
3. Gerontology
4. Mental Health
5. Midwifery
6. Oncology
7. Primary Health Care

Courses Offered
1. Developing a Basis for Specialist Practice
2. Clinical Nursing Research
3. Health and Illness
4. Speciality Course I (Acute Care I, Critical Care I, Gerontology I, Mental Health I, Midwifery I, Oncology I, Primary Health Care I)
5. Assessing and Promoting Health
6. Speciality Course II (Acute Care II, Critical Care II, Gerontology II, Mental Health II, Midwifery II, Oncology II, Primary Health Care II)
7. Quality Clinical Practice
8. Speciality Course III (Acute Care III, Critical Care III, Gerontology III, Mental Health III, Midwifery III, Oncology III, Primary Health Care III)
9. Clinical Practice

▨ Division of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Oxidative Stress
2. Assisted Reproduction
3. Pre-natal Diagnosis
4. Medical Depresses in Pregnancy
5. Molecular Biology and Genetics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
6. Image Analysis
7. Gynaecological Oncology
8. Gynaecological Urology
9. Minimal Access Surgery
10. Psychological Studies
11. Human Growth and Development
12. Teratogens and Embryogenesis
13. Trophoblast and Placenta

■ Division of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Molecular Genetics
2. Genomic Studies
3. Cell Biology
4. Corneal Research
5. Retinal Studies
6. Glaucoma
7. Cataracts
8. Refractive Errors
9. Ocular Oncology

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

■ Divison of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in the Principles of Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology
2. Topics in Orthopaedic Specialties
    (a) Traumatology
    (b) Paediatric Orthopaedic
    (c) Sports Medicine
    (d) Spinal Surgery
    (e) Adult Joint Reconstruction
    (f) Orthopaedic Oncology
    (g) Orthopaedic Rehabilitation
    (h) Hand Surgery
    (i) Foot and Ankle Surgery
3. Topics in Orthopaedic Basic Sciences
    (a) Biomaterial
    (b) Bone Healing and Regeneration
    (c) Soft Tissue Healing
    (d) Osteoporosis
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

■ Division of Pharmacology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Characterization of Prostaglandin Receptors and the Development of Specific Agonists and Antagonists
2. Cross-talk among G-protein-coupled Receptors
3. Biology and Pharmacology of Mast Cells
4. The Role of Neuropeptides in Joint Inflammation
5. Ion Channel Function in the Cardiovascular System
6. Mechanisms of Anti-emetic Drugs
7. Pharmacology and Toxicology of Traditional Chinese Medicines
8. Drug Analysis, Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics
9. Biochemical Pharmacology of Sulphydryl Drugs
10. Development of Immunoassays for Drug Detection

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

■ Division of Pharmacy

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Pharmaceutical Sciences
1. Pharmaceutics (Physical Pharmacy, Biopharmaceutics/Pharmacokinetics, Pharmaceutical Technology)
2. Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry
3. Pharmacognosy

(B) Pharmacy Practice
    Pharmacoeconomics/Pharmacoepidemiology

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MClinPharm Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Clinical Therapeutics for Hospital Pharmacists
2. Clinical Pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics
3. Advanced Applied Hospital Pharmacy Practice
4. Pharmaceutical Care

▉ Division of Physiology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Studies of Ion Channels and Their Physiological Role
2. Cellular Physiology
3. Epithelial Transport
4. Sensory and Central Nervous System Physiology
5. Cardiovascular Physiology
6. Smooth and Skeletal Muscle Physiology
7. Molecular Endocrinology
8. Renal and Acid-base Physiology
9. Male Reproductive Physiology
10. Respiratory Physiology

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

▉ Division of Surgery

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in the Principles of Surgery
2. Topics in Surgical Specialties (such as Gastrointestinal Surgery, Hepato-Panceato-Biliary Surgery, Head and Neck Surgery, Plastic and Reconstruction Surgery, Urology, Paediatric Surgery, Neurosurgery, Otorhinolaryngology and Cardiothoracic Surgery)

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Faculty of Science

▨ Division of Biochemistry

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Cancer Research
1. Mechanisms of Anticancer Drugs and Radiation Resistance
2. Biochemical Changes Induced by Cancer Promoters
3. Genes Expressed in Human Liver Cancer
4. Biochemistry of Tumour Necrosis Factor
5. Cytokines and Growth Factors in Cancer Treatment
6. Functions and Regulations of Tumour Suppressor p53 Gene
7. Mechanisms of Peroxisome Proliferator-induced Liver Cancer
8. Glucose Transporter in Cancer Cells

(B) Environmental Biochemistry
1. Environmental Estrogens
2. Metallothionein Gene Regulation
3. Biomarkers (Biochemical)

(C) Enzymology
1. Alcohol Metabolism
2. Enzyme Structure and Mechanism
3. Proteases in Health and Diseases

(D) Food and Nutrition
1. Food Antioxidants — Purification, Identification and Application
2. Natural Cholesterol-lowering Compounds
3. Nutritional Aspects of Edible Fats and Oils
4. Nutrition Surveys and Interventions
5. Tea and Cancer
6. Chemopreventive Phytochemicals

(E) Hormone Research
1. Biochemistry of Insulin-like Growth Factors
2. Molecular Endocrinology of Growth Hormone and Prolactin Receptors
3. Structure-activity Relationships of Hormones

(F) Immunology
1. Antibody Engineering
2. Cytokines and Haematopoiesis
3. Immunopharmacology and Immunotoxicology of Natural Products
4. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors
5. Tumour Immunology
6. DNA Vaccination

(G) Inorganic Biochemistry
1. Selenium, Potassium, Calcium and Metal Contaminations in Fishes

(H) Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
1. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
2. Gene Knockout Technology

3. Bioinformatics
4. Analysis of Restriction Enzyme and DNA Methylases
5. Marine Biotechnology (Application of Fish Hormones and Transgenic Experiment)
6. Molecular Biology of Human Fungal Pathogens
7. Isolation and Characterization of Novel Human cDNAs
8. Novel Applications of Biotechnology

(I) Natural Products/Chinese Medicinal Material
1. Antimicrobial Activities of Natural Products
2. Bioactive Natural Products
3. Lipid Lowering Compounds
4. Biochemistry, Pharmacology and Protein Engineering of Ribosome Inactivating Proteins
5. Anti-AIDS Medicinal Herbs
6. Anti-cancer and Anti-viral Chinese Herbs
7. Molecular Authentication of Chinese Medicinal Materials

(J) Neurochemistry
1. Molecular Neurobiology
2. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry
3. Biochemistry and Physiology of the Pineal Gland
4. Neurochemistry of Neurological and Psychiatric Illnesses
5. Neuropeptides and Peptide Receptors

(K) Reproductive Biochemistry
1. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive
2. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology

(L) Signal Transduction
1. Apoptosis in Macrophages
2. Biochemistry of Intracellular Calcium
3. Molecular Biology of Protein Kinases
4. Receptors and Signal Transduction Mechanisms
5. Signal Transduction Mechanisms in Normal and Leukaemia Cells
6. Stress and DNA Damage Related Signal Transduction Mechanisms

(M) Toxicology
1. Chemical Carcinogenesis
2. Cytochrome P450
3. Heme Biosynthesis
4. Heavy Metal Intoxication

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology

(*Jointly offered with the Division of Biology*)

Fields of Specialization
1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Recombinant DNA Technology Bioprocessing

3. Monoclonal Antibody Production
4. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
5. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
6. Protoplast Fusion
7. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

Division of Biology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Animal Physiology
2. Bioconversion Technology/Mushroom Biotechnology
3. Developmental Biology/Reproductive Biology
4. Ecology/Environmental Biology
5. Environmental Microbiology/Environmental Biotechnology/Ecotoxicology
6. Evolutionary Biology
7. Fish Biology/Crustacean Biology
8. Food Carbohydrates
9. Fungal Genetics/Mushroom Biology
10. Plant Molecular Biology/Plant Biotechnology
11. Plant Systematics/Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
12. Plant Physiology/Plant Hormones
13. Plant Biochemistry/Metabolism/Enzymology
14. Mariculture/Marine Biotechnology
15. Marine Ecology/Plankton Ecology
16. Marine Phycology/Population Ecology/Community Ecology
17. Medicinal Mushrooms and Seaweeds
18. Microbial Genetics/Molecular Systematics
19. Microbial Physiology/Biodegradation
20. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
21. Molecular Endocrinology/Reproductive Physiology
22. Molecular Haematology/Molecular Genetics
23. Toxicology/Pharmacology of Chinese Medicines

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology

(*Jointly offered with the Division of Biochemistry*)

Fields of Specialization
1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Recombinant DNA in Technology and Bioprocessing
3. Monoclonal Antibody Production
4. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
5. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
6. Protoplast Fusion
7. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

■ Division of Chemistry

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Analytical Chemistry
1. Trace Analysis Using Atom-absorption, UV-VIS Absorption, Gas-chromatography, High-performance Liquid Chromatography, and Polarographic Methods
2. X-ray Fluorescence Methods in Chemical Analysis
3. Surface Characterizations of Electronic Packaging Materials
4. Development of New Surface Analysis Techniques

(B) Inorganic Chemistry
1. Syntheses, Properties and Structures of Organometallic Compounds of Main Groups and Transition Metals
2. Metalloporphyrin and Biometallic Complexes
3. Syntheses and Properties of Metallo-phthalocyanines and Naphthalocyanines
4. Use of Organometallics in Organic Synthesis
5. Syntheses, Structure and Catalytic Properties of Early Transition and Lanthanide Metal Compounds
6. Metallacarboranes and Carboranes
7. Inorganic Polymer
8. Syntheses and Structures of Transition Metal Complexes as Models to the Active Site of Metalloenzymes

(C) Organic Chemistry
1. Synthesis and Property Investigations of Macromolecules
2. New Synthetic Methodologies
3. Nonlinear Optical Materials
4. Total Synthesis of Natural Molecules and Analogues with Pharmaceutical Implications
5. Asymmetric Catalysis
6. Carbohydrate Chemistry
7. Synthesis of Non-natural Molecules with Theoretical and Practical Importance
8. Use of Organoboron and Organosilicon Compounds in Organic Synthesis
9. Asymmetric Synthesis
10. Green Chemistry

(D) Physical Chemistry
1. Modifications of Semiconductors and Related Materials
2. Gas Chromatographic Studies of Molecules
3. Molecular Orbital Studies of Molecules and Ions
4. Intelligent Gels, Nanoparticles and Dynamics of Macromolecules in Solution
5. Solid State and High Resolution NMR Study of Biopolymers, e.g. DNA and RNA
6. Molecular Dynamics
7. Development of Mass Spectrometry Instrumentation and Applications in the Study of Biomolecules

(E) X-ray Crystallography
  1. Crystal Engineering
  2. Inclusion Chemistry
  3. Coordination Chemistry

(F) Environmental Science
  1. Air Pollution Monitoring
  2. Degradation of Environmental Pollutants

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Chinese Medicine

MChiMed Degree Programme

This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete at least 84 units of courses and 40 units of clinical study. The programme also includes a year of supervised practice of Chinese Medicine.

MSc Degree Programme in Chinese Medicine

This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete at least 36 units of courses and submit medical reports and a thesis.

Graduate Board of Environmental Science

PhD Degree Programme in Environmental Science

(*Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry, biology, and chemistry.*)

Fields of Specialization
1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental Health
3. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
4. Environmental Impact Assessment
5. Environmental Biology
6. Marine Ecology/Pollution
7. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
8. Wastes Analysis and Treatment
9. Environmental Chemistry

Courses Offered
Courses in Environmental Science or in other disciplines as approved by the graduate board are offered as electives to students in the graduate programme in Environmental Science. They include
1. Molecular Biology
2. Marine Biology
3. Environmental Biotechnology
4. Inorganic Chemistry II
5. Principles of Environmental Management and Pollution Control
6. Environmental Impact Assessment

7. Environmental Health
8. Conservation Biology
9. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
10. The Chemical Treatment Processes
11. Environmental Management
12. Urban Environmental Problems

MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science

(*Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry, biology, and chemistry*)

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme in environmental science.

Graduate Board of Food and Nutritional Sciences

MPhil Degree Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences

(*Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry and biology*)

Fields of Specialization*

1. Biologically Active Phytochemicals
2. Chemistry and Analysis of Flavour
3. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
4. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms
5. Food Composition Analysis
6. Food Hygiene
7. Food Microbiology
8. Functional Foods
9. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
10. Post-harvest Studies (Fruits or Mushrooms)
11. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibres
12. Cholesterol Levels of Hong Kong Children
13. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism during Pregnancy and Lactation
14. Lipid Metabolism during Dieting
15. Natural Food Antioxidants
16. Nutrition and Brain Function
17. Nutrition Education/Promotion in Clinical and Community Settings
18. Nutrition Interventions among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population
19. Nutrition Surveys in Hong Kong
20. Regulation of Cholesterol Metabolism

Division of Mathematics

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Algebra
    1. Abstract Algebra
    2. Algebraic Number Theory

---

* *Applicants are advised to discuss their area of interest with a prospective professor, before submitting their applications.*

3. Classical Groups
4. Ring Theory
5. Semigroups
6. Theoretical Computer Languages

(B) Analysis
1. Convex Analysis and Nonsmooth Optimization
2. Fractals and Wavelets
3. Harmonic Analysis
4. Operator Algebra

(C) Applied Mathematics
1. Computational Linear Algebra
2. Financial Engineering
3. Image Processing
4. Inverse Problem
5. Mathematical Biology
6. Numerical Analysis
7. Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations
8. Optimization Theory

(D) Differential Equations
1. Curvature Driven Flows
2. Fully Nonlinear and Semilinear Elliptic and Parabolic Equations
3. Singular Perturbation Problems
4. Symmetry Group of Differential Equations

(E) Geometry and Topology
1. Algebraic Topology
2. Differential Geometry
3. Geometric Topology
4. K-theory
5. PDE on Manifolds
6. Several Complex Variables

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which is subject to the approval of the division.

▮ Division of Physics

PhD Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
(A) Experimental
1. Physics of Thin Film

    2. Undercooled Liquids and Glass Formation
    3. Optical Properties of Semiconductors
    4. Material Testing
    5. Composite Materials
    6. Complex Fluids
    7. Turbulence
    8. Nonlinear Optics
    9. Optics and Lasers
    10. Novel Laser Media and Laser Systems
    11. Thermoluminescence
    12. Applications of Ion-bean Techniques in Surface Science
    13. High-T_c Superconducting Materials

(B) Theoretical/Computational
    1. Condensed Matter Physics
    2. Optical Physics
    3. Electrodynamics/Plasma Physics
    4. Dynamic Meteorology
    5. Turbulence
    6. Dynamic Fracture
    7. Astrophysics
    8. Particle Physics
    9. Statistical Physics

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which is subject to the approval of the division.

▎ Division of Statistics

PhD Degree Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Time Series Analysis
2. Computational Statistics
3. Covariance Structure Models
4. Discriminant Analysis
5. Estimation Theory
6. Factor Analysis
7. Categorical Data Analysis
8. Control of Markov Systems
9. Linear Models
10. Reliability

11. Statistical Quality Control
12. Simultaneous Inference
13. Analysis of Incomplete Data
14. Decision Theoretic Estimation
15. Bayesian Inference
16. Asymptotic Theory
17. Non-parametric Statistical Methods

Faculty of Social Science

■ Division of Anthropology

PhD Degree Programme

This is a research-oriented programme in social and cultural anthropology.

Fields of Specialization
The programme focuses geographically on Chinese culture and society (especially Hong Kong and South China), and on East and Southeast Asian studies. Research topics include nationalism, ethnicity and identity, language and society, religion, gender, development and social change, food culture, tourism, and urban and youth cultures.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MA Degree Programme

This is a taught programme in social and cultural anthropology for persons who do not have a background in anthropology.

■ Division of Architecture

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Climate Responsive Architecture and Urban Design
2. Building Science and Environmental Technologies
3. Housing Form and Social Pattern
4. Architectural History and Theory
5. Computer-aided Architectural Design
6. Vernacular Architecture and Approaches
7. Architectural Education and Design Technology
8. High-rise Structure and Construction Issues

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MArch Degree Programme

The purposes of the professional programme are to consolidate the student's knowledge of the art and science of building, to stress the integration of diverse subject areas, and to provide a focus of effort that will increase competence and understanding of architecture in general. The programme recognizes special gifts and tendencies, yet maintains that the design and implementation of a building and the built environment are the primary qualifications of the profession. The

discipline of architeture requires an ability to integrate often conflicting goals and requirements into a convincing whole.

The first year stresses the comprehensive nature of design while the second year promotes focused work. Relevant directions are supported by Computer-aided Architectural Design and offer opportunities for integration and exploration of methods facilitated by CAAD and information technology. Students are encouraged to develop their own learning plan with the assistance of faculty advisers.

Courses Offered

First year
1. Architectural Design Studio I
2. Architectural Design Studio II
3. Urban Design and Planning
4. Advanced Construction
5. Advanced Building Services
6. Porfessional Practice I

Second year
1. Architectural Design Studio III
2. Architectural Design Studio IV
3. Theory of Architecture
4. Professional Practice II

Division of Communication

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. International Communication
2. Political Communication
3. Public Opinion
4. Media Sociology
5. Media Ethics and Laws
6. Media and Culture
7. Media Effects
8. New Information Technology
9. Mass Communication Theory
10. Chinese Media System
11. Mass Media and Social Change
12. Political Economy of Communication

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

Core Courses
1. Process of Human Communication
2. Design and Analysis for Communication Research I
3. Design and Analysis for Communication Research II

Elective Courses
1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Information Technologies

2. Topical Studies in Communication I
3. Seminar on International Communication
4. Cultural Studies: Theories and Practice
5. Seminar on Thesis Development
6. Summer In-study Professional Experience
7. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
8. Media Management
9. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
10. Telecommunications Policy
11. Independent Studies in Communication
12. Topical Studies in Communication II
13. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
14. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
15. Contemporary Issues in Communication

MSSc Degree Programme

Courses Offered

Core Courses
1. Media Management
2. Fundamentals of Communication Theory
3. Applied Communication Research
4. Public Relations: Theories and Techniques
5. Graduation Project

Elective Courses
1. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
2. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
3. Telecommunications Policy
4. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
5. Contemporary Issues in Communication

MA Degree Programme in Journalism

Courses Offered

Core Courses
1. News Writing and Reporting
2. Media Ethics and Law
3. Research Methods for Communication Professionals
4. Advanced News Writing and Reporting
5. Public Affairs Reporting
6. Master's Project

Elective Courses
1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Information Technologies
2. Topical Studies in Communication I
3. Seminar on International Communication
4. Cultural Studies: Theories and Practice
5. Summer In-study Professional Experience
6. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
7. Media Management

8. Fundamentals of Communication Theories
9. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
10. Telecommunications Policy
11. Independent Studies in Communication
12. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
13. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
14. Contemporary Issues in Communication

MSc Degree Programme in New Media

Courses Offered

Core Courses
1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Information Technologies
2. Multimedia for Managers
3. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
4. Creating Online Media
5. Advanced Human–Computer Interaction Design
6. New Media Project

Elective Courses
1. Topical Studies in Communication I
2. Cultural Studies: Theories and Practice
3. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
4. Media Management
5. Fundamentals of Communication Theories
6. Applied Communication Research
7. Telecommunications Policy
8. Topical Studies in Communication II
9. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
10. Contemporary Issues in Communication

Division of Economics

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Econometrics
2. Economic Theory
3. International Economics
4. Monetary Economics
5. Development Economics
6. Mathematical Economics
7. Labour Economics
8. Industrial Organization
9. Public Economics
10. Comparative Economics
11. Economy of Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan
12. Financial Economics
13. Any other field approved by the graduate panel

Courses Offered
1. Review of Quantitative Methods
2. Microeconomic Theory
3. Macroeconomic Theory
4. Econometrics Theory and Applications
5. Applied Time Series Analysis
6. Independent Study
7. Thesis Research

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered

First Year
(A) Required Courses
    1. Review of Quantitative Methods
    2. Microeconomic Theory
    3. Macroeconomic Theory
    4. Econometric Theory and Applications
    5. Independent Study

(B) Elective Courses
    1. Mathematical Economics
    2. Comparative Economics
    3. Monetary Economics
    4. Financial Economics
    5. Public Economics
    6. International Trade
    7. International Finance
    8. Advanced Forecasting Methods
    9. Development Economics
    10. Labour Economics
    11. Industrial Organization
    12. Applied Time Series Analysis
    13. Seminar in Economic Theory
    14. Seminar in Asia-Pacific Economies
    15. Special Topics in Economics (I)
    16. Special Topics in Economics (II)

Second Year
1. Thesis Research
2. Pre-graduation Seminar
3. Submission of Thesis and Oral Defense

■ Division of Geography

PhD Degree Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered
1. Advanced Geographical Methodology*
2. Research Seminar*
3. Special Topics in Geography of Pacific Asia
4. Special Topics in Human Geography
5. Special Topics in Environmental and Resource Management
6. Thesis Research

Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied Geoinformatics

Courses Offered
1. Geographic Information Systems*
2. Remote Sensing Image Analysis*
3. Spatial Decision Support System*
4. Independent Project*

■ Division of Government and Public Administration

PhD Degree Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
   1. Thesis Preparation I
   2. Thesis Preparation II
   3. Principles and Methods of Research
   4. Contemporary Political Science
   5. Graduate Seminar I
   6. Graduate Seminar II
   7. Thesis Research

(B) Elective Courses
   1. Aspects of Government
   2. Selected Topics in Pubic Administration
   3. Independent Research
   4. Quantitative Research
   5. Comparative Politics
   6. Politics of Development

———————————
* *Required course*

7.   Public Policy Analysis
8.   Public Management
9.   International Relations
10. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
11. Selected Topics in China Studies

▎ Division of Psychology

PhD Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology

Courses Offered
1.   Advanced Clinical Seminars I & II
2.   Clinical Psychology Advanced Workshops I & II
3.   Advanced Practicum I & II
4.   Advanced Academic Seminar — Professional Issues
5.   Seminar in Research Methods II
6.   Dissertation Research

PhD Degree Programme in Psychology

Fields of Specialization
1.   Clinical Psychology
     (a) Counselling and Psychotherapy
     (b) Psychiatric Diagnosis and Classification
     (c) Clinical Neuropsychology
     (d) Child and Adolescent Psychopathology
     (e) Psychology and Health
     (f) Psychological Disorders
          (i)   Anxiety Disorders
          (ii) Dementia and Ageing
          (iii) Eating Disorders
          (iv) Memory Disorders
          (v)   Personality Disorders
2.   Cross-cultural Psychology
     (a) Cross-cultural Social Psychology
     (b) Cross-cultural Personality
     (c) Cross-cultural Developmental Psychology
     (d) Parenting and Culture
3.   Developmental Psychology
     (a) Language and Cognitive Development
     (b) Parenting and Development
     (c) Socialization
4.   Emotion, Motivation, and Subjective Well-being
     (a) Emotions and Their Expressions
     (b) Subjective Well-being of Children and Adolescents
     (c) Subjective Experience and Motivation
     (d) Longitudinal Study of Personality Change
5.   Human Cognition
     (a) Cognitive Neuropsychology
     (b) Psychology of Language

        (i) Phonological Processing
        (ii) Chinese Psycholinguistics
        (iii) Reading Acquisition and Reading Problems
6.   Learning and Educational Psychology
    (a) Mathematics Learning
    (b) Conditioning and Behaviour Modification
7.   Perception and Action
    (a) Perception (Haptic/Subliminal)
    (b) Motor-coordination
    (c) Attention and EEG
8.   Research Methods
    (a) Structural Equation Modelling
    (b) Resampling Techniques
    (c) Cross-cultural Research Methodology
9.   Social Psychology
    (a) Attitude–Behaviour Models
    (b) Behavioural Research on AIDS
    (c) Psychology and Gender
    (d) Group Performance and Decision Making
    (e) Inter-group Relations
    (f) Forensic Psychology
    (g) Justice
    (h) Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
    (i) Scientific Creativity
    (j) Social Dilemmas

MPhil Degree Programme in Industrial–Organizational Psychology (Full-time only)

Required Courses
1.   Personnel Psychology
2.   Organizational Psychology I
3.   Organizational Psychology II
4.   Seminar in Research Methods I
5.   Seminar in Research Methods II
6.   Independent Study
7.   Organizational Placement
8.   Seminar in Quantitative Skills for Industrial–Organizational Psychology
9.   Seminar in the Psychology of Training and Development
10. Seminar in Consumer Psychology
11. Seminar in Professional Issues
12. Thesis Research

If the following undergraduate courses have not been taken before, they should be taken in addition to the above required courses:
1.   Social Psychology
2.   Personality Psychology
3.   Psychological Testing
4.   Qualitative Research Methods

5. Human Factors Psychology

MPhil Degree Programme in Psychology

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD Degree Programme in Psychology.

Courses Offered
1. Seminar in Research Methods I
2. Seminar in Research Methods II
3. Seminar in Human Cognition
4. Seminar in Perception and Learning
5. Seminar in Social Psychology and Personality
6. Seminar in Development Psychology
7. Independent Study
8. Thesis Research

Combined MSSc–MPhil Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology

This programme is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry.

Period of Study (Full-time only)
MSSc degree programme: minimum two years, maximum four years
MPhil degree programme: minimum one year, maximum two years

Course Requirements

MSSc Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology
1. Psychopathology
2. Cognitive Assessment
3. Professional Issues
4. Research Issues in Clinical Psychology
5. Behaviour Therapy
6. Clinical Seminars I–IV
7. Seminar in Research Methods I
8. Health and Community Psychology
9. Individual Psychotherapy
10. Personality Assessment
11. Independent Study
12. Clinical Placement I–V
13. Neuropsychology Seminar
14. Intervention Seminar
15. Clinical Psychology Workshops
16. Thesis I & II

MPhil Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology
1. Advanced Clinical Seminars I & II
2. Clinical Psychology Advanced Workshops I & II
3. Supervised Practice I & II

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Introduction to Statistics
2. Experimental Design
3. Psychological Testing
4. Postgraduate Thesis Research I
5. Postgraduate Thesis Research II
6. Two courses in basic processes from the following list:
    (a) Physiological Psychology
    (b) Sensation and Perception
    (c) Basic Learning Processes
    (d) Memory and Cognition
7. Two courses in social processes from the following list:
    (a) Child Psychology
    (b) Social Psychology
    (c) Personality Psychology

(B) Elective Courses

Two elective courses from other undergraduate courses offered by the Department of Psychology or courses from 6(a)–(d) and 7(a)–(c) above which are not selected as required courses.

◼ Division of Social Work

PhD Degree Programme (Social Welfare)
This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered
1. Quantitative Research
2. Qualitative Research
3. Electives
4. Thesis Research I
5. Thesis Research II

MSW Degree Programme

Courses Offered
1. Social Welfare in Transition
2. Social Development
3. Quantitative Research
4. Qualitative Research
5. Advanced Clinical Social Work I or
6. Advanced Macro-social Work I
7. Advanced Clinical Social Work II or
8. Advanced Macro-social Work II: Strategic Planning
9. Seminar on Selected Topics: Special Topics
10. Human Resource Management, Leadership and Team-building

11. Seminar on Selected Topics (Clinical)
12. Seminar on Selected Topics (Policy)
13. Field Practicum I
14. Field Practicum II
15. MSW Project I
16. MSW Project II

Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work Programme

Specializations

(I) Human Service Management
1. Human Resource Management, Leadership, and Team-building
2. Budgeting and Financial Management
3. Advanced Macro-social Work II: Strategic Planning
4. Programme Evaluation
5. Management Study Project I
6. Management Study Project II
7. Integrative Seminar (Management)

(II) Advanced Clinical Practice
1. Advanced Clinical Social Work I
2. Seminar on Selected Topics
   (a) Special Topics
   (b) Structural Family Therapy
   (c) Solution-focus Therapy
   (d) Cognitive-behavioural Therapy
   (e) Eclectic Approach
3. Mental Health and Mental Disorders
4. Programme Evaluation
5. Clinical Practice Project I
6. Clinical Practice Project II
7. Integrative Seminar (Clinical)

(III) Research and Programme Evaluation
1. Quantitative Research
2. Statistics and Computer Application for Social Workers
3. Qualitative Research
4. Programme Evaluation
5. Research/Programme Evaluation Project I
6. Research/Programme Evaluation Project II
7. Integrative Seminar (Research)

Division of Sociology

PhD Degree Programme
This is a research-oriented programme with emphasis on sociological studies of mainland China, Hong Kong and other East Asian countries.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
   1. Advanced Theory
   2. Advanced Methodology
   3. Graduate Seminar
   4. Aspects of Sociology
   5. Thesis Preparation

(B) Elective Courses
   1. Advanced Statistical Analysis
   2. Qualitative Research
   3. Guided Study
   4. Intermediate Social Statistics

Inter-faculty Programme

▊ Graduate Board of Gender Studies

MPhil Degree Programme in Gender Studies

This is an interdisciplinary programme administratively housed in the Department of Anthropology.

Fields of Specialization

Gender Studies examines how human beings are socially and culturally constructed as 'women' and 'men'. It seeks to understand how gender as an important principle of social organization interacts with the political, economic and ideological systems. An interdisciplinary approach is thus appropriate for a comprehensive study of gender.

Students pursuing an MPhil in gender studies will do so from within an existing department. They will receive a 'joint' degree such as 'anthropology/ gender studies', 'history/gender studies', 'psychology/gender studies', etc. Actively participating departments at present include Anthropology, Chinese Language and Literature, English, Government and Public Administration, History, Journalism and Communication, Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies, Nursing, Psychology, Religion, and Sociology. Students may also apply to do gender studies from other departments.

Courses Offered

First year
1. Seminar in Gender Studies I & II
2. Requirements of the student's home department

Second year
1. Thesis
2. Requirements of the student's home department

Student IT Competence

IT Proficiency Training

(Same as those for undergraduate programmes. Please refer to pp.238 and 239 of this *Calendar*.)

IT Proficiency Test

(*Applicable to students admitted in 2000–1 and thereafter*)
All students are required to pass the IT Proficiency Test before they graduate. Students who fail the test will be required to attend an intensive course and retake the test. Any student who fails the test again will be required to attend the intensive course again. Students will be barred from graduation if they do not pass the test *and* despite this have not attended the summer intensive courses.

Tests will be graded pass/fail, and multiple attempts are allowed. Upon graduation, the transcript will show 'IT Proficiency Passed' or 'IT Proficiency Course Attended'.

(*Applicable to students admitted in 1999–2000 and before*)
Students may elect to take the test. If they pass, 'IT Proficiency Passed' will be recorded on their transcripts. Students who do not take or do not pass the test will not have any IT proficiency record on their transcripts.

Test Syllabus

Section 1	Operating a microcomputer
Section 2	Word Processing
Section 3	Spreadsheet
Section 4	Electronic Communication
Section 5	Presentation Software
Section 6	Computer Ethics

International Asian Studies Programme

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme was introduced in the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This programme is open to a selected number of students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) is coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes and is fully integrated into the regular academic structure of the University. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. All courses offered at the University, except those by the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Education, courses of the Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English, and Putonghua courses offered for CUHK degree candidates, are open to IASP participants, subject to quota limitation, participants' language proficiency, and availability of University resources. The programme itself also offers elective courses in Asian and Chinese studies which are taught in English.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduate and postgraduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of University courses; (2) associate research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their master's theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of postdoctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

The programme spans one academic year (September to May). Application for single-term participation is subject to availability of places. Previous course work on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must normally have completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a bachelor's degree. Associate research students and special scholars with research or scholarly interest in China or Asian studies are especially welcome.

All inquiries and applications, except those from North America, should be addressed to:

Office of International Studies Programmes
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Sha Tin, New Territories
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
The People's Republic of China

Tel.: (852) 2609 7597
Fax.: (852) 2603 5045
E-mail: oisp@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oisp/

Those within North America should be addressed to:

International Asian Studies Programme
P.O. Box 208223
New Haven, Connecticut 06520–8223
U.S.A.

Tel.: (203) 432 0850
Fax.: (203) 432 7246
E-mail: iasp@yale.edu
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oisp/

Course List

Code		Course Title	Term
IAS	2510	Introduction to Chinese Literature	2nd
IAS	2520	Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture	1st
IAS	2530	Appreciation of Chinese Art	2nd
IAS	2540	History of Traditional Chinese Thought	1st
IAS	2550	An Introduction to Chinese Culture	1st
IAS	2580	Asian Languages: A Cultural Perspective	1st
IAS	2590	Special Topics in Asian Studies I	2nd
IAS	4060	Health Issues in China: A Biological and Cultural Study	2nd
IAS	4070	Hong Kong Survey	1st
IAS	4090	Independent Research on Asian Studies I	1st
IAS	4091	Independent Research on Asian Studies II	2nd
IAS	4100	Intellectual History of Modern China	2nd
IAS	4110	China's Regional Foreign Relations	2nd
IAS	4120	Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties	2nd
IAS	4150	Asian International Relations	1st
IAS	4160	Gender, Culture and Social Change	2nd
IAS	5090	Independent Research on Asian Studies I	1st
IAS	5091	Independent Research on Asian Studies II	2nd

IASP students may also take Chinese language courses in the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Associate students may take up to 12 units and associate research students and special scholars up to six units of Chinese

language per term. Participants may also take courses in other departments* which are not area-specific but are necessary to fulfil major requirements of home institutions.

For further details, please refer to the current *IASP Prospectus* which is accessible on World-wide Web (http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oisp/).

---

* *Courses offered by the faculties of medicine and education, courses of the Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English, and Putonghua courses offered for CUHK degree candidates are not included.*
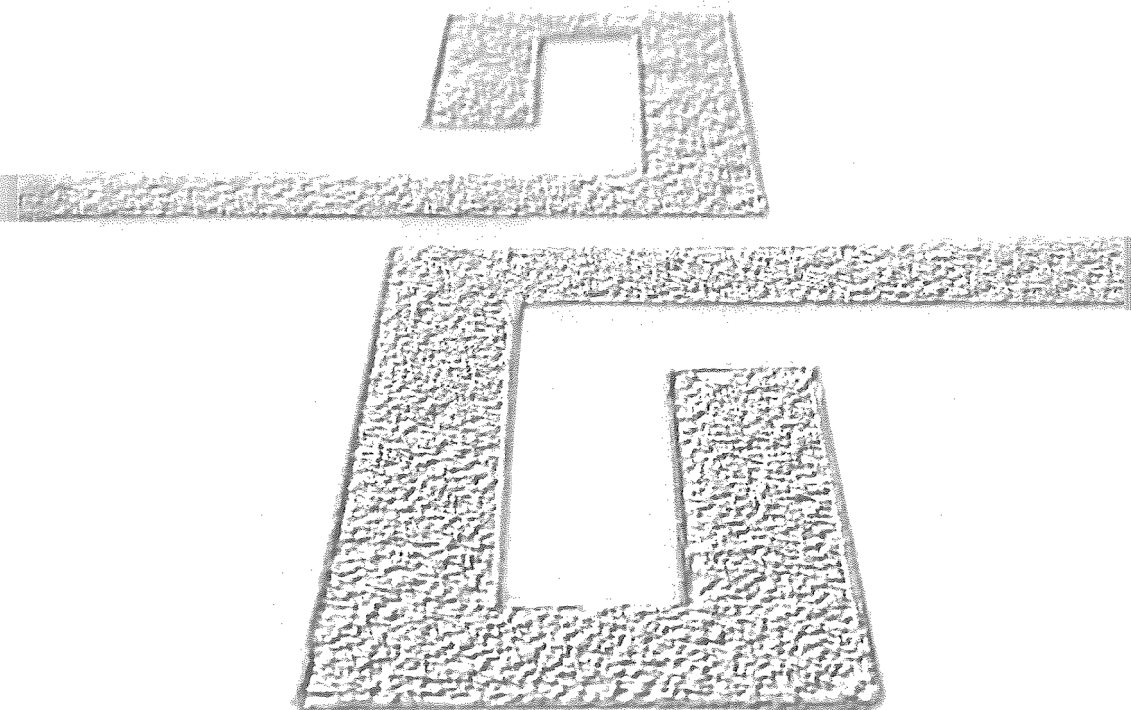
PART 6

FEES, SCHOLARSHIPS
AND
FINANCIAL AID

Fees

(for the academic year 2000–2001)

Fees for Various Programmes

▪ Undergraduate Programmes

Tuition fees	*HK$*
Full-time students (per annum)	42,100
Part-time students (per annum)	28,066
Associate students (per annum)	42,100
Auditing students (per course per term)	5,275
Repeating students (per course per term)	5,275
Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)	5,275
Repeating students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)	5,275

Application fees	
Full-time students	180
Part-time students	180
Associate students	180
Auditing students	180
Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes	180

Other fees	
Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Part-time Degree Programmes	200
Other programmes	300
Caution money*	450
CUHK Students Union annual fee+	87
Graduation fee	450

---

* *The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.*

+ *College student union annual fee is collected according to the constitution of college student union for each college.*

Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy)	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy)	40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy)	120
Each subsequent copy	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day)	40
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card)	130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption	160

■ Postgraduate Programmes

Tuition fees	*HK$*
Full-time doctoral and master's programmes and one-year	
Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (per annum)	42,100
Part-time doctoral programmes (per annum)	31,575
Part-time MPhil, MSW and MSSc in Communication## programmes	
(per annum)	28,066
Part-time MA, MMus, MSSc, MSc, MEd and diploma	
programmes (per annum)	21,050
MBA Programme (evening/weekend mode)	
First trimester (old students)	19,000
First trimester (new students)	28,500
Other trimesters (each course)	9,500
Summer sessions (each course for each session)	9,500
Executive MBA Programme (four trimesters)	
First year first quarter and second year fourth quarter	32,670
Other quarters	21,780
Two-year Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme	
(per annum)	21,050
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work Programme	
(per annum)	24,000
Part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme	
(Guidance and Counselling) (per programme) .... 39,500 to	42,500
(Putonghua Education) (per programme) .... 35,000 to	38,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Computer Science	
First year	35,000
Second year	35,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Finance (per annum)	37,000
Part-time Master of Public Health Programme (per annum)	65,000
Part-time Master of Nursing Programme (per annum)	48,000
Part-time Master of Accountancy Programme (per annum)	45,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Business Economics	
First year	54,000
Second year	36,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Marketing (per annum)	45,000
Part-time MSc in E-commerce (Business Programme)	
First year	54,000
Second year	36,000

Not applicable to students admitted from 1st August 2000.

Part-time MSc in E-commerce (Technologies Programme)
(per annum) 39,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Information and Technology
Management
    First year 54,000
    Second year 36,000
Part-time MSc Programme in International Business (per annum) 39,780
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied
Geoinformatics (for 2000) 30,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Electronic Engineering
    First year 35,000
    Seond year 30,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Information Engineering
    First year 35,000
    Second year 30,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Systems Engineering and
Engineering Management
    First year 38,500
    Second year 33,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Automation and Computer-aided
Engineering (per annum) 35,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Clinical Gerontology (per annum) 30,000
Full-time Master of Chinese Medicine Programme (per annum) 72,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
    (for 2000) 65,000
    (for 2001) 68,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
Programme
    (for 2000) 28,500
    (for 2001) 32,500
Part-time Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme
    (for 2000) 38,500
    (for 2001) 40,000
Part-time Master of Midwifery Programme (per annum) 52,000
Associate students (per annum) 42,100
Auditing students (per course per term) 5,275
Repeating students (per course per term) 5,275

Application fees
For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 2000–1 180
For admission to other graduate programmes
    1. Diploma programmes 180
    2. Master's programmes 180
    3. PhD programmes 180

Other fees
Fee for retention of place (per term)
    Three-Year MBA Programme 200
    Executive MBA Programme 150
    Other programmes 300
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) 5,275

Caution money*	450
Graduation fee	450
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy)	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy)	40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy)	120
Each subsequent copy	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day)	40
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card)	130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption	160

Fees for postgraduate studies
1. Registration fee for MD degree 42,100
2. Thesis/Portfolio examination#
    DSc 8,000
    MD 4,000
    Other doctoral programmes 2,000
    Research master's programmes 1,500
3. Re-entry in oral examination## 200
4. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper)## 200
5. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on
    submission of revised version of thesis)#
    Doctoral programmes 1,000
    Research master's programmes 750

▮ Chinese Language Centre Courses

Tuition fees	*HK$*
Individual (per 45 min. session)	630
Classes for two students (per 45 min. session)	315
Classes for three students (per 45 min. session)	230
Classes for three to eight students	
15 sessions per week (per term)	23,700
15 sessions per week (summer term)	17,325

▮ International Asian Studies Programme

Tuition fees	*HK$*
Programme fees for associate students**	
Academic year (two terms: September–May)	142,150
First or second term only	91,620
Programme fees for research students and special scholars	
Academic year (two terms: September–May)	104,540
First term or second term only	67,035

Extension application fee	750

---

* *The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.*

\# *Applicable to current doctoral students and research master's students admitted from 1st August 2000.*

\#\# *Not applicable to students admitted from 1st August 2000.*

** *The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme, and cultural activities.*

Hostel Fees

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Except for the New Postgraduate Hall Complex, hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

Hostels	*HK$*
Chung Chi College hostels	
Double room, three, four or five in a room	7,025
New Asia College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room	7,025
United College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room	7,025
Shaw College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room	7,025
Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (*for 12 months*)	
Single room	11,268
Double room	9,402
Old Postgraduate Hall Complex	
Single room	14,390
Double room (air-conditioned)	11,305
Shared room (two to three persons)	7,785
Lady Ho Tung Hall (two persons, air-conditioned)	14,470
New Postgraduate Hall Complex (*per month*)	
Single room (air-conditioned)	3,190
Shared room (two to three persons, air-conditioned)	2,110 to 2,120

Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside money for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK$15 for breakfast and $30 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that expenses on books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of $6,500 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between $6,200 and $7,200 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

Taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a full-time student will probably need between $90,000 and $98,000 a year to support his education at the University.

Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. The University and its constituent colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the scholarships and awards tenable is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

Tenable in All Faculties

Scholarships

AIA Foundation Scholarships
CMA and Donors Scholarship
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships for Outstanding Secondary School Students
HKAUW Spring Chen Undergraduate Scholarship
Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarships
Hongkong Bank Foundation Local Scholarships
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships
Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship
United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women and Gender
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Local Scholarships for Disabled Students

Award/Prizes

Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
Prizes for Members of CU Ladies' Volleyball Team
Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prizes
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Award

Outward Bound Programmes/Leadership Award

Rotary Youth Leadership Award
Providence Foundation Outward Bound Training Programme

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarship Scheme for Outstanding Mainland Students
Drs. Richard Charles and Esther Yewpick Lee Charitable Foundation Scholarships for
  Undergraduate Students from the Mainland
Sun Hung Kai Properties Group Scholarship
Tsung Tsin Association H.K. Scholarship
Wei Lun Foundation Ltd. Scholarship

Scholarships for Overseas Studies/Exchange Programmes

The Daiwa Bank Group Awards
Haruna Scholarships
The Hongkong Bank Foundation Overseas Scholarship Scheme
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Japanese Studies
The Joyo Bank Scholarships

Awards for International Conference/Travel/Internship

APEC Youth Networking in Thailand
Business Tomorrow International Conference
Harvard Project for Asian and International Relations Conference
International Management Symposium
Japan Airlines Scholarship Programme
Study-Tour Awards for Outstanding Foreign Students of the Japanese Language
Tufts Institute for Leadership and International Perspective

Student Travel Loan Schemes

The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans
to students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential who
wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who lack the financial means
to do so. The following student travel loans are available:

BCC Student Travel Loans
CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Travel Loans
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Travel Loans
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans

Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans
Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans
Shell Student Travel Loans

Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme

The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to needy students who either have to fulfil field placement requirements, to organize student activities or to remain on campus during the summer months for various reasons.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Summer Subsistence Loans

Bursaries

AVX/Kyocera Foundation Bursary
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Bursaries
Croucher Foundation Bursaries
Hongkong Bank Foundation Local Bursaries
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Bursaries
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Bursaries
Li Kwan Hung Education Fund Bursaries
Oriental Press Charitable Fund Association Emergency Bursary
Providence Foundation Bursaries
Swatow Lodge Bursaries
Tsim Sha Tsui District Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries
Zonta Club of Victoria Bursary

Interest-free Loans

American Women's Association (HK) Student Loans
AVX/Kyocera Foundation Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans
Sing Tao Foundation Students' Loans
Soma International Limited Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Loans

Emergency Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Students' Loans
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Emergency Education Loans

Student Supplementary Loans

A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Bridging Loans

A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students who have difficulty in paying their tuition fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Campus Work Schemes

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
Chou's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
Goldlion Student Campus Work Scheme
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Student Campus Work Scheme

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Arts

Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Jackie Chan Scholarships
Cheung's Fine Arts Award
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships
Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Scholarship
Culture Corner Art Academy Fine Arts Award
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
Hong Kong Translation Society Scholarships
Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy
Prof. Mayching Kao Art History Award
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
T.H. Leung Memorial Scholarship
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarship
Li Tsoo Yiu Memorial Scholarship
McDouall Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prizes

Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize
Mr. Ho Yiu Kee Memorial Prize
Ting Yen Yung Artistic Achievement Award and Memorial Awards

Gold Medal Award

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

Bursary

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Summer Work-Study Programme

Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study
Programme

Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

Scholarships

Arthur Andersen Awards for Excellence
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarship
Ball Asia Pacific Scholarships
Bank of China Group Scholarships
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships
Citibank Scholarships
DBS Kwong On Bank Scholarships
DKB-CFB Scholarships
Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Scholarships
Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship
Emperor Group Scholarship
Ernst & Young Scholarship
Hong Kong Institute of Marketing Scholarship
Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management Scholarship
Hong Kong Society of Accountants Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Li Ping Memorial Scholarships
G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Johnny Ng Scholarship
Personnel Management Club Scholarship
PricewaterhouseCoopers Scholarships
Providence Foundation Scholarships
Reuters Foundation Scholarship
Shanghai Industrial Scholarships
Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship
Standard Chartered Community Foundation Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Prof. Kitty Y.H. Young Memorial Scholarship

Award/Prizes

American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award
Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize
Anthony Chan & Co. Prize
Hong Kong Institute of Company Secretaries Prizes
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

Scholarship for Exchange Programme

Shell Scholarship

Bursary

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

▊ Tenable in the Faculty of Education

Scholarships

Educational Publishing House Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Kwok Physical Education Scholarship
Longman Scholarship
Po Leung Yam Tse Association Scholarship
Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship

Prize

Yu Ki Cheung Sports Prize

▊ Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering

Scholarships

CariPAC.com Scholarships
Charles Kao Scholarships
Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships
CTI Scholarships
EPSON Foundation Scholarship
Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships
Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Information Technology Management Club Scholarship
Reuters Foundation Scholarship
Shun Hing Technology Scholarship

Simatelex Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Scholarships
Varitronix Scholarship

Prizes
HKIE Prizes
IEEE (Hong Kong Section) Prize
Zung Fair Foundation Book Prize

Scholarship for Exchange Programme
Shell Scholarship

Awards for International Conference/Travel/Internship
Lucent Global Science Scholars Programme

▉ Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

Scholarships
Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Students
Mr. Chan Tak Memorial Scholarships
Madam Chan Tsoi Tam-hing Scholarships
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships
Jebsen Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Leung Pui Han Scholarships
Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarship
Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships
Ms. Yeung Kwai Lau Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Yeung Shu Ching Memorial Scholarship

Awards/Prizes
Agilent Technologies Prizes
Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize
Bristol-Myers Squibb (HK) Ltd. Prize
Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology
External Examiners' Prize
Alan Gibb Prize in Ear Nose and Throat Surgery
Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Hong Kong College of Family Physicians' Prize in Family Medicine
Hong Kong Medical Association Prize

Hong Kong Ophthalmological Society Essay Prize in Ophthalmology

Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize

Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize

Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Annual Book Prize

Internal Examiners' Prize in Paediatrics

Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Best Public Health Project Awards for the Master of Public Health Programme

Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Prize in Biostatistics

Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Prize in Health Economics

Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Prize in Epidemiology

Milupa Ltd. Prizes

Nestle Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology

Nestle Award in Paediatrics

Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry

S B Foundation Prize for Psychiatry

Society of Community Medicine Prize

Subject Prizes

To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award

Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology

Warner Lambert Capsugel Prizes

Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology

Wing Hang Nursing Prizes

Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics & Traumatology

Wyeth Prizes

Certificate and Gold Medal Awards

Certificate for Top Student in Medicine

Certificate of Merit for Performance in the Medicine Component of Part II of the Third Professional Examination

City Lions Club Gold Medal

Junior Medical Clerkships: Medical and Clinical Pharmarcology Examination Prizes

Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal

J.C.K. Lee Gold Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

J.C.K. Lee Silver Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Patholgy

Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery

Medical Elective Scholarships/Bursaries

Madam Chan Tsoi Tam-hing Scholarships

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship

Hung On To Memorial Scholarship

Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships

Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship

S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships

Bursaries

Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries
Li Ping Memorial Bursary

▉ Tenable in the Faculty of Science

Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Ju-Tang Chu Mathematics Scholarship
Sophia Dan Scholarships
Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
Hong Kong Metal Finishing Society Scholarships
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Shipley Asia Ltd. Scholarship in Chemistry
Shipley Asia Ltd. Scholarships in Materials Science
Swire Scholarships
Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships

Prizes

Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize
Materials Science Prize
Mr. & Mrs. Ng Sui Cheong Memorial Prize
Physics Prizes

▉ Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Chiu Fuksan Scholarship
DBS Kwong On Bank Scholarships
Formica Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
Hongkong Bank Foundation Social Work Scholarships
Hung Kui She Scholarships
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Leung Lai Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship
Reader's Digest Scholarships
Royal Geographical Society — Hong Kong Scholarships
Sing Tao Foundation Scholarships

STAR TV Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships

Award/Prizes
Bank of China Group Charitable Foundation Prize for Top Graduate in Economics
Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in General Geology

Travel Scholarship
Lee Hysan Travel Scholarship

Bursaries
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
Oriental Press Charitable Fund Association Bursary

Student Campus Work Scheme
The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme

For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

Scholarships
Kwok Physical Education Scholarship
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship
Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship

Prize
Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prize for the Nursing Programme

Interest-free Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans
Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans
Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans
Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans

Student Supplementary Loans

A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

For Postgraduate Programmes

Fellowships and Studentships

Chan Kwok Kang Memorial Scholarship
Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship
Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Studentships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Local Fellowship for Disabled Students

Scholarships

Cable & Wireless HKT Foundation Scholarships
Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards
Educational Publishing House Scholarships
HKAUW Spring Chen Postgraduate Scholarship
HKAUW Thomas H.C. Cheung Postgraduate Scholarships
Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship
Hongkong Bank Foundation Social Work Scholarships
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy
Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarship
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship
Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships
Sik Sik Yuen Education Scholarships
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies
United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on
    Women and Gender
Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship
Yuk Kwan Education Scholarship

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Drs. Richard Charles and Esther Yewpick Lee Charitable Foundation Scholarships for
    Postgraduate Students from the Mainland
Lee Hysan Foundation Ltd. Postgraduate Studentships for Students from Mainland China

Student Campus Work Schemes

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
Chou's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
Goldlion Student Campus Work Scheme
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme
Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Student Campus Work Scheme

Summer Work-Study Programme

Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study
    Programme

Research Grants

Friends of the Art Museum Postgraduate Research Grants
Providence Foundation Limited Research Grants

Educational Research Assistantships

The following awards are intended for students of the Faculty of Education.
Holders of the awards are required to be involved in educational research work
as research assistants.

Chinese Temples Committee Educational Research Assistantships
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Educational Research Assistantships
Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
K.P. Tin Foundation Ltd. Educational Research Assistantships
Tsang Pik Shan Educational Research Assistantship
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Educational Research Assistantships
Wong Hok Yiu Educational Research Assistantship

Travel Scholarship

Lee Hysan Travel Scholarship

Awards/Prizes

Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Award
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
Providence Foundation Limited Awards
Providence Foundation Limited Overseas Training Awards

Awards for International Conference/Travel/Internship

Business Tomorrow International Conference
Harvard Project for Asian and International Relations Conference
International Management Symposium
Lucent Global Science Scholars Programme
Study-Tour Awards for Outstanding Foreign Students of the Japanese Language
Tufts Institute for Leadership and International Perspective

Bursaries
Graduate School Bursary Grants
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary

Interest-free Loans
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Student Loans

Student Supplementary Loans
A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Bridging Loans
A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students who have difficulty in paying their tuition fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

■ Tenable in the Two-year MBA Programme

Scholarships
Anonymous Scholarship
Bank of China Group Scholarships
Citibank Scholarships
Emerson Electric Bob Staley Scholarship
Prof. John Espy Scholarship
Exxon Chemical International Asia Ltd. Scholarship
Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship
Mong Man Wai Scholarship
Procter & Gamble Scholarship
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships
Yeh Yui Fong Scholarship
Younger Managers' Club Scholarship
Gabriel Yu Scholarship

Award/Prizes
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award

Outward Bound Programme
Providence Foundation Outward Bound Training Programme

Exchange Student Awards
The following awards are intended for students of the Two-year MBA Programme for participating in overseas exchange programmes:
Michael E. Adams Exchange Student Award

BNP PARIBAS Exchange Student Award
Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship
Lomak Industrial Co. Ltd. Exchange Student Award

■ Tenable in the MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)

Scholarships
AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships

Award/Prizes
Pricewaterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Scholastic Achievement Award
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

Scholarships
The Esther Yewpick Lee Millennium Scholarships
Japan Securities Scholarship Foundation Educational Award
Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Research Student
Rhodes Scholarship
Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship
STINT Scholarships
Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship and Research Fund
University-recommended Monbusho Scholarship Tenable at the University of Tsukuba (for Research Student)
Various scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations which are available to university graduates:
  Agricultural Products and Marine Fish Scholarship Funds
  AT&T Leadership Award
  The British Chevening Scholarships
  Cambridge Overseas Trust Scholarships Tenable at the University of Cambridge
  Fujitsu Asia Pacific Scholarship Programme
  Guest Scholarships for Studies or Research in Sweden
  German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD) Scholarships
  Hong Kong Oxford Scholarship Fund Tenable at the University of Oxford
  King's College London Hong Kong Scholarships
  PhD Scholarship Tenable at the Australian National University
  Postgraduate Scholarships at Griffith University
  Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships
  James Henry Scott Scholarship for Engineering Studies at University of Strathclyde

Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship
Swire/Chevening Scholarship
J.K. Swire Memorial Scholarship
University of Birmingham Hong Kong Postgraduate Scholarships
University of Bristol Hong Kong Alumni Scholarship
Bishop Williams Memorial Fund for The Visiting Researcher/Trainee Programme
Alexandre Yersin Excellence Scholarships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship for Disabled Students
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Overseas Studies

For Office of International Studies Programmes

Cathay Pacific Travel Scholarship

Complimentary air tickets are awarded to qualified incoming participants of the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) and outgoing exchange students of the University.

IASP Scholarships

Applications are to be directed to the Office of International Studies Programmes of the University. North America applications should be submitted through the New Haven IASP Office.

For the Constituent Colleges

The constituent colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students' office of their respective colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the college authorities.

▊ Chung Chi College

Scholarships and Bursaries

Au Yeung Lun Scholarship
Basel Mission and Tsung Tsin Mission of Hong Kong Joint Scholarship
Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education
Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics
Chau Chi Chai Memorial Scholarship
Chekiang First Bank Scholarships
Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship
Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships
Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship
Chiu Sun Lam Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Service

Chow Hing-Lun Mathematics Scholarship
Chung Chi Alumni Scholarships for Excellence
Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education
Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship
The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited Scholarships
Distinguished Student Service Award
Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship
Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship
Ginling-Reeves Scholarship
Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships
Bang How Memorial Scholarship
Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship
C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarships
C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarships
Henry S.P. Kao Scholarship
Kong Yue Kau Memorial Scholarship
Kowloon Watch Co. Scholarship
Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarships
Laird Memorial Scholarship
Lakeview Women's Federation Scholarship
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
Him Lee Scholarships
Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship
Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship
Leung Cheuk Memorial Scholarship
Leung Tse Wai Fong Memorial Scholarship in General Education
K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship
Lu Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships
William T. May Memorial Scholarships
Methodist WDSC Scholarship
Music Scholarships
Outstanding Athlete Scholarships
Lily Ho Quon Memorial Scholarship
Philip Shen Scholarship for General Education
John L. Soong Scholarship
Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine
C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education
M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship
Bernard Van Zuiden Music Scholarship
Rose C. Wallace Memorial Scholarship

Wat Mo Ki Memorial Scholarship for Balanced Education
Benjamin Wong Cheong-lam Memorial Scholarship
Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarship
Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship
Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship
Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships
Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera
C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship

Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries

John S. Barr Memorial Fund
Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund
Graduate Travel Grant
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary in Philosophy
Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund
Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund
Religious Services Bursary
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund
Student Work Fund
Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund
Student Union Welfare Loan Fund

Loans

Emergency Student Loan
Graduate Travel Loan
Student Loan
Undergraduate Travel Loan

Prizes

Academic Creativity Awards
Chung Chi College Head's List
Dean's List
Distinguished College Team Awards
Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards
Innovation Business Plan Award
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize
Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards
Shui Hung Social Service Award
Yü-Luan Shih Awards
Departmental Prizes
 Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
 Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
 Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
 Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize

L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
S.C. Leung Music Prize
Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize
Ruth Mack English Prize
Meuser Chemistry Prize
Meuser Physics Prize
Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize
Paul Todd Pre-clinical Prize
Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize

New Asia College

Scholarships and Bursaries

1967 Alumni Scholarship
1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship
1977 Business Administration Scholarships
Bonso Scholarships
Bonso Exchange Programme Grant
Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship
Cheng Ming Awards
Confucianism Scholarships
Humanism Scholarships
New Asia Chinese Literature Awards
Physical Education Awards
Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture
Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship
Mr. Ch'ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America
Dr. Ch'ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien Scholarship
Dean's List (Merit)
Dean's List (Service)
Madam Fung Tam Yuk Har Scholarship
Good Earth Foundation Scholarships
Ho Iu Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships
Mr. Ho Yiu Huen Memorial Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Commercial Daily Outstanding Awards for JLM Students
Hong Kong Tsung Tsin Association Academic Awards
Hong Kong Tsung Tsin Association Scholarships
Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship

Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships
Y.S. Hui Arts Collection Awards
Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Y.S. Hui Postgraduate Scholarship
Mr. James Ivy Scholarship
Mr. Kwan Chi On Scholarships
Mr. Kwan Chui Kwok Ying Scholarships
Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship
Mr. David Lam Student Outstanding Services Awards
Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarship
Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship
Dr. Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship
Prof. Lin Tzong-Biau Memorial Scholarship
Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships
Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship
Madam Lo Fung Seow Ching Scholarship
Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Scholarships
New Asia College Alumni Scholarships
Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship
Po Leung Kuk Board of Directors Scholarship
Salomon Brothers Grant Program for Environmental Science
Mr. Tai Wai Seng Scholarships
T'ang Chün-i Philosophy Scholarship
Mr. Henry Tang Scholarship
Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize
Dr. & Mrs. Pikai Tchang Scholarships
Ting Yen Yung Academic Awards
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award
Mr. Tong Yan Kai Scholarship
M.Y. Tsai Scholarships
Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
Ramon Woon Creative Prize
Yale-China Association Scholarships
Dr. Yang Ju-Mei Memorial Scholarships
Prof. Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships
Madam Yung Fung Yee Ching Scholarship

Loan and Other Subsidies

College Emergency Loan
Student Campus Work Scheme
Student Study Trip Scheme
Summer Research Grant

■ United College

Scholarships

N.C. Chan Scholarship
T.C. Cheng Scholarship
Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (3 awards)
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards (2 awards)
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships (2 awards)
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)
Koo Ley Lan Scholarship
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)
Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)
Lim Por Yen Scholarship
Liu Po Shan Scholarship
Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (3 awards)
Po Leung Kuk Directors' Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Poon Kwok Chu Economics Scholarship
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)
Bunnan Tong Scholarship
Sir David Trench Scholarships (3 awards)
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
Wong Chung On Scholarship
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship
Wong Man Hop Scholarship
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen Memorial Scholarships (2 awards)
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship
Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

Prizes

The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ltd.
    Prize
The Bank of East Asia Prizes (2 awards)
Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah
    Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)

Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize
Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
Chiu Fuk San Prize
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
Electronics Work-Study Prize
Fung Ping Fan Prize
Head of College Creativity Prize
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
Ho Lo Tak Prize
Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award
Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize
Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize
K.P. Hui Prize
Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry
Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize
Luk Kwing Karp Distinguished College Service Award
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
Ng Tor Tai Prize
Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize
Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
Shum Choi Sang Prize
Soco Textiles Prize
Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
United College Endowment Fund Prizes (19 awards)
United College Staff Association Prize
Prof. Wang Shu Tao Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes (2 awards)
Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)
Madam Wong Far Ying Memorial Prize
Wong King Fong Prize

Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize
Wong Wan Tin Prize
P.C. Woo Prize
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)
Yeung Tat Che Prize
Yu Ki Cheung Prizes (3 awards)

Overseas and Postgraduate Scholarships

T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships
Haystack Scholarship
S. Leung Postgraduate Scholarship
Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. S.T. Tsou Postgraduate Scholarship

Loans

College Emergency Loan
Wong Fung Ling Student Loan

Shaw College

Scholarships and Prizes

College Department/Programme Prizes
College Faculty Prizes
College Sports Awards (individual achievement)
College Sports Team Awards
College Student Activities Awards
Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal
Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarships
Staff Association Award for Student Service

Grants and Loans

The college provides grants and loans to students with financial difficulties. Interest-free loans are also available to students who participate in exchange programmes of the college or the University.
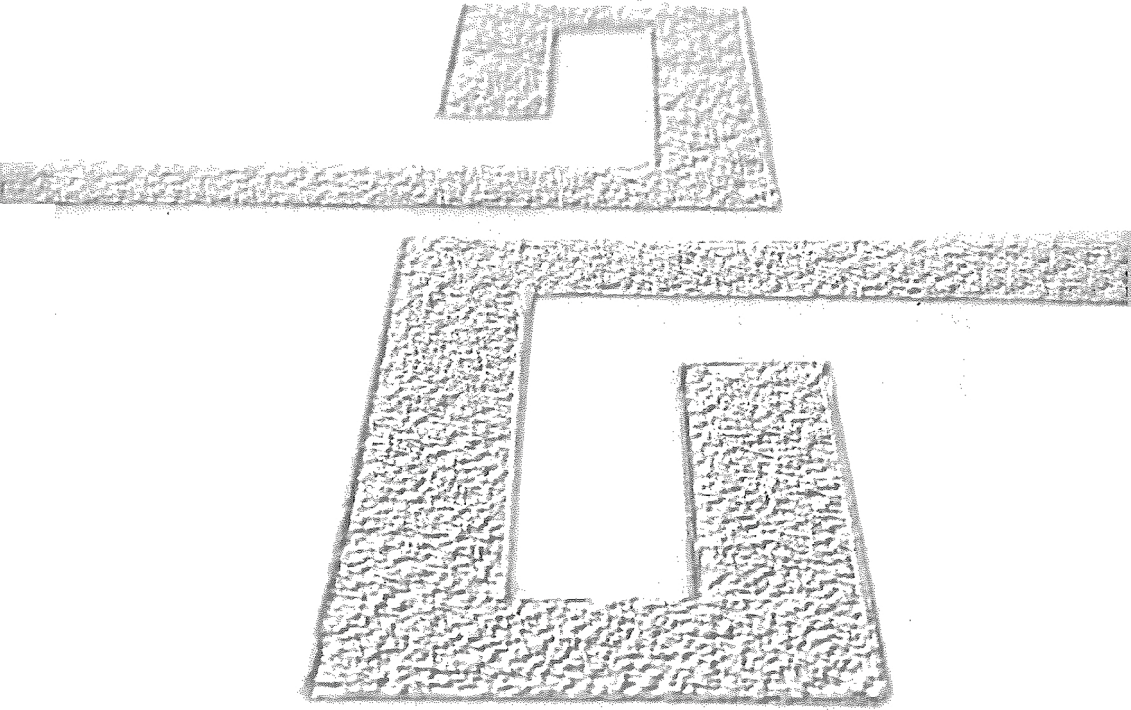
PART 7

UNIVERSITY ORDINANCE
AND
REGULATIONS

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

(interpreted in accordance with the provisions of the Hong Kong Reunification Ordinance No. 110 of 1997)

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

WHEREAS —   Preamble.

   (*a*) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution; (Cap. 1109.)

   (*b*) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;

   (*c*) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

   (*d*) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

  (*da*) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;

   (*e*) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —

      (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;

     (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;

    (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

[24th December, 1976]

1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —

"approved course of study" means a course of study approved by the Senate;

"Assembly of Fellows" means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;

"Board of Trustees" means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;

"Chancellor", "Pro-Chancellor", "Vice-Chancellor", "Pro-Vice-Chancellors" and "Treasurer" respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;

"constituent College" means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and "constituent Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;

"Council", "Senate", "Convocation", "Faculties", "Schools of Studies" and "Boards of Studies" respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;

"Fellow" means a Fellow of a constituent College;

"graduates" and "students" respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;

"Head" means the Head of a constituent College;

"members" means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;

"officers" means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;

"original College" means any of the following —

(*a*) Chung Chi College;

(*b*) The United College of Hong Kong;

(*c*) New Asia College;

"precincts" means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;

"repealed Ordinance" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;

"Statutes" means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);

"teacher" means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;

"University" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

(2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor

more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by —

(a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and

(b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University.

(2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.

(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.

(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(3) The Chief Executive shall be the Chancellor.

(4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

(7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.

(8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation. **6.** There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

Powers and duties of the Council. **7.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —
(*a*) be the governing and executive body of the University;
(*b*) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
(*c*) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;
(*d*) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
(*e*) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
(*f*) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.

Powers and duties of Senate. **8.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —
(*a*) instruction, education and research;
(*b*) the conducting of examinations for students;
(*c*) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
(*d*) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

Composition and function of the Convocation. **9.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

Committees. **10.** (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
(2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
(3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.

(4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

11. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.

12. (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.

(2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for —

(*a*) the administration of the University;
(*b*) the membership of the University;
(*c*) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
(*d*) examinations;
(*e*) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
(*f*) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
(*g*) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
(*h*) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
(*i*) the Convocation;
(*j*) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
(*k*) financial procedure;
(*l*) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
(*m*) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
(*n*) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.

(2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).

14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

15. The University may —

    (*a*) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;

    (*b*) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;

    (*c*) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;

    (*d*) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and

    (*e*) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.

Honorary Degrees Committee. **16.** There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*.

Execution and authentication of documents. **17.** Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.

Government rent. **18.** Rent payable to the Government in respect of all land granted to the University by the Government shall be limited in total to $10 a year.

19. (Omitted as spent)

Repeals. (Cap. 1081.) (Cap. 1092.) (Cap. 1118.) **20.** (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed.

Schedule 3.   (2) Schedule 3 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.

Schedule 4.   (3) Schedule 4 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.

Repeal of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes. (Cap. 1109.) **21.** The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.

Savings and transitional. **22.** (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.

(2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

(3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

(4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of the Central People's Government or the rights of the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region under the Basic Law or other laws or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.

Schedule 1

[ss. 2 & 13(2).]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

STATUTE 1
Interpretation

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —

"College" means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and "Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;

"Dean" means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be;

"Department" means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and "Departments" shall be construed accordingly;

"Graduate School" means the Graduate School of the University;

"Ordinance" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

STATUTE 2
Congregations

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.

2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.

3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3
Members of the University

The members of the University shall be —

    (*a*) the Chancellor;
    (*b*) the Pro-Chancellor;
    (*c*) the Vice-Chancellor;
    (*d*) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
    (*e*) the Treasurer;
    (*f*) the members of the Council;
    (*g*) the Heads of the Colleges;
    (*h*) the members of the Senate;
    (*i*) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
    (*j*) the teachers;
    (*k*) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
    (*ka*) the University Dean of Students;
    (*l*) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
    (*m*) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
    (*n*) the students.

STATUTE 4
The Chancellor

1.   The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.

2.   The Chancellor shall be entitled —
    (*a*) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
    (*b*) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

STATUTE 5
The Pro-Chancellor

1.   The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.

2.   The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

STATUTE 6
The Vice-Chancellor

1.   The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among

its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
   (*a*) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
   (*b*) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
   (*c*) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
   (*d*) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
   (*e*) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

STATUTE 7
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

STATUTE 8
The Treasurer

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

STATUTE 9
The Head of Colleges

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of —
   (*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (*b*) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
   (*c*) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(*b*) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.

3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a

period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.

4.   The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.

5.   The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

6.   A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

STATUTE 10
The Secretary and Other Officers

1.   The Secretary —
   (*a*)   shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (*b*)   shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
   (*c*)   shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
   (*d*)   shall be the Secretary of the Council;
   (*e*)   shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.

2.   The Registrar —
   (*a*)   shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (*b*)   shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
   (*c*)   shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
   (*d*)   shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
   (*e*)   shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
   (*f*)   may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.

3.   The Librarian —
   (*a*)   shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (*b*)   shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
   (*c*)   shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.

4.   The Bursar —
   (*a*)   shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (*b*)   shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;

(*c*)   shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;

(*d*)   shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.

5.   The University Dean of Students —

(*a*)   shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;

(*b*)   shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;

(*c*)   shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;

(*d*)   may be designated as an officer.

STATUTE 11
The Council

1.   The Council shall consist of —

(*a*)   the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under subparagraphs (*k*), (*l*), (*m*) and (*n*);

(*b*)   the Vice-Chancellor;

(*c*)   the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;

(*d*)   the Treasurer;

(*da*) life members appointed by the Council;

(*e*)   2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;

(*f*)   the Head of each College;

(*g*)   the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;

(*h*)   one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;

(*i*)   3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;

(*j*)   (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)

(*k*)   6 persons nominated by the Chancellor;

(*l*)   3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number;

(*m*)   not more than 6 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;

(*n*)   after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.

2.   (1)   Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1 (*k*), (*l*), (*m*) or (*n*).

(2)   (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)

3.   The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.

4.   (1)   The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nominaton or election and shall be

eligible for re-nomination or re-election:

     Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (*e*), (*h*), (*i*), (*l*) or (*n*) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected.

(1A)If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply.

(2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years.

5.   Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.

6.   Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*f*) and (*g*) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.

7.   The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.

8.   Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed —

(1) that the Council shall have the power —

    (*a*) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

    (*b*) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

    (*c*) to invest any money belonging to the University;

    (*d*) to borrow money on behalf of the University;

    (*e*) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;

    (*f*) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;

    (*g*) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;

    (*h*) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;

(*i*) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;

(*j*) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;

(*k*) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;

(*l*) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;

(*m*) to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;

(*n*) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department;

(*na*) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council;

(*o*) to prescribe fees of the University;

(2) that it shall be the duty of the Council —

(*a*) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;

(*b*) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;

(*c*) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;

(*d*) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;

(*e*) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;

(*f*) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;

(*g*) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;

(*h*) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;

(*i*) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannnuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;

(*j*) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;

(*k*) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the

recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;

(*l*) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;

(*m*) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department;

(*n*) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;

(*o*) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and

(*p*) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.

9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.

9A. The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and unless the Vice-Chancellor or 5 members of the Council in writing request the Chairman of the Council to refer any particular item of the business being so transacted to the next meeting of the Council, a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council.

10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 2 members present object.

11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

STATUTE 12
Financial Procedure

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.

2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of —

(*a*) The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;

(*b*) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;

(*c*) the Head of each College; and

(*d*) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning

of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.

4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.

5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.

6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.

7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.

8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13
The Administrative and Planning Committee

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of —
    (*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
    (*b*) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
    (*c*) the Head of each College;
    (*d*) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
    (*e*) the Secretary;
    (*f*) the Registrar;
    (*g*) the Bursar; and
    (*h*) the University Dean of Students.

    The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.

2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee —
    (*a*) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
    (*b*) to initiate plans of University development;
    (*c*) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;

(*d*) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;

(*e*) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.

3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14
The Senate

1. The Senate shall consist of —
   (*a*) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
   (*b*) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (*c*) the Head of each College;
   (*d*) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (*e*) the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor;
   (*f*) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (*e*);
   (*fa*) the Director of the School of Continuing Studies of the University;
   (*g*) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
   (*h*) the Registrar;
   (*i*) the Librarian;
   (*j*) the University Dean of Students;
   (*k*) the President of the University Students Union;
   (*l*) 1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the Univeristy.

2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(*l*) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.

3. (*a*) Fellows elected under paragraph 1 (*g*) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.

   (*b*) Student members under paragraph 1(*l*) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.

   (*c*) Student members elected under paragraph 1(*l*) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than 2 consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member

of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (*b*) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.

(*d*) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.

4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —

(*a*) to promote research by members of the University;

(*b*) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;

(*c*) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;

(*d*) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;

(*e*) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;

(*f*) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned;

(*g*) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;

(*h*) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees *honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;

(*i*) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;

(*j*) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;

(*k*) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;

(*l*) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;

(*m*) to report to the Council on any academic matter;

(*n*) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;

(*o*) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;

(*p*) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;

(*q*) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;

(*r*) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)

(*s*) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;

(*t*) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;

(*u*) to determine —
   (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
   (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;

(*v*) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.

5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.

5A. (*a*) Student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents relating thereto.

(*b*) The reserved areas of business are the following —
   (i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
   (ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
   (iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object.

7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.

STATUTE 15
The Faculties and the Graduate School

1.   The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty.

2.   Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.

3.   The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.

4.   Subject to paragraph 3 —
     (*a*)   the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second and a third consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;
     (*b*)   any person who is Dean of any Faculty for 3 consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.

     Subparagraphs (*a*) and (*b*) shall also apply to any person who is elected to a further term of office as Dean of any Faculty 2 or more years after he has ceased to be Dean.

5.   Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.

6.   A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of —
     (*a*)   the Vice-Chancellor;
     (*b*) – (c)   (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
     (*d*)   the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
     (*e*)   the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty;
     (*f*)   other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
     (*g*)   one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty;
     (*h*)   2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
     (*i*)   4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.

7.   The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments —
     (*a*)   on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
     (*b*)   on the details of syllabuses.

8.   The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.

9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —
    (*a*) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
    (*b*) the Deans of the Faculties;
    (*c*) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
    (*d*) the Librarian;
    (*e*) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.
10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —
    (*a*) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
    (*b*) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
    (*c*) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

STATUTE 16
Fellows

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
    (*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
    (*b*) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
    (*c*) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.

    At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.
2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.
3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.
5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.
6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall —
    (*a*) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
    (*b*) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
    (*c*) be responsible for —
        (i)   arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
        (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
        (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.
7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

STATUTE 17
The Departments

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.

2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.

3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of —
    (*a*) the Vice-Chancellor;
    (*aa*) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated;
    (*b*) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; and
    (*c*) all of the teachers assigned to the Department.
    (2) On the approval of the Senate, teachers of other Departments who contribute substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department and are nominated by the Board of the Department become members of the Board.
    (3) At the discretion of the Board of the Department, the Board may nominate such students as the Board deems fit as student members for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine, provided that such student members shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents relating thereto. For the purpose of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the same as those referred to in paragraph 5A(*b*) of Statute 14. The Chairman of the Board may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decisions shall be final.

4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.

5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

STATUTE 18
The Convocation

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.

2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:

    Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be

elected by Convocation to be members thereof.

3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original College before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years' duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

6. (Repealed L.N. 243 of 1994)

7. (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.

   (2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (*m*) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (*f*) and (*m*) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(*n*) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute.

8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward

any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.

9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.

10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

STATUTE 19
Academic Staff

The academic staff of the University shall consist of —
    (*a*)   the Vice-Chancellor;
    (*b*)   the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
    (*c*)   the Head of each of the Colleges;
    (*d*)   the teachers;
    (*e*)   the Librarian; and
    (*f*)   such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

STATUTE 20
Appointment of Academic and Senior Administrative Staff

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.

2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of —
    (*a*)   the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
    (*b*)   one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
    (*c*)   2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
    (*d*)   the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
    (*e*)   the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
    (*f*)   2 external experts.

3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of —
    (*a*)   the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
    (*b*)   one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(*c*) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(*d*) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(*e*) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made; and

(*f*) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert.

4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of —

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

(*b*) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(*c*) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(*d*) the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(*e*) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made.

5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of —

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

(*b*) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;

(*c*) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and

(*d*) 2 external experts.

6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of —

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

(*b*) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;

(*c*) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and

(*d*) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of —

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

(*b*) the Treasurer;

(*c*) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and

(*d*) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.

9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.

10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.

11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

STATUTE 21
Honorary and Emeritus Professors

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.

2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Department.

STATUTE 22
Retirement of Certain Officers and Academic Staff

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers —

(*a*) shall vacate their offices or appointments by 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine; or

(*b*) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

STATUTE 23
Resignations

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24
Removal from Office, Membership or Appointment

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (*k*) and (*l*) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.

2. "Good cause" in paragraph 1 means —

(*a*) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;

(*b*) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or

(*c*) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.

3.   The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.

4.   The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.

5.   "Good cause" in paragraph 3 means —
    (*a*) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
    (*b*) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
    (*c*) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
    (*d*) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.

6.   Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

STATUTE 25
The Students and Associate Students

1.   No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have —
    (*a*) been admitted by and to the University;
    (*b*) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
    (*c*) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

2.   No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have —
    (*a*) been admitted by and to the University;
    (*b*) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and

   (*c*) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —

  (*a*) been registered as an associate student of the University; and

  (*b*) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.

5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.

6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.

7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26
Degree and Other Awards

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who —

   (*a*) have attended an approved course of study;

   (*b*) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and

   (*c*) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.

  (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.

2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —

  (1) (*a*) Bachelor's Degrees

    Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)
    Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
    Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
    Bachelor of Chinese Medicine (B.Chi.Med.)
    Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
    Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)
    Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.)
    Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
    Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.)
    Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)
    Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
    Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)

     (*b*) Master's Degrees
         Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.)
         Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
         Master of Arts (M.A.)
         Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
         Master of City Planning (M.C.P.)
         Master of Clinical Pharmacy (M.Clin.Pharm.)
         Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
         Master of Education (M.Ed.)
         Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
         Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
         Master of Midwifery (M.Mid.)
         Master of Music (M.Mus.)
         Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.)
         Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
         Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)
         Master of Science (M.Sc.)
         Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
         Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)
     (*c*) Doctoral Degrees
         Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
         Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)
         Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
         Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
         Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)
         Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
         Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
         Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)

(2) Honorary Degrees
         Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D *honoris causa*)
         Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)
         Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)
         Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University.

4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose:

    Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —

(*a*) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years;

(*b*) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years; and

(*c*) he shall have attended his final term of study at the University immediately preceding his completion of all requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor.

5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor.

6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —
   (*a*) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
   (*b*) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowlege or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —
   (*a*) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
   (*b*) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.
   (2) A person who —
      (*a*) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
      (*b*) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,

may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa*:

    Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa* shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.

12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa* except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of —
    (*a*) the Chancellor;
    (*b*) the Vice-Chancellor;
    (*c*) the Heads of the Colleges;
    (*d*) the Chairman of the Council;
    (*e*) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
    (*f*) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.

13. The University may award diplomas and certificates —
    (*a*) to students who —
        (i) have attended an approved course of study;
        (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
        (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
    (*b*) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (*a*) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons —
        (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
        (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.

14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

STATUTE 27
Examinations

1. Examinations of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a Bachelor's degree or a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of —
   (*a*) 2 or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and
   (*b*) save as provided by paragraph 3, one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.

2. The board of examiners shall have the duty to ensure that examinations are properly conducted and the assessment is fair and consistent.

3. Upon the approval of the Senate the requirement in paragraph 1 (*b*) shall not apply for examinations qualifying in a subject of study for a Bachelor's degree, and one or more visiting examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates shall be appointed for the subject by the Council upon the recommendation of the Senate or in the case of emergency by the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The visiting examiner or examiners shall —
   (*a*) call for at his or their discretion the examination scripts of all or any, but not less than one-third, of the examinations qualifying for the degree in the subject for which he is or they are appointed;
   (*b*) submit to the Vice-Chancellor an annual written report; and
   (*c*) visit the University not less than once every 3 years to review in depth the examinations on site.

STATUTE 28
Citation

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Schedule 2
(Omitted as spent)

Schedule 3

[ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

CONSTITUTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES

Interpretation. 1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —

"Boards of Trustees" means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;

"Chairman" means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;

"College" means an original College and "Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;

"Council" means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Incorporation of Board of Trustees. 2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of Chung Chi College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of New Asia College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees. 3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2*.

(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

(Cap. 29.)

(3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.

(4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

(5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall —

(a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;

---

* For text of Schedule 2, see the Revised Edition of the Laws.

(b)　allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;

(c)　provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and

(d)　advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,

and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.

4.　(1)　The persons who, immmediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1). *Composition of Boards of Trustees.*

　　(2)　The persons who, immmediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

　　(3)　The persons who, immmediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

　　(4)　Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

　　(5)　Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees. *(Cap. 29.)*

5.　(1)　Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies — *Registration with Registrar of Companies.*

　　(a)　notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

　　(b)　a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and

　　(c)　a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

　　(2)　Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a)and (b) shall be made —

　　(a)　within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and

　　(b)　thereafter within 28 days of any change.

　　(3)　Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the

making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragaph.

(5) A fee of $5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts. 6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

Transitional provisions. 7. On the commencement of this Ordinance —

(*a*) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;

(*b*) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under subparagraph (*a*).

Schedule 4

[s. 20(3).]

CONSTITUTION OF SHAW COLLEGE

Interpretation. 1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —

"Board of Trustees" means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;

"Council" means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

"Planning Committee" means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

Incorporation of Board of Trustees. 2. There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of Shaw College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

Powers and duties of Board of Trustees. 3. (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.

(Cap. 29.) (2) Subject to subparagraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

(3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.

(4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the

appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees. (Cap. 1139.)

    (2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under subparagraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment. (Cap. 1139.)

    (3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4. (Cap. 1139.)

    (4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees. (Cap. 29.)

5. (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies — Registration with Registrar of Companies.
        (*a*) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
        (*b*) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
        (*c*) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

    (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(*a*) and (*b*) shall be made —
        (*a*) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance; and (Cap. 1139.)
        (*b*) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

    (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(*c*) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

    (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

    (5) A fee of $5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine. Accounts.

Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(For Admission in 2001)

I. General

A. Applicants seeking admission to a course of study leading to a bachelor's degree of the University shall have satisfied the minimum entrance requirements of the University and the programme concerned as stipulated in these regulations.

B. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section II.

C. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of qualifications other than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section III.

II. Admission on the Strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

A. *Minimum University requirements for application*

Applicants shall

1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) grade E or above in at least seven subjects including two language subjects (Chinese Language, English Language, French or German); and

2. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE) grade E or above in:
   a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture*; and
   b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
   c. at least two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects.

---

* *Applicants who do not possess the required results in Advanced Supplementary Chinese Language & Culture but who have obtained outstanding results in other subjects may, at the discretion of individual faculties, be exempted from this language requirement and be admitted to the programme concerned after passing a language test arranged by the University.*

B. *Requirements of the programmes*
In addition to satisfying the University requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements of the programme concerned as listed in the table on pp. 376 to 387.

C. *Criteria for selection*
Applicants will be considered on the basis of the results they obtain in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination and the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, and their academic and extracurricular achievements in school. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

III. Admission on the Strength of Qualifications Other Than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

A. *Minimum University requirements for application*
Applicants shall be eligible to apply for admission if they

1. have obtained in one sitting of the GCE Advanced Level Examination pass grades in no less than three subjects; or

2. have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma; or

3. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained; or

4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or

5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in no less than five subjects including Chinese Language & Literature and English Language; or

6. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or

7. are pursuing medical studies in an institution recognized for full registration by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom (for transfer to Clinical Studies in the Faculty of Medicine); or

8. are mature persons aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:

   a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and

   b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; or

9. have other exceptional abilities which merit admission.

They shall also have attained an acceptable level of proficiency in both the Chinese and English languages.

B. *Criteria for selection*
Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background and academic achievements. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

		HKCEE Requirements	
	Programme		Language Subject Requirements
Faculty of Arts	(1) Chinese Language and Literature		Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(2) English		Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German (Chinese Language is preferred)
	(3) Fine Arts		Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(4) History		Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(5) Japanese Studies		Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(6) Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies		Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(7) Music		Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(8) Philosophy		Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(9) Religious Studies and Theology		Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(10) Translation		Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
Faculty of Business Administration	(1) Hotel Management		Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(2) Insurance		Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(3) Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme		Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)

Note: 1. CEE science subjects are: Additional Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Studies, Electronics and Electricity, Engineering Science, Human Biology, Mathematics, and Physics.

2. AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	**Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any**
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Chinese Literature
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Preferably a good grade in Art	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL or AS Art is preferred if applicants have not taken Art in HKCEE
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Preferably a good grade in Music	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL or AS Music and/or pass in other music examinations is preferred
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	

3. *AL/AS science subjects are: Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Computer Studies, Electronics, Engineering Science, Pure Mathematics, Computer Applications, and Mathematics & Statistics.*

	Programme	HKCEE Requirements
		Language Subject Requirements
	(4) Professional Accountancy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(5) Quantitative Finance	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
Faculty of Education	(1) Language Education	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(2) Mathematics Education	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(3) Physical Education and Sports Science	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
Faculty of Engineering	(1) Automation and Computer-aided Engineering	Good grades in English Language and any one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
	(2) Computer Engineering	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(3) Computer Science	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(4) Electronic Engineering	Good grades in any two language subjects

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
Grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science and at least one other subject from the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science, Computer Studies, Technical Drawing, Design & Technology, Chemistry or Biology	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) (a) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science; OR (b) AS Physics and any one AS subject from Design & Technology, Applied Mathematics or Computer Applications
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and two other science subjects	3AL or 2AL + 1AS (3AL preferred)	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and two other science subjects	3AL or 2AL + 1AS (3AL preferred)	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS (Additional AL/AS subjects preferred)	(i) (a) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics; AND (b) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science; OR (ii) (a) any one AL subject from Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science; AND (b) any two AS subjects from Applied Mathematics, Mathematics & Statistics, Physics or Electronics

	HKCEE Requirements
Programme	**Language Subject Requirements**
(5) Information Engineering	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(6) Innovation and Design Engineering	Good grades in English Language and any one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(7) Internet Engineering	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(8) Systems Engineering and Engineering Management	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
Faculty of Medicine (1) Medical Studies	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(2) Nursing	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(3) Pharmacy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics)	2AL (Additional AL/AS subjects preferred)	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) any one AL subject from Physics, Computer Studies or Engineering Science
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science and at least one other subject from the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science, Computer Studies, Technical Drawing, Design and Technology, Chemistry or Biology	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) (a) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science; OR (b) AS Physics and any one AS subject from Design & Technology, Applied Mathematics or Computer Applications
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science or Computer Studies, and at least one other science subject	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) Any one AL subject from Physics, Computer Studies or Engineering Science; AND (iii) Any one other science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and at least two other science subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)	(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS
Good grade in one subject from Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry or Physics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Any one AL/AS subject from Biology, Chemistry and Physics
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)	(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS

	HKCEE Requirements
Programme	Language Subject Requirements
Faculty of Science (1) Biochemistry	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(2) Biology	Good grades in any two language subjects
(3) Chemistry	Good grades in any two language subjects
(4) Chemistry with Management Studies	Good grades in any two language subjects
(5) Chinese Medicine	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(6) Environmental Science	Good grades in any two language subjects

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) (a) AL Chemistry; AND (b) one AL science subject or two AS science subjects [For those without AL/AS Biology, good grade in HKCEE Biology is preferred.]; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology and AS Chemistry; AND (b) one other AL/AS science subject
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) AL Biology and AS Chemistry and one other AS science subject
Good grades in Chemistry, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Chemistry and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Chemistry and two other AS science subjects (option (i) is preferred)
Good grades in Chemistry, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Chemistry and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Chemistry and two other AS science subjects
Good grades in Biology and one subject from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Computer Studies or Geography	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Any science subject at AL/AS
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND (c) one other AS science subject

	HKCEE Requirements
Programme	**Language Subject Requirements**
(7) Food and Nutritional Sciences	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(8) Materials Science and Engineering	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(9) Mathematics	Good grades in any two language subjects
(10) Molecular Biotechnology	Good grades in any two language subjects
(11) Physics	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(12) Risk Management Science	Good grades in any two language subjects

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND (c) one other AS science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics or Engineering Science (Physics is preferred) and Chemistry	2AL or 1AL +2AS	(i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AS Chemistry; OR (iii) AL Chemistry and AS Physics; OR (iv) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics (option (i) is preferred)
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science or Economics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND (c) one other AS science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics or Engineering Science (Physics is preferred) and Chemistry	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and two other AS subjects (one of them must be a science subject)
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred) and two subjects from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Economics, Computer Studies or the other mathematics subject not yet included	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) Subject(s) from: AL/AS science subjects, AL Economics and AL Business Studies

	HKCEE Requirements	
Programme	Language Subject Requirements	
(13) Statistics	Good grades in any two language subjects	
Faculty of Social Science (1) Anthropology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	
(2) Architecture	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German	
(3) Economics	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German	
(4) Geography and Resource Management	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	
(5) Government and Public Administration	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	
(6) Journalism and Communication	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	
(7) Psychology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	
(8) Social Work	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	
(9) Sociology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred) and two subjects from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Economics, Computer Studies or the other mathematics subject not yet included	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Subjects from: AL/AS science subjects, AL Economics and AL Business Studies, with at least one subject from AL Pure Mathematics, AL/AS Applied Mathematics or AS Mathematics & Statistics
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grade in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grade in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	

Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies (For Admission in 2001)

I. General

Applicants seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in these regulations.

II. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music

Entrance requirements

Applicants shall

A. 1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in 1994 or thereafter Grade E or above in:
   a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture; and
   b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
   c. two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects; or

   2. a. have obtained in one sitting of the Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority in 1993 or before Grade E or above in at least three subjects, and
      b. have obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; or

   3. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects; or

   4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or

   5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics

and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and have had at least four years of full-time working experience; or

6. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained; or

7. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or

8. be aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought, provided:

 a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and

 b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; and

B. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

III. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programmes in Music and Primary Education with Unit Exemptions

Applicants may apply for admission and be granted an exemption of a specified number of units if they have achieved an acceptable standard* in Chinese language and English language and meet the special entrance requirements of the programme concerned as prescribed below.

A. *Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with exemption of 63 units upon admission*

Applicants shall

1. a. have obtained a diploma with a major in music at a recognized post-secondary institution; or

 b. have obtained a diploma in music awarded by a recognized music institution; or

 c. have obtained a degree at a recognized university; and

2. have had working experience in music; and

3. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

B. *Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education*

1. **With exemption of 43 units upon admission**

 Applicants shall

 a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of

---

* *Applicants who have obtained grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or equivalent shall be regarded as fulfilling this language requirement. Those who have not shall be required to take a test in these subjects in the Entrance Test of the Part-time Degree Programmes.*

Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;

b. be working in the field of primary education; and

c. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. **With exemption of 63 units upon admission**

Applicants shall

a. have successfully completed teacher's training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher's certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/ administrative experience thereafter;

b. be working in the field of primary education; and

c. sit and pass an entrance test.

General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term 'department' in the regulations refers to relevant committee concerned.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved full-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.
2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.
3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration
4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study from the date of his first registration.

4.2   A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3   A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.

4.4   A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5   A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.6   A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7   A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.8   No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1   Except for students in courses of study which prescribe otherwise, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall be expected to graduate after four and three years of attendance respectively save as provided for in Regulation 5.2.

5.2   A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.

5.3   Notwithstanding Regulation 5.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least three years of attendance.

5.4   Notwithstanding Regulation 5.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than three years, provided that:
(a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

5.5   A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.6   A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within six and five years respectively from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1   A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.

---

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.

6.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation up to 72 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete more than 72 units.

6.3 A student may register for one or two minor programmes as approved by the department concerned. A minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.

6.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:
   (a) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance; and
   (b) 15 units of General Education courses** as prescribed by the University, the faculty concerned and the college to which he is assigned. However, the requirement may be reduced by three units for students in certain major programmes as approved by the Senate.

6.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the department concerned.

6.6 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.4 and 5.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
   (a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university;
   (b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and
   (c) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

7.0 Course Load
7.1 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any term.

7.2 A student shall take no more than 18 units of courses in a term except with prior permission of his major department. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

8.0 Selection of Courses
8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme/s of his major and/or minor programme/s. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

** *Students admitted in 1997–98 and before should complete 14–15 units of General Education courses.*

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the department concerned.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

10.0 Change of Major and Minor Programmes

10.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one major or minor programme to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the department concerned before a specified date.

11.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

11.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

11.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

11.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service and shall require the endorsement of his major department.

11.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of his major department.

11.5 Under no circumstance shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

11.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

11.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume studies.

12.0 Reduced Course Load for Certain Students Union Officers

12.1 A student after election to the presidency of the Students Union of the University or a college or the vice-presidency of the University Students Union may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take a reduced course load for not more than two terms. The board of the faculty to which he belongs may after considering his application make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.

12.2 Such permission for reduced course load shall not prejudice the student's eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in his academic career.

12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as University or college students union president or University Students Union vice-president and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

13.0 Course Assessment and Grades

13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

Grade and Standard	Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A Excellent	A	4.0
A– Very Good	A–	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B–	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C–	1.7
D Pass	D+	1.3
	D	1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted

converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

13.3 A student who has gained a grade of 'D' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of course units for graduation.

14.0 Examinations

14.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

14.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his major programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by his major department as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his major programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 13.2.

14.3 *Absence from examinations*

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:
   (i) in the case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department concerned; and
   (ii) in the case of absence from a comprehensive examination:
       (1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or
       (2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 16.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 14.3(b)(ii)(1).

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

14.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the department concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already

passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

15.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

15.1 *Academic probation*

    (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 15.2 applies.

    (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 15.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 16.1.

15.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

    (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

    (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

    (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

    (d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specified courses (if any) as prescribed by his major programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or

    (e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/ graduation project; or

    (f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after five or six years as prescribed in Regulation 5.6.

16.0 Graduation

16.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:

    (a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;

    (b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above);

    (c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/ project, if any, as prescribed by the major programme; and

    (d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0, he is required to terminate his studies

at the University or be suspended from the University.

16.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 16.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

16.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the comprehensive examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor's degree.

16.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 16.1.

16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.

16.6 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

17.0 Degree Classification

17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
   (a) First Class Honours
   (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
   (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
   (d) Third Class Honours
   (e) Pass

17.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 2000 and above or 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above or 0300 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

17.3 A bachelor's degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

18.0 Transcripts

18.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

18.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

19.0 Disciplinary Action

19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

    (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

    (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

    (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

    (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;

    (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;

    (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

    (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

    (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

    (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

    (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, boards of faculties and/or college assemblies of fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

19.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

    (a) reprimand;

    (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

    (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);

    (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or

    (e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

19.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and college authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to medical students with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;

6.1 – 6.3, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;

7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;

13.1 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessments and Grades;

14.1 – 14.4 concerning Examinations;

15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;

16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;

17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as medical students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

2.2 *Direct admission into Medical Year 1*:
Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 if they can meet the entrance requirements for medical studies spelt out in the Admission Regulations.

2.3 *Transfer admission to Medical Year 3*:
Applicants may apply for admission to Medical Year 3 as transfer students in accordance with Section IIIA(7) of the Admission Regulations.

3.0 University Requirements

Besides the medical programme, medical students shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:

(a) 12 units of General Education courses* as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned; and

(b) two units of Physical Education.

Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Medical Year 1 (except for the transfer students admitted according to Reg. 2.3).

4.0 Length of Study

4.1 A student shall complete the Pre-clinical Programme (Medical Years 1 and 2) within a period not exceeding three academic years unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.

4.2 A student shall complete the Clinical Programme (Medical Years 3 to 5) within a period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an additional year at the end of the programme by the faculty board.

4.3 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.4 An Intercalated student shall complete the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences within a period of one academic year taken outside the above-mentioned prescribed periods of studies.

5.0 Assessment and Examination

Medical Year 1

5.1 Medical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:

(a) departmental assessment;

(b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and the Behavioural and Social Sciences at the end of the year; and

(c) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the departments involved in pre-clinical teaching.

5.2 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the Faculty Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above and pass the remainder of the subjects shall be allowed a supplementary examination in the failed subject to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in more than one subject will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Faculty Examination results may also count towards the First

---

* *Students admitted in 1997–98 and before shall complete 11–12 units of General Education courses.*

Professional Examination to be held in Medical Year 2 at the discretion of the departments concerned.

5.3   Students who fail the examination in one or more subjects after two attempts will be required to discontinue his studies at the University unless decided otherwise by the panel of examiners.

Medical Year 2

5.4   Medical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry; and
(b) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the pre-clinical departments.

5.5   Students are required to pass each individual subject in the First Professional Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat Medical Year 2, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

5.6   The supplementary examination will be held in June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

Medical Year 3

5.7   Medical Year 3 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership; and
(b) the Second Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end of Medical Year 3.

5.8   The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressership, or in the Second Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 3. Students who fail in the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 3.

Medical Year 4

5.9   Medical Year 4 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and
(b) Part I of the Third Professional Examination encompassing the contents of the four departmental courses in Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry held at the end of Medical Year 4.

5.10 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in any of the departmental assessments or in Part I of the Third Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 4. Students who fail in Part I of the Third Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 4.

Medical Year 5

5.11 Medical Year 5 students shall be assessed by Part II of the Third Professional Examination in the subjects of Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialities held at the end of Medical Year 5.

5.12 The pass mark for the above examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from the senior clerkships and dresserships will be taken into account. Students who fail in both Medicine and Surgery will be required to repeat the whole year. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that subject to be held within six months from the date of the main examination.

5.13 Students who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to resit Part II of the Third Professional Examination. They shall be ineligible to take any further examination should they fail again in either or both subjects of Medicine and Surgery, and shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

6.1 Students may, after completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

6.2 The programme shall be taken only once. Any student failing the overall assessment or any of the component courses shall continue his studies in the Clinical Programme.

7.0 Graduation

7.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if,
   (a) he has passed all Professional Examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
   (b) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education and Physical Education.

7.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if,
   (a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the Professional Examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and
   (b) he has passed each and every Professional Examination at the first attempt.

7.3 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Intercalated Programme in Medical Sciences shall be awarded the BMedSc

degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

The classification of the BMedSc degree shall be based on the grade point average of the relevant major courses as decided by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Full-time and part-time students pursuing undergraduate Post-registration Nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
6.1 – 6.4, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes;
13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
14.2, 14.3(b), 14.4 concerning Examinations;
15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

1.3 The General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to part-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of:

5.1 – 5.7 concerning Period of Study;
6.1 – 6.2, 6.7 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
11.2 – 11.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
12.2, 12.3(b), 12.4 concerning Examinations;
13.1 – 13.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
14.1 – 14.4 concerning Graduation;
15.1 – 15.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application requirements for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme are the same for part-time and full-time modes of study.

2.2 Applicants for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme shall have been registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications.

2.3 Applicants may be required to take and obtain satisfactory results from a screening test for language ability and nursing knowledge.

3.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

3.1 A student shall complete before graduation the required Nursing courses (or alternative courses for those with exemptions) and at least one elective Nursing course.

3.2 *General Education*
A student shall also complete before graduation six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and, where applicable, the college to which he is assigned.

3.3 *Exemptions for those holding a Diploma in Nursing*
Students who have completed requirements for a post-registration Diploma in Nursing or equivalent qualification at a recognized tertiary institution may be exempted from some of the courses required. However, alternative courses may be required following examination of the content of the completed diploma programme or equivalent qualification.

4.0 Course Load

4.1 A full-time student shall take no less than three courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than five courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.

4.2 A part-time student shall take no less than three courses in any academic year. He shall take no more than seven courses in any academic year except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.

4.3 In special circumstances a student who has completed one year of study may be allowed to change his mode of study. Students wishing to change their mode of study shall be required to obtain permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 A student's period of training recognized for registration purposes by the Nursing Board of Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a matriculated student at an institution of higher education.

5.2 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a full-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least two years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within three years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A full-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed two years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.3   With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a part-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation unless he has gained exemptions as stipulated in Regulation 3.3. In no case should a student attend courses for less than three years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

         A part-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed four years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.4   A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the relevant prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

6.0   Course Assessment and Grades

6.1   Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

Grade and Standard		Sub-divisions (if needed)
A	Excellent	A
A–	Very Good	A–
B	Good	B+
		B
		B–
C	Fair	C+
		C
		C–
D	Pass	D+
		D
F	Failure	F

6.2   The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0   Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

7.1   Students who fail in a course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.

7.2   The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.

7.3   (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

         (b) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another nursing elective course,

unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

(b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 *Academic probation*

(a) Students who fail in two or more courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one course probation shall be lifted otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after three years (full-time students) or six years (part-time students); or

(b) he fails more than half of the courses he has taken in an academic year (full-time students) or two academic years (part-time students); or

(c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance; or

(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for one or more required course/s, unless otherwise decided by the panel of examiners.

8.0 Graduation

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:

(a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and

(b) fulfilled all other University requirements.

8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours

(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division

(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division

(d) Third Class Honours

(e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree shall be based on the grade point average of relevant major courses coded 4000 and above as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate pre-registration nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time pre-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;

6.1 – 6.2, 6.4 – 6.5, 6.6 (a) & (b) concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;

7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;

13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;

14.2, 14.4 concerning Examinations;

15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;

16.1 – 16.4 concerning Graduation;

17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as pre-registration nursing students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

3.0 Course Requirements

3.1 A student shall complete the prescribed Nursing courses unless exempted therefrom.

3.2 *General Education and Physical Education*

(a) A student shall also complete before graduation 12 units of General Education courses* as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned and two units of Physical Education courses.

---

* *Students admitted in 1997–98 and before shall complete 11–12 units of General Education courses.*

(b) Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Nursing Year 1.

4.0 Course Load
4.1   A student shall take no less than three Nursing courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than seven Nursing courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the department.

5.0 Period of Study
5.1   A student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation.
5.2   A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
5.3   A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
5.4   A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades
6.1   Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

Grade and Standard		Sub-divisions (if needed)
A	Excellent	A
A–	Very Good	A–
B	Good	B+ B B–
C	Fair	C+ C C–
D	Pass	D+ D
F	Failure	F

6.2   The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
7.1   Students who fail in a Nursing course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.
7.2   The supplementary examination will normally be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.

7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

(b) Students in their 2nd, 3rd and/or 4th years of attendance who obtain an average of less than 'C–' for Clinical Practice courses will be required to repeat that year.

(c) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another Nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

(b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 *Academic probation*

(a) Students who fail in two or more Nursing courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one Nursing course probation shall be lifted; otherwise, probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years; or

(b) he fails more than half of the Nursing courses he has taken in an academic year; or

(c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance; or

(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for one or more required Nursing course(s), unless otherwise decided by the panel of examiners.

8.0 Graduation

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:

(a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and

(b) fulfilled all other faculty and University requirements.

8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Pre-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied all other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours

(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division

(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree for pre-registration nursing students shall be based on the grade point average of relevant Nursing courses coded 3000 and above and grade point average of other courses as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate studies in Chinese Medicine shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities where applicable and the pertinent Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies are applicable to full-time students in Chinese medicine with the exception of the following regulations:
5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
6.1 – 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation
17.2 concerning Degree Classification

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as students in Chinese medicine shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

3.0 Period of Study

3.1 A student shall be expected to graduate after five years of attendance in the Chinese Medicine Programme.

3.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.

3.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least five years of attendance.

3.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than five years, provided that:

(a) he shall have attended the Chinese Medicine Programme of this university for at least four years; and

(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than five years.

3.5 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

4.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

4.1 A student shall complete at least 163 units of courses before graduation.

4.2 A student shall complete before graduation the following requirements:
   (a) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance, and
   (b) 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University, the Faculty of Science, and the college to which he is assigned.

4.3 A student who has failed in any required pre-clinical course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the School of Chinese Medicine.

4.4 A student who has failed to meet the minimum requirement for any part of the Clinical Programme, or has failed in the professional examination, shall be allowed a supplementary examination and those who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to repeat the specified part of the Clinical Programme or the supervised practice.

4.5 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulation 3.4, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
   (a) completed at least 120 units of courses at this university;
   (b) completed at least 75 units of pre-clinical requirements of the Chinese Medicine Programme at this university; and
   (c) completed one year of clinical study and one year of supervised practice under the Chinese Medicine Programme.

5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

5.1 *Academic probation*
   (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 in the preceding term during the pre-clinical period of study unless Regulation 5.2 applies.
   (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

5.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for a pre-clinical or clinical course, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or

(e) if he fails twice in the professional examination; or

(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after seven years as prescribed in Regulation 3.5.

6.0 Graduation

6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Chinese Medicine, a student shall:

(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;

(b) have fulfilled all other University requirements;

(c) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken;

(d) have fulfilled the requirements for the pre-clinical and clinical studies and the supervised practice of the Chinese Medicine Programme; and

(e) have passed the two professional examinations which are given during the period of supervised practice.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.

7.0 Degree Classification

7.1 The classification of the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine degree for students shall be based on the grade point average of all major courses and results of the Clinical Programme (according to Regulations 13.1–13.3 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies), in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Education

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing four-year full-time undergraduate studies in education shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Education.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to students enrolling in four-year full-time Bachelor of Education Programmes with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
6.1 – 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation

2.0 Admission

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to the four-year full-time Bachelor of Education Programme shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

3.0 Period of Study

3.1 A student shall be expected to graduate after four years of attendance save as provided for in Regulation 3.2.

3.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an extension of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.

3.3 No student shall graduate without having completed at least four years of attendance.

3.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than four years, provided that:

(a) he shall have attended this university for at least three years; and

(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than four years.

3.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

3.6 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

4.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

4.1 A student shall complete at least 123 units of courses before graduation.

4.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation the following requirements:
   (a) the required units of major courses as prescribed in the study scheme concerned.
   (b) 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University, the Faculty of Education, and the college to which he is assigned.

4.3 Except for the Physical Education and Sports Science Programme, a student shall also complete before graduation two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance.

4.4 A student may register for one minor programme as approved by the department/faculty concerned. A minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.

4.5 Under special circumstances, a student may apply to the department/faculty concerned for permission to register for two minor programmes.

4.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the board of the Faculty of Education.

4.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 3.4 and 3.5, no students with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
   (a) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and
   (b) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

5.1 *Academic probation*
   (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.
   (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation

5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

5.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(d) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years as prescribed in Regulation 3.6.

6.0 Graduation

6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education, a student shall:

(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;

(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above;

(c) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 6.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

6.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.

6.4 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.

6.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies.

2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a Part-time Degree Programme shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in that part-time degree course of study from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.7 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 (a) A Secondary 6 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.1 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within 10 years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than six years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

5.2 (a) A Secondary 7 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.2 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than five years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

5.3 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 43 units shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

5.4 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. 9 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

_____

* *A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or equivalent qualifications.*

5.5   Notwithstanding Regulations 5.1 to 5.4 above, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may be permitted to graduate sooner, provided that:
(a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.
Any application for such permission shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term.

5.6   A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.7   A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the minimum number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as prescribed in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 or 5.4 shall be required to obtain prior permission.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1   A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.

6.2   A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.3   *Major programme*
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 60 to 96 units of courses, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete courses as prescribed by his programme.

6.4   *General Education*
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University while a student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall be required to complete nine or six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.5   *General Chinese and General English***
A student shall be required to complete before graduation six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken during his first two years of attendance. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission may be required to complete General English and/or General Chinese as prescribed by his programme.

6.6   A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or

---

** *Students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.*

take a substitute course prescribed by the programme committee concerned.

6.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.5 and 5.6, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

(a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university; and

(b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university.

7.0 Course Load

7.1 A student shall take no less than three units of courses in any term and no less than 15 units in any year.

7.2 A student shall take no more than 27 units of courses in any year.

8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the programme committee concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the programme committee concerned.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

10.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

10.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up any required work missed.

10.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such

applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.

10.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.

10.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

10.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

10.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume studies.

11.0 Course Assessment and Grades

11.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

Grade and Standard	Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A Excellent	A	4.0
A– Very Good	A–	3.7
B Good	B+ B B–	3.3 3.0 2.7
C Fair	C+ C C–	2.3 2.0 1.7
D Pass	D+ D	1.3 1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by

dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

11.3 A student who has gained a grade of 'D' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of the number of units for graduation.

12.0 Examinations

12.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

12.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by the programme committee concerned as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 11.2.

12.3 *Absence from examinations*

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:

(i) in case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the programme committee concerned; and

(ii) in case of absence from a comprehensive examination:

(1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or

(2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 14.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 12.3 (b)(ii)(1).

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

12.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for

courses, if any, as directed by the programme committee concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

13.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

13.1 *Academic probation*

    (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 13.2 applies.

    (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 13.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 14.1.

13.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

    A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

    (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for three consecutive terms of attendance; or

    (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for three consecutive terms of attendance; or

    (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

    (d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any) as prescribed by his programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs; or

    (e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/ graduation project; or

    (f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within ten, seven or five years as defined in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 and 5.4.

14.0 Graduation

14.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:

    (a) have completed all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;

    (b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above);

    (c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/ project, if any, as prescribed by the programme concerned; and

    (d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 17.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

14.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 14.1 (b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 or above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

14.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the comprehensive examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor's degree.

14.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 14.1.

15.0 Degree Classification

15.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
   (a) First Class Honours
   (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
   (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
   (d) Third Class Honours
   (e) Pass

15.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 3000 and above or 4000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above or 0400 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

15.3 A bachelor's degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

16.0 Transcripts

16.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

16.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

17.0 Disciplinary Action

17.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
   (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
   (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;

(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;

(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate and/or boards of faculties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

17.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

(a) reprimand;

(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);

(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or

(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 All students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission

2.1 *Minimum requirements for admission*

The minimum requirements for admission shall be as follows:

(a) For the Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education or Doctor of Music programme, the applicant shall

  (i) have a master's degree from a recognized university; or

  (ii) have a bachelor's degree, normally with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above, and have been registered in a course of study for a master's degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated research ability; or

  (iii) have been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree at a recognized university for at least one year, and have been approved for admission by the Graduate Council; or

  (iv) have obtained the degrees of MB ChB, or equivalent, or under special circumstances, the degree of bachelor, for admission to programmes of the Faculty of Medicine.

(b) For a master's programme other than the Executive Master of Business Administration Programme, the applicant shall have:

  (i) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree, normally with honours not lower than second class; or

  (ii) graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor's degree, normally achieving an average grade of not lower than 'B' in undergraduate courses; or

  (iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.

(c) For the Executive MBA Programme, the applicant shall have obtained

a bachelor's degree or professional qualifications equivalent to a degree.

(d) For the one-year full-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum.

(e) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall

    (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and

    (ii) be an in-service full-time secondary school teacher.

(f) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary) Programme, the applicant shall

    (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree; and

    (ii) be an in-service full-time primary school teacher.

(g) For the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology, Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Geoinformatics, Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics and the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work programmes, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree.

(h) For the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme, the applicant shall

    (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree in nursing or a related subject; and

    (ii) be registered as a nurse with the Hong Kong Nursing Board.

(i) For the two-year part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education programme, the applicant shall

    (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree; and

    (ii) have a postgraduate diploma in education, or equivalent; and

    (iii) have relevant professional experience in a field that is directly related to the programme they apply for (alternatively, students with no relevant professional experience but having taken specialized courses in equivalent programmes offered by recognized institutions may also apply); and

    (iv) meet specific requirements prescribied by the respective programmes, if any.

2.2 *Additional requirements*

Each graduate division/board may set further requirements, including a subject test or language test, and may also waive such additional requirements in particular cases.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission shall pay the fees and register on the respective specified date/s. Thereafter, a student is normally required to register on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.2 Permission for deferment of registration may be granted on prior application in writing to the Registry.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable causes from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registry for deferred admission for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. Application for deferred admission on medical grounds must be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this university or at any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which the student belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time within the normative period of study except by permission of the Graduate Council. Recipient of a postgraduate studentship shall not take up full-time or part-time employment, except by permission of the Graduate Council.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his/her Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Registry immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1   The period of study for each programme shall be as follows:

Degree/Diploma	Study Mode	Normative Period	Maximum Period
PhD, DMus, EdD[1]			
(i) For students with a research master's degree	Full-time	36 months[2]	84 months
	Part-time	48 months[3]	96 months
(ii) For students without a research master's degree△	Full-time	48 months	84 months
	Part-time	64 months	96 months
MPhil, MBA, MSW	Full-time	2 years	4 years
	Part-time	3 years[4]	5 years
MArch, MFA	Full-time	2 years	4 years
MDiv	Full-time	2 years	4 years[5]
MChiMed#	Full-time	4 years	6 years
MSSc (Clinical Psychology)	Full-time	2 years	4 years
MSc (Business Economics, E-Commerce (Business Programme), Information and Technology Management)	Part-time	5 trimesters	4 years
MA, MEd, MMus, MSc (other programmes), MSSc*	Full-time	1 year	3 years
	Part-time	2 years	4 years

---

(1) *The University has the absolute authority to decide whether the degree possessed by the student is a research master's degree or not, such decision to be communicated through the letters of admission.*

(2) *For a student holding a master's degree in a closely related field, the normative period may be reduced to 24 months.*

(3) *The normative period may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned.*

(4) *For part-time MBA students, the normative period may be reduced to two years, subject to the recommendation of the graduate division concerned.*

(5) *In special circumstances, the maximum period may be five years if so recommended by the head of the graduate division concerned.*

△ *Applicable for students admitted in August 2000 onwards and thereafter and students transferring from master's to doctoral programme from August 2000 onwards only. For students admitted in 1999–2000 and before, the normative and maximum periods are 36 and 84 months respectively for full-time students, and 48 and 96 months respectively for part-time students.*

* *Students of MSSc (Communication) programme admitted in 1999–2000 and before, the normative and maximum periods are two and three years respectively for full-time students, and three and four years respectively for part-time students.*

Subject to statutory amendment.

Degree/Diploma	Study Mode	Normative Period	Maximum Period
MBA (Executive MBA Programme), MAcc, MClinPharm, MPH, Advanced PGDE	Part-time	2 years	4 years
MMid, MNurs	Part-time	2 years	3 years
PGDip Applied Geoinformatics, PGDipNurs	Part-time	1 year	2 years
PGDE	Full-time Part-time	1 year 2 years	3 years 4 years
PGDipEpid&Bios	Part-time	7 months	2 years
PGDipPsy	Full-time Part-time	1 year 2 years	2 years 3 years
PGDipSwk	Part-time	1 year	3 years

5.2 For a student holding a degree of comparable level, the period of study may be shortened by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, subject to the statutory minimum of 12 months for master's programmes and 24 months for doctoral programmes.

5.3 In special cases, the Graduate Council may on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned grant a student extension beyond the maximum period of study.

6.0 Candidature for Doctoral Degree

6.1 Advancement to doctoral candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:

(a) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned;

(b) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements; and

(c) An examination, if required by the graduate division/board concerned.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the graduate division/board concerned, depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of the discipline.

6.2 *Transfer of candidature*

    (a) A student who has been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree may, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, be transferred to a course of study for a master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis or portfolio is submitted.

    (b) A student who has been registered in a course of study for a master's degree and has completed the first year of studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for a doctoral degree provided that the student meets the admission requirements.

    (c) A student who has been registered for a master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for a doctoral degree in the same field of study shall date the period of study from the date of commencement of master's studies.

7.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

7.1 A student shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the programme of studies concerned.

7.2 A student who has completed comparable courses may be exempted from some courses and/or units according to the prescribed procedure, but in no case will a student's normative period of study be shortened, except as provided in 5.2 and 14.3.

8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

8.2 A student shall select courses according to the programme of studies concerned, and shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all programme requirements.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

9.2 In very special cases, the head of the graduate division/board concerned may, after examining the student's written application, grant permission for withdrawal from a course or addition of a course after the second week of the teaching term.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for the course.

10.0 Residence Requirements

10.1 *Definition of residence*

    (a) A student is classified as being *in residence* if he/she is attending courses as prescribed by his/her programme, and in the case of research postgraduate students, also receiving supervision on a regular basis.

    (b) A student who is in Hong Kong except for absences not exceeding two weeks continuously and not exceeding one month aggregate in any one academic year shall be deemed to be receiving regular supervision, and provided he/she is also attending courses, if required, shall be regarded as in residence.

    (c) A student who is not in Hong Kong shall normally be deemed to be not receiving supervision, and shall be regarded as not being in residence. In cases where the student would nevertheless receive adequate supervision on a regular basis while away from Hong Kong, or where the absence from Hong Kong is related to an academic purpose, an application should be made beforehand to the Registry, with the endorsement of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division/board concerned, to regard the student as being in residence during that period of absence.

    (d) A student may also be regarded as being in residence while away from Hong Kong if the programme of studies approved by the Graduate Council and the Senate so provides.

10.2 *Residence requirements*

    (a) Except for periods of approved leave, and except as provided in 10.2 (b) and (c), all students are required to be in residence during their period of study.

    (b) Students registered in taught programmes are not required to be in residence between teaching terms.

    (c) Residence requirements may be waived for part-time students for up to six months in any academic year, upon the written approval of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division/board concerned.

11.0 Leave of Absence

11.1 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three weeks, a student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Registry together with a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner and countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a part-time student.

11.2 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three weeks for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Registry beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the dean of the Graduate

School.

11.3 Notwithstanding 11.1 and 11.2 above, full-time research postgraduate students who hold postgraduate studentships should apply to the department chairman concerned and dean of Graduate School for any period of leave.

11.4 Leave of absence is limited to a maximum of one year in the first instance, and any extension is limited to a maximum of one more year, beyond which no further extension will be granted.

11.5 A student who has been absent without leave or who is in breach of the residence requirements for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

11.6 A student whose health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a hazard to the University community shall be required to take leave of absence. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner and countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a part-time student, before applying to resume studies.

11.7 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

11.8 Unless otherwise stipulated by the Rules for Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programmes, the above regulations shall normally apply.

12.0 Examinations

12.1 Examinations in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof, shall be held at times to be determined by the graduate division/board concerned.

12.2 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Registry for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof. The Registry will determine in consultation with the graduate division/board concerned what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service. A student who is absent from an examination for non-medical reasons without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

13.0 Grades

13.1 A student's performance shall be assessed on the basis of any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, assignments, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.

13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

Grade and Standard	Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A Excellent	A	4.0
A– Very Good	A–	3.7
B Good	B+ B B–	3.3 3.0 2.7
C Pass	C+ C C–	2.3 2.0 1.7
D Failure	D	1.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0
P Ungraded Pass	Counted towards the total number of units gained by a student but not counted in the calculation of the GPA	
U Failure (unsatisfactory performance)		

13.3 A student who has gained C– or above or P in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. The units of courses repeated/retaken shall count only once in the total units gained by the student.

14.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

14.1 A student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School:
   (a) if the cumulative average of the courses taken is 1.0 or below, or
   (b) if there are failure grades in two courses or more, or
   (c) if additional requirements laid down for the programme by the graduate division/board concerned are not satisfied.

14.2 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or is unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, and the assessment is endorsed by the head of the graduate division/board concerned and by the Graduate Council, the student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School or may be advised to transfer to a course of study for a master's degree in the case of doctoral students. Alternatively, the student may be put on academic probation in which case he/she shall be barred from performing teaching or other duties carrying studentships/bursaries, until he is advised that probation has been lifted.

14.3 A student required to withdraw from a programme of study may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board

concerned. He/she may also apply to the Graduate Council for exemption from courses previously completed and/or shortening the period of study.

14.4 A student receiving a failure grade in a required course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.

14.5 A student whose thesis/portfolio is not passed but re-submission is allowed and re-examination is required must re-write and re-submit the thesis/portfolio to the satisfaction of the thesis/assessment committee before being recommended for the award of degree. Such re-submission must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the student's prescribed maximum period of study.

14.6 A student who receives a failure grade with no allowance for re-submission of thesis shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School.

15.0 Transcripts

15.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results.

15.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

16.0 Disciplinary Action

16.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation prescribed by the University authorities, and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in quizzes, tests or examinations;

(e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations and unauthorized access to examination papers prior to the conduct of examination;

(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

(i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University.

16.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:

(a) reprimand;

(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

(c) demerit (a total of three demerits would result in termination of studies at the University);

(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or

(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

16.3 A student, on being informed of a decision on disciplinary action, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

16.4 Penalties on a student may be entered into the transcript of academic record.

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine

MD 1.0   General

1.1 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:

8.   Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless

(a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years' standing; and

(b) he shall have made, in the opinion of the examiners, a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of master or doctor in any faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

1.2 There shall be an MD Sub-Committee consisting of the chairmen of the Department of Medicine and the Department of Surgery, the Director of Medical Education, and the chairmen of the curriculum and examinations sub-committees in the Faculty of Medicine as *ex officio* members, two other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.

MD 2.0   Admission to Candidature

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to MD candidature shall either:

(a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least three years; or

(b) (i) have held for at least three years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a medical practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and

(ii) have had at least three years' continuous standing as a staff member of a recognized institution, including at least one year as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this university. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine of this university.

2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than three years' standing after graduation.

2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

MD 3.0   Registration

3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.

3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration.

MD 4.0   Thesis

4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.

4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.

4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has previously been submitted to this or any other university for a degree conferred on him.

4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research and to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others.

MD 5.0   Conduct of Thesis Examination

5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a board of examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the faculty board for approval by the Senate. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the board of examiners shall be external examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the faculty board.

5.2 The candidate may be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.

5.3 The board of examiners may require the re-submission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.

5.4 If the board of examiners finds a candidate's thesis and/or performance at the oral examination to be unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

MD 6.0   Conferment of Degree

6.1 On the recommendation of the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may

(i)   recommend to the Senate that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;

(ii) request the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or

(iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.

6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

DSc 1.0 Conditions for Award of Degree

1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

DSc 2.0 Conditions for Admission to Candidature

2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:

    (a) a graduate of this university of at least seven years' standing; or

    (b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved university of at least seven years' standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this university for at least three years.

DSc 3.0 Application for Admission to Candidature

3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2, a potential candidate shall apply to the Registry for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.

3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:

    (a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;

    (b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;

    (c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.

3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/ have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b). They may, however, be submitted as

supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate's career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.

3.4 Upon the applicant's completion of the above procedures, the dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the dean of the faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the vice-chancellor to form a perusal committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.

3.5 If all the members of the perusal committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Registry and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.

3.6 If at least one member of the perusal committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the perusal committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

DSc 4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission to candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an examination fee as prescribed by the University.

DSc 5.0 Presentation of Publications for Examination

5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

DSc 6.0 Conduct of Examination

6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a board of examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the dean of the faculty and the division head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and approval by the Senate.

6.2 The board of examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be external examiners, persons who are not members of the University.

6.3 Having read the publications, the examiners shall report individually to the dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:

(a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or

(b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted to the satisfaction of the examiners; or

(c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.

DSc 7.0   Results of Examination

7.1 If the examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Registry after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.

7.2 If at least one of the examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Registry shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

DSc 8.0   Second Attempt

8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the board of examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Registry. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

DSc 9.0   Deposition of Publications

9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each division concerned.

Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students

(*Not applicable to students of MB ChB Programme and Theology Division*)

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term 'department' in the regulations refers to relevant committee concerned.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

Associate, auditing and associate research students shall observe rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission and Application

2.1 *Associate and associate research students under the Office of International Studies Programmes (OISP)*

Overseas students are normally admitted to the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) to study for OISP administered courses not leading to a degree of the University. These courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.

(a) *Associate students*

This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies and postgraduate applicants with a bachelor's degree or equivalent. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.

An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

(b) *Associate research students*

This category comprises students enrolled in a postgraduate degree programme at another university and who come to the University to undertake research on or write their master's theses or doctoral dissertations.

2.2 *Associate and auditing students of full-time undergraduate programmes*
  2.2.1 *Associate students*
    (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.
    (b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar by a specified date.
    (c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.
  2.2.2 *Auditing students*
    (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
    (b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.
    (c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.
2.3 *Auditing students of part-time undergraduate programmes*
  2.3.1 An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the programme concerned and the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes may be admitted as an auditing student.
  2.3.2 Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.
  2.3.3 An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.
2.4 *Associate and auditing students of postgraduate programmes*
  2.4.1 *Associate students*
    (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.
    (b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registry via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.
  2.4.2 *Auditing students*
    (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
    (b) Normally, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Registry via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.

(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the courses taken.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.

3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry/ office concerned on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved courses of study or research from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar/office concerned.

4.4 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.5 No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University's requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the department/programme/graduate division concerned and approved by the Senate.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar/office concerned immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after departure from the University.

5.0 Course Load

5.1 Undergraduate associate students shall normally take a full load of 12–18 units (credits) of courses in any term except with prior permission of the

department/programme/graduate division concerned. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

5.2 Associate research students under OISP usually establish a consultative relationship with one or more faculty members who will supervise their work on the theses or dissertations. In total, they may take up to 10 units of courses each term (including language courses).

In some cases special language courses (reduced units) can be arranged so that a student can take a combination of language and non-language courses. Any postgraduate student who takes a total course load per term of more than 10 units will be considered an associate student for the purposes of fees and academic requirements.

5.3 Associate students of postgraduate programmes shall take the courses as specified by the graduate division concerned.

5.4 Auditing students shall take the courses as approved by the department/ programme/graduate division concerned.

6.0 Selection of Courses
(not applicable to auditing students)

6.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department/ programme/graduate division concerned or by OISP and making sure that there is no time-table clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

6.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme of study.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions
(not applicable to auditing students)

7.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar or OISP for consideration by the department/ programme/graduate division concerned or Director of OISP.

7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence
(not applicable to auditing students)

8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

8.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written

application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

8.5 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

8.6 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume classes.

9.0 Course Assessment and Grades
(not applicable to auditing students)

9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

9.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

(a) For undergraduate courses:

Grade and Standard	Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A Excellent	A	4.0
A– Very Good	A–	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B–	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C–	1.7
D Pass	D+	1.3
	D	1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

(b) For postgraduate courses:

Grade and Standard		Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A	Excellent	A	4.0
A–	Very Good	A–	3.7
B	Good	B+ B B–	3.3 3.0 2.7
C	Pass	C+ C C–	2.3 2.0 1.7
D	Failure	D	1.0
F	Bad Failure	F	0.0
P	Ungraded Pass	Counted towards the total number of units gained by a student but not counted in the calculation of the GPA	
U	Failure (unsatisfactory performance)		

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

9.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 9.2 above, an OISP student taking a course offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre may within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term, apply to the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre to have his assessment result in that course reported on a Pass/Fail basis. The course grade for a student who has taken this option will be either 'pass (PA)' or 'fail (FA)', and will not be included in the calculation of the grade point average.

9.4 A student who has gained a 'pass' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course.

10.0 Examinations
(not applicable to auditing students)

10.1 *Course examinations*
A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

10.2 *Absence from course examinations*

    10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar/office concerned for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

    10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

        (b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' for that examination.

11.0 Transcripts

(not applicable to auditing students)

11.1 A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

11.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to an institution or a prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

12.0 Disciplinary Action

12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

    (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

    (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

    (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

    (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;

    (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;

    (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

    (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

    (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

    (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

    (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, Council of the Graduate School, the board of faculty and/or college assembly of fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

12.2 Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.
12.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

Regulations of the University Library System

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the campus and the branch libraries at the colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. Library regulations apply to all the libraries. The University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations when necessary.

Details about opening hours are posted at the entrance to each library. Opening hours are adapted to the semester schedules.

Library Privileges

Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges fall into three categories:

1. *Borrowing*

    Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

    Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers' Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

2. *Reading*

    The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this university according to established regulations. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

3. *The use of special facilities*

    Carrels: not reserved for any category of library user; they are available for the convenience of all.

Study rooms in the University Library: on application to the University Librarian, faculty members and PhD students may reserve a room for one month. The reservation is renewable once if continued use of the room is justifiable. These study rooms may not be transferred to another person.

Seminar rooms in the University Library: upon application to the University Librarian, a user may reserve a seminar room for a lecture or meeting or for a series of lectures or meetings which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: the Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

Admission to the Libraries

Every user of the libraries must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader's Card at the entrance of the library. Applications for Borrowers' Cards and Readers' Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

The loss of a Borrower's Card must be reported to the library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the library as soon as possible.

Borrowing Regulations

Borrower Categories

CUHK Library users are grouped into the following groups:

1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (including undergraduate students, graduate students and exchanged students).
2. Staff members of Terms A, B and C who have valid borrowers' cards issued by the University Librarian.
3. Others: spouses of staff members, alumni, visiting scholars and readers approved by the University Librarian.

Borrowing Limits

The borrowing limits for different categories of users are as follows:

Category 1. Undergraduate students: 15 volumes for 14 days

Category 2. Postgraduate students: 30 volumes for 30 days

Category 3. Research assistants: 30 volumes for 30 days

Category 4. Faculty members: 50 volumes for 60 days

Category 5. Administrative staff (Terms A): 30 volumes for 60 days

Category 6. General non-teaching staff (Terms B): 10 volumes for 14 days

Category 7. Staff members of Terms C: 3 volumes for 14 days

Category 8. Spouses of staff members: 3 volumes for 14 days

Category 9. Others: according to special arrangement

(Maximum limit of 15 volumes and maximum loan period of 30 days at the Li Ping Medical Library)

Categories 2 to 5 may charge out periodicals. Bound periodicals may be borrowed for three days. Current and single issues may be borrowed for one day only.

All books taken from the book stacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve books must be charged at the Reserve Books Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained from interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books and microfilms do not circulate.

Renewals

Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. Renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Otherwise, overdue fines will be charged.

Members of categories 4 and 5 listed above may renew loans in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

Recall

When needed by other users, circulating books and journals are subject to recall at any time. In the recall notices, a new due date will be given, i.e. 14 days after the date of the notice.

Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly. Late returns will be fined [see Fines (b)].

Overdue

The responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers.

Fines

(a) Overdue — All categories of borrowers who keep books/items beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK$1.00 per item per day up to a maximum of HK$100.00. A fine of HK$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.

(b) Recall — The fines for not responding to recalls for all categories of borrowers are as follows:

— HK$5.00 per item per day

— five working days after issuing of second recall: the library could take any appropriate action to retrieve the items.

Losses

Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair

will be charged the cost of replacement in addition to the processing cost of HK$100 and any accumulated fines. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported at the Circulation Desk as soon as noticed.

Categories 4 and 5 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after 120 days and three recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be collected by the Bursary upon notification by the library.

Control Counter

Bags and briefcases may be brought into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the library. On a user's leaving the library, all his books, etc., may be inspected.

Loss of Privileges

Infractions, such as smoking, shouting, use of mobile phones, pagers and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the libraries. The librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

(a) Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.

(b) Payment of charges — If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged books or repair of damaged property), all the libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.

(c) In case of materials which have not been charged out properly at the Circulation Counter:
   1. The user's name will be recorded in the library's register;
   2. The user's borrowing privilege will be suspended for eight weeks from the day of violation;
   3. Compensation for the damage of the item if necessary;
   4. For the student, a letter to this effect will be issued by the library to the faculty dean, college dean of students, and department chair to which the student belongs, and/or authority concerned.

(d) Unreturned library materials
   1. The user's name will be recorded in the library's register;
   2. An invoice will be sent to the user with the warning that his borrowing privilege will be suspended if the books are not returned or the account is not settled.

Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the libraries.

PART 8
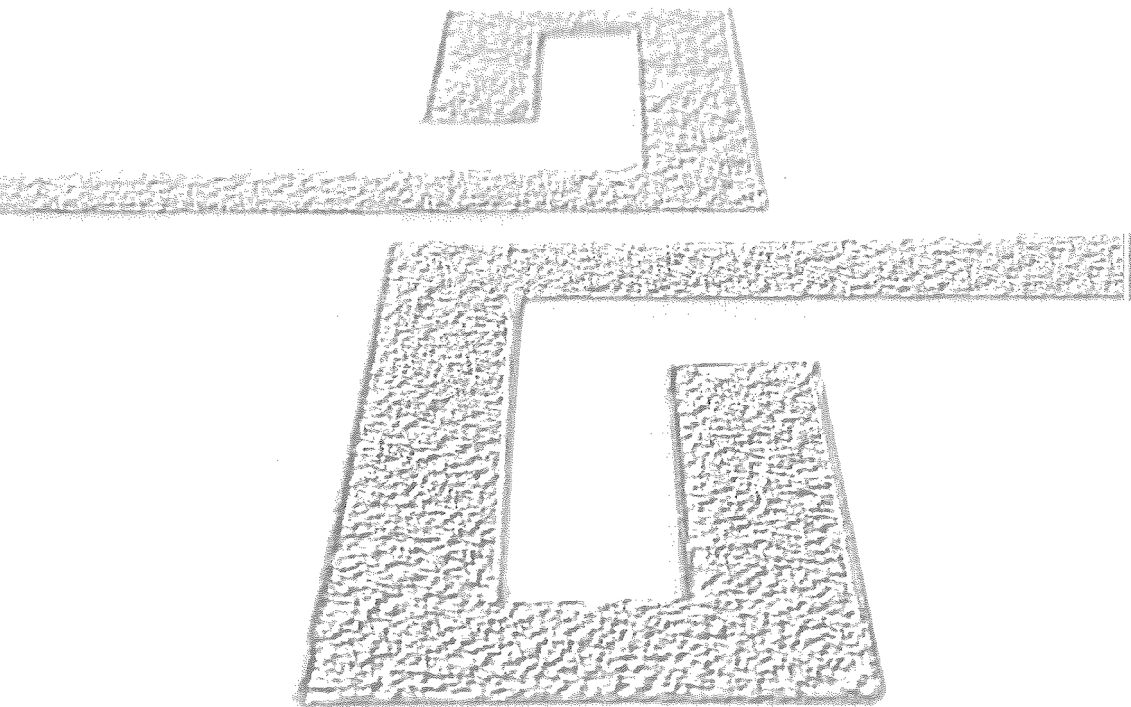
STAFF LIST

All details given in the Staff List are based on information supplied by the
University's Personnel Office and were accurate as at 1st August 2000.

Teaching Departments

Office of Distinguished-Professor-at-Large

Distinguished Professor-at-Large
Yang, Chen Ning 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Hon DSc (CUHK); Hon Doctorate (Prin., Brooklyn Polytech. Inst., Wroclaw, Gustavus Adolphus Coll., Maryland, Durh., Fudan, Eidg. Technische Hochschule, Moscow State, Drexel, Tsinghua, Chiao Tung, Mich., N.Y. State, Wash. Coll., Chung Cheng, HKBU); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Faculty of Arts

Dean
Kwok, Siu Tong 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Sub-Dean
Chan, Wing Wah 陳永華, BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.); AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FTCL; JP
Jin, Sheng Hwa Serena 金聖華, OBE; JtDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.); Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (Paris)
Lee, Chi Chung Archie 李熾昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.)
Faculty Secretary
Chan, Ming Kit 陳明潔, BSocSc (HKU)
Executive Officer
Cheung, Man See Annie 張敏詩, BBA (CUHK)

Chinese Language and Literature
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Dang, Shu Leung)
Teacher
Chan, Hung Kan 陳雄根, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Chan, Shing Cheong 陳勝長, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.); Professor

Chang, Song Hing 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor

Cheung, Kwong Yue Alex 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (Natnl. Taiwan); Professor

Chiang, Ying Ho 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Professor

Dang, Shu Leung 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor

Fan, Sin Piu 樊善標, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Ho, Che Wah 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Hoyan, Hang Fung Carole 何杏楓, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor

Jiang-King, Ping 蔣丕, BA (Huazhong Normal); MA (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MA (Ohio State); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor

Lo, Wai Luen 盧瑋鑾, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Professor

Tay, Lian Soo 鄭良樹, BA, MA, LittD (Natnl. Taiwan); HigherCert (Malaysia); Professor

Tsui, Chee Yee 徐芷儀, BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Wong, Juen Kon 王晉江, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); Associate Professor

Wong, Kuan Io 黃坤堯, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Wong, Wai Leung 黃維樑, BA (CUHK); MS (Oklahoma State); PhD (Ohio State); Professor

Wong, Yiu Kwan 黃耀堃, BA (CUHK); MLet, DLet (Kyoto); Associate Professor

Wu, Hung I 吳宏一, BA, MA, PhD (Natnl. Taiwan); Professor of Chinese Language and Literature

Yeung, Chung Kee 楊鍾基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto); Professor

Honorary Teacher

Ho, Man Wui Richard 何文匯, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); JP; Honorary Associate Professor

Senior Instructor

Hong, Po Man 康寶文, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

She, Yue Fung 佘汝豐, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU)

Instructor

Chan, Kit Yee 陳潔儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Chan, Kwan Chung 陳群松, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (HKU)

Cheung, Wing Mui 張詠梅, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Kwok, So Ngor 郭素娥, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)

Ting, Kwok Wai 丁國偉, BA (CUHK); MPhil (PolyU)

Tsang, Chi Hung 曾志雄, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (HKU)

Yeung, Lee Shing 楊利成, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Yuen, Yin Ping 袁燕萍, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

English

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Parker, David Heywood)

Teacher

Boyle, Joseph Patrick, LPhil (Heythrop); BD (Lond.); BA, MA (Oxon.); DipESL (Leeds); PhD (HKU); Professor

Braine, George Stanley, BA (Kelaniya); MA (American); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor

Ching, Yuet May 程月媚, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor

Crisp, Peter Gerald, BA (Dub.); PhD (Reading); Senior Lecturer

Gleckman, Jason Gawain, BA (Wesleyan); MA (Virginia); PhD (Wis.); Assistant Professor

Gong, Gwendolyn 江琼娟, BA (English), BA (Comm. Disorders), MA (Mississippi); PhD (Purdue); Professor

Ho, Shew Wan Louise 何少韻, BA (HKU); MA (E. Anglia); Associate Professor

Hung, Hin Wai Joseph 孔憲煇, BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.); Associate Professor

Jackson, Beverly Jane, BT, BA (St Thomas); MEd (Calg.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Parker, David Heywood, BA, DipEd (Adel.); BA (Flin.); DPhil (Oxon.); Professor of English

Parkin, Andrew Terence Leonard 姜安道, BA, MA (Cantab.); PhD (Brist.); Professor of English

Radwanska-Williams, Joanna, BA, PhD (N. Carolina); Assistant Professor

Tam, Kwok Kan 譚國根, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Professor

Weiss, Timothy Francis, BA (Colorado); MA (Wis.); PhD (New Mexico); Associate Professor

Wong, Lai Ming Lisa 黃麗明, BA, PCEd (HKU); PGDipTrans&Interp, MA (City Polytech.); PhD (HKUST); Assistant Professor

Zhang, Benzi 張本梓, BA (Liaoning Normal); MA (Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Ouyang, Huhua 歐陽賦華, BA, MA (Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang.); MEd (Exe.)

English Language Teaching Unit

(Director: Prof. Lai, Fung Kuen)

Teacher

Lai, Fung Kuen 黎鳳娟, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguists); DipTESOL (Manc.); MA (Lanc.); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Senior Instructor

Boyle, Erlinda, BEd (Natnl. Teachers Coll.); MA (Birm.)

Chen, Jow Jin 陳宙珍, BA, MA (Calc.); DipEd (HKU)

Jor, Chi Keung 左治強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); CertTESOL (Moorhead); CertOnlineEd&Training (Lond.)

Lai Chan, Sau Hing Jose 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (Syd.); GradDipEd (Syd. CAE); PhD (Macq.)

Ma, Kuen Fong Beatrice 馬冠芳, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA (York, UK)

Poon, Yuen Wai Emma 潘婉蕙, BSocSc, MA (HKU)

Instructor

Bond, Sharon, BA, DipEd (Calif.); MA (Mich.)

Chan Ting, Caroline 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (HKU); M.I.L.

Chu, Lai Ha Maggie 朱麗霞, BA (York, Canada); DipEd (CUHK); MA (Wales)

Corrigan, Jovita T., BSc (Coll. of the Holy Spirit, Philippines); MA (Kansas)

Ho, Mai Fung 何媚鳳, BEd (E. Anglia); MA (N'cle.)

Jakubowicz, Peter Paul, BA (Sir George Williams); CertTESL, MA (C'dia.)

Khoong Lau, Cheuk Yin Ivy 孔劉卓燕, BA, DipEd (Syd.); MAppLing (East Asia)

Lee, Yuk Chun 李卡珍, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); BPhil (Exe.); MA (Lond.); MA (Reading)

Leung, Chi Sun Benjamin 梁志新, DipHist, BA (H.K. Baptist); CertTESL, MA (TESL), MA (Speech Communication) (C. Missouri State)

Leung, Kit Chi Ella 梁潔芝, BA (CUHK); MA (N.Y.)

Lewthwaite, Richard William, BA (Leeds); PGCE (Sus.); RSACert (Bournemouth Sch. of Eng.)

Li, Yuk Yi Vivian 李卡儀, BPhil (Birm.); MA (PolyU)

Lyons, Michael Joseph, BA (St. Peter's Coll.); AdvDipEd (Exe.); MA (Essex)

Moody, Suzan Elizabeth, BS, MA (Ball State); MS (Kansas)

Muirhead, Charles Alexander, BA (Stir.); MA (Lanc.)

Nath, Pradip Kumar, BA (Jadavpur); PGDipAppLing (Edin.); MA (Leiden)

Sharma, Neeraja, BA (Ranchi); DipTEFLA (RSA)

Strand, Michelle Jean, BA, DipTESL, MA (Well.)

Tam, Po Yee 譚寶儀, BSocSc, PCEd (HKU); MEd (Tor.)

Walsh, Timothy Edward, BSc, MA (Slippery Rock)

Yan, Po Sheung Emily 甄寶嫦, BA (C'dia.); MA(ESL) (PolyU)

Yu, Suk Yi 余淑儀, BA (CUHK); MA (Birm.)

Fine Arts

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Yun Woon) (*Acting*)

Wei Lun Honorary Professor

Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, GBM; Hon DLitt (HKU); Hon Doctorate(Human Sc.) (L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne)

Teacher

Chan, Yuk Keung 陳育強, BA (CUHK); MFA (Cranbrook Acad. of Arts); Associate Professor

Lee, Yun Woon 李潤桓, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Associate Professor

Lui, Chun Kwong Victor 呂振光, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Lond.);
    Associate Professor
Mok, Kar Leung Harold 莫家良, BA, MPhil (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.);
    Associate Professor
Semerjian, Vahe Marshall, BA (York, Canada); MA, PhD (Br. Col.);
    Assistant Professor
Tong, Kam Tang 唐錦騰, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher
Lam, Yip Keung Peter 林業強, BA (Lond.); Honorary Associate Professor
Tang, Chung 鄧聰, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language
    Univ.); DLet (Tokyo); Honorary Lecturer

Resources Officer II
Chan, Yuen Kwong 陳遠光, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

History

(Chairman of Department: Prof. So, Kee Long Billy)

Teacher
Cheung, Hok Ming Frederick 張學明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.);
    Associate Professor
Chu, Hung Lam 朱鴻林, BA, MA (Taiwan); MA, PhD (Prin.); Professor
Ho, Pui Yin 何佩然, BA (CUHK); MA, Dip d'Etudes Linguistiques
    Françaises, Dip d'Etudes Approfondies, PhD (Université de Paris III);
    Associate Professor
Kwok, Siu Tong 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Lai, Ming Chiu 黎明釗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); AdvCertAsianStud (Pitt.);
    PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Lau, Yee Cheung 劉義章, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate
    Professor
Leung, Yuen Sang 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Potter, Cathy Jean, BA (Rollins Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale); Associate
    Professor
So, Kee Long Billy 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Professor
Tsang, Shui Lung 曾瑞龍, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Arizona); Assistant
    Professor
Yip, Hon Ming 葉漢明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate
    Professor

Honorary Teacher
Canning, Craig Noel, BA (Utah); MA, PhD (Stan.); Honorary Visiting
    Scholar
Kao, Stella 高靜哀, CertChinHist&Archae (Nanjing); BA (Hampshire
    Coll.); MA (Harv.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lau, Yun Woo Tommy 劉潤和, BA, MPhil; PhD (HKU);
    GradDipArchivesAdm (N.S.W.); Honorary Lecturer
Lee, Pui Tak 李培德, BA (CUHK); MLitt, DLitt (Tokyo); Adjunct
    Assistant Professor

Pluss, Caroline, BA (Lausanne); DPhil (Oxon.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Siu, Susanna Lai-kuen 蕭麗娟, BA (CUHK); MA (York); Adjunct
Assistant Professor
Wang, Xiaodong 王曉東, BA (Shandong); MA (N. Ill.); Adjunct Assistant
Professor

Japanese Studies

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Wood Hung)

Teacher

Lee, Wood Hung 李沂雄, BA (Tokyo Foreign); MIA, PhD (Tsukuba);
Associate Professor
Nakano, Lynne Yukie, BA (Carleton Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale); Dip (Inter-
U Center for Japanese Studies); Assistant Professor
Yue, Kwan Cheuk 余均灼, BA, DipEd, MA (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign);
Senior Lecturer

Honorary Teacher

Zhang, Linsheng 張麟聲, DA (Osaka); Adjunct Associate Professor

Instructor

Fong, Wan 方韻, BA (Jinan); MA (Waseda)
Inoue, Yumi 井上由美, BA (Gustavus Adolphus Coll.); MPhil (HKU)
Kojima, Yoshiharu 兒島慶治, BLaws (Komazawa)
Saito, Miho 齊藤美穂, BA, MA (Yokohama Natnl.)

Director, Business Japanese Teaching Resources Development Programme

Chee, Ming Choo 徐明珠, BA, MA (Hitotsu Bashi)

Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wong, Kin Yuen)

Teacher

Gu, Yang 顧陽, BA (Xian Foreign Lang. Inst.); MA (Arizona State); MA,
PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor
Hillenbrand, Josef Dieter, CertSoc (Florence); GrPhil (Passau); LicTheol,
STD (Sto. Tomas); Associate Professor
Leung, Mei Yee 梁美儀, BA (CUHK); CertFrenchLang (Paris III); MHist,
DipAdvStud, DHist (Paris I); Assistant Professor
Luk, Yuntong Thomas 陸潤棠, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); PhD
(Mich.); Senior Lecturer
Tang, Wai Lan Gladys 鄧慧蘭, BA, PCEd (HKU); MSc, PhD (Edin.);
Associate Professor
Wong, Kin Yuen 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.);
Professor
Yip, Choy Yin Virginia 葉彩燕, BA, MA (Texas); MA, PhD (S. Calif.);
Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher

Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.); Honorary Associate Professor

Kwok, Siu Tong 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Honorary Professor

Rice, James Powers, BA, MA, PhD (Texas); Honorary Visiting Professor

Wong, Wai Ching Angela 黃慧貞, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Honorary Assistant Professor

Senior Instructor

Fung, Tong Tsiu Philip 馮統照, Dip d'Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d'Etudes Fr (Université de Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (Université de Franche-Comté)

Wannagat, Ulrich Hermann, MA (Ruhr)

Instructor

Duvillier, Elise Cecile Marie, BFL (Zaragoza); BEcon (Intnl. Trade Sch. of Zaragoza); BA (Calif. State); LEA (Sorbonne)

Seifert, Peter Wolfgang, MA (Munich)

Music

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Wing Wah)

Teacher

Chan, Sau Yan 陳守仁, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Professor

Chan, Wai Kwong Victor 陳偉光, BA (CUHK); LMusTCL; LRSM; DPhil (York, UK); Associate Professor

Chan, Wing Wah 陳永華, BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.); AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FTCL; JP; Professor

Cheong, Wai Ling 張惠玲, BA (CUHK); DipJapStud (Kyoto); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor

Law, Daniel P L 羅炳良, BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern); Professor

McClellan, Michael Edward, BA (Minn.); MA, PhD (N. Carolina); Assistant Professor

Olson, Greta Jean 區信姬, BA, MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor

Ryker, Harrison Clinton 芮克, BA (Calif.); MM, PhD (Wash.); Professor

Tsao, Poon Yee Benny 曹本冶, BMus, MMusicol (Br. Col.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor

Witzleben, John Lawrence 韋慈朋, BA (Calif.); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor

Yu, Siu Wah 余少華, BA (CUHK); MA (Qu.); PhD (Harv.); Assistant Professor

Instructor

Wu, Mary 吳美樂, DipRCM; MMus, DMA (N.Y. State)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Luo, Minghui 羅明輝, BA (Yunnan Art Inst.); MA (Central Conserv. of Music); PhD (CUHK)

Philosophy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Kwan, Tze Wan)

Teacher

Allinson, Robert Elliot 艾連遜, AB (S. Ill.); PhD (Texas); Professor
Cheng, Chung Yi 鄭宗義, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.); Associate Professor
Ho, Hsiu Hwang 何秀煌, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich. State); Professor
Kwan, Tze Wan 關子尹, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil (Ruhr-Universitat Bochum); Professor
Lao, Yung Wei 勞榮瑋, BA (Taiwan); Visiting Professor
Lau, Kwok Ying 劉國英, BA (CUHK); DipAdvStud, PhD (Paris I); Assistant Professor
Lee, Tien Ming 李天命, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Lecturer
Li, Hon Lam 李翰林, BA (Prin.); MA (Oxon.); PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor
Liu, Chang Yuan 劉昌元, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (S. Ill.); Professor
Shih, Yuan Kang 石元康, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Ott.); Professor
Wang, Qingjie 干慶節, BA (Nanjing); MA (Peking); MA, PhD (Tulane); Associate Professor
Wang, You Ru 干又如, BA (Fudan); PhD (Temple); Assistant Professor
Wong, Kai Yee 干啟義, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher

Lau, Kwok Keung 劉國強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Honorary Associate Professor

Religion

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Chi Chung Archie)

Teacher

Kaung, Tai Wai Joseph 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist); Lecturer
Kung, Lap Yan 龔立人, BTh (Lutheran Theol. Sem.); MPhil (St. And.); PhD (Glas.); Associate Professor
Kwan, Shui Man 關瑞文, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Lai, Chi Tim 黎志添, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Lai, Pan Chiu 賴品超, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
Lee, Chi Chung Archie 李熾昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.); Professor
Lo, Lung Kwong 盧龍光, BSc (Natnl. Chung Hsin); MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Durh.); Associate Professor (Concurrently as Head of Theology Division and Director of Pastoral Programme)

Ng, Tze Ming Peter 吳梓明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD
(Lond.); Associate Professor

Tam, Wai Lun 譚偉倫, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (McM.); Assistant
Professor

Wan, Wai Yiu 溫偉耀, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MCS (China Grad. Sch.
of Theol.); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Wang, Richard G. 王崗, BA, MA (Fudan); MA (Colorado); PhD (Chic.);
Assistant Professor

Wong, Kun Chun Eric 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.);
Associate Professor

Wong, Wai Ching Angela 黃慧貞, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch.
of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher

Lagerwey, John 勞格文, PhD (Harv.); Adjunct Professor

Instructor

Yip, Ching Wah Francis 葉菁華, BSSc, MDiv (CUHK)

Research Associate

Brandner, Tobias, ThD (Zurich); Honorary Research Associate

Brinth, Lars Rasmussen, MTh (Copenhagen); Honorary Research Associate

Chan, Kwong Pui 陳廣培, BTh (Bethel Bible Sem.); MDiv, MSTh
(Lutheran Theol. Sem.); DHist (C. China Normal); Honorary Research
Associate

Chia, Philip Phin Yin 謝品然, BSc (Sask.); MDiv (Can. Theol. Sem.); MST
(Dallas Theol. Sem.); PhD (Sheff.); Honorary Research Associate

Ko, Tin Ming 高天明, BSSc (CUHK); MSc, DipAdultEd (Br. Col.);
DipCS, MCS (Regent Coll.); MSocSc (HKU); PhD (CityU); MRAPI;
MCIT; MIPD; Honorary Research Associate

Lin, Jinshui 林金水, MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); Honorary Research
Associate

Poon, Nai Chiu Michael 潘乃昭, BSc, MSc (Br. Col.); MDiv (Tor.); DPhil
(Oxon.); Honorary Research Associate

Wong, Sek Muk Simon 黃錫木, BA (Alta.); MA, MTh (Westminster Theol.
Sem.); DLitt (Pret.); Honorary Research Associate

Wong, Yau Sun 黃幼新, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MMus (Texas); MRE (Calvary
Sem.); DMus (Flor. State); Honorary Research Associate

Yu, Miu Wan 余妙雲, BA (Tunghai); MA (Ott.); MCS (China Grad. Sch.
of Theol.); Honorary Research Associate

Project Co-ordinator

Ho, Wing Hon 何榮漢, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Translation

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Sin Wai)

Teacher

Almberg Ng, Shiu Pang E. 吳兆朋, BA (HKU); PhD (Stockholm);
Professor

Chan, Sin Wai 陳善偉, BA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor

Fong, Chee Fun Gilbert 方梓勳, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

He, Yuanjian 何元建, MA (Lanzhou); MPhil (York, UK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Jin, Sheng Hwa Serena 金聖華, OBE; JtDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.); Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (Paris); Professor of Translation

Li, Defeng 李德鳳, BA, MA (Nanjing Normal); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor

Tung, Yuan Fang 童元方, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA(Asian Stud.), MA(Art Hist.) (Oreg.); PhD (Harv.); Associate Professor

Wong, Wang Chi 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Instructor

Lee, Kim Hung 李劍雄, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA(Lang. & Law) (CityU); MIL; MHKTS

Lin, Wei 林巍, BA (Beijing Normal); MA (Bond); PhD (S. Q'ld.)

Independent Learning Centre

Teacher

Lai, Fung Kuen 黎鳳娟, FinalDip (Inst. of Linguists); DipTESOL (Manc.); MA (Lanc.); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor (Programme Director, English Section)

Senior Instructor

Cheung, Ping Kuen 張秉權, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK) (Programme Director, Chinese Section)

Leung, Kui Hung 梁巨鴻, Dip (New Asia); BA (CUHK)

Tu, Chia Chi 杜家祁, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Executive Officer

Wu, Pui Yee 胡佩儀, HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.); BA (Hawaii); MLIS (Wis.)

Faculty of Business Administration

Dean
  Law, Japhet Sebastian 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (Texas)

Faculty Secretary
  Young Woo, Lena D.L.K. 楊胡令筠, BA (HKU)

Project Co-ordinator
  Lam, Fung Yee 林鳳儀, BA (HKU)
  Tsang, Ho Yee 管可兒, BSSc, MPhil (HKBU)

MBA Programmes

Supervisory Executive Officer
  Lau Chau, Lai Fan Nora 劉仇麗芬

Executive Officer
  Lee, Wai Mun 李慧敏, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (PolyU)

Executive MBA Programmes

Director
  Mun, Kin Chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (Freib.)

Executive Officer
  Yuen, Wing Han Jean 阮泳嫻, BA (CUHK); MEdAdmin (N.S.W.)

BBA Programmes

Executive Officer
  Cheung, Yuk Sim 張卡嬋, BA (HKU); MSc (PolyU)

School of Accountancy

  (Director: Prof. Ho, Shun Man Simon)

Teacher
  Chan, Wing Yiu 陳榮耀, MBA (Cran. I.T.); PGDipComLaw (Monash);
    FCMA; ACIS; AHKSA; Associate Professor
  Cheng, Shu Tong Peter 鄭樹棠, BA, PhD (Mich. State); Associate
    Professor
  Ferguson, Michael John, BSB, PhD (Minn.); Assistant Professor
  Haw, In-mu Gerard, BA (Cheong-Ju); MBA, PhD (Alabama); Professor of
    Accountancy
  Ho, Shun Man Simon 何順文, BBA (Wash.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Brad.);
    MIDPM; MBCS; CCP; MHKIE; CMA; Professor
  Hwang, Nen Chen Richard 黃能權, BBA (Cheng Kung); MS (Missouri);
    PhD (St. Louis); CPA (Missouri); CMA; Associate Professor
  Jiang, Zhaodong 姜兆東, DipUnivStud (Rennes); BA (Nanjing); LLM, SJD
    (Mich.); JD (Kensington); Associate Professor
  Kwong, Kok Shi 鄺覺什, BBA, MBA (CUHK); FCCA; ACIS; AHKSA;
    Associate Professor

Lam, Chee Keung 林白強, BBA (CUHK); MS (Texas Tech.); PhD (Tor.); FCCA; CMA; Assistant Professor

Lee, Suk Yee Dominica 李淑儀, BSocSc (HKU); MSc (Edin.); ACIS; AASA; FHKSA; CPA (Aust.); Associate Professor

Leung, Kwan Lap Victor 梁均立, BSc (Arizona State); MBA (Calif.); PhD (Arkansas); Associate Professor

Low, Chee Keong 劉志強, BEc, LLB, PGDipComLaw (Monash); LLM (HKU); Advocate & Solicitor (Malaysia); Associate Professor

Lui, Man Ching Gladie 呂文貞, BSc (Brigham Young); MBA (N.E. Louisiana); MAcct (Wash. State); CPA (Wash.); AHKSA; Associate Professor

Majid, Abdul, BA, MA (Malaya); PhD (Toledo); LLB (Lond.); MCompLaw (Intnl. Islamic); CertLegalPract (Malaysia); Advocate & Solicitor (Malaysia); Associate Professor

Mensah, Yaw M., BSc (Ghana); MBA (Col.); PhD (Ill.); Visiting Scholar

Ng, Yick Man Andy 吳奕敏, BAdm, BCom, MBA (Ott.); DipFinMgt (N.E.); FHKSA; CPA (Aust.);MIMgt; Associate Professor

Qi, Daqing 齊大慶, BS, BA (Fudan); MBA (Hawaii); PhD (Mich. State); Assistant Professor

Tong Wu, Yew Jen Marian 唐吳友箴, BCom (Natnl. Chengchi); MPA (Texas); Associate Professor

Wu, Yuwu 吳毓武, BEng (South China Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MBA (C'dia.); MSc, MPh, PhD (N.Y.); Associate Professor

Xie, James Jia Zheng 謝家正, MSc (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

Yang, Chao Lai 楊兆來, BSc, MBA (CUHK); CMA (Can.); Associate Professor

Young, Danqing 楊許丹青, BS, MS (Fudan); MA, PhD (Connecticut); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher

Li, Ka Cheung Eric 李家祥, BA (Manc.); FHKSA; FICA (Eng. & Wales); FICSA; JP; Adjunct Professor

Instructor

Kan Fu, Mee Yuk Shirley 簡符美卡, HigherDip (H.K. Polytech.); MA (Lanc.); DipPRCBusiPract&CommLaw (Univ. of Intnl. Busi. & Econ.); ICSA; FCCA; FTIHK; FHKSA

Lee, Siu Po 李兆波, BSc, MBA (CUHK); ACCA

Li, Ka Wa Karen 李嘉華, BSc, MBA (San Francisco State); AICPA

Li, Kwok Hung Gerry 李國雄, BBA (HKBU); MCom (N.S.W.); MBusSys (Monash); CPA (Aust.); FHKSA; FCCA; CMA (Canada); ACIS

Wong, Kwok Ngon 黃覺岸, LLB (Lond.); LLM (Wales)

Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Tien Sheng)

Teacher

Chan, Chan Ieong 陳纘揚, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

Chan, Wai Kwong Samuel 陳偉光, BSc; DipEd, MPhil (CUHK); MSc (Manc.); PhD (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor

Cheung, Kwok Hung Francis 張國洪, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor

Cheung, Wai Man 張惠民, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MBA, PhD (Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.); Associate Professor

Chiu, Yiu Wah 趙耀華, DipPhysics (H.K. Baptist); BSc (Lond.); MA, PhD (Penn. State); Associate Professor

Choi, Hak 蔡克, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Bonn); Associate Professor

Du, Timon Chih Ting 杜志挺, BS (Chung Hsin); MSE, PhD (Arizona); Associate Professor

Fung, Ka Yiu 馮嘉耀, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor

Hung, Ka Yiu 洪家耀, BSc (Mass.); MBA (Boston Coll.); MSc (Syr.); MSc, PhD (Case W. Reserve); Associate Professor

Jin, Jang Cheon 陳章天, BA (Korea); MA (Mankato State); PhD (Louisiana State); Assistant Professor

Lai, Siu King Vincent 賴紹琼, BSSc (CUHK); MBA (Ohio); MS (Arizona); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor

Law, Japhet Sebastian 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (Texas); Professor

Lee, Ching Chyi 李慶琦, BA (Tunghai); MBA (Oklahoma City); PhD (Penn. State); Associate Professor

Lee, Tien Sheng 李大生, BSc, MSc (Natnl. Chiao Tung); MBA, PhD (Missouri); Professor

Leung, Chi Kin Lawrence 梁志堅, BSIE (Northeastern); MS, PhD (Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Professor

Li, Hongyi 李宏毅, BS (Tsinghua); MA (Renmin Univ. of China); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor

Mok, Man Kwong Henry 莫文光, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MA (Tor.); MSW, MURP, PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor

Ng, Fung Yee Linda 伍鳳儀, BS (N.W. Oklahoma State); MS, PhD (Oklahoma State); Professor

Shim, Jung P., BBA (Yeungnam); MBA (Seoul Natnl.); PhD (Nebraska-Lincoln); Visiting Scholar

Tuan, Chyau 段樵, BS (Chung Hsing); MSc, PhD (Ohio State); Professor

Yeung, Hoi Yan Jeff 楊海仁, BSc (Cheng Kung); MSc (Houston); PhD (Q'ld.UT); Assistant Professor

Yu, Siu Hung Eden 俞肇熊, BSSc (CUHK); MS (S. Ill.); MA, PhD (Wash.); Professor of Operations and System Management

Zhao, Xiande 趙先德, BS (Nankai); MS, MBA, PhD (Utah); Associate Professor

Instructor

Chow, Lap Kei 周立基, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Texas A&M)

Wong, Wai Ting 王偉婷, BBA (Fujen Catholic); MPhil (CUHK)

Research Fellow

Sum, Chee Chuong 岑子仲, BEng (NU Singapore); PhD (Minn.); Honorary Research Fellow

Finance

(Chairman of Department: Prof. McGuinness, Paul Brian)

Teacher

Cheng, Wui Wing Joseph 鄭會榮, BBA, MBA (S. Fraser); PhD (Maryland); Associate Professor

Cheung, Wai Wah 張偉華, BA (E. Wash.); MS, PhD (S. Ill.); Associate Professor

Chow, Ying Foon 周應峰, BSc, MA, PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor

Fan, Kin Keung 范建強, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor

Fong, Wai Ming 方偉明, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor

He, Jia 何佳, BS (Heilongjiang); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Penn.); Professor

Lang, Hsien Ping 郎咸平, BA (Tunghai); MA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (Penn.); Professor of Finance

Liu, Ming 劉民, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS, PhD (Duke); Associate Professor

McGuinness, Paul Brian 麥建理, BA (N'cle., UK); MPhil (Cantab.); PhD (Leeds); Professor

Shih, Yi Chung Elbert 史怡中, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Ohio State); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor

So, Wai Man Raymond 蘇偉文, BBA, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Louisiana State); Assistant Professor

Thomas, Hugh Alun Lloyd, BA (Alta.); MBA (CUHK); PhD (N.Y.); Associate Professor

Yeh, Jia Hsing Jason 葉家興, BSc, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); Assistant Professor

Young, Leslie 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.); Professor of Finance

Zhang, Hua 張華, BEng (Tianjin); MBA, PhD (McG.); Associate Professor

Zhou, Yuqing 周卡濤, MS (Beijing); PhD(Maths), PhD(Busi. Econ. & Fin.) (Col.); Associate Professor

Senior Instructor

Kwok, Siu Kit Claudian 郭小傑, BCom (Alta.); MA (Qu.); PhD (Minn.)

Tam, Michael Wing Wah 譚永華, BA (Carroll Coll.); MBA (CUHK); MA (Exe.)

Instructor

Ho, Fei Jing Carole 何慧貞, BA (San Francisco State); MA (Calif. State)

Leung, Yuk Chun 梁卡珍, BSocSc (Birm.); MPhil (Cantab.)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Zeng, Yong 曾勇, BEng, MEng, DEng (Tsinghua)

School of Hotel Management

(Director: Prof. Wang, Ko)

Teacher

Gau, George William, BS, MS, PhD (Ill.); Visiting Scholar

Lee, Kam Hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor of Marketing

Tse, Eliza Ching Yick 謝靜憶, BS (Utah State); MS, PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Associate Professor

Wang, Ko 王訶, LLB (Chinese Culture Univ.); MS, MBA, PhD (Texas); Professor of Real Estate

Director of Hotel Management Services

Hsu, William Shiu Foo 徐筱夫, BA (Brigham Young); MPS (C'nell.); CHA; CHAE; CHE

Research Associate

Lui, Luen Tim Percy 呂聯添, BSSc (CUHK); MPA, PhD (Virg. Polytech. & State Univ.)

Management

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Chung Ming)

Teacher

Ahlstrom, David Christopher, BA, MPhil, PhD (N.Y.); MBA (Hawaii); Assistant Professor

Au, Yuk Fai Kevin 區卡輝, BBA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor

Cheung, Wai Hung Gordon 張偉雄, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Associate Professor

Chow, Hau Siu Irene 周巧笑, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State); Professor

Chua, Bee Leng 蔡美玲, BSc (Wis.); MA, PhD (Ohio); Associate Professor

Foley, Sharon, BA (Boston Coll.); MBA (Lond. Business Sch.); PhD (Connecticut); Visiting Scholar

Fu, Pingping 富萍萍, BA (Hangzhou); MA (Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MA, MBA (Nevada); PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor

Fukuda, Kazuo 福田和男, BS (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MBA (Col.); PhD (HKU); Professor

Hui, Chun 許濬, BA (Greenville Coll.); MA, PhD (Indiana); Associate Professor

Lau, Chung Ming 劉忠明, BSSc, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Texas A & M); Associate Professor

Lu, Yuan 呂源, BEng (Beijing Univ. of Tech.); MBA (China-EEC Mgmt. Inst.); PhD (Aston); Associate Professor

Makino, Shigefumi 牧野成史, BA, MBA (Keio); PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor

Murrmann, Kent Frederick, BSc (Purdue); MBA (Indiana); MLIR, PhD (Mich. State); Visiting Scholar

Murrmann, Suzanne Karsa, BA (Indiana); MLIR (Mich. State); PhD (Virg. Polytech. & State Univ.); Visiting Scholar

Ngo, Hang Yue 敖恆宇, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor

Qian, Gongming 錢共鳴, BA, MA (Xiamen); PhD (Lanc.); Assistant Professor

Tsai, Soo Hung Terence 蔡舒恆, BSc (C'nell.); MSc (Harv.); PhD (Cantab.); Assistant Professor

Wang, Yu Long Denis 干譽龍, BA (Qu.); MBA (York, Canada); FLMI; CMA; CGA (Can.); Associate Professor

White, Richard Steven, BS (Duke); MA (Intnl. Univ. of Japan); PhD (M.I.T.); Assistant Professor

Wong, Chi Sum 黃熾森, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor

Young, Michael Norman, BA (W. Virg. State Coll.); MA, PhD (Connecticut); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher

Lee, Peng Fei Allen 李鵬飛, CBE; BS (Mich.); Hon DEng (H.K. Polytech.); Hon LLD (CUHK); FHKIE; JP; Adjunct Professor

Instructor

Chak, Man Kuen 翟敏娟, BA, MA (CityU)

Chiu, Chi Ming Jimmy 趙志明, BSc, MA (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK)

Chow, Kwok Keung 周國強, BA (CUHK); MSW (HKU)

Marketing

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tung Ho, Suk Ching S.)

Teacher

Chan, Chi Fai Andrew 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (Calif.); Professor

Chan, Hak Sin 陳克先, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor

Hui, King Man 許敬文, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor

Jia, Jianmin 賈建民, BS (Southwest Jiaotong); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor

Lau, Ho Fuk 劉可復, BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.); PhD (N.U.I.); Professor

Lau, Kin Nam 劉建南, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Georgia State); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor

Lee, Kam Hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor of Marketing

Powpaka, Samart 林小苗, BSc (Chulalongkorn); CMIM (Thammasat); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor

Sin, Yat Ming 冼日明, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

So, Lai Man Stella 蘇麗文, BSc, MBA (Aston); Associate Professor

Tse, Ching Biu 謝清標, BBA, MBA (CUHK); LLB (Wolv.); MSocSc (HKU); PhD, DipSocSc (Massey); Associate Professor

Tung Ho, Suk Ching S. 董何淑貞, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana); Professor

Yu, Hung Hsua Julie 于宏碩, BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri); Associate Professor

Instructor

Kwok, Wai Yee S. 郭慧儀, DipHist (H.K. Baptist); BA (Polytech. of E. Lond.); HigherCertComAdvert&Mkt (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK)

Faculty of Education

Dean
Chung, Yue Ping Stephen 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.)

Faculty Secretary
Lau, Kit Ping Pauline 劉潔萍, BBA (CUHK)

Senior Instructor
Mak Chan, Shuk Yin 麥陳淑賢, BA (CUHK); DipSLT, MA (Massey)

Instructor
Bruce, Christine Anne, MA (St. And.); PGCertEd (Aberystwyth); MEd (Edin.)
Leung, Chi Hong 梁智康, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

School Development Officer
Chan, Ho Yee Pauline 陳可兒, BA (CUHK); MA (CityU)
Cheung, Wai Chun 張慧真, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK)
Cheung, Yuet Sai Louisa 張月茜, BEd (CUHK)
Chow, Wai Yin Ellen 周蕙賢, BSc, CertEd (HKU); MSc (Sheff.)
Ko, Mo Lin Regina 高慕蓮, BA, DipEd, MEd (CUHK)
Lam, Wing Po 林永波, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); MEd (HKU); PGDipEnvirStud (Macq.)
Lau, Man Shing 劉晚成, BA, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); GradDipComput (Deakin); GradDipInfMgt(Libn) (N.S.W.)
Lee, Yuen Yee 李婉儀, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); MEd (N'cle., UK); InstCert (Tor. Catholic Sch. Bd.)
Ma, Hing Tong 馬慶堂, DipPhy (H.K. Baptist); BPhil (Birm.); MA(Ed) (CUHK)
Pang, Ka Yan 彭家潤, DipTEO (Leeds); MIL (Inst. of Linguists, UK); BA (CUHK)
Tang, Yiu Nam 鄧耀南, BSocSc (HKU); DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)
Tse, Ka On 謝家安, BSc, PCEd, MEd (HKU); DipTranslat (Inst. of Linguists, UK)
Wong, Ka Sing 黃家聲, BSocSc, AdvDipEd (HKU); DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)

Assistant School Development Officer
Li, Yuk Yung Charlotte 李玉蓉, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)
Tsui, Hei Lai 徐起鸝, BEd (CUHK)

Co-ordinator of Field Experience
Mok, Yan Fung 莫引鳳, Dip (Shue Yan Coll.); MEd, EdD (Georgia)

Research Associate
Yang, Shao Hua 楊少華, BA (Col.); EdM, EdD (Harv.)

Programme Co-ordinator
Chiu, Chi Shing 趙志成, BA (Kent); AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU)

Research Officer
   Cheung, Ho Yan Yannie 張可欣, BA (A.N.U.)
Executive Officer
   Ching Siu, Kar Yin Anna 程蕭嘉燕, BBA (CUHK)
   Wong, Wai Kwong 黃偉光, BSSc (CUHK)
Project Co-ordinator
   Ng, Catherine E. 吳嘉宜, BA (HKBU)
   Yeung, Pik Wah Patricia 楊碧樺, BA, MA (Col.)
Assistant Editor
   Yeung, Hiu Yee 楊曉頤, BA (HKU); MPhil (CUHK)

Curriculum and Instruction

   (Chairman of Department: Prof. Wong, Hin Wah)

Teacher
   Cheung, Sin Pui 張善培, BSc, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); DipEd (CUHK);
     PhD (W. Aust.); Assistant Professor
   Chow, Hon Kwong 周漢光, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LittD (Taiwan); Associate
     Professor
   Chun, Ka Wai Cecilia 秦家慧, BA, DipEd (CUHK); AdvDipEd, MEd
     (HKU); Assistant Professor
   Chung, Choi Man 鍾財文, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Professor
   Coniam, David John 龔大昌, BA (S'ton.); CertEd (Leic.); MA, PhD
     (Birm.); Associate Professor
   Ho, Man Koon 何萬貫, BA, DipEd, MEd (CUHK); MPhil (HKU);
     Associate Professor
   Ho, Wai Kit 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg.
     Lang. Ctr., Sing.); Assistant Professor
   Lam, Chi Chung 林智中, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA, PhD (Lond.); Associate
     Professor
   Lam, Kin Ping Major 林建平, BA (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); MA (HKBU);
     MA (Jinan); Assistant Professor
   Lee, Chi Kin John 李子建, BA (HKU); MSc (Oxon.); DipEd, MA(Ed),
     PhD (CUHK); MIEnvSc; Associate Professor
   Lee, Fong Lok 李芳樂, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); Assistant
     Professor
   Leung, Shuk Kwan Susan 梁淑坤, MA, EdD (Pitt.); Associate Professor
   Mak, Se Yuen 麥思源, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Brown);
     Professor
   Man, Yee Fun Evelyn 文綺芬, BA (HKU); PGCE, DipEd, MA (Lond.);
     PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor
   Siu, Lai Ping Teresa 蕭麗萍, BSocSc (HKU); BA (Lond.); DipEd, MA(Ed)
     (CUHK); Associate Professor
   Wong, Hin Wah 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); EdD (Calif.);
     Professor
   Wong, Ngai Ying 黃毅英, BA, MPhil, PCEd, PhD (HKU); MA(Ed)
     (CUHK); FSS; Associate Professor

Wu, Kam Wah 胡錦華, HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); DipChristStud (Chinese Grad. Sch. of Theol.); CEng; MBCS; MIEE; Assistant Professor

Yeung, Sau Chu Alison 楊秀珠, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Yip, Din Yan 葉殿恩, BSc, MPhil, PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd, MPhil (HKU); Assistant Professor

Yu, Nae Wing 余迺永, BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor

Senior Instructor

Sze, Man Man 施敏文, BA (CUHK); MIL; LTCL; PGDipTESL, MA (City Polytech.); MEd (Q'ld. U.T.)

Yeung, Chi Kwan 楊熾均, BA (Taiwan Normal); DipEd (CUHK)

Instructor

Chui, Ching Ying 崔晶盈, BA (Natnl. Central); DipEd (CUHK); MA (Peking)

Educational Administration and Policy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lam, Jack Yee Lay)

Teacher

Cheng, Hon Man Roger 鄭漢文, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor

Choi, Po King Dora 蔡寶琼, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Chung, Yue Ping Stephen 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.); Professor

Ho, Sui Chu 何瑞珠, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor

Hung, Fan Sing 孔繁盛, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); GradDipBA (Monash); GradDipComputing (Deakin); Assistant Professor

Lam, Jack Yee Lay 林怡禮, BA (HKU); MEd, PhD (Tor.); Professor of Educational Administration and Policy

Lau, Kwok Keung 劉國強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor

Lo, Nai Kwai Leslie 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.); Professor

Mak, Chiu Ling Grace 麥肖玲, BA (HKU); MA, MEd (Tor.); PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor

Man, Si Wai 文思慧, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor

Pang, Sun Keung Nicholas 彭新強, BSc, PCEd, MEd (HKU); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech./HKMA); PhD (N'cle., NSW); Assistant Professor

Tam, Man Kwan 譚萬鈞, BA (HKU); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); JP; BH; Professor

Tam, Wai Ming Frank 譚偉明, BSc (Andrews); MSc (Br. Col.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Tsang, Wing Kwong 曾榮光, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK);
Associate Professor
Tse, Kwan Choi 謝均才, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Warw.); Assistant
Professor
Walker, Allan David, BEd (N.E.); MEd, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Xiao, Jin 肖今, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA, PhD (Mich. State);
Associate Professor

Instructor
Lai, Man Hong 黎萬紅, BA (Chung Hsing); DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)
Lam, Ka Ka 林嘉嘉, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)

Educational Psychology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Hau, Kit Tai)

Teacher
Chan, Wai Ock David 陳維鄂, BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor
Chang, Lei 張雷, BA (Hebei); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor
Cheng, Pui Wan 鄭佩芸, BA (CUHK); MA (McG.); MEd, DipEd, PhD
(Alta.); Assistant Professor
Cheung, Ping Chung 張炳松, BSc, DipEd, MA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue);
Associate Professor
Chiu, Ming Ming 趙明明, BSc (Col.); MEd (Harv.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant
Professor
Hau, Kit Tai 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PCEd, PhD (HKU); Professor
Lam, Man Ping 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.);
Professor
Lau, Siu Ying Patrick 劉兆瑛, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Associate
Professor
Leung, Seung Ming 梁湘明, BS, MS, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Ni, Yujing 倪卡菁, BA (Beijing Normal); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant
Professor
Shiu, Ling Po 蕭寧波, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate
Professor
Wong, Wan Chi 黃蘊智, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); DrPhil
(Heidel.); Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher
Leong, Che Kan 梁了勤, BA, MA(Ed) (HKU); DipEDPSY, CertDiagTest&
RemedialEd (Q'ld.); PhD (Alta.); HonDocSocSc (Umea); DLitt (Sask.);
Adjunct Professor
Siu, Ping Kee 蕭炳基, BA (Taiwan Normal); MS(Ed), PhD (Fordham);
Adjunct Professor

Sports Science and Physical Education
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Johns, David Paul)

Teacher
Chan, Chin Ming Roy 陳辰鳴, BBA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); Associate Professor
Ha, Sau Ching Amy 夏秀禎, BA (Fujen); MPE (Springfield); PhD (Walden); Assistant Professor
Hong, Youlian 洪友廉, Dip (Tsinghua); MEd (Beijing Inst. of P.E.); DSpSc (Deutsche Sporthochschule Koeln); Associate Professor
Hui, Sai Chuen 許世全, BPE, MSc (Springfield); EdD (Houston); Assistant Professor
Johns, David Paul, BPE, MA, PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor
Wong, Heung Sang Stephen 王香生, BEd (Liv.); MSc, PhD (Lough.); Assistant Professor

Senior Instructor
Lau, Wing Chung 劉永松, BA (CUHK); MPE (Springfield)

Instructor
Chan, Wan Ka 陳運家, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MEd (Manc.)

Postdoctoral Fellow
Li, Jingxian 李靜先, MB (Med. Coll. of Inner-Mongolia); MEd (Tianjin Inst. of Phy. Ed.); PhD (CUHK)

Physical Education Unit
(Director: Mr. Lo, Yuen Cheong) (*Acting*)

Senior Instructor
Lo, Tak Kai 盧德溪, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lo, Yuen Cheong 盧遠昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE, CertAdvSt (Springfield)
Wong, Jing 黃靖, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Instructor
Chan, Chi Ming 陳志明, BEd (Liv.); MSc (Brist.); MA (Vic. U.T./HKU)
Chan, Tak Yau 陳德有, MEd (Hull)
Chan, Yiu Mo 陳燿武, DipPhyEd (Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.)
Cheng, Yuk Chuen 鄭旭全, BEd, MEd (Taiwan Normal)
Cheung, Wai Kit 張偉傑, BEd (Liv.); GradCertRecreat& SportsMgt (Vic. U.T./HKU); MA (Vic. U.T.)
Ho, Kwok Tai 何國泰, BEd (Liv.)
Hon, Suet 韓雪, BEd (CUHK); MPE (Springfield)
Kong Tsong, Bi Chu 江鍾碧珠, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Kwok, Wing Cheong 郭永昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)
Leung, Fung Lin Elean 梁鳳蓮, BPE (Springfield)
Li, Chi Leung 李志良, BEd (HKU)
Lui Chan, Lai Chee 雷陳麗子, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Tong, Yuen Ming 湯遠明, BEd, MEd (CUHK)
Yau, Wing Keung 邱永強, BEd (Wolv.)
Yuen, Pak Yan 阮伯仁, BPE, MS (Springfield)

Faculty of Engineering

Dean
    Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE

Honorary Professor of Engineering
    Kao, Charles K. 高錕, CBE; BSc, PhD (Lond.); Hon DSc (CUHK); Hon DSc (Sus.); Hon Doctorate (Soka); Hon DEng (Glas.); Hon DSc (Durh.); Hon DUniv (Griff.); Hon DTE (Padova); Hon DSc (Hull); Hon DSc (Yale); FIEEE; FIEE; FHKIE

Faculty Secretary
    Law Chu, Sau Lan Doris 羅朱秀蘭, BA, MSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer
    Tsang, Kwan Nap Kenneth 曾君納, BS (S.E. Missouri State); PGDipBusMgt (H.K. Polytech.)

Automation and Computer-Aided Engineering
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Xu, Yangsheng)

Teacher
    Chung, Chi Kit Ronald 鍾志杰, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor
    Ge, Qiaode Jeffrey 葛巧德, BS (Shanghai Jiaotong); MS (Penn.); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
    Huang, Jie 黃捷, BS (Fuzhou); MS (E. China Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Johns Hopkins); SMIEEE; Associate Professor
    Hui, Kin Chuen 許健泉, BSc(Eng), PhD (HKU); MBCS; MHKCS; SMSME; Associate Professor
    Kwong, Chung Ping 鄺重丕, MSc (Lough.); PhD (CUHK); PhD (CityU); SMIEEE; Professor
    Li, Wen Jung 李文榮, BASE, MASE (S. Calif.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
    Liao, Wei Hsin 廖維新, BS (Natnl. Chung Hsing); MS, PhD (Penn. State); Assistant Professor
    Liu, Yunhui 劉雲輝, BEng (Beijing Inst. of Tech.); MEng (Osaka); DEng (Tokyo); Associate Professor
    Wang, Jun 干鈞, BEng, MEng (Dalian Univ. of Tech.); PhD (Case W. Reserve); SMIEEE; Associate Professor
    Wang, Michael Yu 干煜, BS (Xi'an Jiaotong); ME (Penn. State); PhD (Carnegie Mellon); Associate Professor
    Xu, Yangsheng 徐扬生, BEng, MEng (Zhejiang); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor
    Yam, Yeung 任扬, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Akron); MSc, ScD (M.I.T); Associate Professor

Research Fellow
    Sun, Hanxu 孫漢旭, BEng (Shaanxi Inst. of Eng.); MEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); DEng (Beijing Univ. of Aero. & Astro.)

Research Associate
Deng, Feiqi 鄧飛其, BSc (Hunan); DEng (S. China Univ. of Tech.)
Wang, Daihua 王代華, BS, MS, PhD (Chongqing)
Wang, Qi 王崎, BS (N. China Inst. of Elect. Power); MS, DEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.)

Electronic Officer
Mok, Wai Kit Allan 莫偉傑, BEng, MSc (Belf.)

Computer Science and Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Leung, Kwong Sak)

Teacher
Cai, Leizhen 蔡雷震, BSc (Zhejiang); MSc (Vic.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Chan, Lai Wan 陳麗雲, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Fu, Wai Chee Ada 傅慰慈, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (S. Fraser); Associate Professor
Heng, Pheng Ann 王平安, BSc (National); MS, MA, PhD (Indiana); Associate Professor
Kan, Wing Kay 簡永基, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
King, Kuo Chin Irwin 金國慶, BS (Caltech.); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Lee, Ho Man 李浩文, BMath, MMath (Wat.); PhD (Vic.); Associate Professor
Lee, Kin Hong 李健康, BSc, MSc (Manc.); Associate Professor
Lee, Moon Chuen 李滿全, BSc, MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC; Associate Professor
Leong, Philip Heng Wai 梁恆惠, BSc, BE, PhD (Syd.); Assistant Professor
Leung, Ho Fung 梁浩鋒, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC; Associate Professor
Leung, Kwong Sak 梁廣錫, BSc, PhD (Lond.); MBCS; MIEE; CEng; SMIEEE; MACM; Professor
Lui, Chi Shing 呂自成, BSEE, MS (I.I.T.); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Luk, Franklin Tai Cheung 陸大章, BS (Cal. Tech.); MS, PhD (Stan.); Professor of Computer Science and Engineering
Lyu, Rung Tsong Michael 呂榮聰, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Moon, Yiu Sang 蒙耀生, BSc (Manit.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Senior Lecturer
Ng, Kam Wing 吳鉛榮, MSc, PhD (Brad.); MBCS; CEng; Professor
Sun, Hanqiu 孫漢秋, BASc, MSc (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MASc (Br. Col.); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor
Wong, Chak Kuen 黃澤權, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Col.); FIEEE; Professor of Computer Science and Engineering

Wong, Kin Hong 黃健康, BSc (Birm.); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor

Wong, Man Hon 王文漢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Wong, Tien Tsin 黃田津, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Wu, Yu Liang 吳有亮, BS (Flor. Intnl.); MS (Miami); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Xu, Lei 徐雷, BEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua); Professor

Young, Fung Yu 楊鳳如, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Texas); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher

Wah, Wan Sang Benjamin 華雲生, BSEE, MSEE (Col.); MS, PhD (Calif.); Adjunct Professor

Instructor

Fung, Ping Fu 馮炳富, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Lau, Sau Ming 劉壽明, BA (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK)

Or, Siu Hang 柯兆恆, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Fellow

Albrecht, Andreas Alexander, BSc (Urkunde); DrRerNat, DrScNat (Humboldt)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Luo, Xudong 羅旭東, BS (S.W. China Normal Coll.); MEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (NE)

Research Associate

Wang, Lisheng 王利生, BS (Shanxi Normal); MS, DEng (Xi'an Jiaotong)

Xiong, Huilin 熊惠霖, BSc, MSc (Wuhan)

Xu, Dan 徐丹, BS (Yunnan); MPhil (Zhejiang)

Xu, Kebin 徐可斌, BS (Central Univ. of Nationalities); MEng (Beijing Polytech. Univ.); PhD (Beijing Inst. of Tech.)

Zhang, Xuejie 張學杰, BS (Yunnan); MEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); PhD (CUHK)

Zhang, Yi 章毅, BS (Sichuan Normal); MS (Hebei Normal); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)

Computer Officer

Siu, Tak Tai 蕭德泰, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc (City Polytech.)

Programme Executive

Hung, Fan Hong David 孔繁康, BSc (HKU); MBA (Warw.)

Executive Officer

Zee, Au Din 徐嫗婷, HigherDipPSA (City Polytech.); BA (Ulster)

Project Co-ordinator

Ma, Mei Yee 馬美儀, BSW (Monash)

Electronic Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wilson, Ian Howard)

Teacher

Cham, Wai Kuen 洪偉權, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lough.); CEng; MIEE; SMIEEE; MHKIE; Professor

Chan, Cheong Fat 陳昌發, BT (N.Y. State); MSEE, PhD (Lehigh); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Chan, Kam Tai 陳鉛泰, BSc (HKU); PhD (C'nell.); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Chan, Yiu Tong 陳耀棠, BSc, MSc (Qu.); PhD (New Br.); SMIEEE; Visiting Professor

Cheng, Kwok Keung Michael 鄭國強, BSc, PhD (Lond.); MIEEE; AMIEE; Assistant Professor

Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE; Professor of Electronic Engineering

Choy, Chiu Sing 蔡潮盛, BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEEE; Associate Professor

Hsu, Chung Chi 許中奇, BSEE (Natnl. Taiwan); MSEE (Purdue); PhD (Utah); Associate Professor

Lee, Tan 李丹, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lee, Tong 李棠, BE, PhD (N.S.W.); Associate Professor

Shu, Ching Tat C. 許正德, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Tsang, Hon Ki 曾漢奇, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Tsui, Hung Tat 徐孔達, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.); CEng; MIEE; MIEEE; Professor

Wilson, Ian Howard 魏爾遜, BSc, PhD (Reading); FIP; CPhys; CEng; Professor of Electronic Engineering

Wong, Kainam Thomas 黃啟南, BSEE (Colorado); MSEE (Mich. State); PhD (Purdue); MIEEE; Assistant Professor

Wong, Sai Peng 黃世平, BSc ,MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor

Wu, Ke Li 吳克利, BSc, MEng (Nanjing Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); PhD (Laval); Associate Professor

Xu, Jianbin 許建斌, BS, MS (Nanjing); DrRerNat (Konstanz); MAPS; MAVS; MIEEE; MMRS; Associate Professor

Zhang, Yuanting 張元亭, BSc, MSc (Shandong); PhD (New Br.); SMIEEE; Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher

Chan, Chi Kun 陳智勤, BSc(Eng), MSc, PhD (Lond.); MIEE; MIEEE; MBCS; CEng; CQA; Honorary Lecturer

Chan, Kwok Kin 陳國建, BSc (CUHK); FIEE; FHKIE; Honorary Lecturer

Cho, Kar Cheong Wilson 曹家昌, BSc (Cal.Tech.); PhD (Prin.); Adjunct Professor

Chung, Po Sheun 鍾寶璇, BS, MS (Ill.); PhD (Cantab.); CEng; FIEE;
    FHKIE; SMIEEE; Adjunct Professor
Franca, Jose, Lic. Elect. Eng (Inst. Superior Tecnico); PhD (Lond.); Doutor
    Elect. Eng. and Comp., Agregado Elect. Eng. Comp. (Univ. Tecnica de
    Lisboa); FIEEE; Adjunct Professor
Lee, Goon Nam, James 李冠南, BSc, BE (Syd.); MScEng (N.S.W.);
    Honorary Lecturer
Liao, York 廖約克, BSc (Cal. Tech.); MA, PhD (Harv.); MIEEE; MIEE;
    CEng; MSID; Adjunct Professor
Pang, Shu Fan, Stephen 彭樹勳, BSc (Sus.); MSc (Calif.); MHKIE;
    Honorary Lecturer
Quan, Long, PhD (INRIA, France); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wong, Kon Max 黃鈺, BSc(Eng), DIC, PhD, DSc(Eng) (Lond.); CEng;
    FIEE; SMIEEE; CPhys; FInstP; FSS; PEng; Adjunct Professor
Wong, Wai Kay 王維基, BSc (CUHK); Honorary Lecturer

Senior Instructor
Chan, Chack Kuen 陳澤權, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc, PhD (Lond.); MIEE;
    MHKIE; CEng; RPE

Postdoctoral Fellow
Balakrishnan, Sundaravel, MSc (Madurai-K.); DipAdvPhy (Inst. of Physics,
    Bhubaneswar); PhD (Utkal)
Chen, Dihu 陳弟虎, BS, MS (Sichuan); PhD (CUHK)
He, James Zhongqing 賀仲卿, PhD (Goteborg)
Hu, Guangda 胡廣達, BS, MS (Jilin); PhD (CUHK)
Liu, Jianzhuang 劉健庄, BEng (Nanjing Inst. of Posts & Telecom.); MEng
    (Beijing Inst. of Posts & Telecom.); PhD (CUHK)
Zhao, Donghui 趙東暉, BS, MS (Inner Mongolia); DS (Nankai)

Research Associate
Dai, Xuchu 戴旭初, BEng (Air Force Missile Inst.); MEng, DEng (Univ. of
    Sc. & Tech. of China)
Liao, Guisheng 廖桂生, BS (Guangxi); ME, DE (Xidian)
Zhang, Xingwang 張興旺, BS, DS (Lanzhou)
Zhao, Yongjiu 趙永久, BE (N.W. Telecom. Eng. Inst.); ME, DE (Xidian)

Research Officer
Cheung, Wing Yiu 張榮耀, BSc (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Lanc.); PhD (CUHK)

Computer Officer
Kong, Kwok Kee 江國基, BAppSc (W.Aust.)
Yau, Hon Kwong 丘漢光, BSc (CNAA); MSc (Brun.); MIEEE

Project Co-ordinator
Lau, Wai 劉偉, BEng, MPhil (CUHK)
Lo, Wai Kit 盧偉傑, BEng, MPhil (CUHK)
Wong, Yiu Wing 黃耀榮, BEng, MPhil (CUHK)

Information Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wong, Wing Shing)

Teacher

Chan, Man Chi 陳文熾, BEng, MPhil (PolyU); Assistant Professor

Chang, Michael 張明遠, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Chen, Lian Kuan 陳亮光, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Cheung, Kwok Wai 張國偉, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MS (Yale); PhD (Cal. Tech.); SMIEEE; Professor

Hartanto, Felix, BE, PhD (Cant.); MIEEE; Assistant Professor

Ho, Ching Po 何鏡波, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Lee, Tong Tony 李東, BS (Natnl. Cheng Kung); MS (Cleveland State); MS, PhD (Polytech. Inst. of N.Y.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering

Lee, Yiu Bun 李耀斌, BEng, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Li, Shuo Yen Robert 李碩彥, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Calif.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering

Liew, Soung Chang 劉紹強, BS, MS, PhD (M.I.T.); SMIEEE; FIEE; Professor

Lok, Tat Ming 駱達明, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Purdue); Assistant Professor

Moore, John Barratt, BEng, MEng (Q'ld.); PhD (Santa Clara); FTSA; FIEEE; FAA; FIEAust; Visiting Professor

Ng, Wai Yin 吳偉賢, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Sim, Kwang Mong 沈觀茂, BSc (Ott.); MSc, PhD (Calg.); Assistant Professor

Tang, Xiaoou 湯曉鷗, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS (Roch.); PhD (M.I.T.); Assistant Professor

Tong, Fuk Kay Franklin 湯復棋, BA, MA (Calif.); MPhil, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor

Wei, Keh Wei Victor 魏克偉, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Hawaii); FIEEE; Professor

Wong, Wing Shing 黃永成, BA, MA (Yale); MS, PhD (Harv.); SMIEEE; FHKIE; Professor of Information Engineering

Yeung, Wai Ho 楊偉豪, BS, MEng, PhD (C'nell.); SMIEEE; FHKIE; Professor

Yum, Peter Tak Shing 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering

Honorary Teacher

Hui, Yu Ngai 許如藝, BS, MS, PhD (M.I.T.); Adjunct Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Chan, Lai Yin Simon 陳禮賢, BSc (City Polytech.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Sung, Chi Wan 宋之玕, BEng, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Associate
 Fu, Fangwei 符方偉, BS, MS, DS (Nankai)
 Gao, Xinbo 高新波, BEng, MEng, DEng (Xidian)

Project Director, Hong Kong School Net
 Wong, Po Choi 黃寶財, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); SMIEEE

Computer Officer
 Cheung, Hin Keung 張衍強, BA, PhD (PolyU); MSc (Lanc.);
   HigherCertInf& InternetSec (CityU)
 Lam, Siu Hong 林兆康, BSc (Calif); MPhil (CUHK)
 Lo, Hing Cheung 盧慶祥, HigherDipElectEng. AssoElectEng (H.K.
   Polytech.)

Electronic Officer
 Lee, Yiu Wa 李耀華, BSc (Taiwan Normal); CertDigComp, MPhil(HKU)

Executive Officer
 Lee, Ka Ying 李家瑩, BA (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator
 Chan, Man Yee 陳敏儀, BA (HKU); PGDipEd (CUHK)
 Fu, Kit Man Kitman 傅潔雯, BSSc (CUHK)
 Lim, Ching Yee Jenny 林菁怡, BA, PCEd (HKU)
 Ngai, Pak Kui 倪柏駒, BSSc (CUHK)

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
 (Chairman of Department: Prof. Cai, Xiaoqiang)

Teacher
 Cai, Xiaoqiang 蔡小強, BEng (Harbin Shipbuilding Inst.); MEng, DEng
   (Tsinghua); Associate Professor
 Cheng, Chun Hung 鄭進雄, BSSc (CUHK); MBA, MS, PhD (Iowa);
   Associate Professor
 Krishnamurthy, Venu, MSc, PhD (Waik.); Associate Professor
 Lam, Kai Pui 林啟沛, BSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.);
   Professor
 Lam, Wai 林偉, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wat.); Assistant Professor
 Leung, May Yee Janny 梁美兒, BS (Harv.); BA (Oxon.); PhD (M.I.T.);
   Associate Professor
 Li, Duan 李端, Dip (Fudan); MEng (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Case W.
   Reserve); Associate Professor
 Low, Boon Toh, BEng (Nanyang Tech. Inst.); CDipAF (ACCA); MSc
   (Lond.); PhD (Syd.); ACCA; MACM; MIEEE; Assistant Professor
 Madan, Manohar Shrinivasan, BEng (M.S. Univ.); MS (Detroit); PhD
   (Tenn.); Associate Professor
 Mees, Alistair Iain, BSc (Edin.); PhD (Cantab.); Visiting Professor
 Meng, Mei Ling Helen 蒙美玲, BSc, MSc, PhD (M.I.T.); Assistant
   Professor

Wong, Kam Fai William 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE; Associate Professor

Yan, Houmin 嚴厚民, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Yang, Christopher Chuen Chi 楊傳智, BS, MS, PhD (Arizona); Assistant Professor

Yao, David Da Wei, MASc, PhD (Tor.); FIEEE; Professor of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

Yen, Jerome 顏至宏, BS (Chung Yuan); MS (New Mexico); PhD (Arizona); Associate Professor

Yu, Jeffrey Xu 于旭, BE, ME, PhD (Tsukuba); Associate Professor

Zhang, Shuzhong 張樹中, BS, MS (Fudan); PhD (Erasmus); Associate Professor

Zhou, Xunyu 周迅宇, BSc, DSc (Fudan); Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher

Lee, Chung Yee 李忠義, BS, MS (Natnl. Chiao Tung); MS (Northwestern); PhD (Yale); Adjunct Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Sha, Dan 沙丹, BS (E. China Normal); PhD (CUHK)

Zhang, Guochuan 張國川, BS, MS (Chengdu Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)

Zhang, Guoqing 張國慶, BEng, MEng (Southeast)

Zhao, Yunbin 趙公彬, BS (Northwestern Polytech. Univ.); MS (Chongqing); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)

Computer Officer

Koo, Lee Wah Evade 古利華, BA, BCS (Windsor); MSc (W. Ont.)

Centre for Innovation and Technology

Director

Cheung, Kwok Wai 張國偉, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MS (Yale); PhD (Cal. Tech.); SMIEEE

Associate Director

Wong, Kam Fai William 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE

Research Associate

Li, Wenjie 李文捷, BS, MS (Tianjin); PhD (CUHK)

Executive Officer

Lee, Wing Ka 李泳嘉, BSc (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator

Chong, Pui Shan 莊佩珊, BBA (CUHK); MBA (CUNY)

Faculty of Medicine

Dean
 Chung, Sheung Chee Sydney 鍾尚志, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MD
  (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCPEd; LRCP&SI; FHKAM
  (Surgery); FCSHK

Associate Dean
 Fok, Tai Fai 霍泰輝, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP
  (UK); FRCPE; FRCPCH; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed

Sub-Dean
 Chang, Allan M. Z. 張明仁, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRACOG;
  FRCOG; FHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology) (Clinical)
 Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack 鄭振耀, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd;
  FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FCSHK; FHKCOS; FACS; FHKAM
  (Orthopaedic Surgery) (Medical Education)
 Lee, Cheuk Yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.) (Pre-clinical)

Honorary Teacher
 Wong, Robert Thomas 黃文耀, BCom (Qu.); Chartered Accountant
  (Ontario); Adjunct Associate Professor

Faculty Secretary
 Siu, Siu Moon Alison 蕭兆滿, BA, DipTrMgt (CUHK); PCEd (HKU);
  MSc, MEd (Edin.); MITD

Executive Officer
 Wai, Pui Ling 韋佩玲, BA (Essex); DipPerMgt (PolyU)

Project Co-ordinator
 Hong, Joyce 匡殊慧, BSSc (CUHK)

Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit

Teacher
 Cocks, Robert Anthony, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCSEd (A&E); FFAEM;
  FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FCSHK; FHKCEM; Professor
 Rainer, Timothy Hudson, BSc, MB BCh (Wales); MRCP (UK); FHKCEM;
  FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
 Chan, Stewart Siu Wa 陳兆華, MB BS (Syd.); FRCSEd (A&E); Adjunct
  Assistant Professor
 Chan, Tak Shing Jimmy 陳德勝, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK;
  FHKAM (Surgery); FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine);
  Adjunct Associate Professor
 Cheung, Nai Kwong 張乃光, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (A&E); Adjunct
  Assistant Professor
 Cheung, Wai Lun 張偉麟, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd(A&E); FHKAM
  (Surgery); FCSHK; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FHKCEM; Adjunct
  Associate Professor

Huang, Yu Tat Theodore 黃汝達, BSc (Houston Baptist); MB BS (HKU);
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Law, Kam Leung 羅金亮, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd (A&E); Adjunct
Assistant Professor

Luk, Wai Cheong Scotty 陸偉昌, MB ChB (CUHK); MHA (N.S.W.);
FRCSEd; FRCSEd(A&E); FCSHK; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine);
FHKCEM; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Man, Chi Yin 文志賢, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd (A&E);
FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ong, Kim Lian 王金蓮, MB BS (Sing.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tam, Man Kit 譚民傑, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCEM; FHKAM;
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yeung, Sai Dat Richard 楊世達, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MRCP (UK);
MRCPI; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Assistant
Professor

Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Gin, Tony)

Teacher

Aun, Sui Tee Cindy 洪秀治, MB BS (Rang.); MD (CUHK); FRCA;
FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor

Chung, David Chi Wai 張志偉, MD (Br. Col.); FRCA; FRCPC; FHKCA;
FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor

Critchley, Lester A. H. 郭志德, BMedSci, MB ChB, MD (Sheff.);
FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor

Gin, Tony, MB ChB, MD (Otago); BSc (Cant.); DipHSM (Massey); FRCA;
FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor of
Anaesthesia and Intenive Care

Gomersall, Charles David, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCA;
FFICANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Assistant Professor

Ho, Ming Hei Anthony 何名熙, MSc (Stan.); MD (McM.); FRCPC;
Associate Professor

Joynt, Gavin Matthew, MB BCh (Witw.); FFA (SA); FHKAM
(Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor

Karmakar, Manoj Kumar, MB BS (Madr.); MD (Pondicherry); DA (Lond.);
FRCA; Assistant Professor

Khaw, Kim Sun 許金川, MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; FHKAM
(Anaesthesiology); FHKCA; Associate Professor

Lee, Anna 李煥坤, BPharm, MPH (Syd.); PhD (N.S.W.); Assistant
Professor

Ngan Kee, Warwick Dean, BHB, MB ChB, MD (Auck.); FANZCA;
FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor

Ramsay, Sarah Jane, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Ananda Civa, Sathasivam, MB BS (Madr.); FFARCSI; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA (Intensive Care); Adjunct Associate Professor

Buckley, Thomas Anthony, MB ChB (Otago); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA (Intensive Care); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Kin Cheong Simon 陳建昌, MB BS (N.S.W.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Tak Vai 陳德威, MB BS (N.S.W.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheam, Wooi Su Eddy 詹偉思, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chee, Yee Eot, MB BS (N.S.W.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chen, Phoon Ping 曾煥彬, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheng, Ai Yu 鄭愛瑜, MB BS (Q'ld.); FHKCA; FANZCA; MRCP (UK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Man Tai Edmund 張文泰, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; DPH (Tor.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheung, Wai Lun 張偉麟, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd (A&E); FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FHKCEM; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chiu, Kai Yue Wallace 趙繼裕, MB ChB, BAO (Dub.); FRCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FANZCA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Cho, Mun Wai Amy 曹敏慧, MB BS (HKU); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chu, Ping Wing Christopher 朱秉榮, MB BS (Nott.); FRCPC(Medicine); FHKCA; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chui, Po Tong 徐寶堂, MB BS (W. Aust.); MHA (N.S.W.); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Derrick, James Lachlan, MB BS (Syd.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Jones, Robert Douglas Morrison 鍾斯德, MB BS, MD (Tas.); LLB (Lond.); PCLL (HKU); FANZCA; FRCA; FHKCA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Kwan, Siu King 關少琼, MB BS (N.S.W.); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Kwok Key 林國基, MB ChB (CUHK); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Bee Beng 李美明, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Kai Wai 李楷煒, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Mainland, Phoebe-Anne, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Man, Chi Yin 文志賢, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd (A&E);
    FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ng, Siu Keung 吳兆強, MB BS (HKU); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM
    (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ong, Kim Lian 王金蓮, MB BS (Sing.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
    (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Rowbottom, Simon James, MB ChB (Leeds); FFARCS; FHKAM
    (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
So, Hing Yu 蘇慶餘, MB BS (HKU); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKAM
    (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tan, Kee Seng Ian 陳舉勝, MB BS (Sing.); MRCP (UK); FFICANZCA;
    FANZCA; FHKCA (Intensive Care); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tan, Yuen Heng 陳遠馨, MB BS (Sing.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM
    (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tang, Chung Hong 鄧仲康, MB ChB (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tay, Beng Aik 鄭明益, MB BCh (Wales); FFARCSI; FHKAM
    (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA; DipPainMgt; DABAnaes; Adjunct Assistant
    Professor
Wang, Xuan 王炫, MB (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Yap, Chooi Mae Jacqueline, MB BS (W. Aust.); FANZCA; FHKCA;
    FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yap, Hiu Yi Florence 葉曉怡, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FFICANZCA;
    Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yeo, Patricia, MB ChB (Sheff.); DA; FRCA; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Young, Karl Kang, MB BS (Q'ld.); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology);
    FFICANZCA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Scientific Officer
Tam, Yuk Ho 譚旭浩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); CEng; MIEE

Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ng, Ho Keung) (*Acting*)

Teacher
Chan, Wing Yee 陳詠儀, MB BCh (Wales); DipOccupMed (CUHK);
    DipRCPath; MRCPath; MIAC; Associate Professor
Chang, Alexander Russell 陳志強, MB ChB, DCP, MD (Otago); FRCPA;
    MIAC; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Professor
Chow, John Hei Sing 鄒希聖, BS, MD (Col.); DABPath; Associate
    Professor
Huang Poon, Wai Sin Dolly 黃潘慧仙, BSc (Calif.); PhD (HKU);
    FRCPath; Professor
Liew, Choong Tsek 劉宗石, BSc (Oregon); MD (East); DABPath; FCAP;
    FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPath; Associate Professor
Mac-moune Lai, Fernand 黎永祥, MD (Lyons); FRCPA; FHKAM
    (Pathology); FHKCPath; Associate Professor
Ng, Heung Ling 吳香玲, MB ChB (CUHK); MBA (Warw.); MRCPath;
    FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Associate Professor

Ng, Ho Keung 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); FRCPath; FRCPA; FCAP; FFPathRCPI; FHKAM (Pathology); MIAC; FHKCPath; Professor

To, Ka Fai 杜家輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPath; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Kwok Mei May 陳國美, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chang, Qing 常青, MB (Capital Univ. of Med. Sc.); MMed (Peking Union Med. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Choi, Cheung Lung Paul 蔡祥龍, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Choi, Chung Ho Andrew 蔡宗灝, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; FIAC; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chow, Tsun Cheung Louis 周俊昌, MB BS (HKU); MRCPath; FRCPA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Hau, Kong Lung 侯港龍, MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Chuen Kwun Joseph 李川軍, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Roch.); FRCPC; FCAP; FRCPA; FRCPath; MIAC; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Professor

Lin, Che Kit 連智傑, MB BS (HKU); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ma, Kwok Fai Tony 馬國輝, MB BS (HKU); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; FRCPC; DABPath; FIAC; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Mong, Hoi Keung 蒙海強, MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Wai Fu 吳維富, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Poon, Suet Ping Cycles 潘雪冰, BSc, MPhil, MB ChB (CUHK); FMGEMS; MRCPath; FHKCPath; MIAC; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Shum, Shui Fung Bobby 沈瑞楓, MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Su, Xueying 蘇學英, MB (W. China Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Thomas, Teresa Mary Margaret, BSc(Pathology), MB BS (Lond.); DipRCPath; MRCPath; FHKCPath; Adjunct Assistant Professor

To, Shing Shun Tony 屠承信, BAppSc (N.S.W. Inst. of Tech.); MAppSc (Tech.); PhD (Syd.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tse, Chun Hing 謝準慶, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Tse, Hei Yee 謝喜兒, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tse, Man Kit Gary 謝文杰, MB BS (HKU); FRCPC; DABPath; FCAP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tso, Chi Bun 曹志斌, MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wang, Dianjun 干殿軍, MB (The Fourth Military Med.); MMed (Postgrad. Military Med. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Wang, Zhaoming 干照明, BMed, MMed (Nanjing Railway Med. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Wong, Koon Sang 干冠生, MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yu, Mei Yung 俞美融, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Zhang, Rong 張榮, MD (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Zhang, Xiaoyin 張筱苪, MB, MMed (The Fourth Military Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Research Associate

Liong, Eleanore C. 梁艾莉, BSc (De La Salle); PhD (Syd.)

Scientific Officer

Lo, Kwok Wai 羅國煒, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Pang, Chung Sean Jesse 彭頌先, BSc, MSc (McG.)

Anatomy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Yew, Tai Wai David)

Teacher

Chan, Leung Franky 陳良, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Chan, Sun On 陳新安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Chan, Wood Yee 陳沰彝, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Chew, Eng Ching 邱殷慶, BSc (Nanyang); MSc, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor

Cho, Yu Pang Eric 左雨鵬, BSc, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Chow, Pak Ham 周白菡, BSc, PhD (HKU); Professor

Kwong, Wing Hang 鄺詠衡, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Lee, Ka Ho Kenneth 李嘉豪, BSc (Aberd.); PhD (Glas.); Associate Professor

Liu, Wing Keung Ken 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Dusseldorf); Professor

Lorke, Dietrich Ernst, Dr.med. (Eberhard-Karls-Univ. Tubingen); Habilitation for Anatomy (Hamburg); Visiting Scholar

Shum, Sau Wun 沈秀媛, BSc (Glas.); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Stadlin, Alfreda, BSc, PhD (W. Aust.); Associate Professor

Yew, Tai Wai David 姚大衛, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wayne State); DSc, DrMed(habil) (Rostock); CBiol; FIBiol; Professor of Anatomy

Honorary Teaching Staff

Tiu, Sau Cheung 張秀祥, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Wang, Zihui 王子慧, BMedSc, MMedSc (Tongji Med.); Dr.med. (Univ.-Gesamthochschule Essen)

Research Associate

Chen, Haibin 陳海濱, BMed (Wuhan Med. Coll.); MMed (Nanjing Railway Med. Coll.)

Tang, Mei Kuen 鄧美娟, BVM (Natnl. Taiwan); MPhil (HKBU); PhD (CUHK)

Tse, Kam Wah Herman 謝錦華, BSc (HKBU); PhD (CUHK)

Yu, Mang Chung 余孟鍾, BS (St. Edward's); MS, PhD (St. Louis); Honorary Visiting Research Associate

Chemical Pathology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lam, Wai Kei)

Teacher

Chiu, Wai Kwun Rossa 趙慧君, MB BS (Q'ld.); Assistant Professor

Lam, Ching Wan 林肯雲, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; MAACB; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Associate Professor

Lam, Wai Kei 林偉基, MSc (Warw.); PhD (S'ton.); CChem; FRSChem; FACB; Professor

Lo, Yuk Ming Dennis 盧煜明, BA, MA (Cantab.); BM BCh, DPhil (Oxon.); MRCP (UK); MRCPath; Associate Professor

Panesar, Nirmal Singh 潘月行, BSc (Aston); PhD (Leeds); Associate Professor

Tang, Leung Sang Nelson 鄧亮生, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Yan Wo 陳恩和, MB ChB (Glas.); MD (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPGlas; FHKCP; FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheung, Chi Keung 張志強, BSc (Sur.); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Chung Shun 何宗信, BSc, MSc(Clinical Biochem) (Regina); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Law, Lap Kay 羅立基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MRCPath; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Mak, Wing Lai Tony 麥永禮, MB ChB, MBA (CUHK); MRCPath; FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Shek, Chi Chung 石志忠, MB BS (HKU); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Tam, Chi Fai Sidney 譚志輝, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Poon, Lit Man 潘烈文, BSc (HKBU); MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.)

Scientific Officer
   Wong, Chun Kwok 黃振國, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol

Clinical Immunology Unit

Teacher
   Chui, Yiu Loon 崔耀隆, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
   Lim, Pak Leong 林柏良, BSc, PhD (Adel.); FASM; Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow
   Chan, Chung Lap 陳頌立, BSc (HKBU); PhD (CUHK)

Scientific Officer
   Leung, Tze Ming 梁子明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Clinical Oncology

   (Chairman of Department: Prof. Johnson, Philip James)

Teacher
   Chan, Anthony T.C. 陳德章, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK);
     FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor
   Johnson, Philip James 莊立信, MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP; Professor of
     Clinical Oncology
   Leung, Sing Fai 梁承暉, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; Associate Professor
   Leung, Wai Tong 梁惠棠, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); Associate
     Professor
   Mok, Shu Kam Tony 莫樹錦, BMSc, MD (Alta.); FRCPC; FHKAM
     (Medicine); FHKCP; Associate Professor
   Wong, Nathalie 王昭春, BSc, MSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate
     Professor
   Yeo, Winnie 楊明明, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
     (Medicine); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
   Chan, Kam Keung, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); Adjunct Assistant
     Professor
   Chan, Kin Sang 陳健生, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM; FRCPGlas;
     Adjunct Associate Professor
   Chan, Tak Ming Paddy 陳德明, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
     (Radiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
   Cheung, Kin Yin 張建賢, PhD (Lanc.); Adjunct Associate Professor
   Chiu, Kwok Wing Samuel 招國榮, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR;
     FHKAM (Clinical Oncology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
   Choi, Ho Keung Peter 蔡浩強, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
     (Radiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
   Chow, Sin Ming 周倩明, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
     (Radiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
   Chui, Tak Yi 徐德義, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine);
     FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chung Thorsen, Anne Berit, MB BCh (N.U.I.); LRCPI; LRCSI; BAO (Ire.); DipPalliativeMed (Wales); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, King Wah Stephen 何景華, BSc, MPhil (HKU); DipEd, PhD (CUHK); CChem; FRSC; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Hsue, Chan Chee Victor, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FRCPC; DABR; DABHPM; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwan, Wing Hong 關永康, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Wing Mui Anne 李詠梅, MB BS (HKU); DMRT(RCR); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lei, Ieng Kit Kenny 李英傑, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK) ; FHKCP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, To Wai, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Sze, Wai Man, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Sze, Wing Kin, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Teo, Man Lung Peter 張文龍, MB BS (HKU); DMRT(RCR); MD (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Kam Hung 黃錦洪, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yau, Stephen 丘德芬, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); DipPalliatMed (Wales); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yau, Tsz Kok 游子覺, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yu, Kwok Hung 佘國雄, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yuen, Ka Wai 袁家慧, BA (Minn.); MA, PhD (S. Ill.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Project Co-ordinator

Lui, Chui Chi 雷翠芝, BA (HKU)

Mo, Kwok Fai 巫國輝, BSc (CUHK)

Community and Family Medicine

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Woo, Jean)

Teacher

Chan, Shiu Yee Cynthia 陳兆儀, BSc, MD (Manit.); MFM (Monash); FCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Associate Professor

Dickinson, James Arthur, MB BS (Q'ld.); PhD (N'cle.); CCFP (Canada); FAFPHM; FRACGP; Professor of Family Medicine

Ho, Suzanne Sutying 何陳雪鸚, BA (Calif.); MSc (Brown); MPH (Col.); PhD (N.U.S'pore.); FACE; Professor

Lau, Edith Ming Chu 劉明珠, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MD (CUHK); FFPHM; FACE; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Associate Professor

Lee, Albert 李大拔, MB BS (Lond.); DCH (I.); MPH (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRIPHH; Associate Professor

Tang, Jinling 唐金陵, BM (Beijing Med.); MSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

To, Cho Yee 杜祖貽, Dip (United); MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor of Education

Tsang, Kwong Ka 曾廣加, MD (China Med. Coll.); DipPractDerm (Wales); MPhil (Edin.); Lecturer

Wong, Tze Wai 黃子惠, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Public Health) (N.U.S ore.); FAFOM; FAMS (Sing.); FHKAM (Community Medicine); MACE; FFPHM; FAMS; FHKCCM; Professor

Wun, Yuk Tsan Kyran Patrick 溫煜讚, MB BS, MD (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKCFP; Associate Professor

Yu, Tak Sun Ignatius 余德新, MB BS (HKU); MPH (Texas); FAFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); M.Erg.S.; FACOEM; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Au Yeung, Shiu Hing 歐陽肇興, MB BS (HKU); FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Bien, Tse Fang Barry 卞子方, MB BS (N.S.W.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DCH (I.); FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Che Hin 陳智軒, ProfDipOccupTherapy (PolyU); MSc (Hull); BSc, PhD (Alta.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Hung Chiu Peter 陳洪昭, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DFM (CUHK); FHKAM (Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Hung Wai Patrick 陳鴻偉, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Kin Lun Albert, MB BS (HKU); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, King Hong, MB BS, DipPaed (N.S.W.); FRACGP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Kwok Wai 陳國維, MB BS (HKU); MRCGP; FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Pui Kwong 陳培光, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Public Health) (Sing.); MFPHM; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); LMCC; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Siu Chung 陳兆淙, MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Siu Ling 陳少玲, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Tat Eddie 陳達, MB BS (HKU); MMed (Sing.); DCH; MRCP (UK); MRCPI; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKCFP; DOM (CUHK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Wan Yee Winnie 陳韻宜, MB BS (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Yuk Ng Patrick 陳育皓, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (Glas.); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chao, Vai Kiong David 周偉強, MB ChB (Liv.); DCH (Lond.); DFM, DOM (CUHK); MFM (Monash); MRCGP; JCPTGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRIPHH; Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheng, Chor Ho 鄭楚豪, MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); LMCC; FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Kit Ying Andy 張潔影, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chiu, Kun Ming 趙根銘, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Choi, Chun Wah 蔡鎮華, BMed (Taipei Med. Coll.); LMCHK; DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Choi, Kin 蔡堅, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DPDerm (Wales); DFM (CUHK); FRCPI; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chow, Chun Kwan John 周振軍, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); DCH (Glas.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chuh, An Tung Antonio 許婪冬, MB BS (HKU); LRCP, LRCS (Edin.); LRCPS (Glas.); DCH (Lond.); MRCGP; DPDerm (Wales); DCCH (Edin.); DipG-UM; DFM, MFM (Monash); FRACGP; FHKCFP; MRCP (UK); MRCPCH; DipDerm (Glas.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chui, Siu Hang Billy, BSc (St. And.); MB ChB (Manc.); DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chung, Wai Ming 鍾偉明, MB BS (HKU); MMed (Sing.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chung, Yat Ki Benedict 鍾逸基, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Doo, Ching Hoi Robert 杜澄愷, MB BS (Q'ld.); FICS; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Fan, Yuen Man Cecilia 范婉雯, MB BS (HKU); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Fang, Jiqian 方積乾, BS (Fudan); PhD (Calif.); Adjunct Professor

Fong, Garry Kin Lee 鄺建理, MB BS (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Fong, Yuk Fai Ben 方卞輝, MB BS, MPH (Syd.); DOM (CUHK); FRACMA; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Foo, Kam So Stephen 傅鑑蘇, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Fung, Yuk Kwan 馮旭焜, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Han, Tun Bing William 洪敦民, MB BS (Melb.); DFM (CUHK); GradDipFamMed, MFM (Monash); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ho, Kin Sang 何健生, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
(Medicine); FHKCGP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct
Associate Professor

Ho, Yiu Keung Steven 何耀強, BSc, MB BS (W. Aust.); DFM, DOM
(CUHK); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate
Professor

Hsieh, Cheung Philip 謝翔, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery);
FCSHK; Adjunct Associate Professor

Huang, Hsin Yang, MB BS (Rangoon); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ip, Kit Kuen 葉傑權, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM
(Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ip, Wei Chung 葉衛忠, MB BS, MSocSc (HKU); DFM (CUHK); Adjunct
Associate Professor

Ko, William Chi Fai 高志輝, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK;
FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kong, Yim Fai Albert 江炎輝, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.);
MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas;
Adjunct Associate Professor

Kwa, Matthew 柯偉鵬, MB BS (HKU); FRACS; FRCSEd; FHKAM
(Surgery); DPDerm (Wales); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kwok, Chung Hon Michael 郭松漢, MB BS (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKCFP;
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwong, Bi Lok Mary 鄺碧綠, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM
(Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FRCPI; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Hon Man 林漢民, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Adjunct
Assistant Professor

Lam, Jo Hing 林祚興, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery);
Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Kai Cheong, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lam, Tai Kwan 林大鈞, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPaed; FHKAM
(Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; FRCPCH; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Yuk Miu 林育苗, BSc (CUHK); MA (New Br.); PhD (Virg. Polytech.
Inst. & State Univ.); MASA; MBS; Adviser and Adjunct Professor

Lau, Freddie Yuk Tong 劉鈺棠, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM
(Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lau, Ho Lim, MB BS (HKU); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Adjunct Assistant
Professor

Lau, Wai Fong, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct
Associate Professor

Lee, Chiang Tee Frederick 李長智, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM
(Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Kai Yiu Anthony 李繼堯, MB BS (HKU); FRACP; FHKCP; FHKAM
(Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Kai Yuen 李啟源, MB ChB (CUHK); DME (I.); DCH (I.); FRACGP;
FHKCFP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Kok Beng, MB BS (Rangoon); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Shiu Hung 李紹鴻, SBS; ISO; MB BS, MD (HKU); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.); FFPHM; FAFOM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); JP; Honorary Professor

Li, Chi Him 李志謙, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); DTM&H; DCCH (Edin.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Li, Kwok Tung Donald 李國棟, MB BS (HKU); FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Shan Ho 李山河, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Liu, Kai Ling 劉開玲, MB (Beijing Second Med. Coll.); MMed (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); LMCHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Liu, Wing 廖榮, MB BS (HKU); DOM, DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Chi Wing 盧志榮, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lo, Kuen Kong 盧乾剛, MB BS (HKU); DipDerm(HK) ; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Ying Sui 羅鷹瑞, MD (Chic.); FRCPC; FRCPGlas; DABIM; FHKAM (Medicine); FACC; FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lui, Chuen Shun 呂全信, MB ChB (N.U.I.); DOM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Luk, Wang Lung 陸宏隆, MB BS (HKU); DO; DipVen (Liv.); DipG-UM (LAS); DipDermSc (Wales); MSc (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Associate Professor

Ma, Ching Hing Stanley 馬正興, MB BS (Syd.); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ma, Ping Kwan Danny 馬炳坤, MB BS (Syd.); DCH; FRACGP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Mah, Peng Yew Arthur, BSc (W. Aust.); MB BS (HKU); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Mak, Chin Sing 麥展聲, MB BS (Lond.); MRCGP; DRCOG; DipObst; DCH; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng Ventura, Lorna 吳蓮蓮, MRCP (UK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Chung On 吳重氨, MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Kam Cheung Stephen 吳錦祥, MB BS (HKU); MPH, DPH (Col.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Tin Chue Helmut 吳人柱, MB (Taipei Med. Coll.); LMCHK; DCH (Dub.); DCH (I.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Tze Kong 吳梓江, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Wing Keung 伍永強, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Oh, Aik Soon 胡益宣, MB BS (HKU); DOM (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ong, Hak Wing 黃柏永, MB BS (HKU); DOM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ong, Say Gark 干世岳, MB BS (Malaya); AFOM; FRACGP; FACOM; MFPHM; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Comunity Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Shek, Chun Chiu 石俊超, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Sin, Chung Pak Philip 單松柏, BSc (W. Ont.); MD (Tor.); MCPS (Manit.); DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Siu, Shing Man 蕭成民, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tallach, Cameron, MB ChB (Aberd.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tam, Cheuk Ming 譚卓明, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tang, Shao Fen Joyce 唐少芬, MB BS (N.S.W.); MPH (Johns H.); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tong, Siu Man Philip, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); DCH (I.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tong, Yue Wai Paul 湯儒偉, MB BS (HKU); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tsang, Chiu Yee Luke 曾昭義, MB BS (N.S.W.); DFM (CUHK); CertHealthEcon (Monash); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tsang, Kwong Lik 曾廣力, MB BS (HKU); DOM (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tsang, Wah Kwong Roger 曾華廣, MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK); DipDerm (Lond.); DipG-UM (LAS); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tse, Keith Kwok Ki 謝國基, MB BS (Syd.); DOM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tse, Ying Pui 謝英培, MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tseng, Chwe Sylvia 鄭萃, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tseng, Hing Tin Kingston 曾慶田, MB BS (HKU); DABIM; FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); DABIM; Adjunct Associate Professor

Tsin, Tai Wa 錢棣華, BSc (Lond.); MSc (N'cle., UK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tsui, Kwok Biu 徐國標, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wai, Heung On Jonathan 衛向安, MB BS (HKU); DLO (UK); DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Chak Tong David 黃澤棠, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; DCH; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Chun Wah Henry 黃鎮華, MB BS (Q'ld.); DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Hung Wai David 黃鴻偉, MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK);
FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.);
FRCGP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Kwok Ho 黃國豪, MB ChB (Edin.); MRCGP; FHKAM (Family
Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Mariana Yuen Ping 黃婉冰, MB BS (Syd.); DFM (CUHK);
FRACGP; FHKCFP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Yuen Bong Otto 黃遠邦, BS (Arizona); MS (Carnegie-Mellon); MS,
ScD (Pitt.); FAC Epidemiology; Adjunct Professor

Woo, Lap Wai Geoffrey 胡立為, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP;
FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yau, Kwok Ho 邱國豪, MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant
Professor

Yip, Yu Lap 葉汝立, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Surgery);
FICS; MIBiol; CBiol; FCSHK; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yiu, Yuk Kwan, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM
(Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yuen, Natalis Chung Lau 阮中鎏, MB BS (Q'ld.); DTM&H (Syd.);
FRACGP; FHKCGP; MICGP; DFM (CUHK); FHKAM (Family
Medicine); Adjunct Professor

Research Associate

Zhang, Jinsong 張勁松, MB, MMed (Beijing Med.); Honorary Research
Associate

Project Co-ordinator

Yue, So Kuen 余素娟, BSc (CUHK)

Nursing Officer

Cheng Yam, Fung Khing Frances 鄭任鳳琼, SRN; SCM; DipOphthNur

Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Metreweli, Constantine)

Teacher

Ahuja, Anil Tejbhan 區皓智, MB BS, MD (Bom.); DMRD; FRCR;
FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor

Antonio, Gregory Ernest 安邦, BSc(Med), MB BS (N.S.W.); Assistant
Professor

Chan, Yu Leung 陳宇亮, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology);
FHKCR; Associate Professor

Chu, Chiu Wing Winnie 朱昭穎, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; Assistant
Professor

Griffith, James Francis, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MRCP (UK); FRCR;
FHKCR FHKAM (Radiology); Associate Professor

King, Ann Dorothy, MB ChB (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); FRCR; FHKAM
(Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor

Lam, Wai Man Wynnie 林慧雯, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM
(Radiology); Associate Professor

Metreweli, Constantine 麥志偉, BA, BChir, MB, MA (Cantab.); DMRD;
  FRCR; FRCP; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Professor of Diagnostic
  Radiology and Organ Imaging
So, Man Ching 蘇文菁, MB BS (Syd.); FRCR; Assistant Professor
Yang, Wei Tse 楊慧珠, MB BS (N.U.S'pore.); FRCR; FHKAM
  (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Chan, Kam Wing 陳錦榮, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
  (Radiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Cheung, Humairah 張后美娜, MB ChB (Edin.); MSc(CTM) (Lond.); MSc
  (Hosp. Mgt.) (Birm.); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Associate
  Professor
Ching, Sik Chung Alex 程錫忠, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; Adjunct
  Assistant Professor
Lee, Sing Fun Paul 李醒芬, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
  (Radiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yu, Chun Ho 余俊豪, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology);
  FHKCR; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yuen, Hok Yuen 袁學遠, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; Adjunct
  Assistant Professor

Medicine and Therapeutics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sung, Jao Yiu)

Teacher
Chan, Chung Ngor Juliana 陳重娥, MB ChB, MD (Liv.); MRCP (UK);
  FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP (Endo, AIM); Associate
  Professor
Chan, Ka Leung 陳家亮, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCPI; MRCP (UK);
  FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor
Chan, Yan Keung 陳恩強, MB ChB (Glas.); PhD (CUHK); MRCP (UK);
  FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRCPGlas; Associate
  Professor
Cheng, Gregory 鄭彥銘, MD, PhD (Tor.); DABIM; DAB (Oncology);
  DAB (Hematology); MRCP (UK); FRCPC; FHKCPath; FHKAM
  (Pathology); Associate Professor
Cockram, Clive Stewart, BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPEd;
  FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; FRACP; Professor of Medicine
Critchley, Julian A. J. H. 郭志良, BSc, PhD, MB ChB (Edin.); FRCPEd;
  FRCP;FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Professor of Clinical
  Pharmacology
Hui, Shu Cheong David 許樹昌, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FRACP;
  FCCP; Assistant Professor
Kay, Li Chi Richard 祁理治, MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FHKAM
  (Medicine); Professor
Kwok, Chi Yui Timothy 郭志銳, MB ChB (Leic.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM
  (Medicine); FHKCP; Associate Professor

Li, Kwok Ming Edmund 李國銘, BS (Loma Linda); MD (E. Philippines); FRCPC; DABIM; Associate Professor

Ng, Chor Yin 伍楚賢, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Lecturer

Sanderson, John Elsby 孫德生, MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FACC;FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Medicine and Therapeutics

Sung, Jao Yiu 沈祖堯, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Calg.); MD ((CUHK); FRCP; FRCPE; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Medicine and Therapeutics

Szeto, Cheuk Chun 司徒卓俊, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MHKCP; Associate Professor

Tomlinson, Brian 湯寧信, BSc, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPE; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FCP; FACP; Professor

Tong, Peter Chun Yip 唐俊業, BPharm (Brad.); MB BS, PhD (N'cle., UK); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor

Wong, Ka Sing Lawrence 黃家星, MB BS, MHA (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor

Woo, Jean 胡令芳, MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FRCPE; FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Medicine

Woo, Kam Sang 胡錦生, MB BS, MD (HKU); MMed (N.U.S'pore.); FRACP; FRCPE; FCCP; FACC; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Chi Kin Hamish 陳志堅, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Hin Lee Henry 陳衍里, MB BS, MSc(ClinDerm) (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Hok Sum 陳學深, MB BS (HKU); FCCP; FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Ming Houng 陳銘洪, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Shiu Lun 陳兆麟, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd ; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Wai Kwong 陳偉光, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Wai Man Wilson 陳惠文, BM (S'ton.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chen, Nai Kwi William 陳乃圭, MB BS (HKU); FCCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheung, Siu Fai 張兆輝, MB BS (HKU); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chin, Kim Fai 錢劍輝, MB BS (HKU); FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chong, Lai Yin 莊禮賢, MB BS (HKU); DipG-UM (LAS); DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chow, Chun Chung Francis 周振中, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chu, Chung Ming 朱頌明, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Kai Leung 何繼良, MB BS (N'cle.); MRCP (UK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Sheng Sheng 何湘霜, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Yiu Wing 何耀榮, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Hui, Andrew Che Fai 許志輝, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP; FHKCP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Hui, Elsie 許鷗思, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Inge, Shing Kon Kelvin 吳繩綱, Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kay, Chiu San 郭舟川, MB BS (Rangoon); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ko, Kwai Fu 高貴護, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Ko, Tak Him Patrick 高德謙, MD (Alta.); FRCPC(Int. Med.); DABIM; FRCPC(Cardiol.); DABIM(Cv); FACC; FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ko, Tin Choi 高天才, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPI; FHKCP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kung, Nam Shing Nelson 龔南誠, MB BS (N'cle.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwan, Min Chung 關緬中, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwan, Wai Keung 關煒強, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lai, Chi Wai 黎志偉, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lai, Jak Yiu 黎則堯, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lai, Kei Wai Christopher 賴奇偉, MB BS (HKU); DM (S'ton.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FRCP; Adjunct Professor

Lai, Moon Sing 黎滿勝, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lai, Sik To 黎錫滔, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Chak Wah 林澤華, MB BS (HKU); FRCPGlas; FCCP; DipThoMed (Lond.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Kui Chun 林鉅津, MB BS (HKU); FRACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Kwong Ming 林光明, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lau, Kwok Kwong 劉國光, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Chi Bon 梁誌邦, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Chung Chuen Roland 梁宗存, MB BS, MD (Melb.); FRACP; FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Leung, Man Fuk Edward 梁萬福, MB BS, MPA (HKU); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Leung, Ronald Sau Chung 梁守中, MB BS (Lond.); DipVen (LAS); DipDerm (Lond); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Leung, Sum Kin 梁深建, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Leung, Wai Suen 梁偉言, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Medicine); FCCP; FRCPEd; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Wai Yee Nancy 梁慧儀, BSc, MB BS, MSc, MD (Lond.); FRCPEd; FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Chung Ki Patrick 李頌基, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Kam Tao Philip 李錦滔, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FACP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Kam Yin 李錦燕, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Liu, Junyan 劉俊艷, BMed (Bethun Med.); MMed (Tianjin Med. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Lo, See Kit Raymond 勞思傑, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DipGerMedRCPS (Glas.); DipPalliativeMed (Wales); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Loo, Ching Kong 陸正綱, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Look, Chun Ngok 陸振岳, MB BS (HKU); MRCPI; DipG-UM (LAS); DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lui, Siu Fai 雷兆輝, MB ChB (Manc.); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Luk, Nai Ming Tommy 陸乃明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); DipDerm (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lum, Chor Ming Christopher 林楚明, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRACP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Ma, Tao Che John 馬道之, BA, MA (Oxon.); MB BS (Lond.); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Miu, Ka Ying Doris 繆家瑩, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Mo, Ka Keung Loar 巫家強, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Ping Wing 吳炳榮, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Woon Leung 伍煥良, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Or, Ka Hang 柯加恆, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Pang, Joseph Alan Che Kong 彭志剛, MB, BChir, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Sze, Kai Hoi Frank 施繼凱, LMCHK; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tang, Yuen Wai 鄧遠懷, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tang, Yuk Ming William 鄧旭明, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tsang, Man Wo 曾文和, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tse, Kin Kee 謝建基, MB BS (HKU); FRCPI; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wang, Yee Moon Angela 王依滿, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Hung Chung Philip 王烘忠, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FACC; FACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Kong Chiu 黃光照, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Kui Man Andrew 黃鉅民, MB ChB (Birm.); DTM&H (Lond.); FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wu, Chee Wo 胡芝和, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yeung, Tok Fai Vincent 楊鐸輝, MD (HKU); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRCPSGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yew, Wing Wai 姚榮衛, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yu, Wai Yin 余惠賢, MB BS (HKU); DABIM; DABIM (Nep.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yung, Cho Yiu 翁祖耀, MB BS, MPA (HKU); MHA (N.S.W.); FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); DipGerMedRCPS (Glas.); FRCPGlas; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Lee, Shao Chin 李少欽, BSc (Xiamen); MMed (The First Med. Coll. of PLA); PhD (Auck.)

Thomas, Graham Neil, BSc (Nott. Trent); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Yu, Jun 于君, MB, MMed (Hebei Med.); MD (Tongji Med.)

Research Associate

Chook, Ping 續平, MB (Chongqing Med.); MD (Litterarum)

Chui, Chung Hin 徐宗憲, BSc, PhD (HKU); Honorary Research Associate

Lee, Suk Kuen 李淑娟, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Microbiology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cheng, Fun Bun Augustine)

Teacher

Chan Houang, Ting Sou Elizabeth 陳黃亭秀, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCPath; FHKCPath; Professor

Chan, Chiu Yeung 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (Calg.); Senior Lecturer

Chan, Kay Sheung Paul 陳基湘, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MRCPath; Associate Professor

Cheng, Fun Bun Augustine 鄭彊斌, BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (Manit.); FRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPA; Professor

Hui, Mamie 許明娟, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Ip, Margaret 葉碧瑤, BM (S'ton.); MSc, DTM&H (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DipRCPath; Associate Professor

Ling, Mei Lun Julia 凌美麟, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HKU); MLS (W. Ont.); Associate Professor

Tam, Siu Lun John 談兆麟, BSc, MSc (Tor.); PhD (HKU); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chung Lim, Wei Ling Wilina 鍾林薇玲, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Fung, Sau Chun Kitty 馮秀珍, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Humphries, Michael John, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lai, Wai Man 賴偉文, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ling, Kin Wah Thomas 凌健華, BSc (Dund.); PhD (CUHK); MIBiol; CBiol; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lyon, Donald James, MB ChB (Glas.); DipEpid&AppStat (CUHK); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, King Cheung 吳景祥, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Tak Keung 伍德強, MB BS (HKU); MRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Que, Tak Lun 郭德麟, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MRCPath; FRCPPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

To, Wing Kin 杜榮健, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tsang, Ngai Chong 曾艾壯, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yung, Wai Hung Raymond 翁維雄, BA (Minn.); MB BS (HKU); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Research Associate

Chan, Wai Chi 陳維智, BSc, MSc (Lond.); PhD (Syd.)

Research Officer

Chu, Yiu Wai 朱耀威, BSc, PhD (Westminster)

Nursing

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Mackenzie, Ann Elizabeth)

Teacher

Chan Yip, Carmen Wing Han 陳葉詠嫻, RN; BSc(Nurs) (Missouri); MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Chan, Dominic Shung Kit 陳崇傑, RGN; RPN; DipTeach(Nur Ed), BEd (S. Aust. Coll. of Adv. Ed.); MNS (Deakin); FRCNA; Assistant Professor

Chan, Wai Chi Sally 陳慧慈, RN; RMN; RTN; RPN; DipHealthCareEd (H. K. Polytech.); BHS (C. Sturt); MSN (Edin.); Assistant Professor

Chang, Anne Marie 張安妮, BEd, MEdSt (Q'ld.); PhD (CUHK); FRCNA; Professor

Chau, Pak Chun Janita 周柏珍, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Chien, Wai Tong 錢惠堂, RPN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Herdman, Elizabeth Anne, RGN; BSocSc (N.S.W.); PhD (W'gong.); Associate Professor

Holroyd, Eleanor Anne, BAppSc, PGDN, MSc (Curtin); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Ip, Wan Yim 葉雲艷, RN; RM; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lam, Lai Wah 林麗華, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lee, Fung Kam 李鳳琴, RN; RM; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lee, Tze Fan Diana 李子芬, RN; RM; PRDipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); MSc; PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Levy, Valerie Anne, SRN; SCM; DipMidwifeTutors; MPhil (Exe.); Associate Professor

Lopez, Violeta, BNurs (Far Eastern); MNursAdm (N.S.W.); PhD (Syd.); Associate Professor

Lui, How Lin 呂孝蓮, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Mackenzie, Ann Elizabeth, RN; DipNur, AdvDipEd , MA (Lond.); PhD (Sur.); Professor of Nursing (Clinical Nursing)

Molasiotis, Alexandros, BSc (Tech. Ed. Inst. of Iraklion, Greece); MSc (Hull); PhD (Birm.); Assistant Professor

Morrissey, Jean Mary, RGN; RMHN; BEd (S. Bank); MSc (E. Lond.); Assistant Professor

Shiu, Tak Ying 邵德英, RN; RMN; DipHealthEd&HealthPromot, MSc (Leeds Polytech.); MSc(Mgt) (PolyU); Associate Professor

Twinn, Sheila Frances 程思雅, BA (CNAA); PGCEA (Sur.); PhD (Lond.); Senior Lecturer

Wootton Law, Siu Yin 羅小燕, RGN; DipNurs (Lond.); BEd (Sus.); MSc (Manc.); Assistant Professor

Yam, Bernard Man Chung 任文中, RN; BAppSc (Lincoln Inst. of Health Sc.); BA (Swinburne Inst. of Tech.); MA (Monash); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Li, Yuk Lin Helena 李卡蓮, RN; RGN (UK); RM (UK); RM; BNurs (La Trobe); MHA (N.S.W.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tsang, Sou Wah 竍秀華, RN; RM; RGN (UK); RN (Aust.); BHealthSc (Nur) (W. Syd.); MHA (N.S.W.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wan Chung, Choy Lan Lily 刀鍾翠蘭, RN; RM; DipNursAdm (CUHK); RGN (UK); RN (NZ); RN (Canada); CertMgtHealthcareforSrMgr (Birm./H.K. Polytech.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Instructor

Chan, Po Tai 陳抱弟, RN; RM; DipHealthScNurs (N'cle.); BHS, MNurs (W. Syd.)

Chan, Wai Kiu 陳惠嬌, RN; RM; BHS(Nurs) (W. Syd.); GradDipHealthInfMgt (Syd.); MHA (N.S.W.)

Chan, Wai Man 陳惠敏, RN; BNurs (CUHK)

Cheung, Wing Yin 張詠妍, RN; BN (La Trobe); PGDipMgt(Health Services) (PolyU); MHA (N.S.W.)

Hui, Gladys 許嘉蒂, RN; DipAppSc(Nurs), BHS (N'cle.); PGDipHealthSc (Syd.)

Lee, Yuk Man Susanna 李卡雯, RN; BSN (Natnl. Taiwan); MNurs (CUHK)

Li, Ho Cheung William 李浩祥, RN; CertMedPsyc&POANC (HKU); BSc (Cheltenham & Gloucester Coll. of Higher Ed.); MPhil (CUHK)

Ngai, Fei Wan 倪飛雲, RN; RM; RTN; BHS (W. Syd.); MNurs (CUHK)

Wong, Mi Ling Eliza 黃美玲, RN; RM; RN (N.S.W.); RGN (UK); BHS (Nurs) (W. Syd.); MHA (N.S.W.)

Yu, Lei King 佘莉琼, RN; BNurs, MNurs (CUHK); GradDipHumanResMgt& IndRelat (Griff.)

Obstetrics and Gynaecology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chung, Kwok Hung Tony)

Teacher

Chang, Allan M. Z. 張明仁, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRACOG; FRCOG; FHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Chung, Kwok Hung Tony 鍾國衡, MB BS (Syd.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Professor

Haines, Christopher John 韓英士, MB BS (Adel.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Professor

Lau, Tze Kin 劉了建, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MMed (N.U.S'pore.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Associate Professor

Leung, Tse Ngong 梁了昂, MB ChB (CUHK); MMed (N.U.S'pore.); DCH (I.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Associate Professor

Rogers, Michael Scott 羅傑士, MB ChB (Birm.); MD (CUHK); FRCS; FRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Professor

Sahota, Daljit Singh, BEng, PhD (Nott.); Assistant Professor

Tam, Wing Hung 譚永雄, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Assistant Professor

Tsui, Hang Yuet Michelle 徐行悅, MB BS (Q'ld.); Assistant Professor

Wong, Yick Fu 王翊夫, MD (Shanghai Med.); MMedSc (Shanghai Sec. Med.); PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Yip, Shing Kai Alexander 葉承楷, BSc (Portland); MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Au Yeung, Kam Chuen Sidney 歐陽錦全, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Shu Mo 陳樹武, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Kai Bun 張啟斌, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheung, Lai Ping 張麗冰, MB ChB (CUHK); MMed(Obst&Gynae), MMed (Clinical Embryology) (Sing.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Tak Hong 張德康, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chin, Kien Howe Robert 陳健浩, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chow, Kam Ming 周鑑明, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Go, Wing Wa 吳榮華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Kam Lun 何錦倫, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Lau Cheung 何樓章, MB BS (HKU); FRCOG; FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kwok, Yin Fong 郭燕芳, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lam, Wai Yee Pansy 林慧儀, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Hon Cheung 李漢章, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Kai Wan 李啟雲, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Kwok Ling Ares 梁國齡, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Leung, Tak Yeung 梁德楊, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Li, Chi Yin 李志賢, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Wing Kit 盧永傑, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lok, Yee Ha 駱綺霞, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Loong, Edward Ping Leung 龍炳樑, BSc, MB ChB (Edin.); MFFP(RCOG); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Adjunct Associate Professor

Mok, Chung Wai 莫仲威, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Mok, Ka Ming Charles 莫嘉明, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Adjunct Associate Professor

Pang, Chung Pui 彭松沛, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tay, Keng Wee, MB BS (Sing.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

To, Wing Kee William 杜榮基, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tsoi, Chiu Wing 蔡照榮, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tung, Hiu Fong 董曉方, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Hong Soo Soo 黃康素, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRACOG; Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Sai Fun 王世芬, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Shell Fean 王紹宏, MB BS (Q'ld.); MMed (Sing.); MRCOG; MRACOG; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yan, Choi Man 忻財敏, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yang Nwe, Nwe Mon Noreen 楊轉至, MB BS (Rangoon); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yim, So Fan 嚴素芬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yu, Shun Yin Vivian 尒信賢, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yuen, Pong Mo 阮邦武, MB ChB (CUHK); MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Choy, Mei Yee 蔡美儀, BSc (Liv.); MSc, PhD (Lond.)

Research Associate

Wang, Chi Chiu 黃芯超, MB BS (Jinan); PhD (CUHK)

Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis)

Teacher

Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis 林順潮, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); DO (Glas.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FCSHK; Professor of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

Bhende, Muna, MB BS (M'lore.); MS (B'lore.); Visiting Scholar

Chan, Wai Man 陳偉民, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd
(Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Assistant Professor

Chua, Kien Han John 蔡敬翰, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK;
FCSHK; Assistant Professor

Fan, Shu Ping Dorothy 范舒玶, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Jayakumar, Navin, MB BS, DipOphth (Madr.); Visiting Scholar

Kwok, Kwan Ho 郭坤豪, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCOphthHK;
FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Associate Professor

Law, Wai Kee 羅偉基, BSc, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); FRCSGlas;
FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FRCSEd; Assistant Professor

Leung, Tai Shing 梁大成, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM
(Ophthalmology); Associate Professor

Pang, Chi Pui 彭智培, BSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.); Professor

Yu, Yau Woon Edward 虞有桓, BSc (M.I.T.); MD (Tor.); FRCSC
(Ophthalmology); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Wai Nang Clement 陳偉能, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth;
FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chang, So Min John 張叔銘, MB BCh (Ire.); DABOph; FCSHK;
FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chen, Ngan 筍雁, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK;
FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chen, Shu, MB (Lanzhou Med. Coll); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Cheng, Pak Man George, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCOphthHK;
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Ming Kuen 張明權, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth;
FHKAM (Ophthalmology) FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Sek Hong 張錫康, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); DO (Glas.);
FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK;
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chi, Chung Chai 池中齊, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM
(Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ching, Chin Pang Elvin 程展鵬, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd
(Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct
Assistant Professor

Chow, Pak Chin 周伯展, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); DO (Edin.); FRCSEd;
FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant
Professor

Gao, Weifeng, MB (Weifang Med. Coll.); MD (Beijing Med.); Honorary
Visiting Scholar

Ho, Chi Kin 何誌健, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM
(Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Kai Kit 何啟傑, MB BS (HKU); FRCOphth; FRCSEd
(Ophthalmology); DO (I.); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK;
FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Hui, Siu Ping 許少萍, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas (Ophthalmology);
FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Hui, Tak Wing Samuel 許德榮, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FRCSGlas (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kam, Ting Kwong Joseph 甘定洸, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwan, Wing Kwong 關永光, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lai, Shiu Ming Jimmy 黎少明, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lam, Kit Yan Godfrey 林傑人, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FRACS; FRACO; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lam, Tsze Ho Philip 林子顥, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FRCSEd; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Wing Hong Rupert 李永康, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Kin Ying 梁健英, MB BS (HKU); FRACO; FRACS; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Li, Jun 李俊, MB (Nanjing Railway Med. Coll.); MD (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Li, Wai Tat Walton 李維達, MD (Calif.); MCPS (Manit.); DABOph; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Luke, Henry Ka Chu 陸家柱, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ma, Chi Nam Leo 馬志南, MB BS (HKU); DO (Dub.); DO (Glas.); FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Wing Ho 吳永浩, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Shiu, Chi Yuen 邵志遠, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Shum, Wai Kiu 沈偉翹, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tang, Hui Ming 唐慧明, Grad (Peking Union Med.); Honorary Professor

Tong, Pak Chuen 唐柏泉, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tsang, Chi Kwan Norris 曾志鈞, MB BS, MMed (Syd.); FRACO; FRACS; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tse, Kwok Kay Raymond 謝國璣, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tse, Tao Yan Agnes 謝道欣, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wang, Qing 王肯, MB (Bethun Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Wong, Yat Wing David 王日榮, MB ChB (Birm.); DO (Lond.); DO (I.); FRCS (UK); DABOph; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Woo, Chai Fong 賀澤烽, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Woo, Chi Pang Cleophas 胡志鵬, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yeung, Yat Ming Barry, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Zhang, Xiaoli 張曉莉, MB (Chongqing Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Zhao, Hongxia 趙紅霞, MD (Kunming Med. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Zhu, Cheng 朱澄, BMed, MClinMed (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Postdoctoral Fellow

Choy, Kwong Wai 蔡光偉, HigherDipMedLabSc (H.K. Polytech.); BSc; MSc; PhD (CUHK); RegMLT(Part II); AIBMS

Yam, Hin Fai 任顯輝, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Scientific Officer

Baum, Lawrence William 包立怡, BA (Harv.); PhD (Calif.)

Executive Officer

Lam, Fung Yee 林鳳兒, BEcon (Macq.)

Wong, Yuk Wah Patricia 黃卡華, BSSc (CUHK); IntCertSpMgt (U.S. Sports Acad.)

Project Co-ordinator

Lau, Ying Hung 劉映紅, BSSc (CUHK)

Orthopaedics and Traumatology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack)

Teacher

Chan, Kai Ming Cavor 陳啟明, OBE; MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSGlas;FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth.); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack 鄭振耀, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FCSHK; FHKCOS; FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Professor

Hung, Leung Kim 熊良儉, MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor

Kumta, Shekhar Madhukar 古明達, MB BS, MS (Bom.); PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Leung, Kwok Sui 梁國穗, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor

Leung, Ping Chung 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; JP; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

Qin, Ling 秦嶺, BEd, MEd (Beijing Inst. of Phy. Ed.); PhD (German Sports Univ. Cologne); Assistant Professor

Wong, Wan Nar Margaret 王韻娜, MB BS (HKU); DipBiomechanics (Strath.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Chi Wai 陳志偉, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Kow Tak 陳求德, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Nik Hang Vincent 陳力行, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Wai Sing 陳惠成, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chang, Yun Po Robert 張運波, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chen, Xiaoxiang 陳曉翔, MB, MS (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Chien, Ping Eric 錢不, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chiu, Kwok Hing 趙國慶, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chow, Yuk Yin 周育賢, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chung, On Ming 鍾安明, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Fung, Kwai Yau 馮貴游, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ho, Pak Cheong 何百昌, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Yuen Fong 何遠芳, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Hsu, Yun Chiang Stephen 許源昌, MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKCOS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Ip, Fu Keung 葉富強, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Cho Yee 林祖怡, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Dicky 林迪基, MB BS (HKU); FRCS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, James Joseph 林國基, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Tsz Ping 林子平, MB BS (HKU); PGDipBiomech (Strath.); FRCSEd;
 FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); LMCC; CCFP; Honorary Visiting
 Scholar
Lau, Pui Yau 婁培友, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKCOS;
 FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lee, Po Chin 李步前, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKCOS;
 FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lee, Shwe Yan 李瑞炎, MB BS (Rangoon); MSc (S'ton.); MPA (HKU);
 Adjunct Associate Professor
Lee, Yuen Lun 李淵麟, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM
 (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Leung, Yum Kwong 梁蔭光, MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd;
 FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Li, Ya Dong 李亞東, BClinMed, MMed (Capital Univ. of Med. Sc.);
 Honorary Visiting Scholar
Lung, Ting Kwan Peter 龍廷鈞, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS;
 FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FRCSEd(Orth); Adjunct Assistant
 Professor
Mak, Kan Hing 麥勤興, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM
 (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ng, Kin Wah Bobby 吳健華, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCSEd; FRCSEd(Orth);
 Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ngai, Wai Kit 倪偉傑, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM
 (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Adjunct Associate Professor
Shen, Wan Yiu 沈允堯, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM
 (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
So, Wing Shun 蘇永順, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic
 Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
So, Yat Cheong Timothy 蘇鎰昌, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas;
 FRACS; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate
 Professor
Tse, Yun Tin Paul 謝潤鈿, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS
 (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS;
 Adjunct Associate Professor
Wai, Yuk Leung 韋卡良, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM
 (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wong, Man Shun George 黃文遜, MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth) (Liv.);
 FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wu, Wing Cheung Stephen 胡永祥, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS;
 FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Yeung, Sai Hung 楊世雄, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSI; FHKAM
 (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Yip, Siu Fai 葉少輝, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic
 Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow
Lee, Tak Keung 李德強, BSc (Dub.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); SRD
Lui, Po Yee Pauline 呂寶儀, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Research Associate

Chan, Pui Barbara 陳佩, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Cheung, Wing Hoi 張穎愷, BSc (CUHK)

Research Officer

Guo, Xia 郭霞, MB BS (Beijing Med.); MD (Essen)

Li, Ming 李明, MB, MMed (Harbin Med.); DMedSc (Hokkaido)

Project Co-ordinator

Lai, King Kwan 黎勁鈞, BBS (Massey)

Wong, Wing Kam Winnie 黃詠琴, BA (HKBU)

Paediatrics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Fok, Tai Fai)

Teacher

Chik, Ki Wai 戚其威, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM
(Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Associate Professor

Fok, Tai Fai 霍泰輝, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP
(UK); FRCPE; FRCPCH; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Professor
of Paediatrics

Hon, Kam Lun Ellis, MB BS (W. Aust.); DCH (Otago); DABPed; FAAP;
Assistant Professor

Leung, Ting Fan 梁廷勳, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); Assistant
Professor

Li, Kwai Har Karen 李桂霞, BSc, PhD (N.S.W.); Associate Professor

Nelson, Edmund Anthony Severn, MB ChB (Cape T.); MD (Otago); DCH
(SA); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; Associate Professor

Ng, Pak Cheung 伍百祥, MB ChB (Dund.); MD (Leeds); DCH (Lond.);
FRCPCH; FRCPE; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Professor

Sung, Yn Tz 宋銀子, MB (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc, MD (Wales); FRCP;
Professor

Wong, Wing Kin 黃永堅, BMSc, MD (Alta.); FAAP; FRCPC; FHKAM
(Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Associate Professor

Yuen, Man Pan Patrick 阮文賓, MD (Sask.); DABPaed; FRCPC; Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Hin Lee Henry 陳衍里, MB BS, MSc(ClinDerm) (Lond.); FHKCP;
FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Kwok Hing 陳國興, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FRCPEd;
FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chen, Lawrence 陳維樑, PhD (Rosemead Sch. of Psychiatry); Adjunct
Assistant Professor

Cheung, Kam Lau 張錦流, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (Glas.);
FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chiu, Lee Lee 趙莉莉, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); MHA (N.S.W.);
FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct
Associate Professor

Chiu, Man Chun 趙孟準, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKAM
(Paediatrics); FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chow, Chun Bong 周鎮邦, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Donnell, O'david, BDS (N'cle.); MSc, PhD (Lond.); FCDSHK; FHKAM (Dentistry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ho, Che Shun Jackson 何誌信, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Hui, Hon Lam Stephen 許漢琳, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); FRCPC; DABPed; DABPed(Paediatric Pulmonology); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Hui, Joannie 許鍾妮, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FRACP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ip, Lai Sheung 葉麗嫦, MB BS (Syd.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kong, Chi Keung 江志強, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Tai Kwan 林大鈞, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; FRCPCH; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Tak Sum 林德深, MB BS, MD (HKU); MHA (N.S.W.); DCH (Lond.); FHKCPaed; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lau, Chun Yuen David 劉進源, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Law, Wing Yee 羅榮兒, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); DCH (Glas.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Cheuk Hon 李卓漢, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Mun Yau Florence 李敏尤, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Nai Kong 梁乃江, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Professor

Leung, Ying Kit 梁英傑, MB BS (HKU); DABPed; DABIM(Ge) ; FAAP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Chi Kong 李志光, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Ngok Sing Roxy 勞樂聲, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Mak, Ha Ling Rose 麥希齡, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Mok, Tse Chi Archie 莫了慈, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Kwok Keung Daniel 吳國強, MB BS, MMedSc (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Ou, Yvonne 吳綺華, MB ChB (Aberd.); MRCP (UK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Pei, Yuk Sau Ann 邊毓秀, MB ChB (Glas.); DCH (I.); MRCPI; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Shing, Ming Kong 成明光, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor

So, King Woon Alan 蘇景桓, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor

So, Lok Yee 蘇樂儀, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Tse, Lai Yin 謝麗賢, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Sing.); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Watkins, William Edward, BA (Yale); MS (N. Dakota); PhD (Calif.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Pui Ha Nora 黃佩霞, BEd (Hawaii); MEd (Wash.); EdD (Br. Col.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, William 王偉廉, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yam, Man Ching 任文青, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yau, Fai To 邱徽道, MB BS (HKU); MMed(Paed) (Sing.); MRCPI; DCH (Lond.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPSGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yip, Pui Wah Lesley 葉佩華, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yuen, Kar Ngai 阮嘉毅, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPaed; FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FRCPCH; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yung, Lap Wai Michael 容立偉, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Yang, Mo 楊默, MB (Zhongshan Med.); MMed (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); PhD (N.S.W.)

Research Associate

Zhang, Xiaobing 張孝兵, BE (Sichuan); MS, DE (E. China Univ. of Sc. & Tech.)

Pharmacology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Jones, Robert Leslie)

Teacher

Jones, Robert Leslie 鍾思樸, BPharm, PhD, DSc (Lond.); Professor of Pharmacology

Kwan, Yiu Wa 關耀華, BSc (Liv.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor

Lam, Fu Yuen 林富源, BSc (Sunderland Polytech.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor

Lau, Hang Yung Alaster 劉行榕, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Lin, Ge 林革, BSc (China Pharm.); MSc (Alta.); PhD (Sask.); Associate Professor

Rudd, John Anthony, BSc (Sund.); PhD (Brad.); Associate Professor

Wise, Helen 慧凱倫, BSc (Brist.); PhD (Bath); Associate Professor

Yeung, Hok Keung John 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBiol; MIBiol; EurBiol; Professor

School of Pharmacy

(Director: Prof. Chow, Sing Sum Moses)

Teacher

Chow, Hee Lum Albert 周喜林, BPharm (Brad.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); MRPharmS; Associate Professor

Chow, Sing Sum Moses 周梜森, PharmD (Calif.); FCP; FCCP; Professor of Pharmacy

Ho, Suk San 何淑珊, BScPhm (Tor.); MSc (St. John's); PharmD (Union); Assistant Professor

Ho, Yee Ping 何綺萍, BSc, PhD (Lough.); CChem; MRSChem; Associate Professor

Lau, Bik San Clara 劉碧珊, BPharm, PhD (Lond.); MRPharmS; Assistant Professor

Lee, Kwing Chin Kenneth 李烱前, BSc (Wash.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Raymond, Kenneth 李明德, BPharm, MPharm, PhD (Lond.); MRPharmS; Professor of Pharmacy

You, Hoi Sze Joyce 姚凱詩, DPharm (Ill.); Assistant Professor

Zuo, Zhong 左中, BSc (W. China Univ. of Med. Sc.); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Sze Cheong Sephas 陳什祥, BPharm (Bath); MRPharmS; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Kin Yin 張建賢, PhD (Lanc.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chiang, Sau Chu 蔣秀珠, BPharm (Brad.); MHA (N.S.W.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, King Wah Stephen 何景華, BSc, MPhil (HKU); DipEd, PhD (CUHK); CChem; FRSC; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lau, Moon Tong 劉滿堂, BSc (Manc.); MBA(Health Serv Mgt) (Hull); MRPharmS; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Pak Wai 李伯偉, BPharm (Q'ld.); DipBusiMgt (CUHK); MHA (N.S. W.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Shing Cheung 李成章, BPharm (Wales); PhD (S'ton.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Tam, Kwok Kuen Vincent 譚國權, MB BS (HKU); DABIM; DABIM (Nep.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FACP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yu, Kau Wing 俞球永, BSc (Portsmouth); MSc (Salf.); MSc (Sur.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Yin, Qiping 印綺苹, BS, MS, DS (Shanghai Med.)

Physiology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tam, Michael S.C.)

Teacher

Au, Chak Leung 歐澤樑, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Monash); Associate
Professor

Chan, Hsiao Chang 陳小章, BS, PhD (Ill.); Professor

Chew Cheng, Siew Boon 邱鄭秀文, BA (W. Ont.); PhD (HKU); Professor

Fiscus, Ronald Ray, BS, MS, PhD (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. & Tech.);
Professor

Huang, Yu 黃聿, BSc (Shanghai First Med. Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.);
Associate Professor

Ko, Wing Hung 高永雄, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Leung, Man Sing 梁文聲, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol;
Associate Professor

Leung, Po Sing 梁寶成, BSc (Taiwan Normal); PhD (Belf.); Associate
Professor

Tam, Michael S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.); Professor

Wong, Chun Cheung 黃振祥, BSc (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK);
DrRerNat (Hannover); Senior Lecturer

Wong, Patrick Yee Ding 黃宜定, BSc, DSc (Lond.); BA, MA, PhD
(Cantab.); CChem; FRSChem; FRSH; CBiol; FIBiol; Professor of
Physiology

Yao, Xiaoqiang 姚曉強, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD
(N.Y. State); Associate Professor

Yung, Wing Ho 容永豪, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate
Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Gong, Xian Di 龔賢弟, BSc (Zhejiang Forestry Coll.); MSc (S. China
Agri.); MSc (Wat.); PhD (HKU)

Research Associate

Chan, Wah Lun 陳華倫, BSc (HKU); DipEd, PhD (CUHK)

Luk, Chui Wah 陸翠華, BSc (Alta.); PhD (CUHK)

Psychiatry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chiu, Fung Kum Helen)

Teacher

Chan, Sau Man Sandra 陳秀雯, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Chiu, Fung Kum Helen 趙鳳琴, MB BS (HKU); FRCPsych; FHKAM
(Psychiatry); Professor

Chow, Lok Yee 周樂怡, BSc, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Assistant
Professor

Lai, Yee Ching Kelly 黎以菁, MB BS (N'cle., UK); MRCPsych; FHKAM
(Psychiatry); Associate Professor

Lam, Chiu Wa 林翠華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych;
FHKAM (Psychiatry); CertIHMS; Associate Professor

Lee, Sing 李誠, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry);
Associate Professor
Lee, Tak Shing 李德誠, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Associate
Professor
Tang, Wai Kwong 鄧偉光, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Assistant
Professor
Ungvari, Gabor Sandor, MD (Semmelweis); PhD (Hungarian Acad. of Sc.);
FRANZCP; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
Wing, Yun Kwok 榮潤國, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych;
FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Ch'ien, Ming Nien James 錢明年, BSc(Military) (Central. Military Acad.);
DipSocSc (Sophia); MSW (Denver); MPH, PhD (Harv.); Adjunct
Associate Professor
Chan, Kin Yuen Calais 陳乾元, BSc, MPsych, PhD (N.S.W.); Adjunct
Associate Professor
Chan, Kwok Ling Phyllis 陳國齡, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych;
FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chan, Po Man Kathy 陳葆雯, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Adjunct
Assistant Professor
Chan, Wai Chi 陳偉智, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant
Professor
Chen, Char Nie 陳佳鼐, OBE; MB (Natnl. Taiwan); DPM, MSc (Lond.);
FRCPsych; FRANZCP; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Professor
Chen, Teck Meng 陳德明, MB BS (Sing.); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant
Professor
Cheung, Kin Leung Ben 張建良, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych;
FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chiu, Siu Ning 趙少寧, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych;
FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chung, Kit Keung 鍾傑強, MB BS (HKU); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chung, Wai Sau Dicky 鍾維壽, MB ChB (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU);
MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant
Professor
Hung, Chi Hong Rommel 孔志航, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych;
FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Hung, Se Fong 熊思方, MB BS (HKU); DipPsych (Lond.); FHKAM
(Psychiatry); FRCPsych; Adjunct Associate Professor
Ku, Kwok Hung 顧國雄, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych;
FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Kwok, Wai Ming Henry 郭偉明, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych;
FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Kwok, Wai Yee Alice 郭慧儀, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PCPsych (HKU);
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Kwong, Po Keung Patrick 鄺保強, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych;
FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Ming 林明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lau, Shun Tung Benjamin 劉信通, MB BS (Lond.); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Chi Chiu 李了超, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Seung Yau Derek 李常友, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Wing King 李永堅, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Chi Ming 梁志明, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Adjunct Associate Professor

Leung, Pui Yiu Vivian 梁佩瑤, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Shung Pun 梁崇斌, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Siu Wah 李兆華, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lim, Woon Chu Winston 林烜柱, MB BS (HKU); DPM (Lond.); DPM (Eire); LRCP; MRCS (UK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Tak Lam William 盧德臨, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Wai Fan Alison 盧慧芬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Kee On 吳基安, BSc (Brun.); MPsych (Liv.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Yin Kwok 吳賢國, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Nguyen, Gia Hung Desmond 阮家興, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Pan, Pey Chyou 潘佩璆, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Pang, Hin Tat Alfred 彭顯達, MB BS (Lond.); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tam, Mo Shing Paul 譚務成, MB ChB (Leeds); LRCP; MRCS; DPM; FRANZCP; FHKCPsych; FRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tam, Wing Hong Danny 譚詠康, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tang, Chun Pan 鄧振鵬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Yee Him 黃以謙, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yip, Ka Chee 葉嘉池, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yiu, Gar Chung Michael 姚家聰, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yu, Chi Shing Edwin 余枝勝, MB BS (HKU); MRCPscyh; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Psychiatric Officer
Wong, Tak Shun 黃德舜, MB ChB (CUHK)

School of Public Health

Director
Lee, Shiu Hung 李紹鴻, SBS; ISO; MB BS, MD (HKU); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.); FFPHM; FAFOM: FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); JP

Surgery

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Wan Yee Joseph)

Teacher
Boet, Ronald, MB ChB (Stell.); FCS (SA); Assistant Professor
Burd, David Andrew Ross, MB ChB, MD (Aberd.); FRCSEd; Associate Professor
Chan, Chi Wai Angus 陳志偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Associate Professor
Chan, Siu Foon Peter 陳兆歡, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Senior Lecturer
Chen, George Gong 陳功, MB (Fujian Med. Coll.); MMed (Shanghai Sec. Med./Fujian Med. Coll.); PhD (Glas.); Associate Professor
Chui, Ka Keung Albert 徐家強, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Associate Professor
Chung, Sheung Chee Sydney 鍾尚志, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCPEd; LRCP&SI; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Professor of Surgery
Elarefi, Ahmed Abdalla, MB BCh (Tripoli); FRCSI; FCSHK; Assistant Professor
Lai, Bo San Paul 賴寶山, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; Assistant Professor
Lau, Wan Yee Joseph 劉允怡, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; FICA; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; FRCSGlas; FRCS; Professor of Surgery
Li, Arthur K.C. 李國章, GBS; MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); Hon DSc (Hull); Hon Doctorate (Soka); Hon DLitt (HKUST); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; Hon FPCS; Hon FRCSGlas; Hon FRSM; Hon FRCS (I); JP; Professor of Surgery
Poon, Wai Sang 潘偉生, MB ChB (Glas.); FRCSGlas; Professor
To, Wai Hei Edward 杜偉希, BDS (Lond.); MB ChB (Leic.); FRACDS; FFDRCSI; FHKAM; FRCS; Assistant Professor
Van Hasselt, Charles Andrew 尹懷信, MB BCh, MMed (Witw.); FCS (SA); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; FRCS; Professor of Surgery (Otorhinolaryngology)
Vlantis, Alexander Chris, MB BCh (Witw.); DA(SA); FCS(SA)ORL; FCSHK; Assistant Professor

Yeung, Chung Kwong 楊重光, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Professor

Yim, Ping Chuen Anthony 嚴秉泉, BA, MA (Cantab.); BM ChB, MA (Oxon.); DABS; FICS; FRCSGlas; FCCP; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Abdullah, Victor 石偉棠, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Adjunct Associate Professor

Au, Yum To Otto 歐鑫濤, MD (Jefferson Med. Coll.); DAB Plastic Surgery; Adjunct Associate Professor

Aung, Tin Htun, MB BS (Rangoon); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Kwan Hon 陳君漢, MB BS, MS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Lung Wai 陳龍威, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Wing Cheong 陳永昌, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chang, Shyh Jye 張世傑, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Chi Hang 張志恒, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Moon Tong 張滿棠, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheung, Wai Lun 張偉麟, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd (A&E); FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FHKCEM; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chow, Tam Lin 周譚連, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Choy, Tak Kai Alexander 蔡德佳, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); FRCSI; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chung, Chi Chiu Cliff 鍾志超, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chung, Kwong Wai 鍾廣桅, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Fenn, Benjamin 范健, MB BS (HKU); FRCSI; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Fenn, John 范強, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Fung, Hin Kwok 馮憲國, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; DLO (Lond.); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Gongal, Rajesh Nath, MB BS (LN Mith.); FRCS (UK); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Ho, Leung Sing 何亮誠, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FCCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Ho, Wai Shing Wilson 何偉成, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Wai Sun 何維新, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Hou, See Ming Simon 侯仕明, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Hwang, Shu Tak James 黃樹德, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

King, Wing Keung Walter 金永強, BA (Wis.); MD (Vanderbilt); FRCSC (Gen Surg); FACS; FCSHK; DABS; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Professor

Koh, Gim Hong 許錦煌, MB BS, MMed (N.U. S'pore.); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Lecturer

Kong, Chi Kwan 江志群, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kong, Han Boon James 龔詩仁, LRCP; MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ku, Ka Ming Peter, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd(ORL); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwok, Po Yin Samuel 郭寶賢, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kwok, Wing Kin 郭永堅, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kwong, Kwok Hung 鄺國雄, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lam, Ching Wa 林貞華, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Ming Kuen Joseph 藍明權, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Siu Ho 林少豪, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Siu Hung Joseph 林少雄, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lam, Tzit Yuen David 林哲玄, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lau, Fei Lung 劉飛龍, MB BS (HKU); MRCP; FRCSEd (A&E); FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lau, Kwok Wai 劉國威, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lau, Yun Wong 劉潤皇, BMedSc, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Fung Yee Janet 李奉儀, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Kim Hung 李劍雄, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Kin Wan Kenneth 李建運, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Siu Wing Augustine 李少榮, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Tak Wai 李德偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Wai Hung Danny 李偉雄, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FRCSEd(Gen); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leong, Heng Tat 梁慶達, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Leung, Ka Lau 梁家騮, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Lap Chi 梁立志, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Ka Wah Michael 李家驊, MB BS (Lond.); LRCP (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Shiu Ki Raymond 李兆奇, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); FRCSEd; FRCS (UK); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Li, Shu Keung 李樹強, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; DipUrology (Lond.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Siu Man 李少敏, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lim, Boon Hua 林文華, BSc (Birm.); PhD (Strath.); MB ChB (Glas.); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lin, Qiyuan 林埼遠, MB (N. Sichuan Med. Coll.); MMed (Chongqing Univ. of Med. Sc.); MD (W. China of Med. Sc.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Liu, Kam Wing 廖鑑榮, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); LRCPI; LRCSI; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Liu, Kwok Chung 廖國忠, MB ChB (Birm.); FRCSEd; DLO (Lond.); FCSHK; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Kwok Hung 羅國洪, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FRACS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Man Chiu 勞文超, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Luk, Hung To 陸洪滔, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Man, Chi Wai 文志衛, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; DipUrology (Lond.); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Meng, Chia Shing William 蒙家興, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Mok, Pik Tim Francis 莫碧添, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Kwok Wai 吳國偉, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen Surg); FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Wai Tat 吳偉達, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM
(Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ngai, Loi Cheong 魏來祥, MB BS (HKU); FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery);
Adjunct Associate Professor
Ong, Lina Lilian 干莉娜, MB BS (Rangoon); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery);
Adjunct Associate Professor
Pak, Wai Martin 白威, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL;
FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolarynology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Pang, Kai Yuen 彭偉源, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Que, Bon We Manuel 郭文偉, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ramaswami, Ravi Aravindan, MB BS (Lond.); MSc(Occupational Health)
(Aberd.); MFOM; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Adjunct
Assistant Professor
Rigor, Maita Teresa Pascua, BS (Ateneo de Manila); MD (Univ. of The
East); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Sham, Cheuk Lun 岑卓倫, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM
(Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Siu, Wing Tai 蕭永泰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Soo, Ming Soon Gordon 蘇明順, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSGlas; FCSHK;
FHKCORL; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Sun, Wai Ho Raymond 孫偉浩, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK;
FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Sun, Yu Wen 孫育文, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery);
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tai, Yuk Ping Patrick 戴卡平, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FCSHK;
FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tang, Chung Ngai 鄧宗毅, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Taw, Jin Liam 杜仁廉, MB BS (Rangoon); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK;
FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tong, Chi Fai Michael 唐志輝, MB ChB (CUHK); DLO (I.); FRCSEd;
FCSHK; FHKCORL; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct
Associate Professor
Tse, Ho Wah 謝豪華, MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); FRCSI; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tsui, King Yiu Thomas 徐景耀, MB BS (HKU); FRACS; FCSHK; Adjunct
Associate Professor
Tung, Man Kwong 董文光, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); FHKAM (Plastic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Velayudhan, Venu, MB BS, MS (Kerala); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wong, Chi Keung 黃志強, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Kwok Wa 黃國華, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Tak Hing 黃德慶, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; DipUrology (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Wai Sang 黃偉生, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FRACS(Urology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Yat Kiu 王山橋, MB ChB, MSc (Birm.); FRCS (UK); FRCSC; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Woo, Kong Sang John 吳港生, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; DLO (Lond.); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wu, Hon Wing Arthur 胡漢榮, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yip, Kam Fai 葉錦輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yip, Wai Chun 葉維晉, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yiu, Tim Fuk 姚添福, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yue, Virgil 虞瑋翔, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FRCSEd(ORL); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Zhu, Xian Lun Cannon 朱獻倫, BMed (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK); LMCHK; FRCSEd; FCSHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Senior Research Fellow

He, Guo Wei 何國偉, MB (Anhui Med. Coll.); MD (Peking Union Med. Coll./Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); PhD (Monash); MAATS; MSTS; MAPS; MASCTS; MHKMA; FHKCC

Research Associate

Lam, Ping Kuen 林炳權, HigherCertChemLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); CertBch&ChemLabTech (City & Guilds of Lond. Inst. & I.S.T.); AssoDip (Inst. of Biomed. Sc.); HigherCertMLT (HKU); PhD (CUHK); FACBS; FIMBS; Honorary Research Associate

Executive Officer

Cheng, Wing Yan Michelle 鄭詠恩, BA (HKU)

Cheung, Wai Kuen 張惠娟, BA (CityU)

Wong, Siu Wai Winnie 王笑慧, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator

Mak, Kim Lin Claudia 麥金蓮, ProfDipOccupTherapy (H.K. Polytech.); BBA (CUHK)

Speech Therapist

Lam, Lai Man 林麗敏, BSc (HKU)

Faculty of Science

Dean
  Lau, Oi Wah 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC;
    CChem; FRSChem

Faculty Secretary
  Yang Ho, Angela 楊何雅曼, BA (Alta.)

Executive Officer
  Lam, Chuk Wan Jorine 林竹韻, BBA (S.W. Texas State)

Science Centre Management Office

Executive Officer
  Ng, Yuen Man 吳婉雯, BSSc (CUHK); HigherDipTranslat&Interp (City
    Polytech.)

Biochemistry

  (Chairman of Department: Prof. Ho, Walter K.K.)

Teacher
  Chan, King Ming 陳竟明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.); Associate
    Professor
  Chen, Zhen Yu 陳振宇, BSc (Henan Normal); PhD (Mass.); Associate
    Professor
  Cheng, Hon Ki 鄭漢其, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor
  Cheung, Wing Tai 張榮泰, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Associate
    Professor
  Fong, Wing Ping 方永平, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
  Fung, Kwok Pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU); Professor
  Guldan, Georgia Sue, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MSc, PhD (Tufts); Associate
    Professor
  Ho, Walter K.K. 何國強, AB, PhD (Calif.); Professor
  Ho, Wing Shing John 何永成, BSc (Alta.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State);
    Associate Professor
  Kong, Siu Kai 江紹佳, SrDip, HonDip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Salf.); PhD
    (CUHK); MBA (Strath.); CBiol; MIBiol; Associate Professor
  Kwok, Tim Tak 郭添德, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Associate
    Professor
  Lee, Cheuk Yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of
    Biochemistry
  Lee, Sau Tuen Susanna 李秀端, BS (H.K. Baptist); MS(Nutrition), MS
    (Animal Physiol.) (Mississippi); PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor
  Leung, Kwok Nam 梁國南, BSc (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Professor
  Leung, Lai Kwok 梁禮國, BS (Alta.); MS (Wyoming); PhD (Kentucky);
    Assistant Professor
  Ng, Tzi Bun 吳子斌, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Nfld.); Professor

Shaw, Pang Chui 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC; Professor

Tsang, David Sau Cheuk 曾守焯, BSc, PhD (McG.); Professor

Tso, Wung Wai 曹宏威, JtDip (Chung Chi); MSc (Miami); PhD (Wis.); Senior Lecturer

Tsui, Kwok Wing 徐國榮, BSc, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Wan, Chi Cheong David 溫志昌, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Melb.); Associate Professor

Wang, Jun 王駿, GradDip (Wuxi Inst. of Light Ind.); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Associate Professor

Waye, Mary Miu Yee 韋妙宜, BSc (W. Ont.); PhD (Tor.); Professor

Wong, Kam Bo 黃錦波, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher

Lo, Yuk Lam 盧毓琳, BSc (Wat.); Adjunct Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Kotaka, Masayo 小高雅代, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Lee, Ming Yuen 李銘源, BSc (CityU); PhD (CUHK)

Lung, Hong Lok 龍康樂, BTechManag (W. Syd.); PhD (CUHK)

Tian, Li 田莉, MB (Beijing Med. Univ.); PhD (HKU)

Tsang, Wai Kei 曾偉基, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Research Associate

Kok, Dick Shun Louis 郭迪舜, BS (Fu Jen Catholic); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol; MSAC; FIBMS

Wang, Hexiang 王賀祥, BAgr, MAgr (Peking Agri.); PhD (CUHK)

Ye, Xiu Yun 葉秀雲, BEng (Fuzhou); MS, PhD (Hiroshima)

Biology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sun, Sai Ming Samuel)

Teacher

Ang, Put Jr. 伍澤賡, BSc, MSc (Philippines); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

Buswell, John Anthony, BSc, PhD (Birm.); Professor

But, Pui Hay Paul 畢培曦, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Professor

Cheung, Chi Keung Peter 張志強, BSc (HKU); MChem, PhD (N.S.W.); Associate Professor

Chiu, Siu Wai 趙紹惠, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PGDipMicrobiol (Tokyo & Osaka); PhD (Manc.); Associate Professor

Chu, Ka Hou 朱嘉濠, BA (Calif.); PhD (M.I.T.); Professor

Chu, Lee Man 朱利民, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Liv.); Associate Professor

Chung, Hau Yin 鍾厚賢, BSc, MSc (Hawaii); PhD (Louisana State); Assistant Professor

Fung, Ming Chiu 馮明釗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor

Ge, Wei 葛偉, BSc (Nanjing); MSc (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

Jiang, Liwen 姜里文, BSc (S. China Agri.); MSc (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser); Assistant Professor

Kwan, Hoi Shan 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.); Professor

Lam, Hon Ming 林漢明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Assistant Professor

Ooi, Vincent Eng Choon 黃榮春, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Sask.); PhD (Tor.); Professor

Sun, Sai Ming Samuel 辛世文, BSc (CUHK); BSc, MSc (HKU); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Professor of Biology

Wong, Chong Kim 黃創儉, BSc, PhD (Tor.); MSc (Ott.); Professor

Wong, Po Keung 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Professor

Wong, Yum Shing 黃蔭成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Woo, Norman Ying Shiu 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (HKU); Professor

Instructor

Chiu, Chi Ming Lawrence 招志明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Chung, Kwok Cheong 鍾國昌, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Shan, Xuechan 單雪禪, BSc (Nankai); PhD (HKU)

So, Chi Ming 蘇智明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Rutgers)

Research Associate

Chau, Chi Fai 周志輝, BSc (Natnl. Chung Hsing); MSc (Texas A & M); PhD (CUHK)

Deane, Eddie Edward, BSc (Wales); PhD (Nott.)

Huang, Xuesong 黃雪松, BAgro (Shandong Agri. Univ.); MFS (Wuxi Light Ind. Inst.); DAgro (Huazhong Agri. Univ.)

Kim, Joo Shin, BS (Sang Myung Women's Univ., Seoul); MS (Tenn.); PhD (Louisiana State); Honorary Research Associate

Research Officer

Liu, Pui Shan Lucia 廖佩珊, BSc, PhD (HKU)

Chemistry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Au Yeung, Chik Fun Steve)

Teacher

Au Yeung, Chik Fun Steve 歐陽楨勳, BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (McM.); Professor

Chan, Kin Shing 陳建成, BSc (HKU); PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor

Chan, Man Chor 陳文初, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor

Chan, Tak Wah Dominic 陳德華, BSc, PhD (Warw.); Associate Professor

Chow, Hak Fun 周克勳, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor

Hui, Ka Chung 許加聰, BSc (Alta.); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

Kwok, Wai Man Raymund 郭偉民, BSc (CUHK); MESc, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor

Lam, Sik Lok 林錫樂, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lau, Oi Wah 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem; FRSChem; Professor

Lee, Hung Kay 李鴻基, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Leung, Wing Por 梁永波, BSc (Kent); MSc (Sus.); PhD (W. Aust.); CChem; MRSChem; Associate Professor

Li, Wai Kee 李偉基, BS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.); Professsor of Chemistry

Liu, Zhifeng 劉志鋒, BSc (Wuhan); MSc (Acad. Sinica); PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor

Mak, Thomas Chung Wai 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Professsor of Chemistry

Ng, Kee Pui Dennis 吳基培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); CChem; MRSChem; Associate Professor

Shing, Kung Ming Tony 成公明, BSc (HKU); MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC; Professor

Wong, Nai Ching 黃乃正, BSc (CUHK); PhD, DSc (Lond.); CChem; FRSChem; Professsor of Chemistry

Wu, Chi 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (N.Y.); Professsor of Chemistry

Xie, Zuowei 謝作偉, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); PhD (Technische Univ. Berlin/Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); Associate Professor

Yu, Chai Mei 佘濟美, BS (St. Martin's Coll.); PhD (Idaho); Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher

Chan, Tze Lock 陳了樂, BSc (St. F.X.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane); Adjunct Professor

So, Suk Ping 蘇叔丕, BSc, BScSp (HKU); PhD (McM.); CChem; FRSChem; Adjunct Professor

Instructor

Chan, Wing Fat 陳永發, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

Cheung, Yu San 張羽仲, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Iowa State)

Mak, Kin Wah 麥建華, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Yang, Li Wei 楊力偉, BS, MS (Fudan); PhD (Br. Col.)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Ng, Kwan Ming 吳坤明, BSc, PhD (PolyU); Honorary Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhang, Guangzhao 張廣照, BS (Chengdu Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MS (Acad. Sinica); DS (Fudan)

Research Associate

Ji, Zhenguo 季振國, BS, MS, DEng (Zhejiang)

Wang, Zhongxia 于中夏, BS, MS (Nankai); PhD (Sus.)

School of Chinese Medicine

(Director: Prof. Kong, Yun Cheung)

Honorary Professor of Chinese Medicine and Senior Research Fellow
Hu, Shiu Ying 胡秀英, BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton.); PhD (Harv.)

Teacher
Cen, Zebo 岑澤波, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Visiting Professor
Che, Chun Tao 車鎮濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Ill.); Professor
Kong, Yun Cheung 江潤祥, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Brussels); Professor of Chinese Medicine
Liang, Song Ming 梁頌名, Grad (Beijing Med./Beijing Univ. of TCM); Visiting Professor

Honorary Teacher
Chen, Keji 陳可冀, Grad (Fujian Med.); Grad (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); Honorary Visiting Professor
Kong, Wai 江偉, Honorary Visiting Professor
Kwan, Hoi Shan 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.); Honorary Professor
Lee, Chuen Kwun Joseph 李川軍, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Roch.); FRCPC; FCAP; FRCPA; FRCPath; MIAC; FHKAM (Pathology); Adviser and Adjunct Professor
She, Jing 佘靖, Grad (Capital Med.); Honorary Visiting Professor and Honorary Adviser
Sun, Handong 孫漢董, Grad (Yunnan); PhD (Kyoto); Honorary Visiting Professor
Tam, Ling Kwan 談靈鈞, Honorary Visiting Professor
Yen, Shiyun 嚴世芸, Grad (Shanghai Coll. of TCM); Honorary Visiting Professor
Zhou, Ronghan 周榮漢, Grad (E. China Pharm. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Professor

Adviser
Zhu, Qingsheng 朱慶生, Honorary Adviser

Research Associate
Ip, Siu Po 葉兆波, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HKUST)

Mathematics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Ka Sing)

Teacher
Au, Kwok Keung 區國強, BSc (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Chan, Hon Fu Raymond 陳漢夫, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (N.Y.); Professor
Chou, Kai Seng 曹啓昇, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N.Y.); Professor
Lau, Ka Sing 劉家成, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wash.); Professor of Mathematics

Leung, Chi Wai 梁子威, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Vic.); Associate
   Professor
Leung, Kam Wing 梁金榮, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Notre Dame); Lecturer
Luk, Hing Sun 陸慶燊, BA (HKU); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Associate
   Professor
Ng, Kung Fu 吳恭孚, MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales); Professor
Shum, Kar Ping 岑嘉評, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Alta.);
   Professor of Mathematics
Tam, Luen Fai 譚聯輝, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Stan.); Professor
Wan, Yau Heng Tom 溫有恆, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Stan.); Associate
   Professor
Wei, Juncheng 魏軍城, BSc (Wuhan); PhD (Minn.); Associate Professor
Xin, Zhouping 辛周平, BS (Northwestern); MS (Acad. Sinica); PhD
   (Mich.); Professor of Mathematics
Yau, Shing Tung 丘成桐, PhD (Calif.); Hon DSc (CUHK); Professor of
   Mathematics
Yeung, Kit Ming 楊傑明, BSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Zou, Jun 鄒軍, BSc (Jiangxi); MSc (Wuhan); PhD (Acad. Sinica);
   Associate Professor
Zuo, Kang 左康, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS, PhD (Bonn);
   Habilitation (Kaiserslautern); Visiting Scholar

Honorary Teacher
Lam, Siu Por 林兆波, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Cantab.); Adjunct
   Associate Professor

Senior Instructor
Tam, Ping Kwan 譚炳均, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.)

Instructor
Lu, Wudu 盧武度, MSc (Zhongshan); PhD (CUHK); GradDipEconometrics
   (NE)

Research Associate
Qu, Changzheng 屈長征, BS, MS, PhD (Lanzhou)
Zheng, Xiyin 鄭喜印, BS (Northeast Normal); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)

Physics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Leo Woon Ming)

Honorary Professor
Yang, Chen Ning 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Hon
   DSc (CUHK); Hon Doctorate (Prin., Brooklyn Polytech. Inst., Wroclaw,
   Gustavus Adolphus Coll., Maryland, Durh., Fudan, Eidg. Technische
   Hochschule, Moscow State, Drexel, Tsinghua, Chiao Tung, Mich., N.Y.
   State, Wash. Coll., Chung Cheng, HKBU); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Teacher
Ching, Shuk Chi Emily 程淑姿, BSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.);
   Associate Professor
Chu, Ming Chung 朱明中, BSc, PhD (Cal. Tech.); Associate Professor

Hark, Sui Kong 郝少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor

Hui, Pak Ming 許伯銘, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor

Kui, Hin Wing 瞿顯榮, BS (Cal. Tech.); PhD (Harv.); Associate Professor

Lai, Hon Ming 賴漢明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.); Professor

Lau, Leo Woon Ming 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Materials Science

Lee, Wing Kee 李榮基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.); Associate Professor

Leung, Pui Tang 梁培燈, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Cal. Tech.); Associate Professor

Lin, Hai Qing 林海青, MS (Iowa State); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Liu, Kwok Leung 廖國樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Senior Lecturer

Lo, Chi Fai 羅志輝, SB, PhD (M.I.T.); Associate Professor

Lo, Yam Kuen Dennis 羅陰權, BS, MS, PhD (Calif.); Senior Lecturer

Ng, Hang Leung Dickon 吳恆亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C'dia.); PhD (Manit.); MIP; CPhysicist; Associate Professor

Wong, Hong Kuen 黃康權, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Associate Professor

Wong, King Young 黃景揚, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor

Xia, Keqing 夏克肯, BSc (Lanzhou); MSc, PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor

Yau, Kwok Fung 丘國峰, BApplSc (Technol. Syd.); PhD (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor

Young, Kenneth 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Cal. Tech.); Professor of Physics

Yu, Kin Wah 余建華, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Calif.); Professor

Zhang, Fu Chun 張富春, BS (Fudan); PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Visiting Professor

Honorary Teacher

Chen, Fong Ching 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis); Honorary Senior Lecturer

Suen, Wai Mo 孫緯武, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MA, PhD (Cal. Tech.); Adjunct Professor

Instructor

Cheng, Kai Ming 鄭啟明, BSc, PhD (HKU)

Tong, Shiu Sing Dominic 湯兆昇, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Wong, Wing Hung 王永雄, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Lam, Sio Kuan 林小軍, BSc (Hua Chiao); MPhil (PolyU); PhD (CUHK)

Law, Chi Kwong 羅志光, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Roch.)

Wong, Ka Wai 黃家偉, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Yin, Weiguo 尹衛國, BS, MS, DS (Nanjing)

Research Associate

Gu, Guoqing 顧國慶, PhD (Fudan)

Lam, Chiu Ying 林超英, BSc (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; Honorary Research Associate

Poon, Hoi To Joseph 潘海濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Wei, Zaifu 魏在福, BS (Shandong); MS, DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)

Yi, Sunsheng 易孫聖, GradDip (Wuhan)

Yip, Sung Tat 葉崇達, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Zhang, Xuebing 張學兵, BSc (Anhui); MSc (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (CUHK)

Research Officer

Lui, Ka Man Raymond 雷家文, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Director, Centre for Scientific Analysis of Ancient Artefacts

Lo, Yam Kuen Dennis 羅蔭權, BS, MS, PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Director, Central Laboratory of Physics

Lee, Chung Kay 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Computer Officer

Chan, Mou Wai 陳茂威, BSc (CUHK)

Programme Executive

Chan, Wai Man 陳偉文, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Statistics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Fan, Jianqing)

Teacher

Chan, Ngai Hang 陳毅恒, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Maryland-Coll. Park); Professor of Statistics

Chan, Ping Shing Ben 陳炳城, BSc, MSc, PhD (McM.); Associate Professor

Cheung, Siu Hung 張紹洪, BA (C'dia.); MA, MS (Georgia); PhD (Temple); Associate Professor

Fan, Jianqing 范劍青, BS (Fudan); MA (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (Calif.); Professor of Statistics

Gu, Ming Gao 顧鳴高, BSc (Fudan); MA, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor

Lau, Tai Shing 劉大成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor

Lee, Sik Yum 李錫欽, BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (Calif.); Professor of Statistics

Leung, Chi Ying 梁志英, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Leung, Pui Lam William 梁沛霖, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor

Li, Kim Hung 李劍鏗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Chic.); Senior Lecturer

Poon, Wai Yin 潘偉賢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Senior Lecturer

Wu, Ka Ho Eden 胡家浩, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Dal.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher

Ho, Wing Huen 何永煊, BSc, PCEd, MSocSc (HKU); GradDipStat (Inst. of Stat., UK); PGDipStat&NatAcct (Inst. of Soc. St., Hague); CertSurvSamp (Mich.); FIS; Adjunct Professor

Wong, Wing Hung 干永雄, BA (Calif.); MS(Stat.), MS(Comp. Sc.), PhD (Wis.-Madison); Adjunct Professor

Zee, Chung Ying Benny 徐仲鍈, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Instructor

Chong, King Sing 莊競誠, BSc, MSc (Zhongshan); PhD (HKU)

Tang, Man Lai 鄧文禮, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Computer Officer

Leung, King Hong 梁敬康, HigherDipMathsStat&Comput, AssoAppStat (H.K. Polytech.); GradDipStat (Inst. of Stat.); MPhil (CUHK); DMS (PolyU/HKMA)

Wong, Ying Wang 黄英宏, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Faculty of Social Science

Dean
Chau, Kin Lam Kenneth 周健林, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.)

Faculty Secretary
Law, King Hea Joseph 羅景熙, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU); MA (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Chan, Yu Cheong 陳裕昌, BA (CUHK)

Anthropology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tan, Chee Beng)

Teacher
Bosco, Joseph 林舟, BS (Notre Dame); MA, PhD (Col.); Associate
Professor
Cheung, Chin Hung Sidney 張展鴻, CertJapLang (Tokyo); BA (Ciba); MA,
PhD (Osaka); Associate Professor
Lu, Lie Dan 呂烈丹, BA (Zhongshan); MA (Beijing); PhD (A.N.U.);
Assistant Professor
Mathews, Gordon Clark, BA (Yale); MA (Sch. for Intnl. Training, USA);
MA, PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor
Tam, Siu Mi Maria 譚少薇, BA (Indiana); MA, PhD (Hawaii); Associate
Professor
Tan, Chee Beng 陳志明, BSocSc (Sains Malaysia); MA, PhD (C'nell.);
Professor
Wang, Penglin 王鵬林, MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); PhD (Hawaii);
Assistant Professor

Research Associate
Hoffman, Lisa Mae 霍麗深, BA (Yale); MA (Wash.); MA (Calif.);
Honorary Research Associate
Kao, Stella 高靜袤, CertChinHist&Archae (Nanjing); BA (Hampshire
Coll.); MA (Harv.); Honorary Research Associate

Architecture

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Baniassad, Essy)

Teacher
Baniassad, Essy, BArch (Ill.); MA, PhD (Manc.); Professor of Architecture
Bertin, Vito Daniel, DipArch (Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate
Professor
Chan, Freeman Kaye 陳惠基, BSc(Arch), BArch (McG.); MRAIC; HKIA;
A.P. (List 1); RArch (HK); Associate Professor
Cody, Jeffrey William, BA (Amherst Coll.); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Associate
Professor
Gu, Daqing 顧大慶, BEng, MEng (Nanjing Inst. of Tech.); DTechSc (Swiss
Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate Professor
Haughton, Stephen Michael, BArch (Liv.); Associate Professor

Ho, Puay Peng 何培斌, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA; Professor

Li, Andrew I Kang 李以康, LHus (McG.); AB, MArch (Harv.); Associate Professor

Lim, Wan Fung Bernard Vincent 林雲峰, BA(ArchStud), BArch, MSc (HKU); HKIA; RIBA; RAIA; Associate Professor

Lonnman, Bruce Eric, BS, MCE, MArch (C'nell.); BArch (Syr.); Associate Professor

Lui, Chun Wan Alex 雷震寰, BArch (HKU); MCP (M.I.T.); ARCUK; RIBA; ARIAS; Professor

Martinez-Prado, Gladys, Architecta (Univ. de El Salvador); MA (Manc.); BArch (Liv.); ARCUK; CMRIBA; Assistant Professor

Ng, Yan Yung 吳恩融, BA (Nott.); BArch (Manc.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor

Sanders, Nancy Margaret, BDesign(Arch) (Flor.); MArch (Harv.); Assistant Professor

Tsou, Jin Yeu 鄒經宇, BS, MArch, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor

Woo, Pui Leng 胡佩玲, BArch (Sing.); MSc, MCP (M.I.T.); Associate Professor

Instructor

Gutierrez, Laurent, BTS (Acad. of Versailles); PostDipEng (Natnl. Inst. of App. Sc. of Lyon); DipArch (Sch. of Arch. of Paris-Belleville)

Kan, Wai Tak 簡懷德, BSc(Arch) (N'cle., NSW); MBldgSc (Syd.)

Research Associate

Zhu, Yimin 朱益民, BSc (Fudan); DEng (Tsinghua)

Research Officer

Hall, Theodore Wayne, BS, MArch, DArch (Mich.)

Computer Officer

Leung, David 梁達偉, BSc, PGSpCertMaths (Alta.)

Economics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sung, Yun Wing)

Teacher

Chao, Chi Chur 趙志鉅, BC (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.); Associate Professor

Chong, Tai Leung 莊太量, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Roch.); Associate Professor

Chou, Win Lin 周文林, BA (Fujen); MS, PhD (Ill.); Professor

Kwan, Cheuk Chiu 關焯照, BA, MA, PhD (C'dia.); Associate Professor

Kwong, Kai Sun Sunny 鄺啓新, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

Leung, Ka Yui Charles 梁嘉銳, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Roch.); Assistant Professor

Liu, Chun Wah 廖振華, BSc (HKU); MA (Kansas); MSc, PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor

Liu, Pak Wai 廖柏偉, SBS; BA (Prin); MA, MA(Ed), PhD (Stan.); Professor of Economics

Meng, Qing Lai 孟慶來, BS, MA (Wuhan); MA; PhD (N.Y.); Assistant Professor

Sung, Yun Wing 宋恩榮, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.); Professor

Tsui, Kai Yuen 崔啓源, BA, MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Wang, Yong 汪勇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MA (Acad. Sinica); MA, PhD (Brown); Associate Professor

Wang, Youqiang 王有強, MS (Jiangxi); PhD, MA (Ohio); PhD (Maryland); Assistant Professor

Wong, Ka Fu 王家富, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor

Wong, Kam Chau 黃錦就, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Minn.); Associate Professor

Yip, Chong Kee 葉創基, BSSc (CUHK); MA(Econ.), MA(Stat.), PhD (Penn. State); Associate Professor

Zhang, Junsen 張俊森, BSc (Zhejiang); MA, PhD (McM.); Associate Professor

Senior Instructor

Ho, Yin Ping 賀賢平, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Instructor

Fung, Kit Bing Teresa 馮潔冰, BSocSc (HKU); MCom (N.S.W.); MEco, PhD (A.N.U.)

Stegemann, Rodney Alan, AB (Mich.); MA (Oklahoma); MA (Wash.)

Tang, Sammy Hak Kan 鄧克勤, BA (Leth.); MA (S. Fraser); PhD (Tas.)

Yung, Chor Wing Linda 容楚穎, BA (Wash.); MA (Calif.); PhD (CUHK)

Research Fellow

Ho, Lok Sang 何濼生, BSocSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Tor.); Honorary Research Fellow

Geography

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Leung, Yee)

Teacher

Chau, Kwai Cheong 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor

Chen, Yongqin David 陳永勤, BS, MS (Zhongshan); PhD (Georgia); Assistant Professor

Fung, Tung 馮通, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Wat.); Associate Professor

Lam, Kin Che 林健枝, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (N.E.); Professor

Leung, Yee 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado); Professor of Geography

Lin, Hui 林琿, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor

Marafa, Lawal Mohammed, MSc (Moscow Agri. Acad.); PGDip (Cran. T. I.); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Ng, Sai Leung 伍世良, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant
    Professor
Shen, Jianfa 沈建法, BSc, MSc (E. China Normal); PhD (Lond.); Assistant
    Professor
Smil, Vaclav, RNDr (Carolinum); PhD (Penn.); Visiting Professor
Wong, Kwan Yiu 黃鈞堯, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Melb.); Professor
Yeung, Yue Man 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD
    (Chic.); JP; Professor of Geography

Honorary Teacher
Pun, Kwok Shing 潘國城, OBE; BA, MA, PhD (HKU); MTCP (Syd.);
    MRTPI; FHKIP; RPP; JP; Adjunct Professor

Instructor
Huang, Yefang 黃叶芳, BSc (Shanghai Normal); MSc (E. China Normal)

Postdoctoral Fellow
Chen, Xi 陳喜, BEng, MEng, DEng (Hohai)
Cheng, Tao 程濤, BEng, MEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.);
    PhD (Wageningen Agri. Univ.)
Luo, Jiancheng 駱劍承, BSc (Zhejiang); MSc, PhD (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)

Research Associate
Li, Xianhua 李先華, BS (Zhejiang)
Ma, Jianghong 馬江洪, BS (Baoji Teacher's Coll.); MS (Northwestern
    Polytech. Univ.)
Mei, Changlin 梅長林, BS, MS (Xi'an Jiaotong); MS (Limburgs
    Universitair Centrum)
Zhang, Yanning 張艷寧, BS (Dalian Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MS, DEng
    (Northwestern Polytech. Univ.)

Project Co-ordinator
Lee, Fung Chun Sandy 李鳳珍, BA, MURP (Hawaii)

Government and Public Administration

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Kuan, Hsin Chi)

Teacher
Davis, Michael Curtis 戴大為, BA (Ohio State); JD (Calif.); LLM (Yale
    Law Sch.); Professor
Kuan, Hsin Chi 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD
    (Munich); Professor of Government and Public Administration
Lee, Wing Yee Eliza 李詠怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Syr.); Associate
    Professor
Lo, Man Chiu 盧敏超, LLB, PCLL (HKU); DipSocLegalSt, MA (Wales);
    Associate Professor
Ma, Shu Yun 馬樹人, BA (Essex); MA (McM.); MA, PhD (Tor.);
    Associate Professor
Ostrov, Benjamin Charles 歐本明, BA (Hamilton Coll.); MA, PhD (Chic.);
    Associate Professor

Tsao, King Kwun 曹景鈞, BA (CUHK); BA (Calif.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor

Wang, Shaoguang 干紹光, LLB (Peking); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor

Wong, Kam Chow 黃錦就, BA(Forensic Stud), JD (Indiana); DipTrialAdvocacy (Northwestern); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor

Wong, Wai Ho 黃偉豪, BSSc (CUHK); MPA, PhD (Syr.); Assistant Professor

Wu, Guoguang 吳國光, BA (Beijing); MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MA, PhD (Prin.); Assistant Professor

Yu, Xingzhong 於興中, BA (Lanzhou); LLM, SJD (Harv.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher

Chang, Chak Yan 鄭赤琰, BA (Nanyang); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (N.Y. State); Honorary Senior Lecturer

Ling, David Dah Wai 林大偉, AMP, LLM (Harv.); Solicitor (HK); Solicitor (UK & Wales); Barrister & Solicitor (Victoria, Aust.); Advocate & Solicitor (Singapore); Notary Public (HK); Adjunct Professor

Wong, Andrew Wang Fat 黃宏發, OBE; BA (HKU); MPA (Syr.); JP; Honorary Professor

School of Journalism and Communication

(Director: Lee, Paul Siu Nam)

Teacher

Chan, Joseph Man 陳文, BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK); Professor

Chang, Hao-chieh 張皓傑, BA (Tunghai); MA (Mich.); PhD (Syr.); Visiting Scholar

Chyi, Hsiang Iris 齊湘, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Stan.); PhD (Texas); Assistant Professor

Kenny, James Francis 肯勵, BA (Montclair State Coll.); MS, PhD (Syr.); Associate Professor

Lee, Paul Siu Nam 李少南, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.); Professor

Leung, Wai Yin Kenneth 梁偉賢, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.); Senior Lecturer

Leung, Wing Chi Louis 梁永熾, BA, BS, MA, PhD (Texas); Associate Professor

Ma, Kit Wai 馬傑偉, BTh (Baptist Theol. Sem.); BSc (Indiana State); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

McIntyre, Bryce Telfer 麥京泰, BA (Arizona); BS (Calif. State Polytech.); PhD (Stan.); Lecturer

Pan, Zhongdang 潘忠党, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA (Stan.); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Associate Professor

So, York Kee Clement 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor

Stone, Robert John 斯通, PhD (Brad.); Assistant Professor

Wei, Ran 魏然, BA(English), BA(Journalism) (Shanghai Intnl. Studies Univ.); MA (Wales); PhD (Indiana); Assistant Professor

Instructor

Li, Siu Pan 李少彬, BSc, PhD (HKU)

Yiu, Ha Miranda 姚霞, BSSc (CUHK); MA (City, Lond.)

Business Manager

Wong, Chun So Mark 黃振甦, BS (Minn.)

Psychology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cheung, Fanny Mui Ching)

Teacher

Au, Wing Tung 區永東, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MA, PhD (Ill.); Assistant Professor

Bond, Michael Harris 彭邁克, BA (Tor.); PhD (Stan.); Professor of Psychology

Chan, Kwan Shing Darius 陳鈞承, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor

Chan, Sui Yin Agnes 陳瑞燕, BA, MA, MSW (Mich.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Chan, Tin Cheung 陳天祥, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Conn.); Associate Professor

Chan, Wai 陳衛, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Chen, Hsuan Chih 陳烜之, BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD (Kansas); Professor

Cheung, Fanny Mui Ching 張妙清, OBE; BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.); JP; Professor

Hayward, William Gordon, BA, MA (Cant.); PhD (Yale); Assistant Professor

Leung, Jin Pang 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey); Associate Professor

Leung, Wing Leung Patrick 梁永亮, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU); PhD (Sheff.); Associate Professor

Leung, Yiu Kin Freedom 梁耀堅, BA, MA, PhD (C'dia.); Associate Professor

McBride, Catherine Alexandra, BA (Oberlin Coll.); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor

Moneta, Giovanni Battista, Laurea (Padua); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor

Penney, Trevor Bruce, BSc, MSc (Nfld.); PhD (Col.); Assistant Professor

Tang, So Kum 鄧素琴, BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); Associate Professor

Tardif, Twila Zoe 譚霞靈, BSc (Tor.); MSc, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Lee, Antoinette Marie 李美瑩, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (CUHK)

Wong, Kin Fai Ellick 黃健輝, BSSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Social Work

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ma, Lai Chong)

Teacher

Au, Chor Fai 區初輝, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Chau, Kin Lam Kenneth 周健林, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor of Social Work

Chung Chan, Lai Foon Miranda 鍾陳麗歡, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Fung, Ho Lup 馮可立, BSocSc, MSW (HKU); Associate Professor

Lam, Mong Chow Amy 林孟秋, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor

Lee, Jik Joen 李翊駿, BSc (Ill. State); MSW, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor

Ma, Lai Chong 馬麗莊, BSocSc, MSocSc, PhD (HKU); Professor

Mok, Bong Ho 莫邦豪, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor

Ngai, Ngan Pun 魏雁濱, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HKU); LLB (Peking); PhD (Sheff.); Associate Professor

Ngai, Sek Yum 倪錫欽, BSocSc (HKU); MSW, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Shek, Tan Lei 石丹理, BBS; BSocSc, PhD (HKU); JP; Professor

Tsoi, Kcon Wah 蔡冠華, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); Associate Professor

Wong, Chack Kie 王卓祺, BSocSc, MSW (HKU); PhD (Sheff.); Professor

Honorary Teacher

Chan, Patrick 陳兆愷, LLB, PCLL (HKU); Chief Judge of High Court; Adjunct Professor

Field Instructor

Lam, Ching Man 林靜雯, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (McG.)

Part-time Field Instructor

Chan, Lai Kwan 陳麗群, BSSc (CUHK)

Chan, Wai Fan 陳偉芬, BSSc (CUHK); PGDipSW (H.K. Polytech.); PGDipEd&Training (Melb.)

Chan, Wai Leung 陳偉良, BSW (HKU); MA (PolyU)

Cho, Kam Fung 曹金鳳, BSW, AdvDip(SocWk), MSocSc (HKU)

Choi, Yuet Mei Tammy 蔡月薇, BSW (Manit.)

Chu, Fook Lan Lidian 朱復蘭, BSSc (CUHK)

Iu Kan, Siu Mee Amy 姚簡少薇, BSocSc (HKU); MBA (Strath.)

Lau, Yuk King 劉卡琼, BSSc, MSW (CUHK)

Leung, Tse Fong Terry 梁芷芳, BSocSc (HKU); MA (York, UK)

Ma, Po Yu 馬寶如, BSSc, MSW (CUHK)

Man, Suet Yung Maggie 萬雪容, DipSW (City Polytech.); BSW (H.K. Polytech.)

Ng, Mei Kuen Eva 吳美娟, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)

Pun, Wai Yi 潘偉儀, BSSc (CUHK); AdvDipSW, MSocSc (HKU)

Tang, Yuk Wai Maggie 鄧育慧, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HKU)
Tsoi Wan, Wai Kuen Christina 丌慧娟, BSSc (CUHK); AdvDip(SocWk), MSocSc (HKU)
Wong, Oi Ling 干愛玲, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU)
Yue, Sau Chun Judia 余秀珍, BSocSc, AdvDip(SocWk), MSocSc (HKU)

Sociology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Siu Kai)

Teacher

Adams, Jacqueline, BA, Dip (Cantab.); PhD (Essex); Assistant Professor
Chan, Hoi Man 陳海文, BSocSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); MScPl, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Chan, Kin Man 陳健民, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Associate Professor
Chan, Ying Keung 陳膺強, BSSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux); Professor
Cheung, Tak Sing 張德勝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Professor
Cheung, Yuet Wah 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.); Professor
Chiu, Wing Kai Stephen 趙永佳, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.); Associate Professor
King, Ambrose Yeo Chi 金耀基, SBS; BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Natnl. Chengchi); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Hon DLitt (HKUST); JP; Professor of Sociology
Lau, Chong Chor 劉創楚, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Professor
Lau, Siu Kai 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.); JP; Professor of Sociology
Lee, Ching Kwan 李靜君, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Lee, Pui Leung Rance 李沛良, OBE; BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP; Professor of Sociology
Lui, Tai Lok 呂大樂, BA, MPhil (HKU); MPhil, DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor
Peng, Yusheng 彭卡生, BA (Sichuan); MA (Peking); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Tang, Stephen Lung Wai 鄧龍威, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); Barrister of the Supreme Court of Hong Kong; Associate Professor
Ting, Kwok Fai 丁國輝, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N. Carolina); Associate Professor
Wong, Suk Ying Veronica 干淑英, BEd (Liv.); DipEd (Lond.); MA, MA, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor

Instructor

Ku, Hok Bun 古學斌, BA (H.K. Baptist); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)
Ng, Pedro Pak Tao 吳白弢, BSSc (CUHK); EdM, EdD (Harv.)

Research Institutes/ Centres

Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

Executive Director
Young, Leslie 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Director of Business Development
Yu, Hung Hsua Julie 于宏碩, BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri)

Director of Research Development
Lu, Yuan 呂源, BEng (Beijing Univ. of Tech.); MBA (China-EEC Mgmt. Inst.); PhD (Aston)

Operations Manager
Tam Au, Wan Yee Annie 譚區蘊儀, MBA (Murd.)

Executive Officer
Doo, Suen Apphia 屠萱, BA (CUHK); MPhil (CityU)
Tse Lai, Kwai Fong Wendy 賴桂芳, BBA (C.U.N.Y.); MA (HKU)

Hong Kong Cancer Institute

Director
Johnson, Philip James 莊立信, MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP

Research Associate
Whitney, Bruce Montfort, BS, MS (S.F. Austin State); PhD (Arkansas)

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

Director
Yeung, Yue Man 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.); JP

Associate Director
    Lau, Siu Kai 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.); JP

Senior Research Fellow
    Chang, Hsin 張鑫, Grad (Peking); Part-time Senior Research Fellow
    Chiao, Chien 喬健, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (C'nell.); Honorary
        Senior Research Fellow
    Hsiao, Hsin Huang Michael 蕭新煌, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (N.Y.
        State); Honorary Senior Research Fellow
    Lee, Peter Nan Shong 李南雄, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Indiana); PhD
        (Chic.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow
    Leung, Kwok 梁覺, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Honorary Senior
        Research Fellow

Research Fellow
    Ho, Lok Sang 何濼生, BSocSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Tor.); Honorary
        Research Fellow
    Lee, Ming Kwan 李明堃, BSocSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); MPhil (Col.);
        PhD (Lond.); Honorary Research Fellow
    Louie, Kin Sheun 雷競璇, BA (CUHK); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies(Pol.
        Stud.) (Paris); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies(African Pol.), Doctorat du 3e
        Cycle (Bordeaux); Honorary Research Fellow
    Ong, Yew Kim 王友金, LLB (Beijing Political Sc. & Law Coll.); Honorary
        Research Fellow

Research Officer
    Brosseau, Maurice Roch-laurent 孫其樂, BA (Laval); PhL (Les Facultes
        Jesuites); ThL (Fujen); MA, PhD (Chic.)
    Law Wan, Po San Shirley 羅尹寶珊, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)
    Wong, Ka Ying Timothy 王家英, BA, MA, PhD (Manit.)

Project Co-ordinator
    Shum, Kwok Cheung 沈國祥, DipBusAdm (H.K. Baptist)

Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

Director
    Lo, Nai Kwai Leslie 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.);
        MIA, EdD (Col.)

Associate Director
    Hau, Kit Tai 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PCEd, PhD (HKU)
    Tsang, Wing Kwong 曾榮光, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
    Wong, Hin Wah 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); EdD (Calif.)

Teacher
    Lam, Kin Ping Majors 林建平, BA (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); MA (HKBU);
        MA (Jinan); Assistant Professor

Instructor
  Chan, Ting Sam 陳廷三, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)
  Cheung, Lai Yin 張勵妍, BA (Jinan); MPhil (HKU)
  Yang, Huimin 楊惠民, GradDip (Liaoning)
School Development Officer
  Ma, Yuk Chun 馬卡珍, BA (York, Canada); DipEd (CUHK); MEd (Syd.)
Executive Officer
  Ho, Kwai Hing 何貴卿, BBA (H.K. Baptist)
Assistant Editor
  Leung, Nim Ming 梁念明, BA (CUHK)
Project Co-ordinator
  Law, Wing Yee 羅詠儀, BA (HKU)
  Ma, Yuen Yee 馬婉儀, BA (HKU)

Institute of Chinese Medicine

Chairman of the Management Committee
  Leung, Ping Chung 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK);
    FRACS; FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FHKAM (Orthopaedic
    Surgery); FHKCOS; JP
Adviser
  Cheng, Yung Chi, BSc (Tunghai); PhD (Brown); Honorary Adviser
  Hattori, Masao, PhD (Osaka); Honorary Adviser
  Lee, Kuo Hsiung, BSc (Kaohsiung Med. Coll.); MS (Kyoto); PhD (Minn.);
    Honorary Adviser
  Namba, Tsuneo, PhD (Osaka); Honorary Adviser
  Xiao, Peigen 蕭培根, Grad (Xiamen); Honorary Adviser
Research Associate
  He, Zhendan 賀震旦, BS (Yunnan); DPharmSc (Kyoto)
  Huang, Hao 黃浩, BA (Nanjing); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (China
    Pharm.)
Research Officer
  Dong, Hui 董輝, MB (Henan Coll. of Trad. Chinese Med.); DS (China
    Pharm.)
Nursing Officer
  Fong, Yuet Shim Carmen 方月嬋, RN; RN (UK & Wales);
    AssoDipHealthServMgt (OLI)

Institute of Chinese Studies

Director
Chen, Fong Ching 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

Wei Lun Honorary Professor
Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, GBM; DLitt (HKU); Hon Doctorate (Human Sc.) (L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne)

Honorary Professor and Adviser
Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD (CUHK)

Honorary Research Professor
Hsu, Cho Yun 許倬雲, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Chic.)

Adviser
Cheng, Te Kun 鄭德坤, BA, MA (Yenching); MA (Cantab.); PhD (Harv.); Hon DLitt (CUHK); FBA
Yu, Ying Shih 余英時, Dip (New Asia); MA, PhD (Harv.); Hon LLD (CUHK); Honorary Adviser

Senior Research Fellow
Cheng, Tsu Yu 鄭了瑜, CertChinRhetoric (Waseda); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Research Fellow
Lagerwey, John 勞格文, PhD (Harv.); Honorary Research Fellow

Research Associate
Cheng, Hwei Shing 鄭會欣, BHist (Nanjing); MPhil (HKU); PhD (CUHK)

Journal of Chinese Studies

Chief Editor
Chan, Hok Lam 陳學霖, BA, MA (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.)

Associate Editor
Chu, Kwok Fan 朱國藩, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Chinese Ancient Texts Database Project

Administrative Director
Ho, Che Wah 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Associate
Shen, Jian Hua 沈建華

Twenty-first Century Bimonthly

Managing Editor
Liu, Qingfeng 劉青峰, Grad (Peking)

Assistant Editor
Kwan, Siu Chun 關小春, BA (CUHK)

Century China Webpage

Research Associate
  Liu, Qing 劉擎, BS, MEng (China Textile); MA (Marquette)

Art Museum

Director
  Lam, Yip Keung Peter 林業強, BA (Lond.)

Curator
  Ning, Hung Pun Gary 甯雄斌, CertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.);
    CertArchConserv (Lond.); BBA (OLI); MUKIC; MIIC

Assistant Curator
  Ip Lai, Suk Yee 葉黎淑儀, BA (CUHK); MPhil (Lond.)
  Lee, Chi Kwong 李志綱, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
  Leung, Chung Yiu 梁仲堯, BA (H.K. Polytech.)
  Yau, Hok Wa 游學華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Director and Archaeologist
  Tang, Chung 鄧聰, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language
    Univ.); DLet (Tokyo)

Research Fellow
  Au, Ka Fat 區家發, GradDip (S. China Normal); Honorary Research Fellow

Ng Tor-Tai Chinese Language Research Centre

Director
  Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD
    (CUHK)

Deputy Director
  Chang, Song Hing 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK)

Chinese Language Newsletter

Executive Editor
  Fan, Sin Piu 樊善標, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

Director and Senior Research Fellow
  Jin, Guantao 金觀濤, Grad (Peking)

Research Fellow
  Liu, Xiaofeng 劉小楓, BA (Sichuan Foreign Lang. Inst.); MPhil (Peking);
    PhD (Basel); Honorary Research Fellow
  Wang, Xiaoqiang 王小強, BS (Henan Inst. of Tech.); Honorary Research
    Fellow

Research Centre for Translation

Director and Editor of Renditions
  Hung, Wai Yee Eva 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

Adviser
  Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD
    (CUHK)

Renditions Fellow
  Pollard, David Edward 卜立德, BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)

Managing Editor
  Tam, Pak Shan 譚柏川, HigherDipTrans&Interp (H.K. Polytech.); MA
    (CUHK)

Institute of Science and Technology

Director
  Mak, Thomas Chung Wai 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science

Director
  Lin, Hui 林琿, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MS
    (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State)

Associate Director
  Tsou, Jin Yeu 鄒經宇, BS, MArch, PhD (Mich.)

Postdoctoral Fellow
  Gong, Jianhua 龔建華, BSc (Southwest Jiao Tong); MSc, DSc (Peking)

Research Associate
  Liao, Mingsheng 廖明生, BEng, DEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. &
    Map.); MEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.)
  Xie, Chuanjie 謝傳節, BEng (Jiaozuo Mining Inst.); MEng (Chinese Univ.
    of Mining Tech.)

Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

Director
  Chan, Kai Ming Cavor 陳啟明, OBE; MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.);
    FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth.); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic
    Surgery); FHKCOS

Materials Science and Technology Research Centre

Director
  Lau, Leo Woon Ming 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

Associate Director
  Wong, Sai Peng 黃世平, BSc ,MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
  Wu, Chi 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (N.Y.)

Postdoctoral Fellow
  Luo, Enzhou 羅恩洲, BSc (Hunan); MEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.);
    Dr.rer.nat (Univ. Hannover)

Institute of Mathematical Sciences

Director
  Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐, PhD (Calif.); Hon DSc (CUHK)

Associate Director
  Xin, Zhouping 辛周平, BS (Chinese Northwestern); MS (Acad. Sinica);
    PhD (Mich.)

Teacher
  Hassett, Brendan Edward, BA (Yale Coll.); PhD (Harv.); Visiting Scholar
  Tang, Siu Hung 鄧少雄, BSc (HKU); PhD (Purdue); Visiting Scholar

Research Institute for the Humanities

Director
  Leung, Yuen Sang 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Associate Director
  Ng, Tze Ming Peter 吳梓明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (Lond.)
  Tsao, Poon Yee Benny 曹本冶, BMus, MMusicol (Br. Col.); PhD (Pitt.)

Research Associate
  Dong, Qun 董群, BEng, LLM (Tsinghua); PhD (CUHK)
  Itai, Misa 板井美佐, BA (Keio); MA (N.Y.); Honorary Research Associate
  Zou, Chonghua 鄒重華, BA, MA (Sichuan); PhD (CUHK)

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

Managing Director
  Leung, S. 梁瑞安, DPhil (Oxon.)

Finance and Administration Manager
  Chan, E.Y.T. 陳賢德, BA (S. Fraser); CGA (Canada)

Marketing Manager
  Yeung, D.Y.C. 楊凵昌, HigherDip, PGDipCA (PolyU); MBA (CityU);
    DipMMCIM; ACIS (UK); ACS

Deputy Plant Manager, GMP Manufacturing Technology Centre
  Fung, K.Y.M. 馮貽儆, BSc (N.Y. State)

Manager, Biotechnology Service Unit
  Yeung, A.S.O. 楊成女, MPhil (CUHK)

Manager, Hong Kong Pharmaceutical Technology Centre
  Lam. A.I. 林何兒, BSc (Austin); MRACI (Australia)

Project Leader, Plant Biotechnology Unit
  Teng, W.L. 滕蕙蘭, BAgr, MAgr (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich. State)

Head, Clinical Trial Monitoring Unit
  Sephton, C.L. 凌家雯, BSc (Edin.)

Chinese Medicine Officer, Process Development Facility for Chinese Medicine
  Guan, B.D.Q. 關德祺, BPharm, BChinMed (RMIT, Australia)

Ancillary Academic Units

Office of University General Education

Director of University General Education
Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.)

Associate Director of University General Education
Leung, Mei Yee 梁美儀, BA (CUHK); CertFrenchLang (Paris III); MHist, DipAdvStud, DHist (Paris I)

Assistant Registrar
Tsuei, So Shan Susanna 崔素珊, BSocSc, PCEd (HKU)

Office of International Studies Programmes

Director
Wu, Thomas Wai On 吳偉岸, BA, DipMgtSt, MBA, DipGenMgtProg (HKU)

Associate Director
Ting, Kwok Fai 丁國輝, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N. Carolina)
Wong, Wang Chi 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)
Yu, Siu Wah 余少華, BA (CUHK); MA (Qu.); PhD (Harv.)

Visiting Professor of Asian Studies
Jamieson, John Charles 簡慕善, AB, MA, PhD (Calif.)

Executive Officer
Wan, Pui Shan Sophia 溫佩珊, BSc (HKUST); GradDipMgtStud (Inst. of Comm. Mgt.)
Wang, Lai Yan Lilian 王荔芮, BSSc (CUHK); CertGermanLang&Culture (Johannes Gutenberg-Univ. Mainz)
Yee, Polly 余寶莉, BA (CUHK)

School of Continuing Studies

Director
  Lee, Sze Kuen Victor 李什權, BSc, MSc (Indiana); DipChineseLaw (China
    Law Soc); MBA (Strath.); CPC; MHKCS; MBCS; CMAIS; FAIM

Associate Director
  Tam, Shu Wing 譚樹榮, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Bath)

Staff Tutor
  Wong, Yin Wa 黃燕華, BSc (CUHK); MSc (CityU); PhD (W. Aust.)

Assistant Staff Tutor
  Lee, Chi Wah 李子華, HigherDip, Associateship (H.K. Polytech.); Cert
    (IMS); MSc (Manc.)
  Man, Yuen Ying 文婉瑩, BSSc (CUHK); DipAdEd, MA (Br. Col.)
  Tai, Yuk Lin Grace 戴卡蓮, BA, DipBusiMgt (CUHK); MA (CityU)

Course Co-ordinator
  Kao, Rosann Santora, BA (Montclair State Coll.); MA, PhD (N.Y.)
  Li, Jian 李健, BMus (Shanghai Conserv. of Music); MMus (San Francisco
    Conserv. of Music); DMA (Cleveland Inst. of Music & Case W. Reserve)
  Lin, Fernina 林麗娜, BSc (Hawaii); MD (East); MPH (Syd.)
  Saito, Kiyoko 齊藤希世子, BA (Kanagawa)
  Tong, Yuen Kwan 唐苑君, HigherDipTranslat&Interp (City Polytech.); MA
    (Sheff.); PGDipChinLing (PolyU)
  Uemura, Katsuo 上村勝雄, BA (Intnl. Christ.); MA (Waseda)

Executive Officer
  Cheng, Fung Ping 鄭鳳萍, BA (CUHK)
  Tam, Wai Kuen 譚惠娟, BA (HKU)
  Wong, Lai Ping 黃麗萍, BA (HKU)

Project Co-ordinator
  Wong, Ngai Pun 黃毅斌, HigherDipAppPhy, BSc(Eng Physics) (PolyU)
  Wu, Kit Yan 胡潔茵, BCompSc (Victoria U.T.)

New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Director
  Jamieson, John Charles 簡慕善, AB, MA, PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Director
  Wu, Weiping 吳偉平, BA (Guangzhou Foreign Lang. Coll.); MA
    (Zhongshan); PhD (Georgetown)

Senior Instructor
  Aponte Kwan, Choi Wah 馬關彩華, BA (CUHK); MA (Hawaii)
  Dolfin, Hsi Ching 鐸周西京, BA (Soochow)
  Fung Chu, Hsiao Mi 馮朱小密, BA (Tunghai); MA (San Jose State)
  Man, Chiu Kwan Cora 文肖群, BA, DipEd (CUHK)

Miller Wong, Nga Ching 苗黃雅貞, BA (CUHK)
Ng, Shiu King Pauline 吳少瓊, Dip (H.K. Baptist)
Wong Han, Chiang Ning Lucy 黃韓江寧, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Ohio State)

Instructor
Chen, Fan 陳凡, BA (Nankai); MA (Jinan)
Ho Wang, Qi 何干琪, BHist (Nankai); CertArchaeology (Peking); MA (ChineseLing) (PolyU)
Hon, Tung Yue 韓彤宇, BSc (CUHK); MA (PolyU)
Kluender Chan, King Ying Ginny 陳京英, BSSc (CUHK)
Lee, Siu Lun 李兆麟, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Lo Tam, Fee Yin 盧譚飛燕, BA (CUHK); MA (PolyU)
Wong, Ho Put 王浩勃, BBA (CUHK); MA(Chin Ling) (PolyU)

Library System

Librarian
Storey, Colin, BA (Leeds); PGDipLibrarian (Liv. Polytech. & UK Lib. Assoc.); MPhil (E. Anglia); PhD (HKU); MIInfSc; FHKLA; AALIA; FLA (from 16th October 2000)

Senior Sub-Librarian
Kuo, Evelyn Ching Kuey 郭李錦桂, BA (Natnl. Chengchi); CertCompProg (American Inst. of Automation); MS (Purdue); MSLS (Simmons Coll.); MILS; ALA
Lee Mak, Pik Wan Pamela 李麥碧雲, BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (N.Y.); MLS (N.Y. State); AHIP (Med. Lib. Assn., Chicago); FHKLA
Ng Yu, Pui Han Meliza 吳余佩嫻, BA (HKU); MLS (Simmons)
Wong Pun, Ming Chu 黃潘明珠, BA (HKU); MSc (City, Lond.); ALA; MIInfSc

Sub-Librarian
Lee, Chee Leung 李子良, BA (Lond.); HighDip (CityU); ALA

Assistant Librarian
Chan, Mai See 陳美施, BA, PCEd (HKU); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)
Chan, Yuen Yee 陳宛意, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MLS (Indiana)
Chau Lau, Lai Che Maria 周劉麗芝, DipSW (Shue Yan Coll.); MLS (Alabama)
Chau, Yuan Weng 鄒穎文, BSocSc (HKU); MLS (Hawaii); DipTran (Inst. of Linguists)
Chiu, Ha Lin 趙夏蓮, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc (N. Carolina)
Chiu, Shu Ju Ann 邱淑如, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MLS (Col.); MPhil (CUHK)
Choi Lo, Fung Ming 蔡勞鳳明, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); DipLib&InfMgt (Canberra); AALIA
Fok, Yuk Ching 霍卡貞, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MLS (Dal.)

Hall, Barbara Ruth, BA (Car.); BLS, MSL (Tor.); ALA

Ho, How Yee Lucia 何巧儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK); MSIS (N. Carolina)

Ho, Yee Ip 何以業, DipChinLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MSc(Info & Lib Stud) (Strath.); GradDipComput (Deakin); DipJapanese (Manukau Inst. of Tech., NZ)

Lam, Chi Wing 林熾榮

Lam, Chun Kwong 林進光, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); MILS (Mich.)

Leung Wong, Chiu Wing 梁黃朝榮, BSc, PCEd, AdvDipEd (HKU); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)

Leung, Yau Ching 梁有貞, BSc, PCEd (HKU); MLS, InfoSpecChem (Indiana)

Lew, Kin Keung 廖建強, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); CertLibSc (Pitt.)

Li, Lai Fong 李麗芳, BA, MLS (Tor.); MSc (Lond.)

Ma, Fai Hung 馬輝洪, BA, AdvCertChinLitCritics (HKU); DipIM-LIB, MLIB (N.S.W.); BA (Asia Intnl. Open, Macau); AALIA

Mow, Wai Yi 繆慧儀, BSocSc (HKU); MLS (Rutgers); MSIS (PolyU)

Tam Li, Siu Fong Florence 譚李少芳, BSc (Mankato State); MA (Sheff.)

Tam, Lai Mui 譚麗梅, BA (C'dia.); MLIS (McG.)

To, Wan Fun Teresa 杜芸芬, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); AssoDipArts(Lib Pract) (Syd. Tech. Coll.); BASc(Information) (UTS); MLib (N.S.W.); BA (C. Sturt)

Wong, Lok Kuen 黃樂娟, HonDipSW (HKBU); MLS (S. Connecticut); ALA

Assistant Librarian (Probationary)

Li, Kin Man 李健文, BEd (Winn.); MEd (Manit.); MIM (N.S.W.); AALIA

Computer Officer

Chan, Cheuk Yu Rock 陳卓裕, HigherCertSoftwareEng (H.K. Polytech.); GradDipBusiInfTech (Swinburne U.T.); MCompStud (Deakin)

Choi Lau, Hoi Lun Helen 蔡劉愷倫, BSc (City, Lond.)

Lau, Tak Kwong 劉得光, BEng (Hudd.)

Tsang Tang, Man Wah 曾鄧萬華, BA (Regina)

Yik, Wen Ernest 易文, BSc, MSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer

Tang, Man Yee 鄧敏怡, BA (CityU)

Universities Service Centre

Director

Kuan, Hsin Chi 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

Assistant Director

Hung, King Ming 熊景明, Grad (Yunnan); MPhil (CUHK)

Research Fellow
Chan, Kim Kwong 陳劍光, BSc (McG.); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Ott.); LTh, DTh (St. Paul); Honorary Research Fellow

Research Associate
Chung, Jae Ho 鄭在浩, BA (Seoul Natnl.); MA (Brown); PhD (Mich.); Honorary Research Associate

The Chinese University Press

Director
Luk, Steven Kwok 陸國燊, BA (CUHK); PhD (Harv.)

Manager of Editorial Division
Fung, Yat Kong 馮溢江, BSc, CertIndEng (HKU); ALA; ALAA

Audio-Visual Service Officer
Lai Chan, Wei Ling Winnie 黎陳慧玲, BSSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PGCE (Lond.)

Production Manager
Ma, Kwai Hung 馬桂鴻, HigherDipGraphicCommuDesign (H.K. Polytech.); PostgradCert (Lond. Coll. of Printing); MSIAD

Executive Producer
Tam, Hin Yeung 譚顯揚, BSocSc (HKBU)

Assistant Editor
Tsang, Chung Sze Esther 曾誦詩, BA (Tor.); MA (Harv.)
Tse, Wai Keung 謝偉強, BA (CUHK)
Wong, Siu Wah Olivia 黃小華, BA, PCPsych (HKU)

Business Manager
Wong, Lai Fun Angelina 黃麗芬, DipBusiMgt (H.K. Baptist)

Accountant
Tam, Chi Shan Yvonne 譚紫珊, BSocSc (HKU)

Information Technology Services Centre

Director
Hu, Stanislaus Yung Chi 胡連驥, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

Head of Information Management Unit
Li, Aaron Wing Yuen 李永元, CDP; MBCS; MACS

Senior Computer Officer
Chong, Wing Kong 莊永港, BSc, MBA(CUHK); CDP; MBCS; Chartered Information Systems Practitioner

Leung, Philip Kwong Hon 梁光漢, BBA (CUHK); MA (HKBU); CDP

Ngan, Man Piu Nelson 顏敏標, BSc (McG.)

Tam, Sheung Wing 譚尚榮, Associate Degree (Miami-Dade Community Coll.)

Tsui, Yiu Ming 徐耀明, BSc (Kent); Chartered Information Systems Practitioner

Wong Leung, Mei Yin 梁美燕, BSSc (CUHK)

Yao Mak, Mary Mee Lan 姚麥美蘭, BS (Misericordia); MS (I.I.T.)

Yeung, Man Shing 楊萬盛, BS, MA (Ill.); Cert (IBM Sys. Res. Inst.)

Computer Officer

Chan, Shing Chi Michael 陳承志, BSc (Lond.); MPhil (CUHK)

Chan, Tak Fai Stephen 陳特輝, BSc(Eng), PCEd (HKU); MSc (Lond.)

Chan, Won Chi Edman 陳穩持, BA (S. Ill.)

Cheng, Kin Ping Benson 鄭建平, BSc (CUHK); PGDipProfAccty (CityU)

Cheung Chan, Miu Sheung Wendy 張陳妙嫦, HigherDipMathsStat&Comput (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Salf.)

Cheung, Wai Ping Judy 張惠萍, BSc (Macq.); MSc (Qual. Mgt.) (PolyU)

Chiu, Chih Hua Carol 丘智華, BA (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Warw.); MBCS

Choi, Chan Hung 蔡燦雄, BSc, MSc (Manc.)

Chung, Wai Fu 鍾惠虎, BSc (City Polytech.)

Fung, Kin Ming Jimmy 馮健明, BSc, MSc (Tenn.)

Kui, Yee Lun Gordon 柱維倫, BA (Boston); PGCertProfAcct (CityU)

Kwok, Wai Pun 郭偉本, BSc(Eng), MBA (HKU)

Kwong, Wai Fong Anita 鄺惠芳, BSc, MBA (Tor.)

Lam, Shing Yung Anton 林成勇, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Lam, Wai Wing 林惠榮, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.)

Lee, Yiu Wah 李耀華, HigherDipElectEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (CityU); AMIEE

Leung, Chi Lun Lawrence 梁志倫, BA (Calif.); CertSoftwareEng (HKU); MSc (City Poltech.); MIEEE

Leung, Tak Cheong 梁德昌, BSc (CUHK); MSc(Eng) (HKU)

Leung, Wai Kuen Grace 梁惠娟, BSc, MSc (Missouri); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech. & HKMA); MA (City Polytech.); MBA (HKBU); CCP

Ling, Ka Hong 凌家康, BA (H.K. Polytech.)

Mak, Lai Mui 麥麗梅, MSc (Baylor); MHKCS

Man, Yuen Ting Diana 文苑婷, BA (Manit.); GradDipComp (Deakin)

Ng, Chok Ki 吳作其, BSc (Reading)

So, Pak Cheung 蘇伯祥, BSc (CUHK); MBA (City Polytech.); CDP

Tam, Wah Chung 譚華忠, BSc (CUHK)

Tang, Lai Wah Sammy 鄧麗華, HigherNatDip (Thames Poly.); BSc (Lond.)

To, Kwok Ho 杜國豪, BBA (CUHK)

Wong, Heung Chuen Matthew 王香傳, BA (CUHK)

Wong, Siu To 王兆韜, BSc (CUHK); MSc (CityU)

Wong, Yuen Fun 黃婉芬, HigherDipCompStud (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Hull)

Yiu, Pui Shan 姚佩珊, HigherDip, PGDipMgt (H.K. Polytech.);
 PGCertInformTech (HKU); CDP
Yuen, Wai Kuen 袁偉權, BSc (CUHK); GradDipCompSc (Victoria U.T.)

Executive Officer
 Lam, Suet Ling 林雪玲, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
 Yuen, Po Ki 阮寶琪, BA (CityU)

Administrative and Service Units

Vice-Chancellor's Office

Vice-Chancellor
    Li, Arthur K. C. 李國章, GBS; MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); Hon DSc (Hull);
        Hon Doctorate (Soka); Hon DLitt (HKUST); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS;
        FACS; Hon FPCS; Hon FRCSGlas; Hon FRSM; Hon FRCS (I); JP

Honorary Adviser to Vice-Chancellor
    Choa, Gerald Hugh 蔡永業, CBE; MD (Cheeloo); MD (HKU); Hon LLD
        (CUHK); DTM&H (Liv.); FRCP; FRCPEd; FFCM; FHKCP; FHKCCM;
        FHKAM (Medicine); JP

Assistant to Vice-Chancellor
    Tang, May Han May 鄧美嫻

Registry

Registrar
    Ho, Man Wui Richard 何文匯, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); JP

Deputy Registrar
    Lee, Shu Wing 李樹榮, BSc, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)

Senior Assistant Registrar
    Wong Poon, Kit Lin K. 黃潘潔蓮, BEcon (W. Aust.)
    Yeung, Yuen Fu Eddy 楊元富, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Assistant Registrar
    Chan, Aubrey 陳鄺麗琼, BSocSc, PCEd (HKU); MA (CUHK)
    Lee, Lai Ha 李麗霞, BSocSc (HKU)
    Wan, Fung Chu 溫鳳珠, BSocSc (HKU); MA (Macq.)
    Yu, Wai Hing Kitty 余蕙卿, BA, MPA (HKU); PGDipMgtStud (City
        Polytech.)

Administrative Assistant
  Au Leung, Mei Mei Ophelia 區梁美媚, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer
  Cheung, Wai Pik 張惠碧, BSSc (CUHK)
  Lai, Siu Fong 賴肇芳, BA (HKU)
  Lai, Yuen Yee 黎婉儀, BA (HKU)
  Lam, Kwok Leung 林國良, BSc (CUHK)
  Lee, Wai Yin Pearl 李慧然, BA (HKU); PECertMgtServ (H.K. Polytech.)
  Lui, Po Ling Christina 雷寶玲, BA (CUHK)
  Ng, Po Ling Venus 吳寶玲, BSSc, DipBusiAdm (CUHK)
  Ng, Shuk Han 吳淑嫻, BA, PCEd (HKU)
  San, Lai Yin 辛麗妍, BEcon (HKU)
  Siu, Man Yin 蕭文彥, BSocSc (HKU)
  Young, Tor Kar Dora 楊多加, BA, MA (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator
  Au, Hon Lam Gerald 區翰霖, BComm (St. Mary's); BSc (Dal.)

Secretariat

Secretary
  Leung, Jacob Siu Kwong 梁少光, BSocSc (HKU); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol.
    Sem.); Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Senior Assistant Secretary
  Ho, Yuen Yi Vivian 何婉兒, BSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer
  Wong, Yin Wan 黃燕雲, BSocSc (HKU)

Information and Public Relations Office

Director
  Hui, Wan Han Emily 許雲嫻, HonsDipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MA
    (Reading)

Executive Officer
  Cheung, Man Yi 張敏儀, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)
  Tsui, Yee Mei Amy 徐綺薇, BSSc (CUHK)
  Wong, Suk Kuen 黃淑娟, BBA (CUHK)

Chinese Secretary
  Lam, Yick Loi 林益來

Publication Office

Publication Officer
  Leung, Ki Yu Amy 梁其汝, BA (HKU)

Assistant Publication Officer
  Chan, Wai Chu Florence 陳偉珠, BA (Natnl. Chengchi)
  Chen, Piera 陳思祥, BA (Pomona Coll.); MA (HKU)
  Choi, Sai Bun 蔡世彬, BSSc (CUHK)
  Lee, Kei 李琪, DipEd (CUHK)

Bursary

Bursar
  Chan, Chun Wing Terence 陳鎮榮, BSocSc (HKU); FCA; FCA (Aust.);
    FHKSA

Senior Finance Manager
  Heung, Louis Sai Kit 香世傑, BSc (N.Y. State); CA (Canada); FHKSA
  Yiu, Patrick Kai Chiu 姚啓昭, BA, DipMgtSt (HKU); MIMgt

Finance Manager
  Chiu, Kwong Wing 趙光榮, ACIS; ACMA; AHKSA
  Kwong Lau, Ching Man Elizabeth 鄺劉靜文, Higher Dip (H.K. Polytech.);
    ACIS; FCCA; FHKSA
  Lam, Yuet Ping 林月萍, ProfDipAccty (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Birm.);
    FCCA; FHKSA
  Wong, Kam Chiu Chaddy 黃錦照, BSc (E. Anglia); CPA (Aust.)

Senior Accountant/Accountant
  Chan, Yuet Ling Maggie 陳月玲, BEcon (Monash); CPA (Aust.)
  Ho Wan, So Ching Caris 何溫素清, ProfDipAccty (H.K. Polytech.); FCCA;
    AHKSA
  Ho, Wing 何榮
  Lai, Hung Shing 黎鴻勝
  Lam, Wing 林永
  Ma, Choi Han Dilys 馬彩嫻, HonDipAcct (H.K. Baptist); AHKSA
  Ng Tam, Mo Kit 譚慕潔, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); AHKSA; FCCA;
    ASCPA
  Ng, Lai Mui Gladys 吳麗梅, BA (City Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA
  Ng, Siu Lun Alan 吳小麟, BBA (CUHK); GradDipComm (N.S.W.);
    FCCA; CPA (Aust.); AHKSA
  Pang, Tuen Shuk Penelope 彭端淑, BSc (City, UK); ACCA; AHKSA
  Yip, Cheung Mui 葉章梅, BBA (CUHK); ACCA; AHKSA
  Yuen, Mong Sheung 袁夢霜, BFinAdmin (NE); CPA (Aust.)

Computer Officer
  Lee, Wai Keung 李偉強, BSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer
   Ho, Ki Shing Dominic 何其誠, BBA (CUHK)

Canteen Service Officer
   Chan, Yuen Kwan Amanda 陳宛君, BSSc (CUHK)

Personnel Office

Director of Personnel
   Lau Kwok, Lai Mui Sophie 劉郭麗梅, BSocSc (HKU)

Assistant Director of Personnel
   Tam, Sau Sum 譚壽森, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU)
   Yuen, Kin Chung 阮健驄, BSSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Personnel Manager
   Cheung, Yin Ye Ivy 張燕儀, BBA (CUHK); PGDipBusInfTech (City
      Polytech.); CertPer&IndRel (Tor.); MBA (CityU)
   Lee, Shun King Corinna 利順琼, BA, CertTertEdAdmin&Mgt (HKU)
   Leung Chan, Tak Ying Amy 梁陳德英, BSSc (CUHK)
   Lo To, Betty Yin Ping 盧杜燕萍, BA (HKU); DipPerMgt (H.K. Polytech.);
      MBA (CityU)
   Tsang, Ngan Yin 曾雁妍, BA (HKU); MA (CUHK); MBA, PGCertHKLaw
      (CityU); MA (Macq.); GRP

Training Manager
   Chow, Wai Wing Daniel 周偉榮, BBA (CUHK); MA (Macq.)

Personnel Officer
   Chau, Suk Yin Rosemary 周淑賢, CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); BA, MA
      (CUHK)
   Chu, Sheng Hua Serena 朱盛華, BA (Q'ld.)
   Koo, Pui Fan Margaret 顧佩芬, BA (CUHK)
   Lau Tse, Sau Ha Margaret 劉謝秀霞
   Lee, Yiu Har Peggy 李曉霞, BA (HKU)
   Ting, Hoi Yan Josiah 丁海恩, BSc (Br. Col.)
   Wong, Suet Lan Sulan 黃雪蘭, BA (CityU); MA (HKU)
   Wong, Wai Hong Ivan 黃偉康, BA (CityU)

Internal Audit Office

Head
   Cheng, Kim Hong Thi 鄭婉明, BS (San Diego State); CPA (USA)

Internal Auditor
   Hui Chung, Wing Chi 許鍾詠慈, BSocSc (HKU); AHKSA: ACCA
   Tsang, Kwong Yiu Michael 曾光耀, BA (City Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA

Campus Development Office

Director
Chen, Vincent W S 陳尹璇, MBE; BSc(Eng) (HKU); MIEE; CEng; MHKIE

Deputy Director and Chief Architect
Lim, See Wai David 林泗維, BA (AS) (Hon.), BArch (HKU); HKIA; RIBA; ARAIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (List 1)

Senior Architect
Lee, Kok Fook Vincent 李國福, BA, BArch (HKU); HKIA; ARIBA; ARAIA; RegArch (Aust.); A.P. (Architect)

Architect
Chan, Joe Dah Patrick 陳祖達, BArch (N.S.W.); CArch (N.S.W.); ARAIA; HKIA; RArch (HK); A.P. (List I)
Lam, Wai Man 林偉民, BSc, DipArch (NELP); RIBA; HKIA; RegArch (HK); ARCUK
Lee, Peter 李耀宗, BArch (Hon.) (Tenn.); RegArch (HK); HKIA

Honorary Architect
Cheng, Chung Ngai 鄭從毅, DipArch (N. Poly.); CArch: ARCUK; RIBA; HKIA; FBID
Kinoshita, James Hajime, BArch (Manit.); MArch (M.I.T.); AMP
Wong, Edwin 黃漢威, BArch (N.Z.); ARIBA; FNZIA; FHKIA; A.P. (List I)

Assistant Architect
Wong, Yau Lim 黃幼廉, BArch (N.S.W.); HKIA; RegArch (HK)

Senior Engineer
Yip, Tsun Kit 葉俊傑, BSc(Eng) (CNAA); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE; MIE (Aust.); MHKIE

Building Services Engineer
Choy, Cheung Keung 蔡章強, HighCertMechEng, BEng (H.K.Polytech.); MCIBSE; CEng; MHKIE
Ma, Pan 馬彬, HigherCertMechEng (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Manc.); Graduate HKIE; CEng; MIMechE

Geotechnical Engineer
Wong, Chik Hai Francis 黃楨禧, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK); MCE (RICE); PGCertEd (Biola); MSc (Lond.); RPE(G); MHKIE; CEng; MIMM; C.Geol FGS; CPG; MASCE; MAEG

Assistant Engineer
Chong, Hok Man 莊學文, BEng (HKU)
Chow, Tat Fai 周達輝, HigherDip (H.K. Polytech.); MSc(Eng) (Sheff.)
Hon, Mei Yee Audrey 韓美儀, BEng (Leeds)
Ma, Wai Tak Arthur 馬維德, BSc (Natnl. Chung Hsing); MPhil (HKUST)
Mai, Chung Ping 米頌萍, BEng, MSc(Eng) (HKU); Grad Member, HKIE

Man, Yiu Fung 文耀豐, HigherDipCivilEng(Geotech) (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Wales, UK); Graduate Member HKIE; Graduate Member IEAust

Finance Manager
Siu, Hin Sheung 蕭絢裳, BBA (CUHK); CertAcct (Stir.); CA; AHKSA; ACIS; ACS

Executive Officer
Hung, Sze Man Alice 孔思敏, BA (HKU); MInstAM (AdvDip)

Estates Management Office

Director
Tam, Pit Shing 譚必成, HigherDipElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (HKU); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE; MHKIE; MCIT; MASHRAE

Assistant to Director
Liang, Shing Hok 梁昇學, BA (Lond.)

Finance Manager
Siu, Hin Sheung 蕭絢裳, BBA (CUHK); CertAcct (Stir.); CA; AHKSA; ACIS; ACS

Administrative Assistant
Sin, Kwok Kuen 冼國權, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Chow, Yun Kwan 周潤坤, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (CityU)

Office of Student Affairs

University Dean of Students
Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack 鄭振耀, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FCSHK; FHKCOS; FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)

Director
Lee Chan, King Wah Clara 李陳景華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Student Affairs Officer
Wong Chan, Wai Ping Amelia 黃陳慰冰, BA (HKU); PGDipMgtStud (CityU)
Wong, Kui Hung 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Intn'l. Christian, Tokyo)

Student Counsellor
Lau Kwan, Li Sze Liz 劉關莉施, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU)

Counselling Assistant
Lau, Suet Wai 劉雪慧, BSW, PGDipPsy (CityU)

Leung Ho, Siu Man Selina 梁何昭文, BSc (Tor.); MTS (Ont. Theol. Sem.)
Mak, Ying Fai 麥英輝, BSSc (CUHK); DipChrisStud (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MEd (Qld. UT)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer
Hung, Fan Fung Samuel 孔繁楓, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LLB (Manc. Met.)

Executive Officer
Chang, Hong Jie Aileen 張宏潔, BA (City Polytech.); MBA (Northeastern); CertAcct (Golden Gates)
Cheung, Man Sze 張敏思, BSc (HKU)
Lo, Chui Yuk Michelle 盧翠卡, BBA, MBA (CUHK)
Poon, Kit Ying Gladys 潘潔盈, BBA (CUHK)
Wong, Ching Man 黃靜雯, BSc (CUHK)
Wong, Yan Yan Joan 黃芮芮, BA (CUHK)

University Health Service

Director
Pang, Kwok Hung Kenneth 彭國雄, MB BS (HKU); MSc(Public Health) (N.U. S'pore.); GradDipPublicSectorMgt (N. Territory); FHKAM (Community Medicine); AFCHSE

Senior Physician
Lo, Tsun Fan 盧俊藩, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)

Physician
Chiu, Ha Ying 趙夏瀛, MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Kwok, Memie 郭嵐, MB ChB (Leeds); FRACGP; FHKCGP
Lee, Kwok Hong 李國康, MB BS (HKU); DPH (Syd.)
Lim, Rose Paik Chok 林碧处, MB BS (Malaya)
Yuen, On Ah Stephen 袁女亞, MB BS (HKU); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)

Dental Surgeon
Chan, Sze Kin 陳思健, BDS (HKU)
Cheng, Wai Yee Winnie 鄭煒儀, BDS (HKU)
Tong, Chi Keung Michael 湯白強, BDS, DipClinAcup (HKU)
Tsang, Wai Kit Ricky 曾偉傑, BDS (HKU); FRACDS
Yip, Ka Leung 葉嘉樑, BSc (HKU); BDS (Adel.)

Nursing Officer
Chan, Kit Sau Susana 陳潔秀, RN; RM; RN (UK & Wales)
Kan Yuen, Mei Yin Pauline 簡阮美妍, RGN; CM, HVCert, DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Leic.) (Health Education)

Executive Officer
    Kwong Lam, So Mei Jenny 鄺林素眉, HigherDipBusiStud (City Polytech.);
        BA (C. Lancs.)

Office of Academic Links (China)

Academic Links Officer
    Sun, Ching 孫晶, BBA (CUHK)
Executive Officer
    Law, Yuk Mei 羅卡美, BSSc (CUHK)

Office of Academic Links (International)

Director
    Wu, Thomas Wai On 吳偉岸, BA, DipMgtSt, MBA, DipGenMgtProg
        (HKU)
Executive Officer
    Lau, Mei Wah 劉美華, BA (Hosei)

China Link Programme Development Unit

Senior Executive
    Luen, Chih Biau 倫熾標, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Research and Technology Administration Office

Director
    Yip Ngan, Man Wai Alice 顏文慧, BSc (Qu.)
Executive Officer
    Ip, Shui Kuen 葉瑞娟, BBA (S. Fraser)
    Leung, Choi Yee Mariana 梁采怡, BA (HKU)
Project Co-ordinator
    Lam, Lok Yiu 林樂堯, BSc (CUHK)

Office of Administrative Services

Director
  Yui, Amy 俞藹敏, BSSc (CUHK)

Office of Alumni Affairs

Executive Officer
  Cheng, Kin Man 鄭健文, BA, MA (CUHK)
  Chui, Sin Yung 徐羨容, BSSc (CUHK); PGDipTrans&Interp (City
    Polytech.)
  Hui, Bo Bo Eleanor 許寶寶, BSSc (CUHK); PCEd (HKU)

Audio-Visual Services Unit

Technical Supervisor
  Chik, Kin Yan 戚建仁, DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.); BSc, MSc (CityU)

University Guest House System

Manager, General Administration
  Lee, Chun Yuen Duncan 李鎮源

Manager, Food & Beverage
  Chan, Chi Hung John 陳志雄

Manager, Front Office
  Wong, Wing Fai Derek 王永輝

Manager, Housekeeping
  Lo, Kam Wah 盧金華

Central Administration Support Services

Supervisor
  Cho, Chung Ngok Michael 曹忠岳

Security Unit

Security Officer
  Ma, Kam Shun 馬金順, BA (CUHK); DipTraffPolAdm (Northwestern);
    MBA (European Univ. of America); MIMgt

Transport Unit

Transport Officer
  Chan, Oswald Timothy 陳建榮, MBA (Brun.); DipAirTransport (C.I.T.);
    DipMgt (Henley); MCIT; MITA

Other Service Units

Faculty of Medicine

Planning Office

Planning Officer
Chan, Andrew Yiu Yung 陳燿墉, BA (HKU); CertEdMgt (Harv.)

Executive Officer
Ho, Ngai Foon 何毅歡, BBA (CUHK); CertEngSpeech (SPACE, HKU)
Lo, Siu Yee Virginia 盧紹怡, BA (CUHK); MBA (York, Canada)
Yeung, Mao Ling 楊慕玲, BA(Hosp. Mgt.) (PolyU)

Clinical Sciences Administration

Administrative Assistant
Shek, Oi Bing Lolita 石愛冰, BSSc (CUHK)

Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research

Director
Lau, Tak Fai Joseph 劉德輝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Research Associate
Chan, Kam Kuen 陳錦權, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Well.)
Chan, Moon Fai 陳滿輝, BSc, PhD (Northumbria)
Chan, Wing Shing 陳永成, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich. State)
Siah, Poh Chua 謝保泉, BA, MSc (Chung Yuan Christ.); PhD (Exeter)
Wong, Kit Yi Angel 黃潔儀, BSocSc, CertEd (HKU); MA (CUHK)
Xu, Liying 許麗英, MB, MMed (Beijing Med.); MSc (S. Bank)

Computer Officer
Cheung, Yu Kiu 張宇橋, CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); PGCertAppStat,
    PGDipAppStat, MSc (Sheff. Hallam); CDP; CCP; MACM; MHKSS;
    MHKCS; Grad.Stat.
Wong, Ming Chung 黃銘聰, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MA (Calif.); GMIS

Project Co-ordinator
Tsui, Hi Yi 徐喜兒, BSSc (CUHK)
Wong, Wing Sze 黃穎詩, BA (York, Canada)

Computer Services Unit

Computer Officer
Cheng, Wai Yin 鄭偉賢, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.); BCompSc
    (Vic.); MSc (CUHK)

Jockey Club Centre for Positive Ageing

General Manager
Chan, Chui King 陳翠琼, BSSc (CUHK); PGDipSW (PolyU)

Assistant Social Work Officer
Fung, Yuen Yee Connie 馮婉儀, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); BA (City
    Polytech.)

Nursing Officer
   Tang, Siu Han 鄧笑嫻, RN

Laboratory Animal Services Centre

Director
   James, Anthony Edward, BVSc (Melb.); GradCertMgt (N.S.W.); MRepSc
      (Monash); MACVS; AIMM

Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories

Scientific Officer
   Lee, Kwong Man Simon 李廣文, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students

Warden
   Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis 林順潮, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); DO (Glas.);
      FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FCSHK
Hall Manager
   Hui, Lap Chung Stephen 許立中, BSc (Alta.)

Medical Information Transfer Programme

Director
   Hsieh, Richard K.C. 謝國驥, BES, MSE, MPH, DrPH (Johns H.)

Medical Media Services

Audio-Visual Service Officer
   Li, Siu Sun 李小新, BA, MA (CUHK); BA, MA (Mich. State)

Office of Educational Services

Director
   Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)
Assistant Director
   Yip, Pak Yiu Simon 葉柏堯, BSc (McGill); MSc (Melb.); GradDip
      (RMIT); GradDip (La Trobe); Teacher's Cert (H.K. Polytech.); PhD
      (Deakin)
Project Director in Medical Education
   Cheam, Teo Seng 詹秀清, BSc (Birm.); MSc, PhD (Strath.); AMBCS
Project Co-ordinator
   Kwok, Pik Yee Tammy 郭碧儀, BCom, MEd (McG.)

Teaching Development Unit

Head
   Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)
Executive Officer
   Yip, Sau Chu Cherie 葉秀姝, BSc (Penn. State)

Postgraduate Hall Complex

Master
  Fung, Kwok Pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Warden
  Shaw, Pang Chui 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC
  So, York Kee Clement 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.)

Honorary Lady Warden
  Fung Leung, Fung Kuen 馮梁鳳娟, BSc, DipEd (CUHK);
    CertIndPharmTech (Seneca Coll. of Applied Arts & Tech., Canada)
  Lee, Yuet Lin 李月蓮, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

Technical Services Unit

Services Engineer
  Lai, Hei Wing 黎熹榮, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc
    (Eng) (HKU); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE

Assistant Services Engineer
  Cheung, Chi Kong 張志剛, DipElecEng, HigherCertElecEng, CertSupMgt
    (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Kent)

University Safety and Environment Office

Safety Manager
  Amies, Jonathan Hassall, BSc (Well.); PGDipSafeMgt (Massey); CFSIA

Safety Officer
  Lam, Ying Kit Eric 林瑛傑, DipOccupHygiene&Safety (CUHK);
    HigherDipArchStud (CityU)

Environmental Officer
  Yung, Ka Wing 容嘉榮, BSc, MSc (Env Mgt) (HKU)

University Laboratory Safety Office

Chief Laboratory Safety Officer
  Amies, Jonathan Hassall, BSc (Well.); PGDipSafeMgt (Massey); CFSIA

Radiation Protection Officer and Safety Officer
  Yip, Sung Tat 葉崇達, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Safety Officer
  Wan, Yu Kwan 尹裕坤, HigherCertChemTech, HigherCertLabTech
    (H.K. Polytech.); BSc, MPhil (CUHK); CertAccred (NSF Intnl.);
    GradCertIndHygieneSc (Deakin)

Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

Manager
  Tsoi, Hardy Sik Cheong 蔡錫昌, BA (Seton Hall)

Assistant Manager
  Tsang, Shuk Ching 曾淑貞, DipArts, BA (H.K. Baptist); GradDipTourism
    (James Cook)

Colleges

Chung Chi College

Head
  Lee, Pui Leung Rance 李沛良, OBE; BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

Senior College Tutor
  Chen, Te 陳特, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.)
  Hon, Kwai Yue Karen 韓桂瑜, DipPhyEd (S. China Normal); MA (N.Y.)
  Hu, Shiu Ying 胡秀英, BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton.); PhD (Harv.)
  Mok, Victor 莫凱, Dip (Chung Chi); MA, PhD (Mich. State)
  Yung, Kung Hing 容拱興, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.)

College Secretary
  Kwok Tam, Kit Ying 郭譚潔瑩, BA (CUHK); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

Dean of Students
  Cheung, Yuet Wah 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)

Chaplain
  Ng, Wai Man 伍渭文, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM (Convent Theol. Sem.); ThD (Concordia Sem.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer
  Cheng, Yuk Kiu 鄭卡嬌, BA (CUHK)

Executive Officer
  Ho, Kit Yee 何潔儀, BSSc (CUHK); GradDipBA (Monash)
  Ho, Tat Kuen 何達權, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HKU)
  Lau, Yee Ki Andrew 劉貽琦, BA (CUHK); LLB (Sheff.)
  Tsui, Chi Yu 徐志宇, BA (CUHK)

Project Manager
  Liu, Pui King 廖佩琼, DipSoc (H.K. Baptist); BBA (CUHK); MBA (Vic. U.T.); PGDipEng&HKLaw/ComProfExam (Manc. Met./HKU)

Project Co-ordinator
  Fok, Ngar Kei 霍雅琪, BBA (CUHK)

Lee, Pui Shan 李珮珊, BBA (CUHK)

Student Hostel Warden
 Chen, Te 陳特, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.) — Lee Shu Pui
  Hall
 Cheung, Yuet Wah 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.) —
  Madam S.H. Ho Hall
 Ng, Wai Man 伍渭文, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of
  Theol.); ThM (Convent Theol. Sem.); ThD (Concordia Sem.) — Ming
  Hua Tang
 Kwan, Shui Man 關瑞文, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (CUHK) — Theology
  Building
 Leung, Jin Pang 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey) — Wen Lin Tang
 Ng Yu, Pui Han Meliza 吳余佩嫻, BA (HKU); MLS (Simmons) — Hua
  Lien Tang
 Wong, Kun Chun Eric 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.) — Ying
  Lin Tang
 Wong, Wai Ching Angela 黃慧貞, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch.
  of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.) — Wen Chih Tang

New Asia College

Head
 Leung, Ping Chung 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK);
  FRACS; FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FHKAM (Orthopaedic
  Surgery); FHKCOS; JP

College Secretary
 Man, Jic Leung Peter 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)

Dean of Students
 Ho, Puay Peng 何培斌, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA

Assistant Student Affairs Officer
 Fok, Wai Kee 霍偉基, BA (HKU)
 Liu, Sin Yee 廖倩儀, BA (HKU); MInstAM(AdvDip)
 Nip, Ka Pik 聶家璧, BSSc (CUHK)
 Yau Ng, Wai Lin 游吳慧蓮, BSSc (CUHK)

Student Hostel Warden
 Fung, Tong Tsiu Philip 馮統照, Dip d'Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d'Etudes Fr
  (Université de Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-
  Communication (Université de Franche-Comté) — Grace Tien Hall
 Ho, Wai Kit 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg.
  Lang. Ctr., Sing.) — Chih Hsing Hall
 Yeung, Sau Chu Alison 楊秀珠, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD
  (Calif.) — Xuesi Hall

United College

Head
Wong, Kwan Yiu 黃鈞堯, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Melb.)

Senior College Tutor
Chen, Tien Chi 陳天機, ScB (Brown); MA, PhD (Duke)
Choy, Yuen Min 蔡棩, BSc (HKU); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)
Li, Eva Bik Chi 李碧恥, BA (HKU); DipSocWelfPol (Int'l. Inst. of Soc.
   Stud., The Hague); CertSocSc&Adm (Lond.); BSW, MSW (Tor.)
Ng Lun, Ngai Ha 吳倫霓霞, BA, DipEd, MA (HKU); PhD (Minn.)

College Secretary
Lam, Kin To Philip 林建杜, BSSc (CUHK)

Dean of Students
Chau, Kwai Cheong 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer
Chan Tang, Tsui Yee 陳鄧翠怡, BA, MA (HKU)
Chow Chung, Bo Wah 周鍾寶華, BA (HKU)
Lam, Wai Yuen 林偉源, BBA (CUHK)
Wu Wong, Shuet Ping 胡黃雪萍, BA (HKU)

Executive Officer
Luk, Man Yee 陸敏兒, BBA (HKUST)

Student Hostel Warden
Chau, Kwai Cheong 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.) — Hang
   Seng Hall
Lai Chan, Sau Hing Jose 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (Syd.); GradDipEd (Syd.
   CAE); PhD (Macq.) — Adam Schall Residence
Ng, Hang Leung Dickon 吳恆亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C'dia.); PhD (Manit.);
   MIP; CPhysicist — Adam Schall Residence
Wong, Kui Hung 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Intn'l. Christian, Tokyo) — Bethlehem
   Hall

Shaw College

Head
Yeung, Yue Man 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD
   (Chic.); JP

Senior College Tutor
Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD
   (CUHK)

College Secretary
Woo, Julia Ning 吳寧, BA, MEd (Ohio)

Dean of Students
  Tam, Michael S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer
  Chor, Koon Fai 左冠輝, Dip (H.K. Baptist)
  Lai, Wai Wah 黎蕙華, BA (HKU)
  Lau, Kwok Wai 劉國偉, BA (City Polytech.)
  Yeung, Yu Hung Antonia 楊如虹, BA (McG.); GradDipCommStud
    (C'dia.); MBA (CUHK)

Student Hostel Warden
  Chan Ting, Caroline 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (HKU); M.I.L. — Kuo Mou Hall
  Chan, King Ming 陳竟明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.) — Student
    Hostel II
  Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE;
    SMIEEE — Kuo Mou Hall
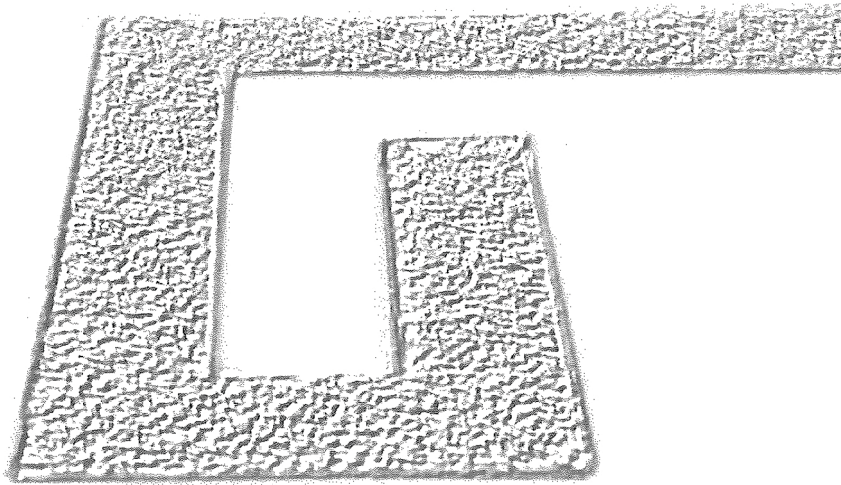
APPENDICES

Student Enrolment

(As at 31st December 1999)

Undergraduate Student Enrolment

1. Full-time Students

Faculty	Major Subject	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Arts	Chinese Language & Literature	98	100	106	12	316
	English	85	96	96	6	283
	Fine Arts	21	23	21	11	76
	History	58	59	63	3	183
	Japanese Studies	23	24	23	11	81
	Music	22	24	24	6	76
	Philosophy	25	25	29	10	89
	Religious Studies	21	16	14	2	53
	Theological Studies	1	1	1	—	3
	Translation	32	32	26	6	96
		386	**400**	**403**	**67**	**1,256**
Business Administration	Hotel Management	50	—	—	—	50
	Integrated BBA Programme	347	343	336	35	1,061
	Professional Accountancy Programme	146	164	168	11	489
	Quantitative Finance	23	24	1	—	48
		566	**531**	**505**	**46**	**1,648**
Education	Language Education	36	41	—	—	77
	Physical Education & Sports Science	16	20	21	3	60
	Primary Education	—	46	—	—	46
		52	**107**	**21**	**3**	**183**
Engineering	Computer Engineering	55	53	48	6	162
	Computer Science	85	91	80	12	268
	Electronic Engineering	101	101	105	44	351

Faculty	Major Subject	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
	Information Engineering	106	104	105	6	321
	Mechanical & Automation Engineering	51	56	61	4	172
	Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	86	86	93	6	271
		484	**491**	**492**	**78**	**1,545**
Medicine	MB ChB Programme	158	161	168*	326#	813
	Pre-registration Nursing	71	67	47	51	236
	Pharmacy	31	32	25	1	89
		260	**260**	**240***	**378#**	**1,138**
Science	Biochemistry	48	46	51	2	147
	Biology	62	71	76	8	217
	Chemistry	76	77	82	2	237
	Chinese Medicine	15	—	—	—	15
	Environmental Science	29	30	31	—	90
	Food and Nutritional Science	31	31	28	—	90
	Materials Science	20	19	—	—	39
	Mathematics	52	59	74	7	192
	Molecular Biotechnology	25	26	—	—	51
	Physics	53	59	78	11	201
	Statistics	69	61	59	2	191
		480	**479**	**479**	**32**	**1,470**
Social Science	Anthropology	20	20	18	2	60
	Architectural Studies	49	48	46	4	147
	Economics	98	106	105	7	316
	Geography	57	55	57	1	170
	Government & Public Administration	57	59	61	4	181
	Journalism & Communication	78	77	72	8	235
	Psychology	73	70	60	9	212
	Social Work	54	56	60	3	173
	Sociology	62	60	65	9	196
		548	**551**	**544**	**47**	**1,690**
Total		2,776	2,819	2,684*	651#	8,930

2. Part-time Students

(*Students who are admitted on advanced standing and exempted from 43 units or 63 units are grouped by their year of attendance. They are expected to graduate in their 4th or 3rd year of attendance respectively.*)

* *Including 5 students in the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences*

\# *Including 160 Medical Year 5 students*

Part-time Degree Programme	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Total
Chinese & English	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
Music	19	19	15	12	7	4	76
Post-registration Nursing	36	36	41	20	—	—	133
Physical Education & Sports Science	21	21	17	1	—	—	60
Primary Education	43	43	37	8	1	—	132
Total	119	119	110	41	8	6	403
Total number of undergraduate students							**9,333**

Postgraduate Student Enrolment

(*The figures include all students admitted outside UGC quota.*)

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Doctor of Education	(Part-time)	7	6	10	—	23
Doctor of Philosophy Programmes						
Accountancy	(Full-time)	—	1	—	—	1
	(Part-time)	1	1	1	—	3
Anatomical & Cellular Pathology	(Full-time)	1	1	2	—	4
	(Part-time)	1	1	1	—	3
Anatomy	(Full-time)	3	1	4	—	8
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	1
Anthropology	(Full-time)	1	1	—	—	2
Architecture	(Full-time)	1	—	1	—	2
Biochemistry	(Full-time)	4	4	2	—	10
Biology	(Full-time)	7	7	2	—	16
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	1	2
Chemical Pathology	(Full-time)	—	1	3	1	5
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	2	3
Chemistry	(Full-time)	12	9	7	—	28
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Chinese Language & Literature	(Full-time)	3	4	—	—	7
	(Part-time)	—	2	1	3	6
Clinical Psychology	(Full-time)	1	1	—	—	2
	(Part-time)	1	1	1	2	5
Communication	(Full-time)	—	1	1	—	2
	(Part-time)	1	1	—	—	2
Computer Science & Engineering	(Full-time)	8	7	2	—	17
	(Part-time)	1	3	—	—	4

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Decision Sciences &	(Full-time)	1	4	—	—	5
Managerial Economics	(Part-time)	1	1	1	—	3
Economics	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Education	(Full-time)	7	7	4	—	18
	(Part-time)	2	4	2	2	10
Electronic Engineering	(Full-time)	9	9	6	—	24
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
English	(Full-time)	3	—	1	—	4
Finance	(Full-time)	2	1	1	—	4
	(Part-time)	2	—	1	2	5
Fine Arts	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	1	2
Geography	(Full-time)	1	1	2	—	4
Government & Public	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Administration	(Part-time)	1	—	1	—	2
History	(Full-time)	—	—	1	—	1
	(Part-time)	2	—	—	2	4
Information Engineering	(Full-time)	2	5	4	—	11
International Business	(Full-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Management	(Full-time)	1	1	—	—	2
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Marketing	(Full-time)	2	1	1	—	4
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Mathematics	(Full-time)	9	1	1	—	11
	(Part-time)	—	2	—	1	3
Mechanical & Automation	(Full-time)	5	4	3	—	12
Engineering	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Medical Sciences	(Full-time)	5	7	4	—	16
	(Part-time)	2	2	2	2	8
Microbiology	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Modern Languages &	(Full-time)	1	1	—	—	2
Intercultural Studies						
Music	(Full-time)	3	1	1	—	5
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	1
Nursing	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Pharmacology	(Full-time)	—	3	1	—	4
Pharmacy	(Full-time)	2	3	1	—	6
Philosophy	(Full-time)	3	1	2	—	6
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	1
Physics	(Full-time)	4	6	5	—	15
Physiology	(Full-time)	1	3	1	—	5

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Psychology	(Full-time)	3	—	7	—	10
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	1
Religious Studies	(Full-time)	4	3	—	—	7
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Social Welfare	(Full-time)	2	1	2	—	5
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	3	4
Sociology	(Full-time)	4	2	1	—	7
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	1
Statistics	(Full-time)	2	2	—	—	4
Surgical Sciences	(Full-time)	2	2	6	—	10
	(Part-time)	5	5	1	—	11
Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	(Full-time)	7	8	3	—	18
Sub-total of students in doctoral programmes						444

Master's Programmes

		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Accountancy	MPhil (Full-time)	2	2	—	—	4
	MAcc (Part-time)	22	29	—	—	51
Anatomical & Cellular Pathology	MPhil (Full-time)	5	2	—	—	7
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Anatomy	MPhil (Full-time)	4	2	—	—	6
Anthropology	MPhil (Full-time)	5	5	—	—	10
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	1	—	2
	MA (Full-time)	3	—	—	—	3
	MA (Part-time)	1	1	—	—	2
Architecture	MPhil (Full-time)	3	1	—	—	4
	MArch (Full-time)	39	35	—	—	74
Biochemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	24	27	—	—	51
Biology	MPhil (Full-time)	21	21	—	—	42
Business Administration	MBA (Full-time)	44	42	—	—	86
	MBA (Part-time)	92	107	38	—	237
(WMBA)	MBA (Part-time)	53	46	—	—	99
(EMBA)	MBA (Part-time)	39	40	—	—	79
Business Economics	MSc (Part-time)	28	19	—	—	47
Chemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	28	12	—	—	40
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	1	1	—	3
Chinese Language & Literature	MPhil (Full-time)	8	7	—	—	15
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	1	2	—	5
	MA (Part-time)	24	17	—	—	41
Clinical Biochemistry	MSc (Part-time)	—	2	—	—	2
Clinical Pharmacy	MCP (Part-time)	5	—	—	—	5
Clinical Psychology	MSSc (Full-time)	12	16	—	—	28

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Communication	MPhil (Full-time)	7	7	—	—	14
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MSSc (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MSSc (Part-time)	8	9	10	—	27
Computer Science	MSc (Part-time)	100	32	—	—	132
Computer Science & Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	34	13	—	—	47
Decision Sciences & Managerial Economics	MPhil (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	2
Economics	MPhil (Full-time)	16	14	—	—	30
Education	MPhil (Full-time)	2	1	—	—	3
	MPhil (Part-time)	3	—	1	—	4
	MEd (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MEd (Part-time)	82	98	—	—	180
Electronic Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	17	15	—	—	32
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
	MSc (Part-time)	28	26	—	—	54
English (Applied English Linguistics)	MPhil (Full-time)	4	3	—	—	7
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
	MA (Full-time)	5	—	—	—	5
(Literary Studies)	MPhil (Full-time)	6	5	—	—	11
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Environmental Science	MPhil (Full-time)	5	2	—	—	7
Epidemiology & Biostatistics	MSc (Part-time)	8	3	—	—	11
Finance	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	—	—	2
	MSc (Part-time)	46	49	—	—	95
Fine Arts	MFA (Full-time)	2	1	—	—	3
	MPhil (Full-time)	3	1	—	—	4
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	1	—	2
Food & Nutritional Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	2	2	—	—	4
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Gender Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	4	5	—	—	9
Geography	MPhil (Full-time)	5	7	—	—	12
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Government & Public Administration	MPhil (Full-time)	2	4	—	—	6
History	MPhil (Full-time)	8	11	—	—	19
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	1	—	2
Industrial-Organizational Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	5	—	—	—	5

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Information Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	21	21	—	—	42
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	1	1	—	3
	MSc (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MSc (Part-time)	46	44	—	—	90
Information & Technology Management	MSc (Part-time)	40	33	—	—	73
International Business	MPhil (Full-time)	3	1	—	—	4
	MSc (Part-time)	31	31	—	—	62
Journalism	MA (Full-time)	12	—	—	—	12
	MA (Part-time)	17	—	—	—	17
Law & Public Affairs	MSSc (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	2
	MSSc (Part-time)	22	—	—	—	22
Management	MPhil (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	2
Marketing	MPhil (Full-time)	1	2	—	—	3
Mathematics	MPhil (Full-time)	12	9	—	—	21
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MSc (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MSc (Part-time)	4	6	—	—	10
Mechanical & Automation Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	13	8	—	—	21
Medical Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	16	7	—	—	23
	MPhil (Part-time)	4	1	1	—	6
	MPH (Part-time)	19	23	—	—	42
Microbiology	MPhil (Full-time)	—	2	—	—	2
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	2	—	2
Midwifery	MMid (Part-time)	7	—	—	—	7
Modern Languages & Intercultural Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	8	2	—	—	10
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Music	MMus (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MPhil (Full-time)	2	2	—	—	4
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	1	2	—	5
Nursing	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	—	—	2
	MPhil (Part-time)	3	3	2	—	8
	MNurs (Part-time)	18	22	—	—	40
Pharmacology	MPhil (Full-time)	4	1	—	—	5
Pharmacy	MPhil (Full-time)	3	1	—	—	4
Philosophy	MPhil (Full-time)	7	5	—	—	12
Physics	MPhil (Full-time)	23	26	—	—	49
	MSc (Full-time)	4	—	—	—	4
	MSc (Part-time)	2	—	—	—	2
Physiology	MPhil (Full-time)	10	3	—	—	13
Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	10	2	—	—	12

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Religious Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	—	—	2
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	1	—	2
	MA (Full-time)	7	—	—	—	7
	MA (Part-time)	17	—	—	—	17
Theology	MDiv (Full-time)	5	2	4	—	11
Social Work	MPhil (Full-time)	—	1	—	—	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	3	1	—	4
	MSW (Part-time)	11	22	8	—	41
Sociology	MPhil (Full-time)	8	5	—	—	13
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Sports Science & Physical	MPhil (Full-time)	4	2	—	—	6
Education	MPhil (Part-time)	—	2	3	—	5
Statistics	MPhil (Full-time)	10	8	—	—	18
Systems Engineering &	MPhil (Full-time)	22	8	—	—	30
Engineering Management	MSc (Part-time)	63	53	—	—	116
Surgical Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	6	6	—	—	12
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	3	1	—	4
Translation	MPhil (Full-time)	2	1	—	—	3
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MA (Part-time)	34	24	—	—	58
Sub-total of students in master's programmes						2,674

Diploma Programmes

		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Education	PGDE (Full-time)	140	—	—	—	140
Day Course	PGDE (Part-time)	185	239	—	—	424
Evening Course	PGDE (Part-time)	187	216	—	—	403
	PGDP (Part-time)	30	29	—	—	59
Applied Geoinformatics	PgDipGeo (Part-time)	15	—	—	—	15
Nursing	PgDipNurs (Part-time)	8	—	—	—	8
Psychology	PgDipPsy (Full-time)	10	—	—	—	10
	PgDipPsy (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Sub-total of students in diploma programmes						1,060
Number of continuing students in doctoral, master's, and diploma programmes						222
Total number of postgraduate students						**4,400**
Grand total (undergraduate and postgraduate students)						**13,733**

逸夫校園
SHAW CAMPUS

文瀾堂
Wen Lan Tang

聯合校園
UNITED CAMPUS

Shaw College Lecture Theatre

郭鏡材樓
T.C. Cheng Bldg.

胡忠圖書館
Wu Chung Library

水塔
Water Tower

梁銶琚樓
Leung Kau Kui Bldg.

曾肇添樓
Tsang Shiu Tim Bldg.

Sir Run R...

New Asia Road 新亞路

李達三樓 Li Dak Sum Bldg.
United Road 聯合路

先騎樓 胡忠樓 Pi Ch'iu Bldg.
Sui-Loong Pao Bldg.
大學圖書館
University Library
中國文化研究所
Institute of Chinese Studies

馮景禧樓
Fung King Hey Bldg.

Central Ave.

CENT...

University Administration Bldg.
大學行政樓

富爾敦樓
Benjamin Franklin Centre

范克廉樓
John Fulton Centre

University Road 大學道

何善衡樓
Ho Sin-Hang...

游泳池 Swimming Pool

To Tai Po 往大埔

Bus Stop 巴士站

University Entrance
大學校門

Bus Stop 巴士站

To Tai Po Road 往大埔路

汽園
Vice-Chancellor's Residence

College Cha...

To Kowloon 往九龍

The Chinese University of Hong Ko
香港中文大學

N

吐露港
TOLO HARBOUR

九廣鐵路 Kowloon-Canton Railway

To Lo Wu 往羅湖

Campus Circuit 環迴路

R10
R13   R11
R14 R16
R17
P

新亞校園
NEW ASIA CAMPUS

E2
E1
香港生物科技研究院
Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology

人文館 Humanities Bldg.
N2
N1 N3   N6
誠明館   N7   N8
Cheng Ming Bldg.   N5
N4
水塔
Water Tower

H34
H20a
新大堂
許氏 Shaw Hall   H17b
H30   H20 H17a
科研樓   H20   H17
Mong Man Wai Bldg.   H18
中央樓   H19
科學館   H11   保健醫療中心
Science Centre   Health Centre
H10   逸夫運動場
H10a   H14   Sir Philip Haddon-
中央校園   大學體育中心   Cave Sports Field
RAL CAMPUS H12   University Sports Centre
H13   H22   H21

E3
海洋科學實驗室
Marine Science Laboratory

校園東廊
EASTERN CAMPUS

E4
水上活動中心
Water Sports Centre

H15
H23 H24
C21   C32 C25
C25   C18   C23
C18   C19 C20
R1
C16 C17 C19   卓敏思如圖書館   紹荔堂   C22
Elisabeth Luce Moore Library   Chung Chi Tang C12   C26
C11   C27 C28
C15   聯合書院   眾圜   C26
Staff Club   Weiyuan Lake   方潤華堂
C9   C14   Fong Yun Wah Hall
C8-Ho Tim Bldg.   V13
C3b   C14   方樹泉樓
何添樓   Fong Shu Chuen Bldg.
C6   嶺南體育館
許讓成樓   Lingnan Stadium
Hui Yeung Shing Bldg.

E5
上海總會科研服務中心
Shanghai Fraternity Association
Research Services Centre

崇基校園
CHUNG CHI CAMPUS

C1
P

C31   University Station
大學火車站
C29
正門   C30
Entrance

Bus Stop
巴士站

Bus Terminus
巴士總站

To Hong Hom 往紅磡

ng

LEGEND 圖例

- Administration/Teaching/Research Bldg.
  行政／教研樓宇
- Amenities/Service Bldg.
  文娛／服務設施
- Residence/Student Hostel/Guest House
  住宅／宿舍／賓館
- Sports Field/Tennis Court
  運動場／網球場
- P Car Park
  停車場

香廣鐵路
Kowloon-Canton
Railway

新界
NEW TERRITORIES

大埔墟站
Tai Po Market
Station

香港中文大學
The Chinese University
of Hong Kong

大學站
University
Station

地下鐵路
Mass Transit Railway

沙田站
Sha Tin Station

荔景站
Lai King
Station

九龍塘站
Kowloon Tong Station

香港國際機場
Hong Kong International
Airport

九龍
KOWLOON

機場鐵路
Airport Railway

大嶼山
LANTAU ISLAND

香港島
HONG KONG ISLAND

Cover design: Pony Leung